



INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Butler

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIO
PORT OF NEW YORK

Volume 3906, from November 2nd, 1911, to November 3rd, 1911.

ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEE
November 2nd	S.S. Oceanic	Southampton. Cherbourg. Queenstown	27
" " "	Stephano	St Johns. Halifax	4
"	Georgian	Antwerp	2
Nov 3 "	President Lincoln	Hamburg. Boulogne.	61
	Monterey	Vera Cruz. Havana. Progresso.	7

3906

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3906

Nov. 2-3-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... JAN 22 1944 ....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

..... JAN 22 1944 .....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CLASS PASSENGERS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the S.S. "Oceanic" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh and Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

T C H Beaumont

Sworn to before me this first day of November, 1911

at New York

Jalma Crest

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

7

3706

Nov 2 1911

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	35		135
2nd Cabin	138	62	200
Steerage			
Total	173		

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 07 to be delivered

S. S. "Oceanic," sailing from Queenstown, October 26th, 1911.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	McCaleb Herbert L.		30	mm					United State citizen						
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

Affidavit of Surgeon.

THIS SHEET IS OR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. November 1st, 1911.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution or care and treatment as insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock, Master, of the S.S. "Oceanic", from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Haddock
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this First day of November, 1911,
at Newyork

Palma Cicero
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the Oceanic, sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. & S. Edinburgh and Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L 3

J. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this first day of December, 1911

at New York

Talma Wiese

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.

Labor SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

STAT... LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Southampton, ..., 19..

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Unless to join husband, or relative.) State.	City or Town.
1	Arnold	James W.	33	m s	Merchant	Yes	Yes		Gt. Britain	Irish	England	Birmingham	Wife 22 Ash St. Birmingham	NY	Newyork
2	Carter	Arthur Jos.	21	m s	—	✓	✓		✓	English	✓	London	Mrs Sydenham 5 London (wife)	✓	✓
3	Corfield	Sorgen C.	26	m s	none	✓	✓		Denmark	Danish	✓	Mellon	Riley Farm, [illegible]	✓	✓
4	Crawford	Flora Mary C.	45	f s	—	✓	✓		Gt. Britain	English	England	London	Mrs Lady Gabriel 4 Clyde Park Gate London S.W.	✓	✓
5	Cartwright	Harry A.	32	m s	Electrical Engineer	✓	✓		✓	✓	Bristol		Mrs W.H. Barton 21 Oakfield Grove Clefton Bristol	Ecuador	Guayaquil
6	Cawston	Edward Edwin	45	m s	none	✓	✓		✓	✓	Cobham Surrey		Mrs Cawston, Cobham Surrey	Cal	Los Angeles
7	Field	Allan B	35	m m	Engineer	✓	✓		✓	✓	Sevenoaks		Mrs Field, St Johns House Sevenoaks Kent, Eng.	Pa	Pittsburg
8	—"—	[illegible]	31	f m	Wife	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		—"—	✓	✓
9	Palmer	Charles J.H.	53	m m	Civil Engineer	✓	✓		✓	✓	London		Mrs Palmer 29 Camden Sq. London, Eng. Son - Wm. Jozier	Mexico	Mexico City
10	Jozier	Mary A.	69	f wd	Independent	✓	✓		✓	✓	Wales	Newport	191 Cranbury Rd. Reading England	NY	Newyork
11	Schwann	Lawrence A.	30	m s	Real Estate	✓	✓		✓	✓	Canada	Montreal	Home. 147 McCalpin St Montreal, Quebec	Canada	Montreal
12	Case	Louise A	30	f m	Housewife	✓	✓		✓	✓	England	London	Sister. Miss Appleton 6 Tavistock Rd, Westbourne Park London	Mexico	Guadalajara
13	Bleck	William C.	29	m s	None	✓	✓		✓	✓	Portugal	Lisbon	Home "Dafendo" Lisbon Portugal	NY	New York
14	Skipwith	Frederick G.	41	✓	Retired Capt. Htn	✓	✓		✓	✓	England	London	Mrs Skipwith 3 Shelly Court Chelsea London	Eng	London
15	Whittaker	Gladys	25	f s	None	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	Paterno, Sicily. Roslma Whittaker	Ill	Chicago
16	Morrow	Ellen	40	✓ s	Maid	✓	✓		✓	✓	U.S.A.	New York	Uncle Bernard Mooney. 941 [illegible] St. Sower Broughton, Manchester.	NY	New York
17	Rousseau	Pierre	48	m m	Chef	✓	✓		France	French	England	London	W. Augt Brunel French Embassy, 1 Albert Gate London	England	Liverpool
18	Von Arkony	Elsa	21	f s	Housewife	✓	✓		Hungary	English	..	..	W. Robt. L. Schroeder - Father Empire Hotel, N York	NY	New York
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

18

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 1 NOV 1911 , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or an almshouse, or both, within the year next preceding the time of coming? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, promise, solicitation, payment, or agreement to labor in the United States? If so, which?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	✓	self	yes	no			Strong & Rowbridge Battery Place Newyork Murray Hill Hotel Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland	Beragh
2	✓	✓	✓	yes	1911	Newyork	Mrs J. Loomis, Tuxedo Park newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Red.	Red	Brown	none	England	London
3	✓	✓	✓	no	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9½	fair	light	blue	none	Denmark	Engelsfe
4	✓	✓	✓	yes	1909 1910	Newyork	Hugh R. Lawford, 900 West End Avenue newyork British Consul	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4¾	✓	grey	brown	none	India	Burdan
5	yes	✓	✓	✓	1897	✓	Guayaquil Ecuador	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fresh	brown	grey	None	England	Bristol
6	yes	✓	✓	✓	1910	✓	California Club Los angeles, Cal.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	dark	brown	brown	None	England	London
7	Yes	Self	✓	✓	1911	Pittsburg	6432 Darlington Road Pittsburg, Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	England	New Barnet
8	✓	Husband	✓	✓	Americanborn		—"—					✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	[illegible]
9	No	S. Pearson & Son Ltd	✓	Yes	1908 1909	Ltd	Employer S. Pearson & Son Ha Rosalia, Mexico	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	✓	dk	blue	✓	Ecuador	Guayaquil
10	Yes	Self	✓	✓	4yrs	Newyork	Son. W. Foster 149 Broadway N. York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	grey	blue	✓	England	Reading
11	No	self	yes	yes	1911	Newyork	Home 142 Metcalfe St. Montreal Quebec	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fresh	Bro	[illegible]	✓	England	Manchester
12	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	8yrs	Boston Washington	Husband H. A. Case Merida, Yucatan, Mexico	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	fair	grey	blue	✓	England	Brighton
13	Yes	self	yes	no	—	—	Brown Bros & Co 59 Wall St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	dark	Blk	Bro	✓	Portugal	Lisbon
14	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	1910	Denville	Brotherson-Lamp 66 Clinton 48 W 46th St N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10½	fair	brn	grey	✓	England	Wolverhampton
15	Yes	miss I	"	"	1908	travelling	Friend - Mrs Grannis 35 E Division St. Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	"	brown	blue	✓	Sicily	Palermo
16	Yes	Nicoll	yes	yes	17	Newyork	Mrs Lady Deacon 701 Madison ave. Newyork Returning on "Adriatic 2nd Nov 14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	fair	Brn	Grey	✓	England	Birkenhead
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]	this year	to Prince George Hotel	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dk	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	France	Nevers
18	Yes	✓	✓	✓	Americanborn			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fair	fair	grey	✓	N.Y.	Troy
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Maddock Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Cedric, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Maddock Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this First day of April, 19 ,
at

Immigration Officer.

11—1177

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the Pleiades, sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh and Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this first day of November, 19 11

at Quebec

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

21—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

2

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Southampton, October 5th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended for permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Tyssowski	Mr Alex	45		m				United States citizen						
2	Landis	Mr Ignacion	40		m				do						
3	"	Mary	19		s				do						
4	Schultz	John	42		m				do						
5	"	Mr Daisy	30		m				do						
6	Nicoll	Miss Josephine	18		s				do						
7	Parker	Edward							do						
8	Butler	Hugh							do						
9	Phelps	Mr Alice	27		m				do						
10	"	Jack	10						do						
11	Sutton	Frances H	54		m				do						
12	Langhorst	William F	49		m				do						
13	Fitzgerald	Helen	32		s				do						
14	Mitchell	Mr Marion L	70		m				do						
15	"	J. Valentine	15		s				do						
16	"	Helena M	9		s				do						
17	Hetherington	~~Virginia~~ Thomas W	59		m	W Hampshire	Yes	Yes	Canada English	Canada	Quebec	Home 3065 St Johns St Quebec.	Canada	Canada	Quebec
18	~~Beattie~~	~~James~~	24		s										
19	Saussig	Hugo	41		m				United States citizen						
20	"	Mr Elsie			f				do						
21	Hansell Jr	Howard	25		m				do						
22	Carbrick	Wm	28		m				do						
23	"	Mr Mary	26		f				do						
24	Cuccinello	~~Mr Constantine~~ Helen	40		f				do						
25	~~Hester~~	~~Mr Henry~~			f				do						
26	Bowne	Elizabeth	39		"				do						
27	Delano	Moreau	34		m				do						
28	Jackson	Joseph C	46		"				do						
29	Minis	J J Comme	59		m				do						
30	— "	Lucesa	53		f				do						

2 3 1 F

3

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 1 NOV 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read the paragraphs on the last page of the manifest. Write the number of each paragraph that applies to the alien.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17	no	self	yes	yes	In Transit	Home 366 St Johns Street Quebec	Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	fresh	grey	Bro	none	Canada	Quebec
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Number 13 did not emb ark.

Number 25 Three [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Hardcastle, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Orcana, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Hardcastle Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of April, 1911,

at Southampton

[signature] Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh and Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this first day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

R[illegible]ed by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oceanic". sailing from Southampton, October 25th, 1911.

11–1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended [illegible]) State.	City or Town.
1	Kirkpatrick	Hennetta	32		f										
2	Moon	James J.	48		m										
3	Savitt	Julius M.	32		"										
4	Whiteley	James S.	55		"										
5	Blake	Theodore B.	40		"										
6	Snow	Alphens Hy	51		"										
7	Weppner	Louise A	42		f										
8	—d—	Mary M.	40		"										
~~9~~	~~McCaleb~~	~~Herbert L.~~	~~30~~		~~m~~										
10	McCaleb	Ethel	30		f										
11	—"—	Charles	8		m										
12	Summers	Joseph	5		"										
13	Vessey	Harriet	40		f										
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK [illegible], 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Express reference whether or not polygamist, or believing in or advocating overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Number of entrance or [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Haviland, Master, of the Oceanic, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of December, 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any person with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the Corsican, sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.&S. Edinburgh and Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1911

at Antwerp

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...y the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Cherbourg, October 2nd, 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Morgan	Anne	38		f	s				Ussb.	cc					
2	Ewart	Mrs Annie	45		f	m				do						
3	Wolfe	Elsie L	40		f	s				do						
4	Marberry	Miss Elizabeth	58		f	s				do						
5	Fleming	Mrs George W Doris W	34		f	m				do						
6	Sloan	Miss Jeannie E	32		f	s				do						
7	King	Mrs Sarah H	50		f	m				do						
8	Dunlevie	Horace	78		m	m	Retired	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Usa	Buffalo	Mr Dunlevie, Customs Dept Ottawa Canada	NY	Buffalo
9	"	Mrs Alice	62		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
10	"	Mrs Katherine	32		f	m				Ussc						
11	Cabrey	Miss Irene	28		f	s				do						
12	Carrol	Royal	49		m	m				do						
13	"	Mrs Marion	40		f	m				do						
14	"	Miss Marion	18		f	s				do						
15	Loop	Frank	45		m	m				do						
16	"	Mrs Elsie	30		f	m				do						
17	"	Miss Virginia	9		f	s				do						
18	Hamilton	Mrs Jane	46		f	m				do						
19	Loring	Charles	49		m	m				do						
20	Loughry	James	42		m	m				do						
21	"	Mrs Bessie	36		f	m				do						
22	"	Master Kenneth	7		m	b				do						
23	Clark	Charles	60		m					do						
24	Long	Mrs Alice	34		f	m				do						
25	"	Miss Barbara	8		f	s				do						
26	McNaught	Mrs Agnes	85		f	m				do						
27	Chick	Mr Sammy	62		m	m				do						
28	Clarke	Mrs Florence	41		f	m				do						
29	Wells	Julia	53		f	s				do						
30	Swinbourne	Mr Sophie	60							do						

11—1115

(28)

*The actual bona fide place of abode which it is intended shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there in.

†To be stated in the manner indicated in the following list: English, French, German, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, Dutch, Swedish, Norwegian, Danish, Russian, Finnish, Polish, Hebrew, Bohemian, Magyar, Servo-Croatian, Slovak, Lithuanian, Roumanian, Greek, Armenian, Syrian, Turkish, Japanese, Chinese, Hindu, Korean, Negro, Indian (specifying tribe), or other race or people.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1 NOV 1911 , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Examination of Alien Passengers, etc. Section 2 of the Immigration Act of 1907 provides that the following classes of aliens shall be excluded from admission into the United States: All idiots, insane persons, epileptics, and persons who have been insane within five years previous; persons who have had two or more attacks of insanity at any time previously; paupers; persons likely to become a public charge; professional beggars; persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease; persons who have been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; polygamists, and also any person who admits his belief in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; persons who are coming in pursuance of any previously made contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, with certain exceptions; persons who have been deported under any of the provisions of this act, and who may subsequently apply for readmission to the United States; persons whose ticket or passage is paid for with the money of another, or who are assisted by others to come, unless it is clearly and satisfactorily shown that they do not belong to one of the foregoing excluded classes, and that they are not coming for the purpose of performing labor if they belong to any of the classes enumerated in section 2 of this act; persons who have come in violation of any of the provisions of this act.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or contract, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?															
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8	No	self	Yes	Yes	Keys	New York Buffalo	Home - 47 Highland Av Buffalo N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Grey	blue	None	England	Isle of Wight
9	"	husband	"	"	"	—"—	—"—	-	"	-	-	-	"	5	7	"	"	brown	—"—	Canada	Quebec
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Murdock, Master, of the [illegible], from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] H Beaumont, Surgeon of the [illegible], dwelling therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon, or one employed by owners thereof, or otherwise, etc.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
L.R.C.P.&S. Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[illegible] H Beaumont

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19

5

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Holland	Lawlins	48		m m				United States	Virginia	do	do			
2	Keech	Anna	42		f s				do		do	do			
3	Eberhd	John	4	55	m m				do		do	do			
4	"	Mrs Mary	5		f m				do		do	do			
5	Fleming	George A.	38		m				do		do	do			
6	Nicoll	Mrs Mary A de Nancey	39		f m				do		do	do			
7	Underwood	Mrs Augusta L	65		f m				do		do	do			
8	"	Helen	43		f s				do		do	do			
9	"	Florence	43		f s				do		do	do			
10	Hacker	Mrs Mary	31		f m				do		do	do			
11	Allen	Mr Charles	36		m m				do		do	do			
12	Hughes	Mrs Margaret	35		f m				do		do	do			
13	Westwell	Hamilton	53		m m				do		do	do			
14	"	Mrs Caroline	45		f m				do		do	do			
15	Shelton	Henry	49		m m				do		do	do			
16	"	Mrs Florence	40		f m				do		do	do			
17	Perkins	Mrs Woods, Ellen	34		f m				do		do	do			
18	Jones	Mrs Gladys	27		f m				do		do	do			
19	Franklin	George	30		m m				do		do	do			
20	"	Mrs Elizabeth	34		f m				do		do	do			
21	Elmer	Mrs Nellie	34		f m				do		do	do	Home 85 Avenue Kleber Paris France		My Newyork
22	Chas	Hazen	26		f s				mid	yugos	France	French	France	Paris	
23	Barbour	William D	64		m m				United States Citizen						
24	—"—	Katherine	56		f "				do		do	do			
25	Carl	Katherine	40		" "				do		do	do			
26	Ovatina	Jose V.	49		m "				do		do	do			
27	—"—	Julia G	49		f "				do		do	do			
28	—"—	Vera	22		" s				do		do	do			
29	—"—	Gerald	19		m "				do		do	do			
30	Smyth	Ellen	34		f				do		do	do			

6

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence the reto. 11—1115

(1) Insert here "Husband," "Wife," "Father," "Mother," "Grandfather," "Grandmother," "Son," "Daughter," "Brother," "Sister," "Uncle," "Aunt," "Cousin," "Nephew," "Niece," "Guardian," or "Ward." See back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 1 NOV 1911 , 19 12

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or a almshouse, or supported by charity? (If the answer is "yes," explain in full.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22	Yes	self	Yes	No	—	—	Friends the Orr. and Brother 50 West 76th St. New York	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair dark	Brn	Blue	Scotch. France Paris
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Shadbolt, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Oceanic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Shadbolt Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 4th day of April, 19 ,

at Queenstown

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Jew, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] C. A. Beaumont, Surgeon of the [illegible], now lying at Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.&S. Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" vessel; thereof, as the case may be.)

C. A. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this first day of December, 1911

at Liverpool

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italjan (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oceanic" sailing from Cherbourg October 11th 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lorenzo	Ottelie	38		f		Maid	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	U.S.A.	New York	Mr. Wm. Lorenz, Rotkehlchen 10 Berg, Steinthalleb	NY	New York
2	Poppe	"	38		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Lennee	Mother - Mrs. Poppe, Florence, Italy	"	"
3	Ebling	Annie	31		"	"	"	"	"	St Britain	English	[illegible]	Paris	12 Rue Royal, [illegible]	Ma	Baltimore
4	Ogilvie	Helen	36		"	"	"	"	"	"	Scotch	✓	New York	Father, Mr. Ogilvie, 749 49th St. Brooklyn, NY	NY	New York
5	Villaverde	Jose M	19		m	m	Editor	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Asturias	Father, Ramon Villaverde, Villaviciosa, Asturias, Spain	Cuba	Havana
6	— " —	Manuel	61		"	"	Retired	"	"	Cuba	[illegible]			Grandfather — [illegible]	"	"
7	— " —	Manuel M	27		"	"	Journalist	"	"	Spain	[illegible]			[illegible] Mother — [illegible] Montserrat 2, Madrid, Spain	"	"
8	Serrano	Francesco	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
9	Labbé	Henriette	19		f	"	Maid	"	"	Spain	French	"	Rouen	Father - Jules Labbe, 19 Rue Fontelle, Rouen, France	NY	New York
10	Cable	Alvie C	50		"					U.S.A.						
11	Barton	Jane A.	57		"					"						
12	Deacon	Edith	28		"					"						
13	Arnesen	Sophie	32		"	s	Maid	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Boston	Mrs. Nicholson - Sister, 10 Franklin Place, Quincy, Mass	Mass	Boston
14	Henry	Anna	27		"	"	"	"	"	St Britain	English	✓	New York	Mrs. Mackay, 432 3rd Avenue, New York	NY	New York
15	Denis	Olympe	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	France	French	U.S.A.	New York	[illegible] - Venice, Domo [illegible] - ponds, Orne, France, Mother, Mme Lenormand, Bankpot, France		
16	Kneswetter	Alice	38		"	"	"	"	"	Germany	[illegible]					
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

163
15 4F

6

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 1 NOV 1911 , 19 14

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Miss E de Wolfe	No	Yes	17	New York	C/o Miss E de Wolfe 123 E 55th St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	fair			Germany Hamburg
2	"	Mrs F Farland	No				202 W 74th St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6					Stockholm
3	"	Miss E Deacon	Yes	Yes	1908	Baltimore	C/o Miss N. C. Sloane 6 West Madison	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—					England
4	Yes	Tyng	"	Yes	1907	New York	C/o Mrs Tyng 615 5th Avenue	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	sallow	br	✓		Scotland Aberdeen
5	No	Self	Yes	No			Home - Amistad 102 Havana	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	✓	✓	✓		Spain Madrid
6	"	"	"	"			Brother - See No Villaverde	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	✓	✓	✓		✓ ✓
7	"	"	Yes	No			Brother - L. Villaverde S Ignacio 15	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	pale	✓	✓		Cuba Havana
8	"	"	"	No			C/o Jose M. Villaverde Obispo 31 Habana	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	✓	✓	✓		Spain Madrid
9	Yes	Wife a Ling	"	No			C/o Miss Ling Andrebrook, Tarrytown on Hudson, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fresh	brown	brown		France Paris
10																			
11																			
12																			
13		Miss E. Deacon	Yes	Yes	5 yrs	Boston	C/o Miss E. Deacon Beacon Str, Boston	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair			None	Norway Christiania
14	Yes	Miss M C Wells	"	"	10 yrs	New York	C/o Miss E. C. Wells 30 W 31st St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	brown		none	Ireland Belfast
15		Miss Morgan	"	"	4 yrs	New York	C/o Miss Morgan 219 Henderson Pl	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4					France Paris
16	"	Miss Marbury	"	"	2 yrs		C/o Miss Marbury Colony Club, Madison Ave	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	✓				Connecticut Hartford
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

THIS SHEET IS FOR -

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock, Master, of the S.S. Oceanic, from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this first day of November, 1911;

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4. Age.—The entry in column 4 should be expressed in years or months the latter appended to [illegible]

Column 5. Sex.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. Married or single.—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, mining engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, clerk, and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7. Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), or No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. F. Beamont, Surgeon of the Oceanic, Sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by ——— Navigation Co.," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.&S. Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

L C K Beamont

Sworn to before me this First day of November, 1911.

at New York.

Palma West

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Southampton, Oct 25th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Acheson	✓ Edith	29	✓7	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	British	British New Zealand	New Zealand	Riverton	Father Robert Acheson Riverton, New Zealand	New Zealand	
✓ 2	Armstrong	✓ Francis Hew	54	✓6	M	M Civil Service	"	"	~~Scotch~~ British	Scotch	England	London	United Empire club London	Bahamas Harbour Id	
✓ 3	"	✓ Mary Wife	58	✓7	"	H wife	"	"	British	"	"	"		do	do
4	Bernochi	✓ Hannetta Wife	26	✓	"	"	"	"	"	English	USA	New York	Friend, Mr. W. Moore Carter Hse, Norwich Rd, Holt, Norfolk	NY	New York
5	"	✓ Anastasia Child	4	✓	S	Child	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Bowle	✓ Archibald	17	✓	M	Student	Yes	Yes	"	"	England	London	Friend Robt Bowle 5 Penna Rd, Brixton SW	"	"
7	Brown	✓ George A	24	✓	"	" Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Parents Mr & Mrs Brown River Cottage, Wanchmore Hill London	"	Woodside
8	Buttemer	✓ Alfred S. M.	68	✓	"	M Civil Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Brighton	Friend Arthur Woods 1 Drapery Gdns London	Cal	San Diego
9	Chambers	✓ Nellie M Child	9	✓7	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	London	Grandmother Mrs Mills 11 Osney Crescent Paignton	Mich	Detroit
10	"	✓ Ronald N.	4	✓	M	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	Mother	"	"
11	"	✓ Helen Blanche	37	✓7	M	H wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Chassevent	✓ Georges R Husb	33	✓	M	M Designer	"	"	France	French	"	Southampton	Friend Cranbury Ice Southampton	Ny	Newyork
13	"	✓ Amelia M Wife	32	✓7	"	H wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	do
14	"	✓ Raymond G. Child	7	✓	M	S Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	do
15	Coutts	✓ Nellie	24	✓7	"	Wife	"	"	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Friend Mr J Coutts 177 Powerscourt Rd Buckland, Portsmouth	Ill	Chicago
16	Day	✓ ~~Hubbard~~ Alfred	20	✓	M	S Waiter	"	"	"	English	England	Oxford	Friend Wm J Day 13 Cuba St Millwall London	East Orange	New Jersey
✓ 17	Edney	✓ Frances Mother	71	✓7	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	London	Friend Mrs Dany 22 W 60 St New York	Ny	New York
✓ 18	"	✓ Florence Daughter	34	✓	"	S Actress	"	"	"	"	"	"	C J Edney 31 Banning Road Croydon. London. England	"	"
✓ 19	Eglinton	✓ Gladys R Adelaide	36	✓	"	M H wife	"	"	~~British~~ English	USA	Newyork		Friend Mrs Kingsmans 49 Clarence Rd Brome England	Ny	Newyork
✓ 20	"	✓ ~~Mary~~ Marjorie	2	✓6	"	S Child	—	—	~~British~~ do	do	do			Ny	Newyork
21	~~Hackshaw~~	~~Dora D~~	27			~~Assistant Matron~~			~~British~~	Jewess	Engl	London	~~Friend Mrs Epstein 12 Priory Rd West Hampstead~~	Ny	New York
22	German	✓ Stanley R	23	✓	M	S Gas Fitter	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	Tunbridge Wells	Sister Mrs Kingston 40 Queens Rd Tunbridge Wells	DC	Washington
59 0313 4 17 13 23	Gray	✓ Florence Wife	24	✓7	M	H wife	"	"	"	"	USA	Tarrytown	Brother Mr Mansell 22 Chancer Rd Herne Hill	Ny	Tarrytown
24	"	✓ ~~Henry~~ Child Henry K.	2	✓	S	Infant	—	—	"	"	—	—	"	"	"
25	"	✓ Elizabeth Sister	24	✓7	M	H wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	England	Folkestone	~~Friend~~ Mrs Heyman (mother) Ridge Row Cottage, Folkestone	"	
26	Harrington	✓ George	23	✓	M	S Ironworker	"	"	"	"	"	Newport	Friend Mr Alfred Harrington 14 Bristol St Newport	Mass	Holyoke Holly Park
27	Highton	✓ Harold V	19	✓	"	" Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	St Albans	Sister Mrs H J Cholerton 7 Carlton Rd Derby	Ny	Ridgefield Park New York
28	~~Hubbard~~	~~Arthur~~	44	✓	M	Traveller	"	"	"	"	"	Luton	~~Wife~~ 17 Cayzer Rd Luton		
29	McAdams	✓ Charlotte E	60	✓7	Wid	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	USA	New York	Sister Mrs Hemp 57 Thurlow Pk Rd London	Ny	New York
30	Nelson	✓ Hilda R Brigham	28	✓7	S	Domestic	"	"	Sweden	Scan	Sweden	Gothenburg	Friend Mulenberg 6 Olundalsgatan Gothenburg	Ill	Chicago

28/17

(24) 8

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List S 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1 NOV 1911, *19* 16

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	self	$60 00 No	—	—		Brother Prof Acheson University Syracuse
2	Yes	"	$100 00 Yes		In transit		Home. Harbor Island. Bahamas
3	Yes	Husband	" "				" " "
4	Yes	self	$25 00 No	3½	New York		Father Vincent Bernacki 225 E 60th St New York
5	"	mother	— " "		"		Father do
6	"	Father	$40 00 Yes	no	—	—	Brother J K Gregg 601 West 113th St New York
7	"	self	$60 00 "	—			Friend Mr & Jronnson 13-3rd St Woodside Long Island
8	"	"	$100 00 Yes	1909 12/11	San Diego		Son Fred K Buttemer 2145 Brann St San Diego Cal
9	Yes	Mother	$130 00 No	—	—		Father W Chambers 310 Medbury Ave, Detroit Mich
10	"	"	— "	—	—		do
11	"	self	Yes "	—			Husband do
12	"	"	$200 00 Yes	1909 1910	Chicago		Friend Belmont Hotel, New York
13	"	Husband	— "	do	"		" " "
14	"	Father	— "	do	"		" " "
15	No	self	$25 00 No	—	—		Brother Mr James Foulis Calumet County Club, 93 Street, Burnside, Chicago
16	Yes	"	$40 00 "	—			Aunt Miss J Reed 224 North Maple Ave, East Orange, N J
17	"	"	$60 00 Yes	1902 1911	Newport		Friend Miss Barry 22 West 60th St. Newport City
18	"	"	" Yes	Do	do		Husband Home
19	Yes	self	$60 00 Yes	3 Yrs	Newport		177 East 75th St. Ny. Father do
20	Yes	Mother	— Yes	Born			Mother Mrs Isselbeine 62 W 118 St New York
21	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes No~~	—	—		Brother Mr W H Bouse 1722 Massachusetts ave, Washington
22	Yes	Self	$50 00 No	—	—		Husband Mr Harry Gray 114 Beekman ave Jamestown NY
23	No	"	$200 00 Yes	1908	Jamestown		Father
24	"	Mother	— —	—	—		Husband Charles "
25	"	Self	Yes No	—	—		Friend Mr J Cox 13. 16 Bright St, Holly Oak Mass
26	"	"	$130 00 "	—	—		Mother Mr Ed Highton Hackensack RD, Ridgefield Park, New Jersey
27	"	"	$30 00 "	—	—		
28							
29	Yes	Self	$100 00 Yes	1881 1911	New York		Home. 331 West 114th St New York City
30	Yes	"	$50 00 "	1904 1911	Chicago		Sister Mrs Ed Gunlicke 8818 Harvard Ave Chicago Ill

19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blonde	Fr	Grey	Nil	New Zealand	Riverton
"	"	"	"	"	Crippled Result of Accident	5	9	DK	Grey	Blue	"	Scotland	Peebles
"	"	"	"	"	No	5	6	"	"	DK	"	England	Lincoln
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	White	Brn	Blue	"	"	Thornage Norfolk
"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	Brn	"	"	Holt "
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fr	Fr	Blue	"	"	London
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Lt Brn	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	DK	White	Brn	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	Medm	Lt	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	Fr	"	Blue	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	DK	DK	DK	"	"	Ryde
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	France	Paris
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	England	Southampton
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fr	Fr	Blue	"	Scotland	Edinburgh
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	DK	DK Brn	DK	Scar on right finger and thumb	England	London
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fr	Grey	Grey	Nil	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	Brn	Brn	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	dark	blue	"	England	London
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	Fair	Bro	blue	"	Usa	Newyork
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Medm	DK	DK	"	England	London
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Ruddy	Medm	Blue	Nil	Wales	Swansea
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fr	Fr	Grey	"	England	Addlestone
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fr	Fr	DK	"	England	Folkestone
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	Grey	"	England	Newport Mon
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Lt Brn	Lt Brn	"	"	Derby
No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	White	Fr	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Cork
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fr	Blonde	"	"	Sweden	Gothenburg

Numbers 21 and 28 did not embark.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Haddock, master of the Oceanic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

E. J. Haddock
Master

Sworn to before me this First day of November, 1911,

at New York.

Palma Liese
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the Teutonic, Sailing ~~Steamship~~ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.& S. Edinburgh & Glasgow. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

F C H Beaumont

Sworn to before me this First day of November, 1911.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 550 A
Dept of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Southampton, Oct 26th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nicholson	Mary	30	7	S	nil	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Perching Sands Small Sole	Friend Mrs Nicholson Perching Sands, Small Sole Sussex	NY	New York
2	Parker	Rose Mother	41		M	H wife	"	"	"	"	"	Gillingham Kent	Sister Mrs Mattock 464 Gordon Rd, Gillingham	Mich	Flint
3	do	Rose Flora Child	18		S	nil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	~~Razzy~~	~~Minnie~~	~~35~~		~~M~~	~~H Keeper~~	"	"	~~Irish~~	~~Israel~~	"	~~London~~	~~Friend Mrs Pasquel Restaurant 11 Gerrard St~~ ~~Soho London~~	~~NY~~	~~New York~~
5	~~Rossi Biggio~~	Annie ~~Biggio~~	40		"	Cook	"	"	British	English	"	"	99 Boardwalk St London W	"	"
6	Romer	Harold George	25		M	S Solicitor	"	"	British	English	England	London	Father J. Romer. 4 Copthall Chms. London	Ohio	Toledo
7	Salamonwitch	Lisie Bessy	25		F	M H wife	"	"	Russian	Hebrew	"	"	Sister Mrs Angel. 61 Commercial Rd London E	N.Y.	New York
8	do	Bessy Child	11		S	Child	"	"	do	do	do	"	Aunt do	"	"
9	Saunders	Ada Wife	40		M	H wife	"	"	British	English	"	Stoke	Mother Mrs W. Casbourne 2 Station Street, Southend on Sea	"	Rochester
10	do	Maud Child	5		S	Scholar	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandmother do	"	"
11	do	George do	2		M	S Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
12	Severin	Wilhelm Head	36		M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	German	German	Germany	Halberstadt	Parents Mr & Mrs Severin Halberstadt Germany	Mich	Flint
13	Sutherland	Jean Head	35		F	S Teacher	"	"	British	English	England	London	Friend C. Sutherland Invercargill New Zealand	New Zealand	Riverton
14	Lavernot	Eugenie Head	80		"	Widow	"	"	"	"	"	Stoke-under Ham	Sister J. Lavernot Castle St Stoke under Ham	N.Y.	Saratoga Springs
15	Wesley	Mabel Wife	32		"	M H wife	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York	Parents J. Phillips 4 The Terrace London Eng	London	NY New York
16	do	Mabel Child	3		"	S Child	no	no	U.S. Born				4 and Parents	"	"
17	White	Alfred Henry Head	27		M	Sail maker	Yes	Yes	"	"	England	Bowes	Father Mr White Terminus Rd Bowes	"	"
18	White	Percival Child	12		"	S Sch.	"	"	"	"	"	London	Parents Mr & Mrs White 2 Tower Rd Penzance.	"	Woodside Pa
19	Wilderspin	Lena Head	38		F	M H wife	"	"	German	German	England	London	Sister Mrs Nicanthal. Seneefelderstrasse No 116. Stuggart	Germany	NY City
20	Willford	Ellen Head	29		F	S Tailor	"	"	British	English	England	St Dunstans	Aunt Mrs Willford 13 Ivy Leasbury Rd Tooting	"	"
21	Edge	Leonard Head	26		M	M Chemist	"	"	"	"	"	Richmond Yorkshire	Sister Mrs. S. Neate Porth Wales	Ohio	Governor Harbour
22	do	Lady Ann Richardson Wife	29		F	H Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Rt Hon. J.W. Tufnell Nassau Bahamas	"	"
23	Tufnell	Lady Priscilla M-mother	63		"	do	"	"	"	"	England	Birmingham	Husband. "	"	Nassau
24	~~Case~~	~~Louis Stephens~~	~~"~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~London~~	~~Brother Mr Alphonse Case 6 Cavendish Rd Westhorne Park~~	~~Ohio~~	~~Toledo~~
25	O'Callaghan	George Head	38		M	S Priest	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Italy	Florence	Bro. E. O'Callaghan. 43 Southcliffe Rd Southampton	N.Y.	New York
26	~~Brown~~	~~Leslie~~	~~28~~		~~F~~	~~M Stenographer~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Aldbar~~	~~29 Bruntsfield Pl Edinburgh~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
27	Mason	Constance Head	20		M	Traveller	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Newport	Home 9 Denbigh St London	NY	New York
28	do	Hannah Wife	50		F	M H Wife	"	"	"	"	England	London	Father Mr Smith Lawrence Walmsford. Herts	"	"
29	Smith	Christopher Head	32		M	S Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Wallingford	Father in Law do	"	"
30	do	Mary Wife	26		F	M H wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

(26)

PS England

9

(26)

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2 S

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1 NOV 1911, *19* 18

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	$ 50.00	Yes	1907	NY	Friend Mrs M Caven 341 & 65 New York
2	Yes	"	$ 50.00	Yes	1911	Phila	Husband Walter Parker 727 Taylor St, Flint, Mich
3	Yes	"	"	—	—	—	Friend "
4	—	—	—	—	—	—	Friend John Jones 107 King St New York
5	—	—	—	—	—	—	[illegible] 107 King St New York
6	Yes	Self	$ 100.00	No	—	—	Do Banco de Sonora. Chihuahua. Mexico.
7	"	Husband	$ 50.00	Yes	1905	New York	Husband " Salamanca 979 Oakland Place New York
8	"	Father	"	do			Father do
9	"	Husband	$ 60.00	—	—	—	Husband Mrs. Flower City P.K. Rochester
10	"	Father	"	—	—	—	Father do
11	"	"	—	—	—	—	do
12	Yes	Self	$ 50.00	No	—	—	Friend Mrs W. Parker 727 Taylor St Flint Mich
13	Yes	"	$ 50.00	—	—	—	Uncle L. S. C. Lineker Metropolitan Ins. New York
14	No	"	$ 40.00	Yes	1892 1909	Saratoga Springs	Cousin " Tavenner. 56 North St Saratoga
15	Yes	"	$ 50.00	—	—	—	Husband Mrs J. Wesley 2 W. 123 St. New York
16	"	Mother	"	Yes	—	U.S.Corn	Father do
17	"	Self	$ 120.00	Yes	1908 1911	New York	Friend Mr Boochworth 56 Lockwood St. City Island
18	"	"	$ 55.00	—	—	—	Friend Mr. E. Crommey 18 Third St. Greenpoint Long Island.
19	"	"	$ 1000.00	Yes	1895 1911	New York	Husband John 123 W. 123 St. New York
20	"	"	$ 200.00	"	—	South Brooklyn	Home 65 " St. South Brooklyn
21	Yes	Employment	$ 175.00	"	—	N. Brooklyn	Mrs J.W. Lowe Nassau. Bahamas
22	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
24	—	Self	"	Yes	1907	Boston	Husband Mr & Mrs Page Hotel Imperial New York
25	Yes	Self	$ 400.00	Yes	1905	Brooklyn	Friend Mr Cust. New York Lady of the Lake
26	—	Husband	"	Yes	1907	New York	Husband Mr A. Barnes 9 St Alexander St Montreal Can.
27	Yes	Self	$ 500.00	Yes	1909	Travelling	Friend Mr Armour Plaza Hotel N.Y.
28	"	Husband	"	No			
29	"	Self	$ 5000.00	Yes	1906 1911	New York	No Miss Schultz Boarding House 400 West 230 St New York city
30	"	Husband	"	do			No

19 Rver in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Brn	Grey	Nil	England	Thatcham
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	Dk	Dk Brn	"	"	"	Colchester
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	Blue	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fr	Fr	Blue	"	"	~~France~~
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Dk	Dk	Brn	"	"	~~England~~ London
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr	Brn	Grey	Nil	England	London
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	Blk	Brn	"	Russia	Kalisch
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fr	Brn	Blue	"	England	Islington
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fr	Bro	Blue	Scar on throat	Germany	Mickeln
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fr	Brn	Brn	Nil	New Zealand	Invercargill
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fr	Lt	"	"	England	~~51st~~ Staffordshire
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	Brn	"	"	England	London
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	U.S.A.	Oakland
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dk	Blk	Brn	"	England	Islington
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Med	Blk	"	Mole on right side of chin.	"	Bradford Cornwall
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dk	Grey	Nil	Germany	Stuttgart
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	Dk	Blue	"	England	Portsmouth
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	Blk	Blue	"	England	Stafford
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	Blk	Brn	"	W. I.	Bahamas
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	Grey	Blk	"	W. I.	do
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fr	Grey	Blue	"	~~England~~	~~Ireland~~ Ireland
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dk	Grey	Nil	Canada	Nova Scotia
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Med	"	Brn	"	England	Clapham
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Dk	Dk	Nil	England	Bath.
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fr	Fr	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Dk	Brn	Blue	Scar left cheek	"	Surrey Stokenchurch
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	Grey	Nil	"	Bucks Wycombe

Numbers H. S. 24 and 26 over nor Enwcarn.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock, master, of the Oceanic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H J Haddock
master

Sworn to before me this First day of November, 1911,

at New York.

Jalma Trost
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which a subject or citizen is entitled.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should be one of those races or peoples as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the Oceanic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh & glasgow. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... Line," as the case may be.)

19

J C H Beaumont

Sworn to before me this first day of November, 1911.

at New York.

Palma Crest

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother ague is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Southampton, Oct 25th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Bothwell~~	Ellen	50		F	~~Wife~~	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Cheyne [illegible]	~~(Mother in law) St Los Angeles~~ Pres. Roosevelt. White House	~~Utah~~	~~Eureka~~
2	"	Bessie	24		F	Daughter	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Price	Vernon	20		M	Son Tractor	Yes	Yes	British	Welsh	Wales	Blaenavon	Mother Mrs. Woodlands. Blaenavon Wales	Brooklyn	NY
4	Evans	Evan Brinley	17		M	Chorister	"	"	"	"	"	Abercynon	Father Mr. E. Evans. Glydfan House. Abercynon	Ohio	Coopersburg
5	Le Brocq	Hedley John	30		M	Farmer	"	"	"	English	England	Jersey	Friend Mr. Le Brocq. Rondeau, St Lawrence. Jersey.	Pa	Cooperburg
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	19		F	Servant Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Mrs. Evans. 3. [illegible] Engelsgatan. Goteborg.	N.Y.	New York
7	Lachenmeier	Karl Edwin	29		M	Engineer Elect.	"	"	"	"	"	Lidkoping	Mother Mrs. Lachenmeier Liselinda. Lidkoping	Pa	Philadelphia
8	do	Hans Frederick Wilhelm	26		M	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	N.Y.	Brother "		Pittsburg
9	Berman	Louis	38		M	Merchant	"	"	British	Hebrew	England	London	Friend Mr. Faraday Ave. Blackheath.	N.Y.	New York
10	do	Esther Wife	25		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	do	Jennie Child	4		F	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Ralph	Frederick James	23		M	Butcher	"	"	English	English	Torquay		Father Mr. J. Ralph. Babbacombe. Torquay.	Cal.	Stockton
13	Haering	Marc	25		M	Clerk	"	"	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Zurich	Friend Hotel Metropole. Zurich. Switzerland	N.Y.	New York
14	Parson	George	49		M	Builder	"	"	British	English	England	London	Father In Parsons. Lakenheath. Suffolk	Tex	Galveston
15	~~Thurston~~	~~Frederick James~~	~~29~~		M	M Accountant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bro. R. Thurston 22 St Thomas St.	Bro S.E.	NY New York
16	"	~~James Jeanne~~	~~29~~		F	M. Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Lachenmeier	Charles	22		M	S Writer	"	"	German	German	"	"	Friend Mr. Lachenmeier Fellingen c/ Partatt	"	"
18	Smyrk	Herbert Walter	27		M	Artist	"	"	British	English	"	"	Brother Uncle A. Smyrk 57 Haldon St. West Hill Wandsworth. England	"	"
19	do	Harold Son	22		M	Merchants Agent	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York	St Museum St London	"	"
20	Riva	Ernesto Wife	26		F	M Wife	"	"	Italian	Italian	England	London	Sister Mrs Gregorio. 5 W St James Building Putney Street	"	"
21	do	Armando Child	7		M	S Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Putney Street London W. aunt do	"	"
22	917-37-R 1/23 W Gratta	Pierina	18		F	S Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin Mrs Gregorio. 5 W St James Bldg	"	"
23	~~Panopoulo~~ Avonololio	Corina	21		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Putney Street London W.	"	"
24	Gregoris	Pietro	22		M	S Waiter	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
25	Liwsyc	Emma Wife	32		F	M Wife	"	"	Russian	Hebrew	"	"	St Museum St London.	"	"
26	do	Ludwig Child	8		M	S Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	(Aunt) Mr Angel 21 Commercial Rd. London E	"	"
27	do	Edie do	9		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Tr Jonkers	Sybolt	25		M	Chauffeur	"	"	Dutch	Dutch	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Friend Mr. S. Jonkers Middelbeet Groningen Holland	Brooklyn	NY
29	Egeland	Kristian	31		M	Steward Norwegian	"	"	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Bergen	Wife Mrs Egeland. Nov 4 Strage Karlsen, Bergen	N.Y.	New York
30															

PS Brigham

10

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1 NOV 1911, 19

LIST 3S 20

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamous or unlawful relation (or has been previously); and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Salt Lake City.~~	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Lt	Bn	Blue	Fair	England	~~St Just Cornwall~~
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Yes	$100.00	No		Tourist. Friend Ambrose Ryan 67 Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Lgt	Fair	Blue	Fair	Wales	Blaenavon.
4	Yes	"	$60.00		Friend. Mrs A. Davies 527 E. Webster Ave. Illinois.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Dk	Grey	Red spot above left eye.	Wales	Abercynon.
5	"	"	$100.00		Bro. in L. C. Cooper Cooperberg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Lt	Brn	Brn	Fair	England	St Peters Jersey.
6	"	"	$25.00		Friend. F. Brinston.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	$25.00	1906	Friend. A. Lockenatton. Pittsburg 528 S. 19th St. Philadelphia	Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Goteborg
8	No	"	$100.00	1909	Friend. F. Graham.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Venersborg
9	Yes	"	$200.00	1911	New York 1105 Fenton Ave. Wilkenburg Pittsburg Bro. Mr. No - Retman.	Pa	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	"	"	"	"	"	Venersborg
10	"	Husband	"	No	No													Russian	Lautoggem.
11	"	Father	—	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	England South Africa	Plymouth Montaga.
12	Yes	Self	$50.00		1229. Webster ave. New York													England	Penelloe.
13	"	"	$60.00	1909	do													Switzerland	Basle.
14	Yes	"	$350	1910	do													England	Lattonbath.
15	Yes	"	"	1911	New York													"	London
16	"	"	"	No														Belgium	Brussels.
17	"	"	$50.00		Friend. Mr. C. Krayer. 1123 East Weber Ave. Stockton Cal	Cal	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Lt	Brn	Blue			
18	"	"	$100.00	1903	Friend. Mr. O. Bongarten. New York Rit-Carlton Hotel.							5	10	Lt	Lt	Brn			
19	"	"	$60.00	1911	Bro. O. Parsons. Galveston.							5	5	Lt.	Grey	Blue.			
20	"	"	No		Friend Mr. H. Sourane 143. E. 103rd St. New York							5	9	Dk	Dk	Dk			
21	"	Parent	—	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fr	Fr	Grey			
22	"	Self	$50.00		Friend. Dr. T. S. Union. 695. 6th Ave New York							5	5	Pale	Brn	Grey			
23	"	"	$50.00		Bro. H. Smyth 302. Broadway. New York							5	7	Fr	Fr	"			
24	"	"	$60.00	1905	Bro							5	7½	"	Brn	Blue			
25	"	"	$100.00	1909	Husband Guiseppe 413. W. 37 St. New York. Father.							5		Dk	"	Grey			
26	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	Lt	Lt	"			
27	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"			
28	"	"	$75.00	1903	Witness. Petro Gregorio 3/21 217. 8th St. New York Bro. Guiseppe 28 W. 37 St. New York.							5	5	"	Lt.	"			
29	"	"	$40.00	1911	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk.	Dk.	Brn			
30					E. Gregoria (Brother) 217. 8th St. New York.							6		Pale.	Dk	Grey			
					Visit Pasanka A. Solomon 979. Oakland Pl. Bronx. N.Y.							5	7	Fr	Brn	"		Russia	Kalisch.
												—	—	Dk	"	Brn		"	"
												—	—	"	"	"		"	"
					Bro. in Law. Mr. C. Krayer Locust Valley. Long Island.														
					Joining S.S. Iolanda Di Giorgia 8. Water St. New York							5	8	Lt	Brn	Hazel		Holland	Groningen
												6	0	"	"	"		Norway	Farsund.

Numbers 1. 7. 15 and 16 did not embark.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Oceanic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Haddock
Master

Sworn to before me this First day of November, 1911,
at New York

Palma Chest
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. E. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the Oceanic Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh and Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 98 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

21

A E H Beaumont

Sworn to before me this first day of November, 1911.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teanic sailing from Southampton, Oct 25th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pickard	Jan.	33	11	M	Mechanical Engineer	Yes	Yes	French	French	U.S.A. Motor		Bro L. L. Pickard Ass-Ces-Cains	N.Y.	New York
2	do 192282 6.25.26	Marguerite	26	0	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"		Mother E. Racine Pretmont Court. Doubs.	"	"
3	do	Alice Louise	9	5	"	Child	No	No	"	"	"		"	"	"
4	Ahrens	Heinrich	18	11	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	German	German	Germany	Altona	Father A. Ahrens. Kleine Bergstrasse 81.	Germany	Hebr Scribner
5	Thurmer	Hedwig	23	11	F	S Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Dresden	Mother Wilhemerstrasse 5	Prageerplatz 5 Berlin	Cal. San Diego.
6	Beadle	William.	42	11	M	Accountant	"	"	British	British	Eng and	Yorkst.	Friend A. Morley. 42, 3rd Ave. Manor Pk. Essex	N.Y.	New York
7	Avondoglio.	Modesto	24	11	"	Waiter	"	"	Italian	Italian	"	London.	Friend Mr. S. Chiavarotto 101. Charing Cross Rd. London WC	"	"
8	Graf	Herman	27	11	S	Mechanic	"	"	German	German	"	"	Friend Mr Graf 16. Douglas Rd. N Clown	"	"
9	Bateson	George Harold	33	11	"	Painter	"	"	British	Eng	Yes	15 Yes	Friend. Blaenby. Colwyn Bay. Wales.	"	"
10	Rutland.	Lillie	32	11	F	Domestic	"	"	"	Eng land.	Lowgate		Friend Mrs Rutland 22. Hiley Rd. Kentish Town London	Pa	Swarmah.
11	Francis	Jane.	38	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	London		Mrs Smith. Dover.	"	"
12	Schmidt	Charles.	15	11	M	Laborer	"	"	Swiss	German	Switz		Mother M. Schmidt	Cal	San Francisco
13	do	Emil.	23	11	"	"	"	"	"	French	"	Grenzois	Mother Mr Schmidt	"	"
14	Nellen	Joseph.	2	11	"	"	"	"	"	German	"	Morel	Father Marcel. Vallis	"	"
15	Ambard.	Maria	22	11	F	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Morel Ried.	Father Daniel Nellen. Morel Ried. Valais.	"	"
16	Imoberdorf	Berenice	19	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grenzois	Father V. Ambard. Grenzois Vallis.	Ill.	Chicago
17	Lennet	Raphael.	20	11	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Lase.	Mother B. Imoberdorf Lase. Vallais.	"	"
18	Kobe Kobe	Frank.	20	11	"	Waiter	"	"	Italian	Slovinian	Austria	Visp	Father Alois Lennet Visp Vallis	"	"
19	Bailey	Annie	29	11	F	Waiter	"	"	British	English	England	Speche. Zegers. Bourne-mouth	Friend Mr. Martinac Speche Zegers. Friend Mrs Smith 4. Brown Villas St. Marlow	N.J.	New York
20	Bethell	Charles B.	35	11	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	England	London	Uncle Frederick Sage "Brindow" Byrmingham. Norfolk.	England	Bahamas Nassau
21	—"—	Ethel M.	35	11	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
22	—"—	Charles W	2	11	M	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
23	—"—	Emma	4	11	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
24	Cohen	Nellie	24	11	F	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	"	"	Mother Mrs Cohen Zgerz Poland	N.Y.	New York
25	Clutterbuck	Ellen E.	33	11	"	Wife	"	"	Gt Britain	English	"	Bristol	Sister Mrs A. Kingdom. 63 Sefton Park Road. Bristol. England	N.J.	Bellport
26	De Branco	Louis	42	11	M	Editor	"	"	Portugal	Portuguese	"	London	Mr & Mrs Hunt 97 Gower Str. London	NY	New York
27	—"—	Florence	27	11	F	Wife	"	"	"	English	"	"	—"—	"	"
28	~~Gerard~~	~~Andre~~	~~34~~	~~11~~	~~M~~	~~Cook~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~France~~	~~French~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~New York~~	Adv. Vanderbilt Gloucester Ho. London, Eng	"	"
29	~~—"—~~	~~Augustine~~	~~26~~	~~11~~	~~F~~	~~Wife~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	—"—	"	"
30	Mattson	Carl G.	33	11	M	Accountant	"	"	Sweden	Scan.	Sweden	Malmo	Uncle M. Mattson. S. Porstadsg 15th. Malmo. Sweden.	Pa	Philadelphia

(78) 11

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

41—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4S

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1 NOV 1911, *19* 22

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No			~~Ramblers~~ Hotel 2 ~~Rector~~ St 115 West 5 2nd St New York City		No	No		Good	No	5	7	Fr	Brn	Brn		France	Asi-les Baines.
2	"	Husband	300	Yes	1903	New York			"	"		"	"	5	2	"	"	Grey	"	"	Hermonsart Doubs.
3	"	Father	—	"	1903	"			"	"		"	"	—	—	"	light	Brn	"	U.S.	Bolton Landing.
4	"	Self	60	No			Sailor. Mrs Bucking Scribner. Pilot.		"	"		"	"	4	10	Fr	Fr	blue.	"	Germany	Altona.
5	Yes	"	50	"			Hospital. San Joseph's Sanatorium. San Diego		"	"		"	"	5	10	Fr	Brn	Brn	"	"	Dresden.
6	"	"	170	"			Friend. Geo Harding Fr. Willet Ave. White Plains New York		"	"		"	"	5	11	"	Dk	Grey	"	New Zaland	Dunedin
7	"	"	"	"			Cousin. Mrs A Silvis 37 St. Nicholas St. New York		"	"		"	"	5	8	Dk	"	Dk	"	Italy.	Chiavens.
8	"	"	50	"			friend Mr Granaz 197 greene ave. Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"		"	"	6	1	Pale	Brn	brn	"	Germany.	Constatt.
9	"	Employer	500	"	1909	New York	S/S African, Venice New York.		"	"		"	"	5	7	Dk	Dk	Brn	"	England	Stockport.
10	"	"	50	No			Fr. J. F. Mimis		"	"		"	"	5	4	"	brn	brn	"	"	Cadeverell.
11	"	"	55	"			Fr W. Gusta St. Savannah Ga.		"	"		"	"	5	5	Fr	"	blue	"	"	Welford.
12	4	Self	50	No			Bro. A. Schmidt. San Francisco Cal. 2360. Philmore St		"	2nd Cousin		P. [illegible]	"	5			"	brn	"	Valais	Grengiols
13	4	"	25	"					"	"		"	"	5	3	"	Fr	brn	"	"	Mörel.
14	4	"	25	"			Fro. Cousin C. Schmidt 2360. Philmore St. San Francisco		"	"		"	"	5	2	"	blk	"	"	"	"
15	4	"	24	"			Cousin Louis Tilan 6216 Troop St. Chicago Ill.		"	"		"	"	5		"	Fr	blue	"	"	Grengiols.
16	4	"	27	"			waiter Mr Andersen 6232 Jefferson Ave Chicago Ill.		"	"		"	"	5		"	blk	brn	"	"	Brinaten.
17	"	"	17	"			Fro. Brother. 6337 Jamesion avenue. Chicago Ills		"	"		"	"	5	7	"	Fr	brn	"	"	Visp.
18	"	"	400	"	1910	New York.	wife F. Rebe Greenaburg Pa.		"	"		"	"	5	4	"	Fr	blue.	"	Austria	Szadnic.
19	No	"	100.00	No			Husband. Mr. Richard Bayley 18. W. 16th St. Bayonne. N.J. Home.		"	"		"	"	6	6	"	Brn	"	"	England	Great Meerlow.
20	yes	Self	yes	yes	1911	Newyork	Nassau N.P. Bahamas		"	"		"	"	5	10	Med	Bro	Hazel	"	Bahamas	Nassau
21	yes	Husband	no	do	do	do	do		"	"		"	"	5	5	Fair	Bro	grey	"	do	do
22	yes	Father	no	do	do	do	do		"	"		"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	do	do
23	yes	do	no	do	do	do	do		"	"		"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	do	do
24	yes	self	yes	no			Sister Mrs Goladie. 552 Franck Street. New York City		Dissenting Synagogue			"	"	5	3	"	dark	Bro	"	Poland	Iegs.
25	no	Self	No	no			Friend Miss garland. Shack by the Way, Bellpoint L.I.		"	"		"	"	5	.	dark	dark	Bro	"	England	Bristol
26	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1906	New York	M. G. Lambert 2 Willow St. Brooklyn, N.Y.		"	"		"	"	5	6	dk	dk	brn	"	Portugal	Lisbon
27	"	Husband	—	—	1910	"			"	"		"	"	5	4	fair	fair	"	"	England	London
28	"	Adj. Vanderbilt	"	"	5 yrs	New York	Mt. G. Lelong 236 E. 63rd St. New York		"	"		"	"	5	7	fair	"	blue	"	France	Boulogne la Bains
29	"	"	"	"	1906	Pa.	Parents. 6428 Drake		"	"		"	"	5	—	dk	blk	"	"	—	—
30	yes	self	$10	yes	1911	Newyork	Woodland Ave. Philadelphia Pa		"	"		"	"	5	9½	light	light	Blue	"	Sweden	Malmo

Steelor

Numbers 28.29 embarked Cherbourg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Haddock Master, of the Oceanic, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, ~~express~~ or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A J Haddock
master

Sworn to before me this First day of November, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the Oceanic, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edinburgh and Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

23

L C H Beaumont

Sworn to before me this First day of November, 1911.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Southampton, Oct. 25th, 19 11

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Buckley	Daniel.	35		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U. S. of U.S.A.			New Orleans			
2	do	Teresa	30		F	M	H'wife.	"	"	"		"	"			
3	Barnett	Rosa	42		F	M	Wife	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pinsk	Cousin Yoden 86 Burbeck, England	Pa	Harrisburg
4	do	Robert. S.	5		M	S	Child.	"	"	U. S. of U.S.A.						
5	Brownbridge	Caroline	49		F	M	H'wife.	"	"	England			Hove.			
6	~~Hesrick~~	Gertrude	8		F	S		"	"	U.S.A.			Winchester			
7	Jones	Annie.	50		F	W		"	"	U.S.A.			Harrisburg			
8	Kelton	Edna Francisca	17		F	M	Vaudeville	"	"	England			London			
9	do	Susan.	30		F	M	"	"	"	"			"			
10	do	Gladys	14		F	S	"	"	"	"			"			
11	do	Percy.	4	6	M	S	"	—	—	"			"			
12	Kelsey	Lizzie	38		F	M	H'wife	"	"	U.S.A.			Newcastle			
13	Wood	Annie.	32		F	M	"	"	"	"			"			
14	Leddicoat	James	44		M	M	Milliman	"	"	England			Torquay			
15	do	Clara	40		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"			"			
16	do	Norine.	17		F	S	Scholar	"	"	"			"			
17	do	Leonard.	16		M	S	"	"	"	"			"			
18	do	Gladys	14		F	S	"	"	"	"			"			
19	McDonald	Ella J.	40		F	M	H'wife	"	"	New Zealand			Wellington			
20	do	Irene K.	20		F	S	Domestic	"	"	"			"			
21	Mackay	Margaret	40		F	W		"	"	U.S.A.			Syracuse.			
22	Romano	Victoria	25		F	M	Male nurse	"	"	"			New York.			
23	Romano	Edith.	2		F	"	Infant	"	"	England			Hertford.			
24	Shaw	Albert.	35		M	M	Demonstrator.	"	"	U.S.A.			Arlington			
25	Tidman	Frederick H.	53		M	"	Capitalist	"	"	"			Oklahoma			
26	do	Mary E.	53		F	"	H'wife	"	"	"			"			
27	Walker	Sam	27		M	S	Chauffeur	"	"	U.S.A.			Grafton			
28	do	Mrs. Mary	27		F	M	H'wife.	"	"	"			do			
29	Ferrand	Peter	32		M	S	Minister	"	"	Norway	Liberty Cn.		New Orleans			
30	Louis	Joseph Emerile	19		M	S	Clerk	"	"	U.S.A.			"			

30

12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1 NOV 1911, *19* 24

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or a almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						Home. 1206. Gallatine St. New Orleans.												
2						do												
3	Yes Husband	Yes 1908 1911	Pa			Husband. J. Banner. 85- North 18 St. Harrisburg. Pa. Father.							Medium	Dark	Dk	Blue	none.	England Brunette
4						do												
5						Husband. Mr. F. Brownbridge 401. Washington St. Denver. Col.												
6						Dayb. St. Nicholas. Penn.												
7						Home 349. Crescent St. Harrisburg. Pa.												
8						C/o The United Fruit Company 132. Broadway. New York.												
9						do												
10						do												
11						do												
12						Home Newcastle Pa.												
13						do												
14						Sister Mrs Lenaman. 1332. E Weber Ave. Stockton. Cal.												
15						do												
16						do												
17						do												
18						do												
19						C/o Canadian Bank of Commerce. San Francisco.													
20						do												
21						C/o Sid. Williamson. Grangaend. New York.													
22						538. Prospect Ave. New York.												
23						do												
24						Home 704 Hasten St. Akron. Ohio													
25						Residence. 105-W-13 St. Oklahoma. Ok.													
26						Home 27th & do Polk Street													
27						San Francisco. Cal.													
28						Home 1627 Clay Street													
29						Denco. Texas.													
30						716. St. Andrew St. New Orleans.													

Number 6 Embarked Cherbourg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Haddock, Master, of the Oceanic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E J Haddock
Master

Sworn to before me this First day of November, 1911,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. S. K. Beaumont, Surgeon of the Oceanic, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by ——steamship Co.," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.&S. Edinburgh and Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

J C K Beaumont, M

Sworn to before me this First day of November, 1911.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Southampton, Oct. 25th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Forsyth	Daniel W	33		M. S.	Barrister	Yes	Yes	U. S.	England	London				
2	do	Sara A	36		F. "	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"				
3	Goody	Edward	63		M. "	Retired	"	"	"	"	"				
4	Schoenleber	Joseph N.	39		M. M.	Machinist	"	"	"	"	"				
5	do	Hermoone	35		F. M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"				
6	Ryan	Patsy	56		M. S.	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"				
7	[illegible]	Edward	53		M. M.	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		
8	St. Louis	Augustin	24		M. S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Syria	Syrian	Syria	Beirut	Mr. Hus. Nemnah Schmidt	Colo.	Fort Morgan
9	[illegible]														
10	Harbors	Theodor	52		M. M.	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	U. S.	G.	U. S.	Minn	Grand Rapids		
11	—do—	Martha	49		F. M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
12	Jones	Elizabeth	35		F. M.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
13	—do—	Dorothy	10		F. S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
14	Lewis	Gwenllian	19		F. S.	Journalist	"	"	"	"	"	"			
15	Saunders	Sarah	27		F. M.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
16	—do—	John R.	2		M. S.	Child	No	No	U. S.		U. S.				
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

(7) 13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6 S

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 26

Arriving at Port of New York, 1 NOV 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid railroad or steamship ticket, express or passage furnished by others, or otherwise?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Home 51 Selye Terrace Rochester N.Y.												
2							do												
3							Home 110 East Main Rochester. N.Y.												
4							Grand Union Hotel New York.												
5							do												
6							c/o New York Clipper 28 E. 21st New York.												
7							~~Home S. Francisco~~												
8	Y. Self	200 Hotel	1911	Calif			Home 2360 Phelman Street San Francisco. Cal.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	Dk	Dk	Brown		Hungarian	Austria
9																			
10																			
11																			
12							Friend Mrs Pierce 2941H Richmond St Philadelphia Pa												
13																			
14							Home 773 E 79th Str NE Cleveland, Ohio												
15																			
16							Husband and father 154 Franklin Ave Brooklyn												
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Inspector.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Number 7 Twice manifested Numbers 10 and 11 embarked Cherbourg
Number 9 Error.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Haddock, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Oceanic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, No 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E J Haddock
Master

Sworn to before me this First day of November, 1911,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS

27

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. S. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the Teutonic, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by" "wharf thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh and Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J.C.H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this First day of November, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

S/

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE CABIN PASSENGERS
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Southampton, Oct 26th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hubbard	Arthur	44		M M	Travelling	Yes	Yes	British	Eng Sco	England	Luton	Wife. Mrs Hubbard Pagrove Rd. Luton	Can.	Montreal
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1a
1F

1 1

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List S 28

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1 NOV 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist, or believes in or advocates or belongs to any class or body of persons who practice polygamy, either as a tenet or custom or as a part of their religious belief? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any prepaid or other ticket or by payment of any part of the passage of any other person or persons, or any corporation, association, society, municipality, or government, to induce or encourage his or her immigration, or whether assisted by any corporation, association, society, municipality, or government in this United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1	Ticket	Employer	$10			Travelling Queens Hotel Montreal Quebec.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med	Brn	Brn	Eye c.	England	London
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Inspector, Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. L. Haddock, master, of the Teanic, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly (sincerely, and truly) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. L. Haddock
Master

Sworn to before me this First day of November, 1911,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien, who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the OCEANIC, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. & S. Edinburgh and Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

29

J. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this First day of November, 1911.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

S/ 8

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oceanic" sailing from Southampton, OCT 25 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Magnus	Kate	62		f. M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	London	Brother J. M. Bromley Quay House St. Ives Cornwall		
2	—"—	Rose E	35		f. S	nil	"	"	U. S. C.					NY	New York
3	Mc Adam	Charlotte E	60		f.		"	"	Gt Britain	Irish	"	York			
4	Page	Wallie S	63		m.	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	"	English	Bahamas	Nassau	Brother Mr Page. 73 Hamilton Road. Ealing. W. London		
5	—"—	Ella	28		f. S	nil	"	"	"	"	do	do	uncle do	do	do
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4 1/3 3F

15

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8 S

30

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 NOV 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	~~several visits~~ during Past 10 years.		Son: Cecil Magnus. Brother 1 W. 123rd St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	gray Blue	none	England	London
2							do													
3																				
4	yes	self	yes	yes	11	May	Brooklyn. Home Nassau. N.P. Bahamas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	Grey	Bro	scar on left forefinger mole on throat	England Brinton Norfolk
5	yes	Uncle	yes	yes	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	Bro	Bro		Bahamas. Nassau. N.P.
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

J. Kilcoss, Inspector

Number 3 did not embark.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

SOUTHAMPTON.

I, H. J. Haddock, Master, of the OCEANIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H J Haddock
Master ~~officer~~.

Sworn to before me this First day of November, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. A. Beaumont, Surgeon of the S.S. Oceanic, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. & S. Edinburgh and Glasgow. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

J. C. A. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this First day of November, 1911.

at NEW YORK

John Clegg

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Cherbourg, 25th Octobr, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Crepaux	Claude	50		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	France	French	France	Lyon	home.	N.J.	Paterson
" 2	"	Martha	31		f "	wife	"	"	do	do	do	do	3 Grande Rue des Feuillants	"	"
" 3	"	Marguerite	11		" s	child			do	do	do	do	Lyon (Rhone)	"	"
" 4	Breton	Jeanne	22		" "	maid			do	do	do	do	France	"	"
5	~~Schnurmann~~	~~Charles~~	~~32~~		~~m m~~	~~Chemist~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Paterson~~	~~mother Katharina Martin Bruchsal Baden. germany~~	~~Mich~~	~~Chicago~~
6	Kruger	Bertha	43		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Munich	mother Katharina Martin Bruchsal Baden. germany	Mich	Chicago
7	Hackem	Hassen	30		m "	Worker	-	"	Syria	Syrian	N.Y.	New York	sister in Law Mrs meidled Ammatour. Syria	NY	New York
8	"	Kasma	26		f "	Wife	-	"	Syria	Syrian	do	do	sister do	born	Nangatuck
9	Angeli	Georgette	21		f "	Housewife	-	"	France	French	France	Paris	friend Madam Bascoules. 14 Rue des Recolets. Toulouse	do	Nangatuck
10	Boyajian	Joseph	37		m "	Jeweller	-	"	~~India~~ USA	~~Armenian~~	~~U.S.A.~~	New York	United States Citizen	NY	Newyork
11	"	Emilia	33		f "	Wife	-	"	USA	"	"	"	—"	NJ	North Bergen
12	"	Leon	10		m s	Child	No	No					—"	-	"
13	"	George	8		" "	"	"	"					—"	-	"
14	"	Hozrov	10		" "	"	"	"					—"	-	"
15	Fletcher	Nina	26		f s	Musician	Yes	"	England	English	Mass	Boston	—"	-	"
16	"	Mary	43		" "	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"	-	"
17	Slade	Caleb	29		m m	Artist	"	"	"	"	"	Attleboro	—"	-	"
18	"	Irene	26		f "	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"	-	"
19	Young	Juliet	33		f "	Housewife	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York	—"	-	"
20	"	Zoe	7		" s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"	-	"
21	"	Katinka	4		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"	-	"
22	Willis	Alice	40		- s	wid	"	"	"	"	"	"	A.G. Vanderbilt Gloucestershire, London, England	NY	New York
23	Gerard	Andre	34		m m	Cook	-	"	France	French	"	"	—"	"	"
24	"	Augustine	26		f "	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"	"	"
25	Hartson	Chester	52		m "	Chauffeur	-	"	U.S.A.	"	Minn	Grand Rapids	—"	"	"
26	"	Martha	49		f "	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"	"	"
27	Herrick	Gertrude	35		" "	Housewife	"	"	"	"	USA	Winchester	—"	"	"
28	Schnurmann	Karl	31		m s	Chemist	yes	yes	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Patterson	Mother Mrs Schnurmann Karlsruhe Baden. germany	N.J.	Paterson
29															
30															

Inspector

16

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List W 8 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

32

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 NOV 1911, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	yes	1910-1911	Paterson N.J.	Sister Mrs Crepaux Joseph St. Paterson no. going to stay in Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	blue	none	France	Lyon Rhone
2	"	husband	"	"	1910	Paterson N.J.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dk	Blk	Bro	none	do	Macunn
3	"	father	"	"	1910	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	"	Mr Crepaux	"	no	—	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dk	Blk	Bro	none	do	Lyon
5	"	self	"	no	—	—	Friend Mrs Korte Hotel Meyer Hoboken NJ							5	4	fair	grey	Bro	none	German	Karlsruhe Baden
6	no	self	yes	no	—	—	Friend Mrs Korte, Hotel Meyer Hoboken NJ York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	grey	Bro	none	German	Karlsruhe Baden
7	yes	self	yes	yes	10 years		Cousin Mr S. Hackin 166 Church Street Naugatuck Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	Blk	Blk	none	Syria	Lebannon
8	yes	husband	—	yes	10	Conn		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	Blk	Blk	none	Syria	Lebannon
9	yes	husband	35$	yes	13	Newyork	Mother Mrs Cooper 2143 Belmont Ave. Bronx N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	Bro	Dk Bro	none	France	Perpignan
10							Home Mr 1199 Theason Boulevarde North Bergen New Jersey														
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15							Home 93 Bowdin Street Newton Highlands Mass														
16																					
17							Father Mr C. A. Slade 11 Park Avenue Littleboro. mass														
18																					
19							Home 78 11 Park Avenue New York City.														
20																					
21																					
22							Home 78 11 Park Avenue newyork City.														
23	Yes	als Vanderbilt self	Yes	Yes	3yrs	N. York	Mr. E. Lelong 236 E 63rd St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	fair	blue	None	Lance	Bourbons le Bains
24	"	husband	600	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	.	dk	blk	"	"	"	"
25							Home 369 East Fulton St. Grand Rapids. Mich.														
26																					
27							High Ser Winchester, Mass.														
28	no	self	yes	yes	3yrs	Patterson	badgene Silk Dyeing Finishing coy. Patterson. N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Bro	Bro	none	germany	Baden
29																					
30																					

Number 5. Twice manifested.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock Master, of the S.S. "Oceanic", from "Cherbourg", do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H J Haddock
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this First day of November, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Jas. A. Trist
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the S.S. "Oceanic", Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.&S. Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this First day of November, 1911

at NEW YORK

John Quest

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Queenstown October 26th 1911

10

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1970 1	Langton	Mary	30		S.	Waitress	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	America	New York	Father Patrick Langton New York		
2204762	Lynch	Johanna	40		M.	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Patrick Lynch Mountmahony Banmothel Co Tipperary	NY	Brooklyn
2287823	Keamey	Patrick Joseph	23		M.	Student	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Charleville	Father Thomas Keamey Castlemahon Charleville Co Cork	"	Bronx
2354742	P-1771/640-11/14/38 Cox	Edward	24		M.	Grocer 2-19689	"	"	"	"	"	Boyle	Mother Mrs Anne Cox Silvergrove Boyle Co Roscommon	"	Jamaica Long Island
2273585	Arthur	Catherine	20		S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Limerick	Father Nicholas Arthur Castletown Co Limerick	"	New York
96	Mackintosh	Isabel	39		M.	Ladys maid	"	"	Scotland	Scotch	"	"	Father John Mackintosh Wife Elizabeth Forsythe	"	New York
2377 7	Fitzgerald	Nellie	30		M.	Servant	"	"	Ireland	Irish	America	Delaney Q	Father James Fitzgerald Mother Mary Delahunt	"	Albany
											Ireland	Portarlington	Neighbour Portarlington		
2364628	Delahant	Annie	32		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Patrick Delahant Sister Mary Delahant	"	Kansas
9	Jameson	Henry J	45		M.	Agent	"	"	"	"	America	New York	Brother John Hegarty	NY	New York
1026 10	Hegarty	Katie	23		S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Clonakelty	Friend Delia Cronakelty	"	Brooklyn
11	Hayes	Ellen	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	America	Albany NY	Brother John Mahoney Lisadell Silver Creek on Lake	"	Albany
12	Cooney	Mary Ann	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aunt Mrs Burke 61 Baltimore Canuck on Lake 6 4th	NY	Albany
13	O'Neill	Susan	9		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brothers Thomas Jamison Cadders Stephen McRossmon	NJ	Jersey City
2408885 14	Fannon	Delia	27		M.	Servant	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Kirkcolm	Mother Mrs M Donovan Mahoreamore Skibbereen	NY	New York
15	Donovan	Mary	42		M.	"	"	"	"	"	America	New York	Sister Bridget	"	"
16	Tobin	John J	30		M.	Chemist	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Waterford	91 Main Street Canuck on Lake		
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Passed
John A. Grant
Inspector.

16

17

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9/10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 NOV 1911, *19* 34

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or other institution, or hospital; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	2 years	New York	Home 263 Ransom St Jamaica L.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Kells
2	No	"	$20	Yes	2 years	"	Friend 166 East 117th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Tipperleigh
3	"	"	$30	No			Aunt Mrs Ryan 89 Russell St Brooklyn L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark Brown	Dark Brown	Blue	"	"	Charleville
4	No	Uncle	$20	"			Brother Patrick (age 20) Mitchell Ave Eastchester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Boyle
5	"	Self	$30	No			Friend Mary Ryan 266 Lexington Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Limerick
6	"	"	$100	"			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	Scotland	Dungarvell
7	No	"	$15	Yes	2 years	Albany	Brother William Sister Gerard 131 Sigr St. Albany N.Y. Brother William Sister Gerard	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Ireland	Mitchelstown
8	Yes	"	$50	No			15 East 57th St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	Fair	Black	Gray	"	"	Portarlington
9	No	"	$20	Yes	2 years	through	Home Stanley Harris Friend Thomas Friend Mrs Livingston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Carlow
10	"	"	$25	No	1 year	New York	4 East 69th St New York Aunt Mr Mullahy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Clonakilty
11	"	"	$10	No			45 Carlton Ave Brooklyn L.I. Sister Bridget Convey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	do
12	No	"	$50	Yes	2 years	Albany	26 Willett St Albany New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	"	Carrick on Suir
13	No	Brother	$10	American Born			Brother Mr O'Neill 217 Boston Street Albany N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	No	Self	$50	No			Brother Malachy Jamison 107 College Pl Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Brown	Gray	None	Ireland	Elphin
15	Yes	"	$200	Yes	2 years	New York	Home 296 West 15th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Dark	Brown	"	"	Shrleen
16	No	"	$50	No			Uncle John 26 Sutton Place New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Carrick on Suir
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock Master, of the S.S. Oceanic, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H J Haddock
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this First day of November, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Talma Cires
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the S.S. Oceanic, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.T.S. Edinburgh and Glasgow., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J C H Beaumont

Sworn to before me this first day of November, 1911.

at NEW YORK

Palma Allen

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

11

35

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Queenstown, 26th October, 1911

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
20650 1	Mc Inemey	Daniel	8	3	M	S	Child	Yes	Yes	United States	Irish	America	New York			
2	Reany	Kate	25		F	M	At Keeps	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn			
3	Reany	Condons	11	M	Infant in charge of Kate as above								"			
4	Brunon	John	28		M	S	Medical Student	Yes	Yes	United States	Irish	America	Milwaukee Wis			
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Palma Ulcat
Inspector

18

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 911

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 NOV 1911, *19*

36

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

1 — American Born wife of U.S. Citizen — Hotel Sterling Madison Ave 29th & 30th St — Husband Cornelius Berry — No — No — Good — No

2 — 5 years — Brooklyn — 298 Palmetto & Brooklyn Ave

3 — 3 months — Jamaica — Father do — do — do — do

4 — Born — Home 317 — 21st St Milwaukee Wis

5 — Red Cross

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock, Master, of the S.S. "Oceanic", from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Haddock
Master

Sworn to before me this First day of November, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Alfred Chesser
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the OCEANIC, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edinburgh and Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

37

J. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this first day of November, 1911.

at NEW YORK

Palma Ernest

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Q41

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Queenstown 26th October, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
328/29 1	Corcannon	John	57		m	m	Lab	yes	yes	British	Irish	America	New York	Brother Martin Brimfield Co Galway	N Y	New York
330772	Flynn	Cornelius	27		m	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Cork	Father John Flynn Mulgrave plan Cork	"	Ilion
7728	Devine	Mary	25		F	S	Typist	"	"	"	"	"	Roscommon	Father Patrick Devine Caracrin Kilcooky Roscommon	Con	Hartford
7734	Devine	Patrick J	19		m	S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Mrs. Carroll Cavanagh Listowel	"	"
7736	Carroll	Kate	24		F	"	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	Listowel	Mother Mrs. Mc Mahon Listowel	N J	Jersey City
7767	McMahon	Mary Anne	20		F	"	"	11-34360			7/14/12	"	Kilrush	Kilrush Co Clare	Ill	Chicago
7787	O Neil	Hannah	21		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sneem	Brother Michael O Neil Drenagliffe Sneem	Con	Norwich
7798	Dwyer	Michael	20		m	S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Kenagh	Mother Mrs Healy Ballygarffa Kenagh	N Y	New York
780 9	Breen	Margaret	21		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Tiennaglohane	Father Pat Breen Tiennaglohane Co Clare	"	"
78610	Weir	Patrick	24		m	"	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Listowel	Father John Weir Mountcoal Listowel	Ill	Chicago
789 11	Healy	Nora	58		F	Wid	Waitress	"	"	"	"	"	Headford	Son Martin Healy Headford Co Galway	N J	Jersey City
12	Brown	Maria	20		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Doonbey	Father James Brown Doonbey Co Clare	"	"
793 13	Dowling	Nora	18		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballintogher	Father Dan Dowling Ballintogher Co Kerry	N Y	New York
796 14	Dundon	Catherine	17		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballynacally	Mother Mrs Dundon Parandal Ballynacally Co Clare	"	"
795 15	Casey	Hannah	26		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Limerick	Mother Mrs Mary Casey Ballyfoyle Tullycross Co Galway	Pa	Philadelphia
794 16	Carroll	Catherine	50		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bruff	Sister Mrs O Donnell Bruff Co Limerick	N Y	New York
797 17	McNally	Kate	20		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kinea	Father William Mc Nally Carrickbyrne Kinea Co Westmeath	"	"
798 18	Kane	Bridget	19		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballycroy	Father Michael Kane Doona Ballycroy Co Mayo	"	Poughkeepsie
799 19	Gaughan	Bridget	18		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Geesala	Mother Mrs Gaughan Doohoma Geesala Co Mayo	Pa	Wilkes Barre
800 20	Collins	Mary	28		F	"	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyhorly	Mother Margaret Collins Mallentowdh Ballyhorly	"	New York
802 21	Gallagher	Thomas	28		m	"	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Geesala	Mother Bridgina Gallagher Doorgh Geesala Co Mayo	"	Buffalo
804 22	Hennegan	John	21		F	"	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinlass	Mother Ann Hennegan Ballinlass Ballycastle	"	New York
6406 23	Barry	Patrick	27		m	"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Broadford	Father Denis Barry Kilbrogan Dillon's Kilkenny	Ill	East St. Louis
5475 24	Walsh	John	35		m	S	Cracksman	"	"	"	"	"	Clara	Brother Peter Walsh Rahoen Clara	Ohio	Toledo
7389 25	Reedy	Hannah	20		F	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	Newcastle West	Father Thomas Reedy Ballintubber Newcastle West	Ill	Chicago
33067 26	O Connor	Nora	19		F	"	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	Lisnaw	Father John Connor Cooga Blehane Ballyduff Lisnaw	N Y	New York
33806 27	Kelly	Fanny	18		F	"	Milliner	"	"	"	"	"	Clonmanna	Father Pat Kelly Clonmanna Charlestown	"	"
7966 28	Lyons	John	18		m	"	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Leitrim	Uncle O Lyons Ballycaney Kiltyrell Sister Mrs Farrell	"	"
36796 29	Ulster	John						"	"	"	"	"		Belmont Ballycla... Leitrim	"	"
" 30	Lanca	Kate						"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"

19

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 941

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2 NOV 1911, 19 38

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or in almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.													
1	Yes	Self	$20	Yes	30	From New York 249 East 90th Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Red Red Blue	None	Ireland	Brantfield
2	"	Sister	$30	No		Sister Nora Flynn Amsbury Hill Pleasant New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	fair Dark Brown "	"	"	Cork
3	"	Brother	$20	"		Brother Frank Devine 70 Walnut St. Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark dark Blue	"	"	Ballyvaskey
4	"	"	$10	"		Brother Terry Carroll	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Light Brown	"	"	Roscommon Do.
5	"	"	$50	"		214 16 Street Jersey City N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	fair "	"	"	Listowel
6	"	Uncle	$15	"		Uncle Simon McMahon 11840 Buller St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	fair "	"	"	Kilrush
7	"	Sister	$25	"		Sister Bridget O'Neil 100 5 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " "	"	"	Inchem
8	"	"	$20	"		Sister Mrs Mary Lawlor South Orange New Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" Dark Blue	"	"	Kenagh
9	"	Cousin	$15	"		Cousin Mrs Mangan 22 Clarkson St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	fair "	"	"	Guernaghane
10	"	Sister	$25	Yes	2 yrs Chicago	Sister Mary Ivers 4260 Cottage Avenue Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	dark Black Brown	"	"	Listowel
11	"	Daughter	$	Yes	to Jersey City	Daughter Mrs O'Healy 563 Jersey Ave Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark Grey Blue	"	"	Headford
12	"	Uncle	$15	No		Uncle Tom McGrath 558 Grove St Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	dark dark Brown	"	"	Doonbeg
13	"	Sister	$	None		Sister Mrs Hannah Dowling 144 West 16 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	dark Black Brown	"	"	Ballintogher
14	"	Husband	$25			Sister Mrs Deenlah Hudson Park Spreyton Devon England New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" dark Grey	"	"	Ballynacally
15	"	Sister	$50	Yes	18 New York	Cousin Mrs Kennedy 5044 Tacoma St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair Brown Blue	"	"	Tulmallock
16	"	"	$60	No		Sister Mrs McGrath 2124 Lexington Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark Brown Blue	"	"	Duff
17	"	"	$25	"		Sister Ellen McNally 585 10th Avenue New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair Brown Grey	"	"	Linea
18	"	"	$12	"		Sister Anne Kane 18 North Clove St Poughkeepsie N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark dark Blue	"	"	Ballyroy
19	"	Cousin	$12	"		Cousin John Vaughan Wilkes Barre Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair Fair "	"	"	Leesala
20	"	Brother	$20	"		Brother Jeremiah Collins 2203 Fifth Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " Dark	"	"	Ballyhorly
21	"	"	$25	"		Brother Pat Gallagher Buffalo N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark Dark Blue	"	"	Leesala
22	"	"	$20	"		Sister Mary Kennegan 121 East 76 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair Brown Grey	"	"	Ballinlare
23	"	"	$15	"		Brother Wm Barry East St Louis St Clair Illinois	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	DK BLK DK	"	"	Toomapelly Limerick
24	No	Self	$30	"		Brother Richard Walsh 709 Warsaw St Toledo Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fresh Brown			Clare
25	"	"	$30	"		Sister Mary Ready 2224 Ohio St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair Fair Blue	"	"	Nenagh West
26	"	Sister	$			Sister Kate O'Connor 160 West 100 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" Dark Grey	"	"	Listowel
27	"	Self	$10	No		Sister Miss Louise Kelly 144 Atlanta Ave Bushwick N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" Fair Blue	"	"	Clonmacnoise Charlestown
28	"	"	$50	Yes	14 New York	Aunt Mrs Mary Duffy 126 East 98 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Dark Dark Grey	"	America	Kenyon
29	"	"	$	"	12 "	Home 252 East 52nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	" " "	"	Ireland	Listowel
30	"	"	$	"		do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"						

Number 26 [illegible]
Numbers 22. 25. 29. and 30 did not embark.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock, Master, of the OCEANIC, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
master

Sworn to before me this first day of November, 1911,
at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

STATES IMMIGRATION

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

39

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the [illegible] Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon Sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.&S. Edinburgh and Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this first day of November, 1911

at NEW YORK

Alma Ernst

Immigration Officer.

11–115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Q 42

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Queenstown 26th, October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
3678671	~~Farrell~~	~~Kate~~	~~17~~		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballydaff Listowel	Sister Mrs Farrell Belmore. Ballydaff Listowel	N Y	New York
3352442 ✓	Regan ✓	Catherine	23		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Charlestown	Father Thomas Regan Some. Charlestown	Ohio	Cincinatti
3656453 ✓	Barry ✓	Nellie	24		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyclogh ross	Father Patrick Barry Tullahaill Cedar Ballyclogh ross	N Y	Rochester
" 4 ✓	Barry ✓	Nora	22		F S	"	7-132221-505-1/23/40		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 5 ✓	Barry ✓	Margaret	21		F S	"	7-141077 (505) 5/31/40		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3664346	McCormack	Mary			F S	"	"	"	"	Clarin	"	"	Father J Callanan Aughrim to Clare	"	Perth
3680847 ✓	Callanan ✓	Pat	22		M S	Lab	"	"	"	Aughrim	"	"	Father John Hickey Tower Co Clare	"	"
3680858 ✓	Hickey ✓	Thomas	18		M S	"	"	"	"	Tower	"	"	Mother Mrs Donnavelle Ballynonagh Clonbur Co Galway	N J	Jersey City
3683219 ✓	Donnavelle ✓	Mary	24		F S	Cook	"	"	"	Clonbur	"	"	Father Peter McGaughran Foxfield Kilmaleck	N Y	New York
3/3341 10 ✓	McGaughran ✓	John	21		M S	Lab	"	"	"	Kilmaleck	"	"	Father Edward Carolan Shanacrum Moynalty Co Meath	"	New York
3307[illegible] 11 ✓	Carlin ✓	Rose Ann	17		F S	Servant	"	"	"	Moynalty	"	"	Cousin Peter Conyngham Annaghanasty Mullagh Co Cavan	N J	Paterson
3307[illegible] 12 ✓	Sheridan ✓	Bridget	30		F S	"	"	"	"	Mullagh	"	"	Father Thomas Cluskey Derry Cross Kiltimagh Co Galway	N Y	New York
3307[illegible] 13 ✓	Jennings ✓	Catherine	23		F S	Cook	"	"	"	Derry	"	"	Father Laurence Lyne New Bridge Co Galway	N Y	New York
3[illegible] 14 ✓	Crane ✓	Matthew	20		M S	Farmer	"	"	"	New Bridge	"	"	Father Daniel McCarthy Clohane Doon Co Limerick	Co	Limerick
3709[illegible] 15 ✓	McCarthy ✓	Bridget	19		F S	Milliner	"	"	"	Doon	"	"	Step Mother Deborah O'Scally Inch Ballymac Clonmeen Co Cork	Ill	Chicago
3308[illegible] 16 ✓	Scully ✓	Daniel	34		M S	Coach Builder	"	"	"	Inch	America	Chicago	Father Wm Dilnworth	"	"
3[illegible] 17 ✓	Dunworth NAT-1450-C-951234 ✓	Thomas	20		M S	Clerk	"	"	"	Ballymac	"	"	Newtownshandrum Churchville Co Cork	"	"
3727[illegible] 18 ✓	Whelan ✓	Mary	43		F M	Housekeeper	"	"	"	Knocknagh	Ireland	Knocknagh Ballinamore	Husband Patrick Whelan Knagh Ballinamore	N Y	New York
3[illegible] 19 ✓	O'Connor ✓	Daniel	21		M S	Laborer				Ballinamore	"	"	Father Timothy Connor Knocknagh Co Leitrim	Mass	Cambridge
4 038 00	7/31/21 DK												Father Patrick Knocknagh Co Leitrim		
3364[illegible] 20 ✓	O'Brien ✓	Susan	23	4	F S	Domestic	"	"	"	Knocknagh	"	"	Brother Edward Lahiffe Emalagh Ballinamore Co Leitrim	N Y	Brooklyn
3370[illegible] 21 ✓	Sullivan ✓	Josie	31		F M	Housekeeper	"	"	"	Ballinamore	"	"	Mother Mrs Margt Holland Tarmonbarry Co Longford	Ireland	Longford
3307[illegible] 22 ✓	Holland ✓	Nellie	29		F S	Servant	"	"	"	Tarmonbarry	"	"	Mother Maria Doherty Clenlarick Monard Co Tipperary	N Y	Brooklyn
3709[illegible] 23 ✓	Doherty ✓	Nellie	20		F S	"	"	"	"	Clenlarick	Ireland	Monard	Mother Annie Dunne Woodford Co Galway	"	"
3[illegible] 24 ✓	Fisher ✓	Mary	33		F M	Housekeeper	"	"	"	Woodford	America	New York	Grandmother do do	"	"
" 25 ✓	Fisher ✓	Catherine	26		F S	Child	"	"	"	New York	"	"	Father John Cuthbertmall Kinvara	N Y	New York
3709[illegible] 26 ✓	Lee ✓	Margaret	24		F S	Cook	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kinvara	Cousin Michael Twomey Lodinacuss Kinvara Co Galway	Mass	Springfield
" 27 ✓	Riordan ✓	Michael	23		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Esther Quinn Dundrum Co Dublin	N Y	New York
3[illegible] 28 ✓	Quinn ✓	Esther	30		F M	Housekeeper	"	"	"	Dundrum	"	"	Mother Nora Connors Knockanadaun Ballydaff Co Galway	Ill	Chicago
29 ✓	Connors ✓	Josie	28		F S	Servant	"	"	"	Ballydaff	"	"			
30															

11—1115

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List Q 42

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 NOV 1911, *19*

40

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	$28	No			Cousin Mrs Mary Ushe, 252 West 52 St New York
2	"	"	$40	Yes	7	Cincinatti	Cousin Mrs Morgan 571 Lorence Pl. Walnut Hill Cincinatti
3	"	"	$25	"	"	Rochester	Sister Mrs O'Brien 50 College St. Rochester N.Y.
4	"	"	$25	No			Do Do Do
5	"	"	$21	"			Brother John McCormack 327 West 47 St. New York
6	"	Father	$1	"			Brother Mc Callaugen 122 Water St New York
7	"	Self	$15	"			Cousin Mc. Crotty 116 King St New York
8	"	"	$15	"			Brother Patrick Somerville 68 Cove Street Jersey City N J
9	"	"	$25	No			Cousin Patrick Callaghan 162 Nott Ave Long Island Brooklyn N.Y.
10	"	"	$30	"			Sister Mrs M. A. Sullivan 28 East 39 Street New York
11	"	Sister	$60	"			Hastings Bridget Sheridan 48 Bodwin St Patterson N J
12	No	Self	$50	Yes	8	Patterson N J	Cousin Mr L Joyce 6 East 98 Street New York.
13	"	"	$15	Yes	3	New York	Brother Thomas Cane 429 Stral Ave New York
14	"	"	$10	No			Aunt Ellen Ryan 100 Railroad Ave Torrington Con
15	"	Aunt	$60	"			Home 2226 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ill
16	"	Self	$50	Yes	11 years	Chicago Ills	Cousin Daniel Scully 2226 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ill
17	"	Father	$26	No			Cousin Tom Smith 167 West 63 St. New York
18	"	Self	$50	Yes	10	New Haven	Cousin David Burns 4 Island Mass. Brown Spark St Cambridge Mass
19	"	Brother	$30	No			Cousin Mrs. Brown 205 W. 54 St New York
20	"	"	$5	"			Home 16 Jefferson Ave New London Con
21	No	"	$20	Yes	13 years	New London	Home 179 Englewood Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
22	"	"	$20	"	1900	Norwich Conn	Cousin James Gallagher 150 East 87th St New York
23	Yes	"	$40	No			Home 253 East 52 St New York
24	"	"	$60	"			Aunt Mrs Carey 20 Pennick New York
25	"	"	$	"			Cousin Thos Flynn 2 Pearl St Springfield Mass
26	Yes	Self	$25	No			Friend Patrick Twomey 139 West 127 St New York
27	No	Cousin	$50	"			Sister Mrs Vincent 947 Vincennes Ave Chicago Ills
28	"	"	$50	No			
29	No	"	$15	Yes	13 yrs	Chicago	

19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	Good	No	5	5¾	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Belmore
"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Light	Blue	"	"	Ballyduff
"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Medium	Brown		"	"	Charlestown
"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dark	Dark	"	"	Ballyingford
"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Fair	Grey	"	"	Do
"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Brown	Grey	"	"	Do
"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	
"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Aughrana
"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue	"	"	Gower
"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Dark		"	"	Clonbur
"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	"	"	"	Corofin
"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Dark	Dark	"	"	Kilnaleck
"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	Larah Co Cavan
"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Mullagh
"	"	"	"	"	5		Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	Clonbur
"	"	"	"	"		8	Fresh	Brown	Grey	"	"	New Buda Co Galway
"	"	"	"	"			Med	Black	Brown	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Doon
"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Charleville
"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Brown	Grey	"	"	Tynagh
"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Ballinamore
"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Do
"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Brown	"	"	Aughrana
"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Dark	Grey	"	"	Gower
"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	"	Clonbur
"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	Corofin
No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Brown	"	"	Kilnaleck
"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fresh	Dark	Blue	"	"	Larah Co Cavan
												Ballyduff

Numbers 1 and 6 did not embark.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock, Master, of the OCEANIC, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Haddock
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this first day of November, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Francis Clement
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J C H Beaumont, Surgeon of the OCEANIC, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh and Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J C H Beaumont

Sworn to before me this first day of November, 1911

at NEW YORK

Palma Crest

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

41

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

43 Q

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic. *sailing from* Queenstown., October 26th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
336409 1	O'Connell ✓	Frances	40		F M	Domestic			British	Irish	Ireland	Roberstown	Father Patrick Robertstown Co Kildare.	Pa	Bradford
2	O'Connell ✓	Thomas	2						"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3/ 6347	Reffe ✓	Julia	18		F S	Domestic			Lithuanian				Father David Kilmanaghan Abbyfeale Co Limerick	N.Y	New York
3J	Reffe ✓	Julia	18		F S	Domestic			Lithuanian				Mother Kate. 8 Lower Abby St. Dublin	"	"
4 J	Carroll ✓	Thomas	20		M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Tralee	Mother Margaret. Mount Collins Abbyfeale Co Limerick	R.I.	Washington
5 J	Curtin ✓	Denis	19		M	-	-	-	-	"	"	Abbeyfeale	Father John. Castlen Lixnaw Co Kerry	N.Y	New York
6 J	O'Connor ✓	Jane	18		F	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Lixnaw	Father Patrick Mohill Co Leitrim	"	"
7 J	Reynolds ✓	Bridget	18		F	-	"	"	"	"	"	Mohill	Father Thomas O'Reilly 50 Richie St Limerick	"	Brooklyn
336738 8	~~Reilly~~	~~Michael~~	23		M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Limerick	Brother Patrick Rathville Galway	"	New York
9 J	Griffin ✓	Julia	25		F S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Galway	Mother Mary	"	New York
10 J	O'Connor ✓	Denis F	27		M M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Cullaghy	Cullagh Co Sligo	"	New York
11 J	Donoghue ✓	John	22		M M	Electrician	"	"	"	"	"	Kenmare	Mother Abby. Kilgarvan. Kenmare Co Kerry	Mass	Westfield
12 J	Murray ✓	Annie	17		F M	Maid	"	"	"	"	"	Cloone	Brother Patrick Ballinakill Cloone Co Leitrim	N.Y	New York
13	Fox ✓	Margaret	40		F M	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Pittsburgh	Brother Thomas Ballinakill Co Galway	Pa	Pittsburgh
14	Fox ✓	Mary	20		F M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Galway	Father Thomas Ballinakill Co Galway	Pa	"
336410 15	Mulligan ✓	Thomas	23		M S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Cregg	Mother Bridget Cregg Co Galway	N.Y	New York
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2-969 301 - 4/17/12 ✓

6-37513 11/12/11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9 W3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 NOV 1911, *19* 42

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or anybody, or landed with passport issued by agency for any, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	The Yes		$25		1911		Brother James 111 Eleventh St. Braddock Pa.							5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown		Ireland Aberstown
2	" "		$25	Yes	5	11														
3	" "		$15	No			Brother Thomas 219. E. 14 Stat							5	4	fair	fair	blue		
4	Yes. "		$20				Brother Patrick c/o Mrs Lockwood 413. 2nd Ave. New York							5	4	fair	fair	blue		Abbeyfeale
5	No. "		$15				Sister Annie 1404. 6th St. Washington D.C.							5	4	-	dark	blue		Uralee
6	" Sister		$20				Sister mrs J. O'Donoghue 14. East 34 St.							5	6	-	brown	"		Abbeyfeale
7	" Self.		$20				Sister Rose 339 East 66th St New York							5	5	-	dark	dark		Lixnaw
8	No "		$50				Brother James Malley 169 Bryan St Brooklyn N.Y.							5	4	-	fair	blue		Mohill
9	Yes. "		$10	Yes	11		Sister Annie Mrs M. Murray 103 West End Av.							5	9	dark	black	brown		Limerick
10	Yes "		$30	No			Huntington Long Island Sister Mary Williams 1237							5	5	Fresh	light	blue		Galway
11	" "		$25	Yes	4 yrs		Western Avenue Room New York Aunt Mrs. Lenihan 576							5	10	Dark	Dark	blue		Pallagh
12	No "		$50	No			East St Westtown Mass. Sister Mary Coff. 416							5	9	Fair	Brown	blue		Kilgarvan
13	Yes "		$50	Yes	2 1/2 yrs	Pittsburgh	New York. Home, 608 Herman avenue North Side Pittsburgh Pa							5	6	"	Fair	blue		Cloone
14	" "		$50	No			Aunt 608 Herman Avenue North side Pittsburgh Pa							5	5	"	Brown	"		Galway
15	" "		$24	No			Sister Ethel Mark 428 Elton Ave New York							5	7	"	"	"		"
16														5	8	dark	dark	blue		Craggs
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Number 8 did not embark.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the OCEANIC, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 114 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Haddock
Master

Sworn to before me this first day of November, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Palma Chest
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the OCEANIC Sailing therewith, (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.Ed. Edinburgh and Glasgow, and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this First day of November, 1911.

at NEW YORK

Jalma Tiler

Immigration Officer.

43

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Q
HH

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Cunarder" sailing from Queenstown, October 26th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
370929 1	Millen	Daniel	43		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Sister Angela Ireland	Mass	Brockton
2	Larkin	James	19		M unm	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyvourney	Jeremiah Larkin Ireland	"	"
35892 3	Healy	Timothy	32		" "	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Lyre	Jeremiah Healy Ireland	"	Long Island
330790 4	Hogan	John	31		" "	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kenfork		"	Newfork
370993 5	Nolan	Michael	69		M M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyhahill		NJ	Jersey City
6	Hehir	Mary	33		M M										
336407 7	Lynch	Annie	28		F M	Maid	"	"	"	"	"	Castlemaine		DC	Washington
33477 8	Kelly	John	45		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Lyre		NY	New York
370938 9	Williams	John	30		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyvourney		Pa	Pittston
370940 10	Murray	Annie	31		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyvourney		NJ	Roselle Park
" 11	Murray	Philip	6		M S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 12	Murray	Margaret	4		F "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 13	Murray	Catherine	1		F "	Infant in charge of Mother as above								"	"
31576 14	Hussey	Mary	48		F M	Housewife Has been coming to the United States								"	"
" 15	Hussey	Frances	22		M S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Lyre	June 3 1889	Newark NJ	"
" 16	Hussey	Joseph Patrick	17		" "	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyvourney	C & G. 1895	"	"
" 17	Hussey	Marguerite	20		F "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sept 22 1891	"	"
" 18	Hussey	Mary	16		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sept 1895	"	"
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

17/5/2

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 944

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

44

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 NOV 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
												25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Port to which vessel clears for entry and time of its clearance, or supposed by claimant? If so, state?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	American Citizen	Home Angel Island Cal														
2	"	"	$50	"	Home 769 Myrtle av Brooklyn N.Y.														
3	"	"	$50	" 13 years Long Island	25 Franklin Place Flushing L.I. N.Y. Sister Nancy Hogan														
4	Yes	"	$38	" 7 years Newyork	Home 35 St Newyork														
5	Yes	Self	$50	" 10 years Jersey City	Home 384 Grove St Jersey City N.J.														
6																			
7	Yes	Self	$15	Yes 5 Washington	Brother Guiseppe di John 140 12th St Washington D.C.														
8	"	"	$200	" 17 newyork	Brother Guiseppe di John 555 1st St Newyork														
9	Yes	Self	$30	Yes 4 Italy	Home 287 Parsonett St Utica N.Y.														
10	Yes	Self	$25	Yes 15 years Newyork	Home 24 7th St Newyork														
11	"	Child	$	American Born	do do														
12	"	"	$	"	do do														
13	"		$	"	do do														
14	"	Self	$30	Yes 23 years Newyork	Home 129 West 127th St Newyork														
15	"	Mother	$	American Born	do do														
16	"	"	$	"	do do														
17	"	"	$	"	do do														
18	"	"	$	"	do do														
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Number 6 Twice Manifested

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock Master, of the OCEANIC, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Haddock
Master

Sworn to before me this First day of November, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Jas. A. Furst
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the OCEANIC SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.&S. Edinburgh and Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this First day of November, 1911

at NEW YORK

Alma Ernst

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. OCEANIC sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, OCT 25 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Williams	James	24		M S	student	yes	yes	England	Welsh	Wales	Aberdare	Mother, Wright St	Mass	Williamstown
2	Rabbins	Edwin	18		" "	Druggist			~~England~~	~~English~~				Ohio	Cleveland
3	Carlsson	Stor	35		" S				~~Sweden~~	~~Swedish~~				Conn	Hartford
4	George 1	Thomas 2	30		" Sclerk				Welsh	Welsh	NY	Newport		NY	Newport
5	Beckes	Michael	54		" M	Sawmill worker			~~England~~	~~English~~				Cal	Royalton
6	Gorskin	Benj. Harrison	28		" M	Performer			~~America~~	~~Hebrew~~				Mass	Boston
7	Lennon	Otto Edmund	45		" M	Steward			~~Sweden~~	~~Swedish~~				NY	Rockaway
8	Kisling	Harry	26		" M	Oil Driller			~~England~~	~~English~~ Burma Upper Burmah				O.	Eastonia
9	Lipschitz	Raphael	44		" M	Furnishing Note			~~Poland~~	~~Hebrew~~				Ill	Chicago
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 NOV 1911, *19*

46

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which, if any, in answering this question.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted or encouraged, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S.	Self	[illegible]	[illegible]			Williams Brother L D [illegible] 617 Herkimer St Utica. N York	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	4	fair	Red	Blue	None	Adams Com
2		"					mother Mrs J Watkins													
3							Box 1411 No 6. Cleveland Ohio													
4		Self	$5	first	W.		Friend E. Williams 457 170th St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	B.	Blue	None	Wales S. Wales
5		"					Royalston, Mass													
6		"					25 Morton St. Boston. Mass.													
7		"					Allen Hotel, Rockaway Beach, N.Y.													
8		"					Fostoria, Ohio													
9		"					[illegible]													
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock Master, of the OCEANIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Haddock
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this first day of November, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Julia A. Greer
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the OCEANIC SAILING THEREWITH., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. & S. Edinburgh and Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

47

[illegible] M.D.

Sworn to before me this First day of November, 1911.

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2S LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. OCEANIC sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, OCT 25 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mullins	William Hy.	24		M s	Railway Porter	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	father Mr. Mullins 1 Blomfield Str. Battersea London S.W.	U.	Boise City
2	Mullin	Theresa	18		F s	Servant	"	"	"	Irish		Southsea	father James Mullins 39 St. Michaly Rd, Longford.	NY	Brooklyn
3	Hill	Charity	20		M w	Wife	"	"	"	English		St: Austell	Mother Mr. Hann 16 Dennis Cornwall	Mich	Calumet
4	~~Hankins~~	~~Landyn~~	22		M s	Grocer	"	"	"	Welsh		Wortham	father Edwin Hankins. Church St. Ruston	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
5	F Flowers	John	22		M s	Stumberman	"	"	"	English		Cardiff	Mother Mrs. Flower 24 Christina St. Cardiff	NY	Brooklyn
6	Byrne	Denis Joseph	36		M m	Miner	"	"	"	Irish	U.S.	Brooklyn	miss Walsh 9 Chapel Hill, Cork. Ireland	"	"
7	Jones	Henry John	22		M s	Glove Cutter	"	"	"	English	England	Yeovil	Sarah Jones 84 Newtown, Yeovil	"	Gloversville
8	Bantick	Stanley Charles	24		M s		"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Eliza Bantick 101 Goldcroft. Yeovil	"	"
9	Jones	William Henry	30		M m	Seaman	"	"	"	"		Truro	Wife Lillian Maud Jones. [illegible]	[illegible]	London
10	Mills	Eliza	31		F m	Wife	"	"	"	"		Devonport	Father & Grandfather Mr. Stevens	O.	Gates Mills
"	11 .	Gladys	7		F s	Child no nos 9-27390 12-19-40	"	"	"	"		"	Gen Stevens Bramfield.	"	"
"	12 .	Ivy Violet	4		F s	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"
6	13 Mawes	Alice	27		F s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"		"	Brother Joseph Mawes Godolphin. St Spalding wife Mrs Keevil	Ohio	Cleveland
	14 Hewitt	Harry	35		M m	Labourer	"	"	"	"		Tunbridge Wells	25 Highclere Rd Tunbridge Wells wife Mrs Stephens	NY	New York
	15 Stephens	Simeon	39		M m	Miner	"	"	"	"		Redruth	Brownton Ter. Trumbere Redruth wife Mrs Mallett	Idaho	Shoreland
	16 Mallett	Joseph	38		M m	Labourer	"	"	"	"		Tunbridge Wells	30 Yonds Hill Rd. Pembill friend Sarah Newbury	NY	New York
	17 Ovid	Wilhelmina	26		F s	Servant	"	"	British African	"		London	156 Grove. Highgate London N aunt Mrs Zaremski	"	"
	18 Zaremski	Morris	21		M s	Spainder	"	"	Russia	Russian	England	Married	12 The Parade Neath friend Jacob Berner	"	"
	19 Jochsad	Moritz	27		M s	Cab.	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	London	411 Deancha Commercial Rd Bengal father M Rothstein	Wis	Beloit
	20 Rothstein	David	30		M m	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Przedec Russia Mother Mrs Friedman	NY	Rochester
	21 ~~Friedman~~	~~George~~	20		M s	Shopassistant	"	"	England	"	"	"	122 Boundary Rd Kilburn London sister Mrs Nypierd	NewYork	
	22 Lazarus	Nan	20		M m	Tailor	"	"	"	"		NY Brooklyn	59 Barkamsth. NewYork	—	—
	23 Wolf	Rebecca	50		F wd	Housekeeper	"	"	"	English	England	Stratford London	84 Paulsterd Stratford London	NY	Brooklyn
	24	Florence	19		F s	Cigar	"	"	"	"		"		—	—
	25 McCordick	Margaret	28		F s	Bookbinder	"	"	"	Scotch	"	London	father Mr. Mc Cordickie 5 Jubilee Villas Preston Grange Rd Clifton wife Mary Duncan	NY	Albany
	26 Dunstan	Thomas	40		M m	Seaman	"	"	W Ind	English	"	Southampton	23 Woodlands Lyndhurst Hants mother Mrs. Chandler	[illegible]	[illegible]
	27 Chandler	Frederick	35		M s	Miner	"	"	Eng	"	"	Manchester	Stone Head, Hayfield Manchester wife Mrs. Brooks	NY	Brooklyn
	28 Prosser	Thomas	39		M m	Butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Barry	2 Thomas Terr. Cadoxton. Barry	O	Cleveland
	29 Bothell	Ellen	26		F w	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Penzance	Br. in law Geo Angove 51 Barn Boscoolan. St: Just	U.	Canada
	30 [illegible]	Bessie	24		F s	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle	"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List S 2 48

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 NOV 1911, *19*

41—1114

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no	—	Friend Edward Randall Owyhee Hotel Boise City Id.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	br	gr	None	England	London
2	"	sister	$5	"	—	Sister Miss M. Mullins. 295 Pacific Lane, Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	bl	"	Ireland	Longford
3	S	self	$15	"	—	Husband Wm. R. Hill. Carriage Houghton for Calumet	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	England	St. Austell
4	"	"	yes	"	—	Friend William Perry (Attich) 37 Lloyds Lane, Wilkesbarre, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Wales	Aberdare
5	"	"	$60	yes	4 yrs New York Pennsylvania	Cousin Wm. Byrnes 101 Keeley St. Brooklyn, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	bl	"	England	Pontypridd
6	"	"	yes	yes	4 yrs New York	friend J. Monk 2 Livingston Ave Gloversville NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	red	gr	"	Ireland	Cork
7	yes	"	$30	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	bl	"	England	Weymouth
8	yes	"	$25	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Yeovil
9	Am. Bo. in Law	yes	—	—	—	Sister in law Percy Hamble Invicta, Power Lake Co. Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	"	blue	"	"	Truro
10	yes	self	$30	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	bl	"	"	Coventry
11	"	father	—	"	—	Husband, father & friend Bro. & Mills Chagrin Valley, Hunt & Electricity Gates Mills, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	Stevenage
12	"	"	—	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
13	"	self	yes	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	brown	bl	"	"	Gosberton
14	"	"	25	"	—	Cousin Thomas Gibbs 113 W. 96th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	dark	grey	"	"	Tunbridge Wells
15	"	"	yes	"	—	Cousin James Stephens Box 1140 Lenox Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	brown	blue	"	"	Redwell Tunbridge Wells
16	"	"	28	"	—	cousin Thomas Gibbs 113 W. 96th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	fair	grey	"	"	
17	"	"	20	yes	1905 NY.	friend Anna Hall 238 W. 117th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	scar on left corner of mouth	Iceland	Reykjavik
18	"	"	25	"	—	brother Joseph Zaremski 335 E. 6th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	none	Russia	Zambrow
19	S	uncle	10	"	—	uncle Mr. Kanbor 503 W. Lawrence Ave Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	black	blue	"	"	Constantine
20	yes	Br. in law	25	"	—	brother in law Hyman Goldstein 84 Nassau St. Rochester NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	black	"	"	Warsaw
21	"	self	30	"	5	brother Mr. Freedman 107 E. 1st St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown	"	England	London
22	"	"	25	yes	NY	sister Mrs. Myrtle 59 Bainbridge Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	fair	grey	"	"	"	"
23	"	sisters	$1	yes	1906 New York 2 mos.	sister Mrs. Coral Pearce Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	dark	"	"	"	Cambridge
24	"	aunt	$5	no	—	566 Leonard Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	fair	fair	blue	"	"	Dundee
25	"	self	25	"	—	brother Mr. Angelochi 53 Ontario St. Albany NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	Scotland	Edinburgh
26	no	"	25	yes	1890 Various Ports	Uncle Wm. Weaver, Bermuda.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	black	grey	"	Bermuda	
27	yes	"	yes	no	—	Cousin William Weaver, 44 5th Ave. Brooklyn, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	br	bl	"	England	Derby
28	"	"	$50	yes	1897 Chicago	friend Mr. Fisher 327 Waverley Ave Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	scar on left side of forehead	"	Hereford
29	"	"	yes	7	Eureka	bro. Burkhart	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	None	"	St. Just
30	"	"	no	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blonde	"	"	"	"

Numbers 11 and 21 did not embark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] First, of the OCEANIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this first day of November, 1911,

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the OCEANIC SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.&S. Edinburgh and Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

49

F C & Beaumont

Sworn to before me this first day of November, 1911,

at NEW YORK

John Cheap

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cunard sailing from Southampton, Oct. 25th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Wiltula	Elias	24		m s	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Tervalkoski	Father Juho Wiltunen Jokijärvi Tervalkoski	Ore.	Clatskanie
2	Wihtasaari	Kaisa	21		f s	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Lapua	Husband Valerian Maansaari Kutalahti, Asikkala	Mich.	Grand Marais
P-4011/588	Maansaari	Helga	22		f m	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Asikkala	Father Benjamin Nemmijoki Kauhajoki	N.Y.	New York
4	Nemmijoki	Viktori	20		m s	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Kauhajoki	Father Robert Kukka, Merijärvi	Pa.	Monessen
5	Kukka	Kalle	30		m s	Shoemaker	do	do	do	do	U.S.	Finland	Father Jaakko Haapajoki Puotinkoti, Salo	Mich.	Detroit
6	Haapajoki	Hanna	16		f s	Servant	do	do	do	do	Finland	Salo		N.J.	Jersey City
7	— " —	Jenny	25		f s	do	do	do	do	do	U.S.	New York	do	do	do
8	— " —	Fanny	22		f s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	— " —	Juho	29		m s	Laborer	do	do	do	do	Finland	Salo	do	do	do
10	Salonen	Erika	27		f m	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Helsinki	Husband Kalle Salonen, Laivurinkatu, Helsinki	Ohio	Cleveland
11	Wiitakoski	Frans	29		m s	Laborer	do	do	do	do	U.S.	Hibbing	Father Mathias Wiitakoski Isojoki	Minn.	Hibbing
12	Lindstrom	Frank	19		m s	carpenter	.	.	Sweden	Scand.	U.S.A.	Mt. Clair N.J.	mother Hanna Lindstrom Hambro Bruksgata	N.J.	Mt. Clair
13	Neuthlom	Carl	37		m	gardener	.	.	.	.	Cleveland	Ohio	father Carl Neuthlom Sandvikstorp Skorfors	Ny	Newyork
14	Hjelm	Helmy	20		f	servant	.	.	.	.	Hartford	Conn.	father Carl Hjelm Haddebo Hyttegrava	Conn	Hartford
15	Thorsson	Robert	18		m	farmhand	.	.	.	.	Sweden	Skog	mother Lina Thorsson Myrbahyttan Skog	Ny	Plainfield
16	Johansson	Ewald	19		m	laborer	.	.	.	.	Gotland		mother Ebeth Johansson Jernvagslatinen Norberg	Ny	Newyork
17	Andersson	Minnie	25		f	servant	.	.	.	.	U.S.A.	Kane Pa	brother Alfred Anderson Stad Stockholm	Pa	Kane
18	Ahlström	Edla	35		f m	wife	.	.	.	.	Hartford Conn.		father Carl Hjelm Haddebo Hyttegrava	Conn	Hartford
19	~~Hallbom~~	~~Carl~~	~~33~~		~~m s~~	~~accountant~~	11-23-42 (404)		~~Sweden~~		Malmö		uncle Mr. Nielsen 154 Södra förstadsgata Malmö	Pa	Philadelphia
20	Persson	Selma	16		f s	servant	"	"	"	"	Norway	Porsgrund	mother Hanna Pedersen Porsgrund	Ill.	Somonauk
21	Meling	Laurits	16		m s	seaman	"	"	Norway	"	Norway	Porsgrund	father Mr. Meling Porsgrund	~~Ala~~	~~Mobile~~
S 22	Lunde	Halfdan	18		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Nic. Lunde Seredal	Minn.	Kenyon
23	Lunderi	Kirsti	19		f s	servant	.	.	.	.	"	"	father Carlsson Carlshamn	Ny	Newyork
24	Carlsson	Bertha	22		f m	"	"	"	Sweden	.	Sweden	Carlshamn	Carl Carlsson		
25	Sandberg	Magda	21		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Anders Johansson Carlskrona		
26	Johansson	Gustaf	24		m s	farmer	"	"	"	"	Stockholm		father Mr. Peterson Carlskrona	Ny	Wanamie
27	Ahmen	Viktor	44		m s		2-611480	12/12/38	-535-	~~not~~	Carlskrona		father Carl Johanson Bromma	Ny	Brooklyn
28	Carlson	Carl Gustaf	28		m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	Bromma		father Mr. Carlsson Pinxbo	Ill.	Elmira
29	Johnson	Ole	28		m s	laborer	"	"	Norway	"	Norway	Pinxbo	father Johannes Carlsson Pinxbo	"	"
30	Johansen	John	24		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			

25

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 NOV 1911, *19*

S 3 '50

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches. Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Uncle	$25	No			Uncle Olof Niemelä Box 45 Clatskanie Ore.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dk brown brown	None	Finland	Taivalkoski
2	do	Friend	$25	No			Friend Lola Strandberg Box 113, Grand Marais Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	light do	do	do	Lapua
3	do	Self	$25	do			Friend Ellen Stenman 9 Stuyvesant Str. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do do	blue	do	do	Kälkola
4	do	do	$30	Yes	1906	Ont.	Friend Anna Niemi, Box 211, Monessen Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	do do	grey	do	do	Kauhajoki
5	do	do	$25	do	1911	Nancox, Mich.	Cousin Franz Eskola, Nancox, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	do do	brown	do	do	Merijärvi
6	No	do	$25	No			Friend Sofia Juman 226 Palisade av. Jersey city, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	do do	do	do	do	Salo
7	do	do	$25	Yes	1907 1911	New York	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	do do	do	do	do	do
8	do	do	$25	do	1907 1911	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	do dark do	do	do	do	do
9	do	do	$25	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do brown do	do	do	do	do
10	do	Friend	$28	No			Friend Emil Lahti 3000 Church a. N.W. Cleveland, Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	do do	do	do	do	Viitti
11	do	Self	$40	Yes	1907 1911	Hibbing Minn	Friend Viktor Lemmola 215 Washington ave. Hibbing, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	do do	blue	do	do	Sojotti
12	No	"	25	yes	1906	St. Clair N.J.	sister Hanna Carlson 417 Valley, Lot St. Clair N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.5	fair	brown blue	"	Sweden	Norrala
13	yes	"	25	"	1906	Cleveland Ohio	c/o Young Women Christian Ass. 58 street Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.10	"	" "	"	"	Gysboda
14	No	"	10	"	1907	Hartford Conn	br. ed. G. Ahlberson 11 Norfolk str. Hartford Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.5	"	" brown	"	"	Stenseved
15	"	"	15	No			sister Julia Thoresson Mountainhouse c/o P. G. Hjelle Plainfield N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.5	"	fair "	"	"	Hasp
16	yes	"	25	"			aunt Lidia Nilson 105 Hendrix Place Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.10	"	brown "	"	"	Gyda
17	"	"	25	yes	1906	Kane Pa	brother in l. A. Isakson Box 14 a Kane Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.6	"	fair blue	"	"	Skerhyrda
18	"	husband	25	"	1901	Hartford Conn	husband Mr. Ahlblom 11 Norfolk str. Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.5	"	black "	"	"	Stenevad
19	"	self	25	"	1905	Phila Pa	father Mr Paulson 6428 Woodland Ave. Phila Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 6/2	"	fair "	"	"	Valmö
20	No	sister	25	No			sister Mrs Nilson R.F.D. 1 Simonds Vt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.1	"	" "	"	"	Storsea
21	Yes	self	12	"			98 Norwegian Steamer Mobile Ala. "Norheim"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.8	"	" blue	"	Norway	Bergen
22	No	"	12	"				"	"	"	"	Good	"	5.6	"	" "	"	"	"
23	"	"	15	"			brother Louis Breiche Bennard Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.4	"	" "	"	"	Leerdal
24	"	"	25	yes	1906	Brooklyn	friend Fritz Heilman 181 Quincy street Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.6	"	" brown	"	Sweden	Karlskrona
25	"	"	25	No			friend. Fritz Heilman	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.8	"	" "	"	"	Torby
26	"	"	40	yes			brother in Law August Jonson 730 Lincoln str. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.7	"	" blue	"	"	Stockholm
27	"	"	25	"			sister Signe Petterson c/o Mrs Bostwick Mamoronick	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.8	"	" "	"	"	Karlskrona
28	"	"	26	"			brother Johan Carlson 318 Bering street Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.10	"	fair "	"	"	Bronnas
29	"	"	170	yes	1903	Rockford Ill.	sister Mrs Anna Hansen 307. 1st Ave. Seattle Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.9 3/4	"	brown brown	"	Norway	Vinstra
30	"	"	25	"	1907 10	N. Dakota	sister Mrs Anna Hansen 1st Ave. Eau Claire Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.4	"	" "	"	"	"

Number 19 did not embark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Fairlock, Master, of the OCEANIC, from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

E. Fairlock
Master

Sworn to before me this first day of November, 1911,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the "Oceanic", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.&S. Edinburgh and London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this first day of November, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Palma Wilcox

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

51

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4S

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Oceanic* sailing from *Southampton*, *October 25th*, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	†	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
3140	Sivec	Maria	22		f m	housew	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Croatia	Skucova	father Stevo Ristika Velka Kuinica Co	Wis.	Hibbert
3140 2	"	Como	9		m	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3140 3	Dotcho	Stoyanoff	22		m	laborer	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Kazatchevo	brother Radoy Stoyanoff Kazatchevo Lovotchko	Ill.	Chicago
3140 4	Stoyan	Dankoff	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Varahchevo	father Donka Vassef Kazatchevo	"	"
3140 5	Boharsky	Viktor	24		"	"	"	"	Croatian	Croatian	Croatia	Hercegova	brother Boharsky Simo Herzegovac	"	"
3140 6	Opic	Raz	25		"	"	"	"	"	Herzegovian	"	Gay	parents Opic Simo Gay	Pa.	Pittsburg
3140 7	Mejaski	Josef	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Starmosela	parents Mejaski Stanislo Starmosela	"	"
3140 8	Reder	Friederich	29		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rysova	father Peter Friederich Rysova	Oh.	Dayton
3640 9	Harding	Frederick A.	24		"	Clerk	"	"	England	"	England	London	Mother M. Harding 4 Ladies Pace Hants Ry Eng	Ill.	Chicago
S.S. 10	Mulnton	Nellie	25		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Lofthouse c/o Post Office, Liverpool	N.Y.	New York
3646 11	Simsohn	Jacob	25		M	Salesman	"	"	"	"	"	"	father M. Simsohn 2 Angell Park Gardens Boston	"	"
309 12	Hughes	Joseph	27		"	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	W. Australia	Freemantle	Br. Brother Hughes [illegible] 58 Watkins Street Freemantle	"	Greenpoint
3629 13	Anson	Jenny	20		f	Cook	"	"	"	"	England	England	father Edwin Anson 12 Ryston Crescent, Bradbury Ave Edmonton London	"	New York
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

William Bark
Inspector

13

26

13.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2nd NOV 1911, 19 52

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind, or feeble-minded, or insane, or afflicted with tuberculosis or with any dangerous contagious disease, and whether suffering from such defect, disease, or illness, and whether such defect, disease, or illness was certified by the examining surgeon.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$3	no	—	man: Ludwig Fuser Gilbert Ave Va de Rose 26	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	6	white	black	blue	no	Croatia	Sinj
2	"	Mother	—	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
3	yes	self	22	no	—	father: Stoyan Dotchoff 709 W Adams st. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	healthy	"	5	2	"	black brown	"	"	Bulgaria	Kozjukhevo
4	"	"	25	"	—	— mother: Radoy Dankoff 709 W Adams st Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	60	"	—	— sister: Amalie Hotzka 90 1817 Loomis Ave. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	8	"	dirty gray	"	"	Croatia	Bercogovac
6	"	"	22	"	—	— friend: Luka Ostrobic Stamp Park Steel Co Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Gaj
7	"	"	25	yes	—	— brother: Anton Mozarky Stamp Park Steel Co Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Skarinavela
8	"	"	25	yes 1908	Dayton O.	family: Peter Gargerich Dayton Ohio, Builder Str. 610	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Ilyasova
9	"	"	30	no	—	— father: Kate Lynn North Avenue Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	be	"	England	"
10	"	Husband	None	—	—	Husband: Francis 310 W 55th St New York	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	5	3½	"	blond	"	"	"	Bankham
11	"	self	35	yes 1906	New York	Grandfather Mr. Lipkowitch 52 Norfolk St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	good	"	6	7	"	be	be	"	"	London
12	"	"	more	"	"	Brother Mr. Hughes 4 Jackson St Greenpoint Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	s	gr	"	Ireland	Belfast
13	"	"	$30	no	—	Sister Mrs. Price 221 W 23rd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	"
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Department of Commerce and Labor

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock, Master, of the "Saxonia", from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Haddock
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this first day of November, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

John A. Lucas
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J C H [illegible], Surgeon of the Oceanic, Sailing Herewith
(State whether "Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.&S. Edinburgh & glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

53

J. C. H. [illegible]

Sworn to before me this First day of November, 1911

at New York

Palma Crest

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Southampton 25th October, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Jurkovic	Marija	26		f	m	4-13319-71436			Austria	Croatian	Austria	Rovnagora	my mother Marya Jurkovic Rovnagora	W. Va.	Garry
2	Gobac	Dragutin	18		m	s	farm hand	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	my mother Antonia Gobac Rovnagora	"	"
3	Herljevic	Franjo	29		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	my mother Katarina Herljevic Rovnagora	"	"
4	"	Ivan	25		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	my father Franjo Herljevic Rovnagora	"	"
5	"	Vincenca	28		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	my mother Zdenka Benk Rovnagora	"	"
6	"	Antonia	4		f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
7	"	Vincenca	2		f	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
8	Svetlicic	Ivan	23		m	m	farm hand	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	my wife Marya Svetlicic Rovnagora	Mich.	Calumet
9	Crikovic	Ivan	42		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Vrh	my wife Yelena Crikovic Vrh	Ill.	Chicago
10	Krmpotic	Kata	27		f	m	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Bilaj	my sister in law Mayda Krmpotic Bilaj	Ill.	Chicago
11	"	Anna	3		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
12	Jakob	Adolf	25		m	s	farm hand	yes	yes	Germany	german	Baden	Eineldingen	my father Jakob Ernst Baden Germany Eineldingen	"	"
13	Medunic	Marco	17		m	s	"	no	no	Austria	croatian	Croatia	Bilaj	my mother Maca Medunic Bilaj	Ill.	Chicago
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Rovnagora Teller Inspector

13 ✓

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List S 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta

Arriving at Port of Crawford, 1 NOV 1911, *19* 54

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	by myself	$25	No	—	—	my Stepbrother Anton Janes Box 31a Gary W. Virg.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	brown	brown	brown	None	Croatia	Rovnagora
2	S	"	$25	no	—	—	my stepbrother Ilvan Kolarec Box 309 Gary West Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	S	"	$25	"	—	—	my stepbrother Anton Zupcer Box 312 Gary W. Virg.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	black	black	black	"	"	"
4	S	"	$25	yes 1907	Bakewine Louisiana	—	my uncle Ygnatz Francevich Box 312 Gary W. Virg.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	brown	brown	"	"	"
5	S	"	$25	no	—	—	my husband Stanco Kekljavic Box 312 Gary W. Virg.	"	"	"	"	Consumptive	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	S	mother	10	"	—	—	—u—	"	"	"	"	Good	"	—	—	—			"	"	"
7		—"—	—	"	—	—	—u—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—		"	"	"
8	S	by myself	$25	no	—	—	my brother in law Anton Erjavec Box 444 Pinesdale Wash. Calumet	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	brown	brown	"	"	"
9	S	"	$25	yes 1907	Huntington	—	my friend Anton Cankovic Huntington W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Vrh
10	S	"	$25	no	—	—	my husband Anton Krupetic Strand Ave 8934 4th Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Bilaj
11	S	mother	—	"	—	—	—u—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—		"	"	"
12	S	Self	$25	no	—	—	my brother Aleinhard Jakob 311 West 4th St. Jamestown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Baden	Einseldingen
13	S	"	$25	no	—	—	my relative Nolan Krupetic 8934 Strand Ave. 4th Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Austria	Filaj
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haslam Master, of the Oceanic, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Haslam
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this First day of November, 1911,
at Newyork.

Julius Curest
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. OCEANIC WHITE STAR arrived NOV. 2d 1911, 19..., ...M., ..., from ... 55

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Dowling	Nora	41	13		1	To sister	10:00 Sis Anna 294 W. 16th St. N.Y.C.	A	2	11.40	—	—	—
2	O'Connor	Dennis F.	43	10		1	" sister	Bro. Luke 1237 Webster Ave N.Y.C.	B.	2	12.55	—	1	—
3	Boharsky	Victor	4	5		1	" tel $	R R & Lib, Ina matiny 1817 Cent. Ave., Chicago, Ill.	J.	5	1.0	3	4	3
4	Carroll	Thomas	43	4		1	" brother	Bro Patrick 713 - 2" ave N.Y.C.	B.	2	10.45	—	—	—
5	Carlin	Rose Ann	42	11		1	" sister	Lib, Mary Tickert 28 E. 39	B	3	9.0	1	1	1
6	Anson	Jenny	4	13		1	" sister	Sis Nida Price 219 W. 83rd St N.Y.C	A	2	11-	—	—	—
7	O'Brien	Susan	42	28		1	" friend	Cous Mary K. Ryan 205 W. 57th St. " " "	Br.	2	10.42	—	—	—
8	Breen	Margaret	41	9		1	" cousin	" Minnie Mangel 22 Clarkson St. N.Y.	A	2	11:30	—	—	—
9	Doherty	Mollie	42	23		1	" cousin	Cous Jas Griffin 150 E. 97	B	3	10.0	1	1	1
10	Healy	Nora	41	11		1	" children	Daugh Anne Sherry 563 Jersey Ave J.C. N.J.	Br	2	11:30	—	—	—
11	O'Connor	Nora	43	6		1	" sister	Sis Julia Donohue 14 E. 37th St. N.Y.C.	"	2	11-	—	—	—
12	Somerville	Mary	42	9		1	" brother	Bro. Pat. 68 Erie St. J.C. N.J.	Br.	2	10.44	—	—	—
13	Dwyer	Michael	41	8		1	" sister	Sis Maria Sauther 26 Cross St. W Orange N.J.	A.	2	11.40	—	—	—
14	Murray	Annie	43	12		1	" sister	Sis Mary McCue 161 Cooper St. Bklyn.	A	2	11-	—	—	—
15	Suser	Maria & ch	4	1/2		2	" husband	R R & Mrs. Ludwig B136 Filbert, W. Va.	A	3.	3.	2	4	2
16	Reynolds	Bridget	43	7		1	" sister	Sis Rose 51 E. 58 St. N.Y.C	Br.	2	10.46	—	—	—
17	Maansaari	Hi;ja	3	3		1	" friend	to Immigt Girls Home 9 State St.	J.	2	1-	—	1	—
18	Keefe	Katie	43	3		1	" brother	Lib, Annie 105 E 57	B	3	10.30	1	1	1
19	Kane	Bridget	41	8		1	" sister	R R & Aunt- Nora L Queenin 2 Hanneby ave, Poughkeepsie	A	3	1:-	1	2	1
20	Kelly	Fanny	41	27		1	" sister	Sis Louise 144 Atlantic St. Bklyn N.Y.	A	2	11.10	—	—	—
21	Crane	Mathew	42	14		1	" brother	Bro. Michael 929 - 6 Ave N.Y.C.	J.	2	2:35	—	1	—
22	Mc Nally	Kate	41	17		1	" sister	Sis Nellie 585 - 10 Ave. N.Y.C.	A.	2	11-	—	—	—
23	Mullin	Theresa	2	2		1	" sister	Sis Mollie 895 Park Pl. Bklyn.	B.	2	12.50	—	1	—
24	Francis	Nellie	4	1		1	" Husband	Made S.J.	B.	2	0.5	—	—	—
25	Ovid	Wilhelmina	2	17		1	" friend	Lib & Mrs. Luna Tuell 238 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.	J.	3	1.05	1	1	1
26	Collins	Mary	41	20		1	" brother	Bro. Jeremiah 2203 - 5 Ave N.Y.C.	B.	2	10.41	—	—	—
27	Brown	Maria	41	12		1	" uncle	Uncle Thos. McSmith 558 Grove St. J.C.N.J.	Br.	2	10.40	—	—	—
28	Lee	Margaret	42	26		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs. Cath. Casey 20 Renwick St. N.Y.	B.	2	1.35	—	1	—
29	Carroll	Kate	41	5		1	" brother	Bro. Jerry 214 - 12 St. J.C. N.J.	B.	2	11.40	-	-	—
30	Dundon	Catherine	41	14		1	" sister	Sis Delia Dunlap Hudson Park Asylum Dunl. N.Y.	B.	2	10.45			

OCEANIC NOV 2. 10 19 11

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Oceanic # 2 arrived ....., 19..., ...M., ..., from 56

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	✓Carroll	Catherine	41	16		1	" sister	~~to~~ Mary McGrath 2129 Lexington Ave. N.Y.C.		2	11-	—	—	—
32	✓Whelan	Mary	42	18		1	" relative	Bro, James Donnelly 162 Columbus Ave New Haven Conn	J	3	10	1	1	1
33														
34														
35														
36														
37														
38														
39														
40														

11—3121 IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. .....

03Y S. S. OCEANIC (White Star) *arrived* Nov. 2, 1911 , 190 , M., , *from*

57

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship	MEALS. Officer	Detained.	Inmate.	Supper.
40m	1	Dunston, Thomas,	2	26	1	Ipc	9 45		Holmgren						11/2	107	Ld	11 50										
24f	2	Angove, Bessie (with 3)	2	30	1	Ipc	10 10		Holmgren	11/2	109	Ld	11/8	177	D	11/2	167	NS	2 40								10	11	10
59f	3	Botterell, Ellen	2	29	1	Ipc	10 12	cert	Holmgren	11/2	109	Ld	11/8	177	D	11/2	167	NS	2 40								10	11	10
50f	4	Mott, Rebecca & 1 other	2	23, 24	2	Ipc	10 20	cert	Holmgren						11/2	61	K	11 40										
13f		Florence																										
25f	5	Munton ~~Evans~~ Nellie	4	10	1	L.P.C.	G.D. 1003 11/10		Wallace	11/2	137	Rd				11/3	138	Ld	2 30								2	1	

Totals.

Loc

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Camera # 3 Reel 1737

Identification of Document	Retakes Required	Remarks
Volume # 3906		
39 to 62	X	light
1251 to end	X	X

Rephotoed FB.

Inspected by: Ida F. Levin Date: 5/3/44

Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 5/3/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

SEP 18 1944
Date

A. M. Learned
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

SEP 18 1944
Date

Chief
MAIL, FILES, RECORDS AND INFORMATION
Section - - - Port of New York

Mac!

Do attach [illegible]
has secured
on this reel.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO._____

S. S. OCEANIC (White Star) arrived Nov. 2, 1911, 190., M., , from 57

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.			INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
40m	1	Dunston, Thomas,	2	26	1	lpc	9 45		Holmgren							11/2	107	LL	11.50									
24f	2	Angove, Bessie (with #3)	2	30	1	lpc	10 10		Holmgren	11/2	109	2d	11/8	177	10	11/12	167	2S	2.40							10	11	10
59f	3	Bottrell, Ellen	2	29	1	lpc	10 12	cert	Holmgren	11/2	109	2d	11/8	177	10	11/12	167	2S	2.40							10	11	10
50f	4	Mott, Rebecca & 1 other	2	23/24	2	lpc	10 20	cert	Holmgren							11/2	61	K	11.40									
13f		Florence																										
25f	5	Munton Fanny Nellie	4	10	1	L.P.S.	S.D. 100% P/O		Talbot	11/2	137	9th				11/3	138	2d	2.30							1	2	1

21 24 21

TOTALS.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 57

S. S. OCEANIC (White Star) arrived Nov. 2, 1911, 190, M., , from

	List No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.			Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
40m	1	Dunston, Thomas,	2	26	1	lpc	9 45		Holmgren							11/2	107	LL	11 50									
24f	2	Angove, Bessie (with 3)	2	30	1	lpc	10 10		Holmgren	11/2	109	Ld	11/8	177	D	11/2	167	2S	2 40								10	11	10
59f	3	Bottrell, Ellen	2	29	1	lpc	10 12	cert	Holmgren	11/2	109	Ld	11/8	177	D	11/2	167	2S	2 40								10	11	10
50f	4	Mott, Rebecca & 1 other	2	23/24	2	lpc	10 20	cert	Holmgren							11/2	61	K	11 40										
13f		Florence																											
4f	5	~~Munton~~ Nellis	4	10	1	L.P.C.	T.D. 10 days h/c		Bellet	11/2	137	9Hd				11/3	138	Ld	2 30								2	1	

21 24 21

TOTALS,

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, Thos Keenan M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. Cephalonia ~~Employed by Owners~~, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had forty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical Board of Constantinople, and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by Owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Thos Keenan M.D.

~~Sworn to before me this~~ Thirty first day of October, 1911

at Halifax, N.S.

Immigration Officer

	U. S.		EXEMPTION		TOTAL	ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL ALIENS ADMITTED	S. I.	TRANSIT
First Class	3		5		8	—	8	—	—
Second Class	1		12		13	—	13	—	—
Steerage									
TOTAL									

3 Rejected

Nov. 2 1911

58

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	5	3	8
2nd Cabin	12	1	13
Steerage			
Total			

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Stephano sailing from 5-14 Halifax, Oct 31st, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Lewis	Annie	48	1/4		M	None	yes	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Halifax	Birchdale Hotel Halifax N.S.	N.Y.	New York
2	Lewis	Helen	12	4		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

√ 2 Can
√

28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov. 2nd, 1901

59

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid for herself, or was paid for by parent, husband, other relative, friend, or other person, and state which case it was.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	over $50	yes	over 1 yr	New York	Prince George Hotel 5th ave & 28th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Canada	Toronto
2	"	mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	Grey	"	"	"
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

11

8

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Clark (Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Stephano, from Halifax, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph Clark Master

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Nov, 1911,

at Halifax

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Herbert Pendell, Surgeon of the employed by the owners of the S.S. "Stephano" (Here whether Surgeon Practising thereunder," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty-Nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H H Pendell

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

60

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 509
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Stephano sailing from St Johns, October 20th. 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mayo	James B.	59		M	M	Insurance			U S Citizen						
2	Mayo	Elizabeth	58		F	"	None			"	"					
3	Miles	Dora	25		F	"	"	yes	yes	Newfoundland	English	Newfoundland	St Johns	cousin Mrs. T. Hiscock Gear Street St. Johns Nfld	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Miles	Ethel	2		F	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Anderson	Amelia	55		F	M	"	yes	yes	"	Scotch	"	"	cousin John Anderson Water Street St Johns	"	New York
6	Anderson	Murray	24		M	S	Art Dealer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

6 3/3

3 cum 1

29

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov. 2nd, 1911

61

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3	yes	self	over $50	yes 1908	New York		Husband atty L. Stiles 198 13th Street Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Newfoundland	Trinity
4	"	mother	none	yes 1910	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grey	"	St. J. et.	New York
5	"	self	over "	yes 1901	"		Mrs Alexander 86 East 56th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Grey	Blue	"	Newfoundland	St Johns
6	"	"	"	yes 1910	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Brown	Brown	"	"	"	"
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Clark Master of the S.S. Stephano, from St Johns, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph Clark Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Nov, 19 11,

at Sept [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—3118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3118

62

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Herbert Pendell, Surgeon ~~of the~~ employed by the owners of the S.S. "Stephano" (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty-Nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Pendell.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at [redacted]

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Stephano sailing from St Johns, Oct 28th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2 1	Young	Sadie	21	4	S	None	yes	yes	Newfoundland	English	Newfoundland	St Johns	cthrs Young Hayward chr	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2 2	Pearcey	Emily	45	4	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	St Johns	cthr J. Pearcey Battery Road St Johns Nfld	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3 4	Russell	Fanny	22	4	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Greenspond	cthr H. Burton "	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Pelley	Edward S.	25	M	S	Shipwright	"	"	English		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		cthr R. Pelley Bonavista Harbor Nfld	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Power	Joseph	44	M	M	Steel Seaman	"	"	Irish		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		cthr J. Power Long Island Placentia Bay Nfld	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

b / b / Canl 3 pass DI

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov. 2nd, 1911

63

	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
														25	26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (Answer yes, or no.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether previously, by reason of mental, physical, or other cause, refused admission to, or deported from, the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
	1	yes	self	$10.00	yes	1908 to 1911	New York	Mrs. L. Hayes 334 41st Street Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Black	Grey	None	Newfoundland	
	2	yes	self	$2.00	no			Mrs. W. Pelley 198 13th Street Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	"	"	St Johns
	3																				
	4	yes	self	$25.00	no			Mrs. L. White 537 49th Street Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	"	Newfoundland	Bay Roberts
	5	yes	"	$80.00	yes	1904 to 1911	New York	Mrs. J. Pelley 64 52nd Street Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	Newfoundland	Trinity.
	6	yes	"	$40.00	yes	1903 to 1911	New York	Mrs. J. Power 1504 Bedford Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	Fair	Light	Blue	"	Newfoundland	Placentia
	7																				
	8																				
	9																				
	10																				
	11																				
	12																				
	13																				
	14																				
	15																				
	16																				
	17																				
	18																				
	19																				
	20																				
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Clark Master, of the S S Stephano, from St Johns, do
(Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph Clark Master

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Nov, 190 6

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Lee

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Camera # 3 Reel 1737

Description of Records: Identification of Document								Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 3906								
58 to 62	x							light
1281 to end	x							x
								Rephotoed PE.

Inspected by: Ada F. León Date: 5/3/44

Immigration & Naturalization Service
Retakes ordered by: Date: 5/3/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

SEP 18 1944 — Date

C. M. Beaumont — Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

SEP 18 1944 — Date

[signature] Chief Mail, Files, Records and Information Section - - - Port of New York

Mac!

No retake has been scanned on this reel.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Clark Master, of the S. S. Stephano, from St. John, do
(Master, Owner, Agent, Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph Clark Master

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Dec, 190-,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(2)

64

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thos. Keenan M.D., Surgeon of the S. S. "Stephano" - Employed by Ocean, (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had forty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "The Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia", and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos. Keenan M.D.

~~Sworn to before~~ me this thirty first day of October, 1961

at Halifax, N.S.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Stephano sailing from Halifax, Oct 31st, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Marshall	James Edward	49		M	Engineer	yes	yes	British	English	Canada	Halifax	Mrs. Arthur Marshall 6 Westcliff Halifax N.S.	N.Y.	New York
2	Luke	Lizzie	19		S	none	yes	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Halifax	Thos. Arthur 177 Upper Water Halifax Frank Luke	N.Y.	New York
3	Bennett	Julia	19		S	none	yes	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Halifax	Thos. Arthur 177 Upper Water Halifax Frank Luke	N.Y.	Jersey City
4	Evelyn	George	49		M	Carpenter	yes	yes	Canada	Negro	Canada	Halifax	Thos. Arthur 6 Westcliff Halifax N.S.	N.Y.	Jersey City
5	Foote	Clarence	17		S	none	yes	yes	American Citizen					N.Y.	New York
6	Wilson	Margaret	21		S	none	yes	yes	Canada	French	Canada	Bedford	Mrs R. Marks 94 Chapel St Halifax N.S.	N.Y.	New York
7	Marks	George	22		M	Carpenter	"	"	Canada	English	"	Halifax	do.	R.I.	Providence
8	Marks	James	23		M	Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	"	do.	R.I.	Providence
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

8 1/7 7 cars

31

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

65

Arriving at Port of New York, November 2nd, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	25				Mr. Ed. Brandy, 9 Summer St. Stamford Conn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	black	black	brown	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
2	yes	self	10.00	yes	1911	Boston	15 Bennett ave. Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	black	blue	"	Canada	Halifax
3	yes	self	10.00				1 co Friends J. Willoughby	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	black	brown	"	Newfoundland	St. Georges
4	yes	self	40.00	yes	1907	New York	15 West 133 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	dark	black	"	"	Barbados	Bridgetown
5																					
6	yes	self	15.00	No			Brother Leo & Wilson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	black	brown	"	Scotland	Inverness
7	"	"	$10.00	No			Bro. J. Francis Geography	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	Canada	Halifax
8	"	"	$25.00	No			Bro. J. Miller 335 West 20th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	"	"	"	"	"
							Bro. Thos. Hamilton 98 Clinton St Providence R. I.														
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Clark (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. Stephano, from Halifax, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph Clark *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 2 *day of* June, 190 6;

at Halifax

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 **(*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.**

Column 4 **(*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).**

Column 5 **(*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).**

Column 6 **(*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.**

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer **is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.**

A farm laborer **is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.**

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 **(*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).**

Column 8 **(*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.**

Column 9 **(*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.**

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria. Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 **(*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.**

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 **(*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.**

Column 12 **(*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.**

Column 14 **(*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).**

Column 15 **(*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.**

Column 16 **(*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.**

Column 17 **(*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.**

Column 18 **(*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.**

Columns 19 to 29.—**The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.**

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , (State whether Surgeon, acting Assistant Surgeon, or Contract Surgeon detailed, as the case may be.) , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of November, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Georgian sailing from Antwerp. on the 17th October 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Skoog	C. A.	55.	m.	M.	Horseman	Yes	Yes.	American.	English.	Nebr.	Holdrege	American Citizen	Nebr.	Holdrege
2	Jevaert	Charley.	41.	m.	S.	Horse trainer	Yes	Yes.	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	Ghent	Mr. Jevaert. Ghent.	Rue du pont	Belgium
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2 1/1 1F

*A mere visit does not home of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence. (Country of origin.)
(Local taxes will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

57

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Memphis Tenn *November 1*, 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	self	yes	Yes	—		Home	No	No	No	No	fair	No	5	8	fair	gray blue	none	Indiana	
2	No	self	yes	Yes	1911	N J.	No	No	No	No	No	fair	No	5	10	fair	brown blue	none	Belgium	Ghent.
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. George . from Antwerp ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of November, 1911,

at Newport

W. S. Fuller

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Georgian sailing from Antwerp on the 17th October, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cacberry	Francis	33		m. m.	Horse attendant	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	New market.			Ia Greeley
2	Cerven	Jules	23		m. s.	Horse attendant	Yes	Yes	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	Jules Neid	Oorbeek Straat Antwerp	Ia Greeley
3	~~D'Hooge~~	Frans	~~21~~		~~m. s.~~	~~Horse attendant~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Belgian~~	~~Flemish~~	~~Belgian~~	~~Ghent~~	~~Mr. D'Hooge Hemiksem~~	~~Great Belgium~~	~~Ia Greeley~~
4	Oliver	Henry J.	49		m. m.	Horse farmer	Yes	Yes	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Ipswich~~	~~Brother~~	Citizen	Ia Fairfax
5	Bellemans	Felix	18		m. s.	Horse attendant	Yes	Yes	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	Vollezeele	Mr. Vanden Bosch Vollezeele Belgium		Ia Fairfax
6	Goudsmet	Gustave	21		m. s.	Horse attendant	Yes	Yes	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	Merelbeke	Mr. Goudsmet Merelbeke Belgium		Nebr. Holdrege
7	Haidert	Antoon	52		m. s.	Horse attendant	Yes	Yes	Austrian	German	Belgium	Antwerp	Kroviet straat 155 Antwerp Belgium		Ia Greeley
8	Leitgeb	Carl	28		m. s.	Horse attendant	Yes	Yes	Austrian	German	Belgium	Antwerp	Bailonet Canal des Vieux Fosse 37 Antwerp		Ia Greeley
9	Moulds	James	52		m. s.	Cattleman	Yes	Yes	~~American~~ American	U. S. A.	New Jersey	198 9th St.	Jersey City	U S A	Jersey City
10	Brennan	J.	30		m. s.	Do.	"	"	"	"	"	196 Pavonia Av.	Jersey City	U. S. A.	" "
11	Flanagan	M. C.	52		m. s.	Do.	"	"	"	"	"	419 Henderson St.	Jersey City	U. S. A.	" "
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10 4/6

6 12

33

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of [redacted] ing such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

69

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. [redacted] November 1, 1911.

H—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	self	No	No			Mr. Holbert. Greely Iowa	No	No	No	No	fair	No	5	7	fair	brown	blue	None	England	Dimchurch
2	No	self	No	No			No. 1,	No	No	No	No	fair	No	5	6	fair	blue	blue	None	Belgium	Ghent.
3	~~No~~	~~self~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~			~~Do.~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~fair~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~10~~	~~fair~~	~~blue~~	~~blue~~	~~None~~	~~Belgium~~	~~Ghent~~
4	No	self	Yes	No			Home	No	No	No	No	fair	No	5	9	fair	black	blue	None	England	Herefordshire
5	No	self	Yes	No			Do.	No	No	No	No	fair	No	5	11	fair	black	blue	None	Belgium	Vollezeele
6	No	self	Yes	No			Woldridge No Relation	No	No	No	No	fair	No	5	10	fair	black	blue	None	Belgium	Meulebeke
7	No	self	Yes	Yes	1909	N.J.	Yes Bro Iowa	No	No	No	No	fair	No	5	7	fair	black	blue	None	Austria	Mauerkirchen
8	No	self	Yes	No			No. 1,	No	No	No	No	fair	No	5	7	fair	black	blue	None	Austria	Verdi
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	N.J.	Home.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7¼	fair	Grey	Hazel	None	U.S.A.	Jersey city.
10	"	"	"	"			Home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	dark	Black	Blue	None	U.S.A.	Jersey City
11	"	"	"	"			Home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	dark	dark	dark	None	U.S.A.	Jersey City
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Pophams master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S Georgian, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Pophams
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of November, 1911,
at New York

W S Schurman
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln sailing therein U, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Govern[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Novembre, 19[illegible]

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Pres. Lincoln
Nov. 3, 1911
all

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

A

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, 21st October, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Meyer	Anna	37	f	s	governess	yes		Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	father: Mr. C. H. K. Meyer 4 Theskowallee Hamburg	Wisc.	Milwaukee
2	Rothschild	Carola	24	"	"	none	"		"	"	"	Darmstadt	mother: Mrs. M. Rothschild 29 Liebigstrasse Darmstadt	N.Y.	New York
3	Blanc	Enrique	37	m	m	farmer	"		Norway	Skandinavian	Guatemala	El Zapote	frau: Carlo Z. Thomsen Hamburg	in transit to Guatemala	
4	Ahlfeld	Helene	26	f	s	none	"		Germany	German	Germany	Aurich	father: H. Ahlfeld Gärtnereibr 10. Aurich	N.Y.	New York
5	Schütze	Elizabeth	42	"	"	"	"		"	"	U.S.A.	Brookly	mother: Clemanie Schütze Bleiker Str 98 Ste.		Brooklyn
6	Pohl	A	50	"	"	"	"		Austria	"	"	New York	mother: Anna Pohl Friedhainder Str. 14. Reichenberg	N.Y.	New York
7	Gyarnström	Waldemar	21	m	"	"	"		Sweden	Skandinavia	Sweden	Stockholm	father: Mr Carl Gyarnström 15 Tegnérg Stockholm	West	Seattle
8	Steinberg	Gustave	35	yf.	m	"	"		Germany	German	U.S.A.	Holyoke	father: Ferdinand Berwer Bgarte Str. 10. Brünn	Mass	Holyoke
9	Castens	Anna	20	f	s	"	"		"	"	Germany	Luebeck	father: Fritz Castens Luebeck Fischerstr 2	Ills.	Fort Sheridan
10	Heller	Robert	43	m	m	merchant	"		"	"	"	Berlin	wife: Mrs. G. Heller III Bernburgstr 38	N.Y.	New York
11	Wessel	Theodor	22	m.	s.	farmer	"		Europe	Skandinavian	Denmark	Kopenhagen	brother Th. Wessel Sowa Str 24. Kopenhagen	Can.	Ottawa
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year or all comparable permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence.

† List of races see Immigration Book, page 2, reverse.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 2d, 1911

11-1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage—whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	no		sister: Miss Bertha Meyer c/o Mrs. Ch. W. Ott 523 Wahl Ave. Milwaukee	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	3	fair	dunkelgrau	none.	Germany	Hamburg
2	yes	"	more	"		aunt: Mrs. Berta Rothschild 1008 Lexington Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond blau	"	"	Darmstadt
3	no	"	yes	yes	1904 New York	in transit to Guatemala Madame Jeanne M. Garbe 58 Harrison Pl. Charleston New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond blau	"	Norway	Bergen
4	yes	"	yes	no		home: 2072 Homer Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dunkelbraun	"	Germany	Zerrick
5	yes	"	yes	yes	1910. 1911. New York	Stackelberg Bi [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dunkelgrau	"	Germany	[illegible]
6	no	self.	yes	yes	1901. 1911. New York	home 44 W. 58 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dunkel blau	"	Austria	[illegible]
7	yes	self	yes	no		uncle: Mr. F. Zablin 46 East Fortieth Street, Seattle Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	[illegible]	"	Russia	Baku
8	no	self	yes	yes	1896 Holyoke 1911. Holyoke	husband: Gustav Steinberg Bürgermeister 173 Holyoke	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dunkel blau	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	no	Capt. Scott	yes	no		woman in [illegible] Capt. U.S. Scott U.S. Army. Fort Thomas, Ills.							5	6	"	dunkelbraun	"	Germany	Leibert
10	yes	self	yes	No		friend: Mr. Emil Klaeser 110. Essex street Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	blond grau	"	Germany	Berlin
11	no	self	yes	no		friend: Robert Scott 136. No Loren St. Ottawa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dunkel blau	"	Chile	Valparaiso
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (Give whether master, first or second officer.), of the President Lincoln, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of November, 1911,
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln sailing Thursday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~are~~ 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... day of November, 1914

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ~~Kaiserin Augusta Victoria~~ Prinzessin Victoria Luise sailing from Hamburg 21st October 1911.

II—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Walker	Ella	24		f m	none	yes		Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	~~Husband~~	~~Montreal~~	
2	Alexander	Edith	16		" s	"	"		"	"	"	"	friend: Mr. Hugo Halal Winnipeg Manitoba, Canada	to Canada	
3	Walker	Margerit	1		" "	"	no		"	"	"	"			
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention to remain as long as one year shall be the last permanent [illegible]

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 2nd, 1911

11-1115

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid hitherto, passage whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or both; this last if now supported by charity or a friend.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	husband	yes	no	—	—	husband; Dr. E. M. Walker Toronto-Ontario, 99 St George St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	5	fair	dark	none	Bohemia	Wilzen
2	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	blond	"	Canada	Toronto
3	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the President Lincoln, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, nor similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of November, 19 14

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, 21st October, 1911.

11—3115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Landsberg	Rosie	25		f	s	none			U.S.A. Citizen					N.Y.	New York
2	Judd	Maurice	72		m	m	merchant			"					Ohio	Toledo
3	do	Augusta	67		f	"	none			"					"	"
4	Lynch	Lillie	45		"	"	"			"					Cal.	San Diego
5	do	F. C.	15		"	s	"			"					"	"
~~6~~	Goldbaum	Cora B.	40		"	m	"			"					N.Y.	New York
~~7~~	~~Lubke~~	~~Margaret~~	~~29~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			~~"~~					~~"~~	~~"~~
~~8~~	~~do~~	~~Frieda~~	~~3~~		~~"~~	~~s~~	~~"~~			~~"~~					~~"~~	~~"~~
~~9~~	~~Fowler~~	~~Phillis~~	~~32~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~lawyer~~			~~yes~~					~~"~~	~~"~~
~~10~~	~~do~~	~~Mabel C.~~	~~40~~		~~f~~	~~"~~	~~none~~			~~"~~					~~"~~	~~"~~
11	Florsheim	Betty	39		"	"	none			yes U.S.A. Citizen					N.Y.	New York
12	Mayer	Ida	46		"	wd	"			"					Ill.	Chicago
~~13~~	~~Dale~~	~~C. W.~~	~~36~~		~~m~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			~~"~~					~~Mass~~	~~Boston~~
~~14~~	~~Evans~~	~~Herbert L~~	~~30~~		~~"~~	~~s~~	~~artist~~			~~"~~					~~"~~	~~"~~
~~15~~	~~Bowman~~	~~Benjamin K~~	~~18~~		~~"~~	~~m~~	~~none~~			~~"~~					~~"~~	~~"~~
~~16~~	~~do~~	~~Anna W.~~	~~17~~		~~f~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			~~"~~					~~"~~	~~"~~
17	Frank	Louis H.	52		m	"	merchant			yes U.S.A. Citizen					~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
18	do	Minnie	41		f	"	none			"					"	"
19	do	Herbert A	16		m	s	"			"					N.Y.	New York
20	do	Gladys B.M	9		f	"	"			"					"	"
21	do	Clarence W.	5		m	"	"			no					"	"
22	Gerichten, von	Florentine	47		f	wd	"			yes					"	"
23	Wright	A. J.	44		"	m	"			"					"	"
24	do	Natalie	16		"	s	"			"					Cal.	San Diego
25	do	Edward A	15		m	"	"			"					N.Y.	New York
26	Roessler	Rosa	39		f	m	"			"					"	"
27	Underhill	W. W.	72		m	"	"			"					"	"
28	do	do	63		f	"	"			"					Ill.	Chicago
29	Garbe	F. H.	64		"	"	"			"					N.Y.	New York
30	Hamlak	Agnes	6													

6

2

26

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of returning as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence to use those of less than a year's residence.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 2nd, 1911

75

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, contract, or arrangement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the President Lincoln, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ___ day of November, 1941;
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 13 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~are~~ 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of Novembre, 19 14

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Presidt Lincoln sailing from Hamburg 21st October 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Reimer	A.	75		m	mar		yes		U S A Citizen					Pa	Towanda
2	Kuznikar	James	51		m	"	journalist	"		"					N.Y.	New York
3	Menaber	George	14		m	"	none	"		"					"	Hoboken
4	do	do	52		f	"	"	"		"					"	"
5	Kuncker	James	43		f	"	"	"		"					N.Y.	New York
6	Goodman	Liz	2		m	"	"	"		"					"	"
7	do	Celia	28		f	"	"	"		"					"	"
8	Clay	Lloyd G	31		m	"	attorney at law	"		"					Pa	Philadelphia
9	do	do	44		f	"	none	"		"					"	"
10	do	Gretchen	19		"	"	"	"		"					"	"
11	do	Mary Alice	15		"	"	"	"		"					"	"
12	Mc Manus	Johanna	30		m	"	"	"		"					N.Y.	New York
13	Vollmer	W	30		"	"	"	"		"					"	"
14	Kahle	Luise	30		"	"	"	"		"					"	"
15	Bauer	Dorothea	30		"	"	"	"		"					"	"
16	Warnecke	Otto	30		"	"	"	"		"					"	"
17	Lagerholm	E	36		m	"	"	"		"					"	"
18	Seligman	Babette	68		f	m	"	"		"					"	"
19	"	Thekla	36		"	"	"	"		"					"	"
20	Paulsen	Carrie	40		"	"	"	"		"					"	"
21	Russell	J J	28		"	m	"	"		"					Mass	Boston
22	~~Hock~~ Russell	Elisabeth	6		"	"	"	"		"					"	"
23	Hock	Jos	39		m	m	merchant	"		"					Ill	Chicago
24	"	"	38		f	"	none	"		"					"	"
25	Langenau	W C	63		m	"	"	"		"					Ohio	Cleveland
26	"	"	37		f	"	"	"		"					"	"
27	Hoffbauer	C	37		m	"	merchant	"		"					N.Y.	New York
28	"	"	31		f	"	none	"		"					"	"
29	"	Edith	5		"	"	"	"		no					"	"
30	Pine	Geo S.	58		m	m	"	yes		"					"	"

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of time actually resided in the United States. If not a resident of the United States, so state. If passage paid by other than alien himself, so state. If alien has been in the United States before, so state. If going to join relative or friend, so state. If going to join a specific person, state his name and address. If going to a position, state name and address of employer. If having a ticket to destination, so state. If having money, state amount. If not having money, state whether amount will be furnished by friends or by charitable society. If in possession of a railroad ticket over any railroad line, state to what point. If not in possession of a railroad ticket, state whether it will be purchased by friends or by charitable society. If under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, so state. If an exhibit of special skill, as author, artist, singer, lecturer, actor, or professor, so state. If a member of a professional class, state what profession. If formerly a resident of the United States, state when, how long, and what part of the country he intends to reside in. If ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity, state which. If a polygamist, so state. If coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, state fully. If a stowaway, so state. If deported before, state when and why. If a person who has been convicted of or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, state fully. If a person who has been in prison or in a reformatory or who has been supported by charity, state fully. If a person who has been in the United States before, state when and where he has been and how long he remained. If a person who has been deported from the United States, state when and why. If a person who has been convicted of or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, state fully. If a person who has been in prison or in a reformatory or who has been supported by charity, state fully. If a person who has been in the United States before, state when and where he has been and how long he remained. If a person who has been deported from the United States, state when and why.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* , *November 2nd* , 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years	Where?															
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the President Lincoln, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of Novembre, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~nine~~ 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Weber

Sworn to before me this ___ day of November, 191

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, 21st October, 1911

11—1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Brunner	J.	48		m	none	yes	yes	U. S. A. Citizen					N.J.	New York
2	do	Helen	34		f	"	"	"	"					"	"
3	Landesmann	Ida	38		m	"	"	"	"					Ohio	Cleveland
4	do	Hilda	15		f	"	"	"	"					"	"
5	Lockerley	Sarah E.	51		wd	"	"	"	"					N.J.	Utica
6	Gibson	Edith L.	30		m	"	"	"	"					"	"
7	Greve	Anna	44		s	"	"	"	"					N.J.	New York
8	Lovell	Ernest D.	38		m	merchant	"	"	"					Ill.	Chicago
9	do	Ella	29		f	m. none	"	"	"					"	"
10	do	Florence May	5		f	s.	"	"	no no					"	"
11	do	Bruce	2		m	"	"	"	"					"	"
12	Cox	Mrs. Anna	65		f	m	"	"	yes yes					Pa	Philadelphia
13	"	Mabel F.	35		s	"	"	"	"						
14	Kahle	E.	29		f	m	"	"	"					N.J.	New York
15		Frances	3		f	s	"	"	no no					"	"
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 2nd, 1911

11-1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane or for treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the President Lincoln, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of November, 1911,
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married, S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (a ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of November, 19[illegible]

at New York

Immigration Officer.

71—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Boulogne s/ Mer, October 28th, 1911

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Tuneri	George	54		m	m	none	yes	yes	U. S. A.	Citizen				D.C.	Washington
2	Bourgeois	Georges	44		m	m	artist	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Bd Barbès n° 41	Paris	N.Y. New York
3	"	Suzanne	42		f	"	"	"	"	"	French	"	"	"	"	"
4	Pini - Corsi	Antonio	52		m	m	artist	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Milano	Via Durini n° 2	Milano	"
5	"	Clarisse	52		f	m	"	"	"	"	Italian	"	"	"	"	"
6	Musiano	Eduardo	40		m	m	artist	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Novare	Negroweij Rissa Missiano		
7	Badà	Angelo	35		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Antonio jiutti 3 Novara		N.J. New York
8	Rossi	Giulio	46		"	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Angela Bà " Novara		N.J. New York
9	Aschieghian	Vincenzo	37		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Milano	friend V. Emanuele 2 Milano		"
10	Arakian	Paul	32		m	s	artist	yes	yes	Turkey	Armenian	France	Paris	Corso V. Emanuele 2 Milano		N.J. New York
11	Mouradian	Marie	29		m	m	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Milano	Father: J. Arakian		N.J. New York
12	Liebert	Katharina S.	60		f	s	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Hartford	Konsordij: Louis Mandelbaum Via Borgonuovo 2 Milano		N.J. New York
13	Mooney	Paul J.	28		m	m	engineer	yes	yes	U. S. A.	Citizen			Sister: Anna Kornholz Leipzigerstr. N° 52		Hartford
14	"	"	23		f	m	none	"	"	"	"					"
15	Robbins	C. H.			f	m	none	yes	yes	"	"					"
16	"	Mrs Elisabeth	24		f	m	child	no	no	"	"					"
17	Gaudin	Paul	26		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	France	French	France	Saint Jean De Luz	mother Louise Gaudin Terrasse 8 Saint Jean de Luz		Santa Barbara
18	"	"	29		f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
19	Leramboure	Paul	21		m	m	"	"	"	France	"	"	Saint Jean de Luz	sister: Marcine Leonie		
20	"	"	25		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mazarin N° 2		
21	"	Louise	4		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Saint Jean de Luz.		
22	Wigmore	Francis M.	34		m	m	manufacturer	yes	yes	U. S. A.	Citizen					
23	Guerin	Jules	44		m	m	artist	"	"	"	"					
24	"	Mary	45		f	m	none	"	"	"	"					
25	Borysovics	Stanislaus	28		m	s	engineer	yes	yes	Polish	Polish	Russia	Polish Warschau	friend Wilhelm Gaedder Szpitalna Str. 5	Warschau	Conn Waterbury
26	"	Sophie	26		f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			"
27	Meyer	Gustav Adolf	26		m	s	chem. Ing.	yes	yes	U. S. A.	Citizen					
28	Wigmore	Frances M	36		f	m		yes	yes	U. S. A.	Citizen					
29	[illegible]		39				merchant	"	"	U. S. A.	Citizen					
30	"	Ella	27				none	"	"	"	"					Mass Worcester

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

81

Arriving at Port of *New York* , *December 2nd* , 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether such paid by such passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution, or supported by charity. If so, state which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2	yes	self	none	1908/11	N. York	Metropolitan Opera Co	no	no	no	no	good	no	1 7	very dark	brown			France
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 7	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Metrop Op. Co 600	yes	1907 1910	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 5 6	"	dk brown	"	Austria	Lemberg
5	"	—	—	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 6 6	"	brown	dk	Italian	Florence
6	yes	self	yes	yes	1905 1910	New York	Metropolitan Opera Co	"	"	"	"	"	1 7 0	"	dk brown	"	Italian	Bagno
7	"	Metrop. Op. Co	60	yes	1906 1910	New York	Metropolitan Opera House	"	"	"	"	"	1 6 8	"	dk brown	"	"	Navara
8	"	Metrop Op Co	72	yes	1905 1910	New York	Metropolitan Opera House	"	"	"	"	"	1 6 8	"	dk brown	dk	"	Italy
9	"	Metrop Op. Co	100	yes	1905 1910	New York	Metropolitan Opera House	"	"	"	"	"	1 6 9	"	dk brown	dk	Italian	Palermo
10	yes	Metrop. Op. Co	yes	yes	1909	New York	Metropolitan Opera Co	no	no	no	no	good	no	1 7 0	brown	brown	brown	none	Italy
11	"	Metrop Op Co	100	yes	1910 1908 1911	New York	Metropolitan Opera House	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 5 7	fair	dk brown	brown	"	Roma	Italian
12	no	self	none	yes	26 y.	Hartford	Mfg. Main Street	Hartford	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	very	brown	blue	none		
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17	no	self	yes	no			In transit to Santa Barbara Mexico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	dk brown	blue	none	France	Saint Jean de Luz
18	"	household	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	dk brown	"		Spanien	Terra de Navarra
19	"	self	yes	"			In transit to Santa Barbara Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	dk brown	blue		France	Saint Jean de Luz
20	"	household	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	brown		France	Saint Jean de Luz
21	"	father	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	blond	blue		France	Saint Jean de Luz
22																					
23																					
24																					
25	no	self	yes	yes	1907 1908	Wales Canada	friend Mrs. E. Lambert New Willow St. 274 Waterbury	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	dk brown	blue	none	Prussia	Warendorf
26	no	household	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	dk brown	blue	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer) of the President Lincoln, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of November, 1911,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Govern..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~#~~ 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... day of Novembre, 191

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

G.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Southampton, October 22nd, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Through ticket passengers only.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lennan	Isobel H.	45		f s	none	Yes		~~American Citizen~~					Mo.	St. Louis
2	Coombe	A. F.	43		f m	"	"		"	"					"
3	Fuller	Frank	49		m m	Retired	"		"	"				N.J.	New York
4	— " —	Agnes	48		f m	none	"		"	"				"	"
5	Averett	Estelle	44		f s	Artist	"		"	"				"	"
6	Chester	Trixie	19		f s	none	"		"	"				"	"
7	Burt	Mary Frances	57	10	f s	"	"		"	"				"	"
8	Mc Guire	Clara L	60		f wd	"	"		"	"				"	"
9	Shepard	Ella B	50		f s	"	"		"	"				"	"
10	Ozias	John Howard	38		m m	Manufacturer	"		"	"				Pa	Quakertown
11	— " —	Irene Harley	32		f m	none	"		"	"				"	"
12	— " —	Helen	10		f s	"	"		"	"				"	"
13	Wahl	Katherine	63		f wd	"	"		"	"				"	Philadelphia
14	— " —	A. B	33		f s	"	"		"	"				"	"
15	Leggett	Esther G.	56		f s	"	"		"	"				"	"
16	King	J. C. Elliott	50		m m	Physician	"		"	"				Ore	Portland
17	Evans	Herbert S.	50		m s	Artist	"		"	"				Mass	Brookline
18	Dale	E. W.	56		f wd	none	"		"	"				"	"
19	Vandeventer	Percy O.	38		m s	Insurance	"		"	"				Mo	St. Louis
20	Henthorne	Florence E.	48		f m	none	"		"	"				"	"
21	Cotton	Maurice R.	33		m m	Merchant	"		"	"				Ky	Louisville
22	— " —	Bessie	25		f m	none	"		"	"				"	"
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*As to what constitutes permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there. [illegible] sheets.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List *a*

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 2nd, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the President Lincoln, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Novembre, 1911,
at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by steamship line) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... day of November, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Nov 3 1911

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

* Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

H

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Southampton, October 22nd 1911

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Chatfield	Leslie	32		m	m	mine	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	home: 9 Hyde Park London	N.Y.	New York
2	— " —	José	23		f	m	Actress	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mrs Chatfield 9 Hyde Park London	"	"
3	Haynes	Blanche	24		f	s	Maid	yes	yes	"	English	"	"	mr Bearley 20 Northumberland Pl. Bayswater London	"	"
4	Sparkes	Lenora	30		f	s	Artist	yes		"	English	"	"	mrs Hall Donnchoice Richmond Yorkshire	"	"
5	Hall	Agnes	22		f	s	Maid	"		"	"	"	"	Carl Lamke Waterloo Str. 12 Altona Brother in law.	N.J.	Rahway
6	Miller	Alfred	42		m	m	merchant	"		Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Carl Lamke Waterloo Str. 12. Altona Brother.	N.J.	Rahway
7	— " —	Wth.	31		f	m	none	"		"	"	"	"	Sister. mrs H. Rolin Brussels	N.J.	New York
8	de Jongh	Jules Frans	23		m	s	Banking	"		Holland	Dutch	England	London	Ane Ja B. Meunier Brussels	N.J.	New York
9	Haskell	Fenetta S.	35		f	wd	none	"		American Citizen						
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year sh

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

85

Arriving at Port of New York, November 9th, 1911

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no			Holland House Irvington Square	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	7½	dark	brown	blue	none	England	Sussex
2	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	"	brown	"	"	London
3	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	blue	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	yes	1908	N. York	going to Metropolitan Opera House	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair		"	"	Bristol
5	"	"	"	"			going to [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fresh fair	dark		"	"	Downholme
6	no	"	"	no			friend. Dr E. Xander Director of Merle & Co Caheray	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		dark ray brown	blue	"	Turkey	Smyrna
7	"	husband	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	Russia	Sukova Lithe
8	yes	self	yes	no			Business Visit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fresh	"	blue	"	Holland	Rotterdam
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the President Lincoln, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of November, 191 ,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in colu should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show de by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in c 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money : Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several me of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where: entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by a spection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Weber

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Novembre, 191

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

86

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, October 21st, 1911.

87

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Schroeder	Henriette	18		s.	maid	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Worms.	father: Peter Schröder. W. Worms	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	~~Kanowitz~~	~~Elizabeth~~	~~25~~		~~m.~~	~~none.~~						~~Hamburg~~	~~friend: Sala Gudzer. St. Markusstr. Hamburg.~~		~~Newyork~~
3	Thiessen	Detlef	55		m.	farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Elkhorn	father: Heinrich Kohl. St. Michaelisdonn	Nebr.	Elkhorn
4	"	Alma	21		f.	wife	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg	mother: Anna Stein.	N.Y.	Newyork
5	Stein	Hermann	42		m.	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt a/O		
6	"	Maria	40		f.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Magdalena Töhl. Nerneczark	Ill.	Chicago
7	Töhl	Franz	24		m.	s. farm labor	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Cattarow	~~father: Jos. Wilking~~ Danzig	~~Texas~~	~~Memphis~~
8	~~Stilling~~	Ejnar	20		m.	~~student~~	"	"	Denmark	Scandinav.	Denmark	Aarhuus	friend: August Mann Tiergarten Str. 16. Berlin	N.Y.	New York
9	Plottke	Wilhelm	35		m.	~~Hotelier~~	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Grandmother: Louise Wolter Grosse Sandstrasse 9. Salzwedel		
10	"	Willi	4		m.	s. none						Salzwedel	Brother: Max Hasberg Hg. Allerorhöhenhausen 28 — Berlin		
11	Wasbutzky	Mathilde	37		f.	s. tailor	yes	yes	Germany	German	U.S.A.	New York	father: Franz Hitzerow	N.Y.	New York
12	Hitzerow	Wilhelm	29		m.	m. ~~tobacco~~	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Eberstr. Str. 85 Berlin		
13	"	Anna	23		f.	m. housewife	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	maide: Jacob Mirkel Nelsen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	Ynengling	Margarethe	36		f.	wife	yes	yes	Germany	German	N.S.A.	Newyork	father: Carl Wegnow	Pa.	Pittsburgh
15	Weyrich	Walter	26		m.	s. engineer	"	"	"	"	Germany	Breslau	Mutterne Str.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	Philippsen	Heinrich	20		-	confectionary	"	"	"	"	Germany	Altona	godfather: Dorotheen Hagenlang Philippsen		
17	Conti	Vincenzo	25		m.	s. clerk	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Naussellaro	mother: Maria Conti Altona	Ill.	~~Ontario~~ Chicago
18	~~Johannsen~~	Helene	31		f.	s. maid	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	father: Heinrich Johannsen Grande		
19	Flech	Ernst	30		m.	~~s.~~ Laborer							sister in: Rosa Linnarkstr. Lübecker Str. Hamburg		
20	"	Marie	27		f.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Edmund Kluss	Brooklyn	
21	Preiss	Ernst	23		m.	s. clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Lübeck	father: Friedrich Meyer Petersen		
22	Meyer	Erich	22		m.	s. clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Kissingen	~~St. Jürgenring 37. Lübeck~~ father: Mr. Robert Bayer	~~Hoboken~~	~~Hamburg~~
23	Bayer	Julius	49		m.	m. singer opera.	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria		Interest	N.J.	Newyork
24	"	Käthe	47		f.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			Germany
25	Goldbeck	Bruno	27		m.	s. ~~speculant~~ engineer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	father: Dr. Donato Goldbeck Berlin: Lichtenberg	N.J.	Sayreville
26	~~FORTED~~ von Schorp	Adolf	24		m.	~~Wholesale~~ engineer	"	"	"	"	"		father: C. von Schorp	N.Y.	Newyork
27	von Thaden	Anna	27		f.	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Westerwanna	father: von Thaden Berlin		
28	Kopf	Margarethe	21		f.	2-41846		11-4-35				Nordleda	father: Dr. Kopf Nordleda		
29	Wagenknecht	Gertrud	24		f.	~~none~~	-	-				Hamburg	father: Ernst Wagenknecht		
30	Nennmiller	Rudolf	22		m.	s. clerk	-	-				Mannheim	Nr. Kl. Schäferkamp 40 Hamburg father: Hermann Nennmiller Frankenthal	N.J.	~~Brooklyn~~ Iowa Dubuque

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List U

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

87

Arriving at Port of New York, Novembe 2nd, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	50 no				Brother Mr. H. Peters, 407 Empire St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blau	none	Germany	Wr Wanno,
2	~~yes~~	"	~~yes~~ no				~~make Check Bronstat~~ 119 Sixth St. Newyork	-	-	-	-	-							Aurkhausen.
3	yes	"	yes	yes	1907 1911	Elkhorn	Home:	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	Dunkel	blau	none	"	Meldorf
4	Husband	"	yes	yes	1906 1911		Elkhorn	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dunkel	blau		"	"
5	self	520	yes	no			friend: C. H. Schroeder 337 W 126th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dunkel	blau		"	Lübbow
6	Husband	"	"				friend: C. H. Schroeder 337 W 126th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	schwarz	braun		Austria	Hermannmenes
7	No — self	41	yes	no			steps-brother Nicolaus Fendler ~~W. 103 St~~ Chicago ~~Memphis~~	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dunkel	braun		Hungary	Nemeczark
8																			Denmark	Aarhus.
9	yes	self	~~yes~~ yes	1904 1911	New York		Home: 36 East 3 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	new	6	—	Dunkel	blau		Germany	Jabzwedel
10	yes	father	— born	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	blond	blau		America	New York
11	yes	self	6 yes	1893 yes. 1911	New York		home 230 E. 21 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	schwarz	blau	Germany	Berlin
12	"	"	700 yes	1902 1910	New York		friend Hugo Giller ~~888~~ 210 E. 86. St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dunkel	blau	Germany	Berlin
13	"	husband	"	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dunkel	blau	Germany	Berlin
14	yes	self	~~50~~ yes	1890 1911	Brooklyn		home: 603 Lewis Ave Brooklyn 123	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blau	Germany	Petersen
15	No	"	50 no				friend: Walter Rackels 39 Shelhooven Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dunkel	braun	"	Hamburg
16	-	-	50 yes	1907	Brooklyn		home: 603 Lewis Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Dunkel	grau	"	Altona
17	-	-	70 no				friend Vincenzo Colanzelo 139 Broadway Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	schwarz	braun	Italy	Musellaro
18	-	-	24 yes				friend: Mrs Meyer 146 E. 84th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	blau	Germany	Grunde
19			150 no				uncle Thomas Joseph 157 Monroe St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dunkel	braun	"	Fürth
20								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blau	"	Hilzelbach
21	-	-	35 -				friend Herman Kelbing 5th Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blau	"	H. Wilmersdorf
22	Now at sea	yes	50 -			5206	In transit to Managua Haiti	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	blond	blau	Russia	Moskau
23	yes	self	60	yes	1903	Newyork	Metropol Opera Company Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dunkel	braun	Austria	Olmütz
24								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dunkel	Dunkel	Germany	Langen
25	yes	self	100 no				friend Mr. August Schmidt New York Hazelville,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blau	-	Berlin
26	"	"	700				friend Mr. F. Winkelmann New York 333 5th Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	blau	"	"
27	-	-	25				Cousin Otto Beckmann E. 141 st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	grau	"	Neuenwarmbd
28			55					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dunkel	Dunkel	"	Nordleda
29	yes	self	75 no				sister Anna Wagenknecht Mount Vernon, N.Y. cousin Emma Müller opp. 88th St. Dalrymple	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dunkel	blau	Germany	Hamburg
30	no	"	240 no					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blond	grau	"	Frankenthal

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the President Lincoln, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Wm Tyo

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Novembre, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

88

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the **President Lincoln** (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Weber

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Novembe, 191

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, October 21st, 1911.

11—3115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Schwartz	Henry	43		m.	milkdealer	yes	yes	Ost Westfalen					N.Y.	Newyork
2	"	Wilhelmine	38		f m.	h'wife	"	"	Ost					"	"
3	Borden	A. Gertrud	37		f m.	hauswife	"	"	Ost					"	"
4	"	Gertrude	9		f s.	none	"	"	Ost					"	"
5	Adeler	Emmy	50		f.	teacher									
6	Meyer	Ernst	79		m	retired	yes	yes	Ost Westfalen						Brooklyn
7	"	Rebecca	69		f m.	h'wife	"	"	Ost					"	"
8	Graaf	Else	60		f.	"	"	"	Ost					Pa.	Haselton
9	Meyer	Ernst	34		m s	merchant	"	"	Ost					N.J.	Brooklyn
10	Yuengling	Ernst	14		m s	none	"	"	U.S. Born		Portland,	Pa		"	"
11	"	Carl	11		m s	"	"	"	U.S. Born		"	"		"	"
12	Maul	Henry	62		m. m.	merchant	"	"	Ost					N.J.	New York
13	"	Emma	56		f.	"	"	"	Ost					"	"
14	Kraemer	Carl	77		m. s.	retired	"	"	Ost					Minn.	St. Paul
15	Ruther	Peter	68		m. w.	"	"	"	Ost					S.D.	Kickerville
16	Neven	George	56		m. w.	"	"	"	Ost					N.J.	New York.
17	Johannsen	Jürgen	64		m. w.	farmer	"	"	Ost					Cal	Hayword
18	Jahns	Bertha	47		f m.	h'wife	"	"	Ost					"	Oakland
19	"	Minnie	11		f s.	none	"	"	U.S. Born		San Francisco	Cal		"	"
20	Zweigel	Friedos	26		f m.	h'wife	"	"	Ost					Okl.	Arbka
21	Lübcke	Emmor	23		f.	"	"	"	Ost					Wisc.	Milwaukee
22	Koops	Hermann	51		m s.	farmer	"	"	Ost					Cal.	San Francisco
23	May	August	55		m.	retired	"	"	Ost					Ill	Chicago
24	L.	George	17		m. s	student	"	"	Ost					"	"
25	Bernhold	Martha	41		f m.	h'wife	"	"	Ost					Wisc.	White Fishbay
26	"	Hermann	13		m s	none	"	"	U.S. Born		Milwaukee	Wis.		"	"
27	"	Margarethe	9		f.	"	"	"	U.S. Born		Milwaukee	Wis		"	"
28	Schröder	Gustav	54		m. m.	machinist	"	"	Ost					N.J.	Newark
29	"	Lydia	46		f m.	h'wife	"	"	Ost					"	"
30	Obermair	Johann	33		m s.	reverend	"	"	Ost					Pa.	Scranton

13

exec. U. Moore
Insp

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

89

Arriving at Port of New York, November 2nd, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or an almshouse, or institution or hospital for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the **President Lincoln**, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Novembre, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Weber

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Novembre, 191

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, October 21st, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Arnold	Rosa	19		m s	none	yes	yes	Germany	German				Kans.	Girard
2	Setzer	Fred	52		m m	tailor	"	"	"	"				"	"
3	"	Bertha	49		f m	hswife	"	"	"	"				"	"
4	"	Erni	6		m s	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
5	"	Otto	16		m s	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
6	"	George	19		m s	clerk	"	"	"	"				"	"
7	Sears	Martha	25		f m	hswife	"	"	"	"				Cal.	San Francisco
8	Kort	Henry	53		m md	florist	"	"	"	"				N.J.	Rochester
9	"	Anna	30		f s	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
10	Hermann	Schwager	45		m m	real estate	"	"	"	"				N.J.	Newark
11	"	Lussi	42		f m	hswife	"	"	"	"				"	"
12	Geist	Walter	39		m s	traveler	"	"	"	"				Md.	Baltimore
13	Hartmann	Jacob	53		m m	retired merchant	"	"	"	"				Minn.	Minneapolis
14	"	Jacob A.	20		m s	merchant	"	"	"	"				"	"
15	Noerenberg	Edward C.	41		m s	farmer	"	"	"	"				"	"
16	Zierenberg	Albine	62		f w	widow	"	"	"	"				Cal.	San Francisco
17	Deckert	Carl H.	48		m m	gardener	"	"	"	"				N.J.	Harmony
18	"	Elizabeth	40		f s	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
19	Riecmann	Ida	28		f s	none	"	"	"	"				Minn.	Maple
20	Georgi	Louis	52		m m	farmer	"	"	"	"				Del.	Osweja
21	"	Carlotte	49		f m	hswife	"	"	"	"				"	"
22	Zimpel	Emilie	57		f m	"	"	"	"	"				"	Chicago
23	Strob	Victor	28		m m	engineer	"	"	"	"				Mo.	St. Louis
24	"	Hedwig	26		f m	hswife	"	"	"	"				"	"
25	"	Margarethe	3		f s	none	no	no	"	"				"	"
26	Steinkel	Hans	20		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	USA	Chicago	Berlin Germany	Ill.	Chicago
27	Aschauer	Franziska	32		f m	hswife	"	"	Germany	German	"	"	none	N.J.	Newyork
28	"	Josephine	8		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	Wilhelm	6		m s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	Franziska	4		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

TATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

91

Arriving at Port of New York, November 2nd, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or had institutional care and treatment (if the answer is yes, explain fully in a separate statement). If supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2	No																		
3	No																		
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]												
27	✓	✓	25	[illegible]	1911	[illegible]	[illegible]												
28																			
29																			
30																			

92

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ..... from Hamburg ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln, sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Weber

Sworn to before me this 2 day of November, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

92

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, October 21st, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Scherwitz	Emilie	33		f m	h'wife	yes	yes	Germany	german	Germany	Königsberg	mother-in-l: Emma Scherwitz Tilsit	O.	Dayton
2	Brille	Emma	23		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Kissingen	grand-mother: Lisette Brille Tilsit	Mass.	Boston
3 F	Fenerstein	Johannes	24		m s	architect	"	"	"		"	Dresden	aunt: Emma Schliepstache Dresden	Cal.	San Francisco
4	Koops	Ludwig	24		m s	clerk	"	"	"		"	Ahrensburg	father: Johann Koops Ahrensburg	N. J.	Long Breach
5	Hauer	Rinke	17		f s	none	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Shaczow	father: Feivel Hauer Shaczow	N. J.	Newark
6	Grundmann	Arthur	30		m m	baker	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Mellerswalde	brother: Max Grundmann Wellerswalde	Pa.	Philadelphia
7	Gillich	Heinrich	32		m m	sailor	"	"	Hungary		Hungary	Beryamos	brother: Jacob Gillich Beryamos	O.	Cataract
8	"	Marie	32		f m	h'wife	"	"	"		"	"			
9	Sterbling	Josef	27		m m	musician	"	"	"		"	Nagy Szt. Miklos	father: Johann Sterbling Nagy Szt. Miklos	Mich.	Detroit
10	"	Barbara	27		f m	h'wife	"	"	"		"	"			
11	"	Marie	4		f s	none									
12	"	Anton	2		m s										
13	Escher	Dora	40		f s	none	yes	yes	Germany		Germany	Rockershausen	sister: Dorothea Wund Rockershausen	N. Y.	Newyork
14	Vollbrecht	Karl	34		m s	clerk	"	"	"		"	Stettin	mother: Louise Vollbrecht Stettin	Cal.	San Francisco
15	Braun	Otto	25		m s	chemist	"	"	"		"	Stuttgart	father: Joseph Braun Stuttgart	Ohio	Rochester
16	Grossmann	Albert	35		m m	barber	"	"	Austria		Austria	Tegernsee	wife: Paulina Grossmann Tegernsee	"	Rose Point Newyork
17	Käser	Rosa	25		f s	maid	"	"	Germany		"	"	sister: Marie Käser Tegernsee	"	"
18	Frey	Christine	16		f s	"	"	"	"		"	Heidenheim	father: Friedr. Frey Tegernsee	"	"
19	Baracz	Leo	26		m m	[illegible]	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	" Stein Str. Heidenheim	"	Brooklyn
20	"	Ellen	26		f m	wife	"	"	"		"	"	brother: Emanuel Baracz Budapest	"	"
21	Kohn	Marie	50		f m	housekeeper	"	"	"		"	"	friend: Therese Fried Budapest	"	"
22 S	Silberstein	Bogumil	17		m s	clerk	"	"	Austria		Austria	Wien	father: Jacob Silberstein Wien	L. I.	Long Island City
23	Brugger	Franz	28		m m	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Pittsfield	father: Ludwig Brugger Pittsfield	Mass.	Pittsfield
24	"	Margarethe	28		f m	h'wife	"	"	"		"	"			
25	Hojda	Samuel	22		m s	clerk	-	-	Austria		Austria	N. Ostrom	father: Rosa Hojda Bamberg N. Ostrom	Okl.	Atoka
26	Jacobs	Aron	64		m wd	retired	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Turin	friend: Josef Rosenbaum Turin	Wash.	Tacoma
27	"	Esther	21		f s	none	"	"	"		"	"			
28	Rosenbaum	Isidore	28		m m	watchmaker	"	"	"		"	"	father: Josef Rosenbaum Turin	"	"
29	"	Fanny	23		f m	h'wife	"	"	"		"	"			
30	Krause	Olga	35		f [illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Alt-Rahlstedt	daughter: Charlotte Lorenz Krause Alt Rahlstedt		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year will be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

93

Arriving at Port of New York, November 2nd, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?													
1	yes	self	yes	no		Cousin: Heinrich Kasparek 135 Clayton St. Dayton	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair dunkel braun	none.	Germany	Radvszatzin
2	yes	"	yes	no		friend. Prof. Münsterberg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" dunkel blau	"	"	Lipstadt.
3	no	"	yes	no		niece. Martha Schwartze 237 Cherry St. San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" blond grau	"	"	Riesa.
4	yes	"	yes	yes 1906 1909	Long Beach	brother. Wilhelm Koops 167 Broadway Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" dunkel braun	"	"	Altensburg.
5	no	"	yes	250		uncle. Schwager Heinemann 79 Stafford Place Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" blond blau	"	Russia.	Skagarow.
6	no	"	yes	50 200 yes 1907 1910	Philad.	friend. Joseph Kelly 12 Howe St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" dunkel braun	"	Germany	Wellerswalde.
7	"	"	yes	100 120 1904 1911	Cincinnati	father in c: Johanna Resnick Patovica.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" dunkel braun	"	Hungary	Bergamon
8	"	husband	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" dunkel braun	"	"	
9	no	self	70 100	1906 1911	Detroit	brother in c: Anton Ebner. 18 Napoleon St. Detroit.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" dunkel braun	"	"	Nagy Miklos.
10	"	husband	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" dunkel braun	"	"	Bergamon
11	"	father	"	Conn			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" dunkel braun	"	U.S.A.	Detroit.
12	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" dunkel braun	"	"	
13	yes	self	25 yes	1888 1911	Newyork	home: 2952 3rd Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	4 blond blau	"	Germany	Sndwerlev.
14	no	"	200	no		American Family Club Rochester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" dunkel braun	"	"	Stettin.
15	yes	"	100	no		friend: Dr. Adolf Gassner Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" dunkel blau	"	"	Stuttgart.
16	"	"	50	"		brother. Ignatz Grossman 348 67th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" dunkel dunkel	"	Austria	Wien
17	"	"	50	"		sister Emma Rosenbaum 348 67th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" dunkel blau	"	Germany	Drosdberg.
18	"	brother	10	no		sister: Hedwig Otto 644 W 177 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" dunkel braun	"	"	Heidenheim.
19	"	self	25 100	no		brother: George Orban 204 — 7th St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" dunkel braun	"	Hungary	Budapest
20	"	"	"	yes 1898 1908	Brooklyn	son: George Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" dunkel braun	"	"	Kalva
21	"	"	25 100	"		uncle: Victor Silberstein Long Island City.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" grau braun	"	"	Sys-Peter
22	"	"	100	no		home:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	" dunkel braun	"	Austria	Ruda.
23	no	"	100 160	yes 1907 1911	Pittsfield	63 Oskart St. Pittsfield	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" blond blau	"	Germany	Bromberg
24	"	husband	"	" 1909 1911		brother in c: Abraham Ehrenzel Atlanta	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" blond blau	"	"	
25	120	self	50	no		son: Hermann Jacobs Sakona	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" dunkel braun	"	Austria	Kl. Ostrom
26	yes	"	1720	no		brother:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	" weiss blau	"	Russia	Zagbitz
27	"	"	"	"		brother in l:	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	" blond blau	"	"	
28	"	"	1000	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" dunkel braun	"	"	Horin
29	"	husband	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" schwarz braun	"	"	Zagbitz.
30	no	self	200	no		cousin: Molly Tyzel 113 - 3rd ave Spokane	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" dunkel blau	"	Germany	Hamburg.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the President Lincoln, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kornitzer

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

94

Weber Jr.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 191

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, October 21st, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dombrowska	Josefa	28		f s	servant	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lyerhanow	father: Marcin Dombrowska Warschauer Pls. Lyerhanow.	Pa.	Bayonne Valley
2	Solczynska	Maria	14		f s	none	"	"	"	German	"	"	friend: Wolczyzisław Walyszewska Grünenplatz Lyerhanow.	"	"
3	"	Antonina	8		f s	—	no	no	"	"	"	"	friend: Maria Wrobleska Grünenplatz Lyerhanow.	"	"
4	"	Janina	6		f s	—	no	no	"	"	"	"	friend: Marie Jaworskowska Lyerhanow.	"	"
5	Liebl	Leopold	21		m s	clerk	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Gudowars	father: Georg Liebl Gudowars.	Pa.	Pittsburg
6	Capitka	Eline	36		f m	wife	"	"	Hungary	Slovanian	Hungary	Nagyloverd	mother: Chuch Elizabeth Nagyloverd	N.J.	Newyork
7	"	Emil	9		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Alvina Walkel Nagyloverd	"	"
8	Walter	Franz	28		m s	sailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Beile Frons Nagyloverd	Pa	Wilkes Barre
9	Frons	Abraham	20		m s	laborer	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	mother: Karol Warschau	N.J.	Newyork
10	Hermann	Samuel	25		m s	confect	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Ukiecz	father: Michael Schuck Dancken	Ill.	Chicago
11	Schuh	Teresia	22		f s	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Oberschützen	father: Johann Brückner Oberschützen	N.J.	Newyork
12	Brückner	Paulus	21		m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Marie Liebsch Hannover Schlägerstr 23	"	"
13	Liebsch	Hans	22		m s	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Hannover	Germany	father: Falk Goldinder Tarnow	Iowa	Council Bluffs
14	Goldinder	Jankel	24		m s	innkeeper	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tarnow	wife: Antonia Oresnik Heilenstein	Pa.	Johnstown
15	Oresnik	Paul	44		m m	clerk	"	"	Austria	Slovanian	Austria	St Georg	wife: Maria Nizovida Kotkuvice	Oh.	Maynard
16	Nizovide	Vido	30		m m	farm laborer	"	"	Montenegro	Serbian	Montenegro	Kotkuvice	father: Tudar Pohunc Cummerbach	N.J.	Newyork
17	Bohunc	Hermann	33		m s	engineer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	mother: Susanna Olgeyer	N.J.	Newark
18	Olgeyer	Hermine	28		f s	none	"	"	Hungary	"	U.S.A.	Newark	mother: Özi Szaszerdahely Lepkovics	Ill.	Chicago
19	Hetzer	Terez	26		m m	wife	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Chicago	father: Josef Jacob Miklos	N.J.	Newyork
20	Horn	Julia	24		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Newyork	father: Max Weigha Veszprogyprogyn Gyongyos	"	"
21	Regala	Margit	21		f s	maid	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Gyongyos	father:	"	"
22	Olah	Terez	24		m m	wife	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Newyork	Morton Regala Gyongyos	"	"
23	"	Margit	2		f s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	son: David Rubrig Wien	"	"
24	"	Anna	9		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Martin Zampar Wien	"	"
25	L Rubrig	Marie	40		f m	wife	yes	yes	Hung. magyar			Hicksville	female Amalie Pauly Marne	N.Y.	Hicksville
26	Mathula	Leopoldine	42		f m	-	"	"	Austr. German			Newyork	father: Josef Beyer Nieder Oesche	N.Y.	Newyork
27	Pauly	Robert	34		m s	pharmacist	"	"	Germany	German		Portland	sister: Caroline Bankel Freiersberg	Oreg.	Marne
28	"	Friedrich	31		m s	merchant	"	"	"	"		"		"	Portland
29	Beyer	Augusta	32		f s	none	"	"	"	"		Newyork		N.J.	Newyork
30	Wilke	Louise	61		f s	—	"	"	"	"		Alameda		Cal.	Alameda

16

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 2nd, 1911

95

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	35			no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	blond	blue	none	Russia	Ekerhamm
2	"				Mrs [illegible] Clerky Bezirk Eastern Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
3	"	Wahlsuchungsky			Ave C 140 Spring Valley Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	4	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
4	"				cousin: Joseph Bajorne Sanitarium Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	2	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
5	no	self	100	yes no	Emmbert	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dunkelbraun		"	Austria	Gudweis
6	yes	"	25		husband: Josef Kapisko	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dunkelbraun		"	Hungary	Nagylevard
7	yes	mother	40		409 E 76th Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Dunkelblau		"	"	"
8	yes	self	35		brother: Josef Walker 10 Gaverg Que Wales - Barre	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dunkelbraun		"	"	"
9	yes	"	25	no	brother Morris Rosa 170 Clinton Str Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dunkelbraun		"	Russia	Warschau
10	yes	"	100	yes 1902. 1911 Chicago	home: 2910 Severs Ave Chicago brother: Ernst Schuck	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dunkel Dunkel		"	Hungary	Dancher
11	yes	"	50	no	2017 Lexington Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dunkelbraun		"	-	Oberschitzen
12	yes	"	90		brother: Herman Bruckner aunt: Fanny Weirich 342 E 58th Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	blond blau		"		
13	yes	mother	50		uncle: Georg Kubschsack Brooklyn 294 Chickabocker Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond blau		"	Germany	Hannover
14	yes	self	36	yes 1903 1911 Omaha	brother: Pius Gutlinder 210 W. Broadway Council Bluffs	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dunkel Dunkel		"	Russia	Odessa
15	no	"	25	no	brother-in-law: Leopold Kravely 312 Chestnut St. Johnston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dunkelbraun		"	Austria	St Georg
16	yes	"	45	yes 1908 1910 Buffalo	friend: Minko Chetkovic Box 412 Maynard	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dunkelbraun		"	Herzegowina	Necrzny
17	yes	"	300	yes 1902 1911 Newyork	[redacted] uncle [illegible] friend 53 Broadway III. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond braun		"	Germany	Ammerbach
18	no	"	40	1906 1911 Newark	brother-in-law: William Mennecy 33 Totten Str Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dunkelbraun		"	Hungary	Dunaszerdahely
19	yes	"	40	1908 1911 Chicago	husband: Mihaly Hetzer 1141 Washington Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dunkelblau		"	"	St. Miklos
20	yes	"	20	1905 1910 Newyork	husband: Gyula Bor 114 St Marks Place Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dunkelbraun		"	"	Gyekeny
21	yes	"	25	no	brother-in-law: Miklos Olah 436 E 76th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dunkelbraun		"	"	Gyorgyo
22	"	"	29	yes 1907 1911 Newyork	husband: Nicolas Olah 4036 E. 67. Sth. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Dunkelbraun		"	"	"
23	"	mother		born	father.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	Dunkelblau		"	U.S.A.	Newyork
24	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" braun		"	"	"
25	"	self	30	yes 1911 Hickaville	home: Nicolai Kremer St Hickaville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grau braun		"	Hungary	Budapest
26	no	"	80	1907 1911 Newyork	home: 104 E 14th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond braun		"	Austria	Wien
27	no	"	400	yes 1904 1911 Portland	friend: John Bonnegura Corner 16th and Taggart Sts. Portland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dunkelbraun		"	Germany	Marne
28	no	"	30	1904 1911	home: 201 W. 94 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond blau		"	"	"
29	yes	"	20	1911 Newark	With sister Mrs. Teresa [illegible] 1st Calvin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond blau		"	Austria	Nadej Oxina
30	yes	"	70	1888 1910 Norwalk	home: 242 Stevens St Alameda Has round trip tickets R R Passes, S.P.R.R.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grau blau		"	"	Gulzow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the President Lincoln, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Novembre, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

96

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Weber

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Novembre, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

96

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List F

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, October 21st, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sydler	Albert	28		m.	metall laborer	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Graz	Brother: Victor Zuber Graz, Kalvarienberg 59	Mo	St Louis
2	Kaplan	Abraham	22		m.	s. clerk	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilelsk	Brother: Joachim Kaplan Frankfurt a. M. Mainzer Landstr 199	N.Y.	New York
3	Schneider	Julie	33		f.	s. cook	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Vienne	father: Josef Schneider Elsdorf, Ned Oesterreich	N.Y.	New York
4	Simon	Ella	20		f.	s. none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Bad Schwiflies	Father: Hoeider Simon Bad Schönfliess Denmark, Markt	N.Y.	New York
5	Koch	August	15		m.	s. none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Bingham	Father: Peter Koch, Bingham	Mass	Boston
6	Haas	Therese	22		f.	s. cook	"	"	Bavaria	German	Bavaria	Mkt Lengast	Mother: Kunigunde Haas Mkt Lengast, Oberfranken	N.Y.	New York
7	Kaiser	Bertha	33		f.	s. [illegible]	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Herrinkreed	Brother: Fridolin Kaiser Herrinkreed, Amt Lackingen	Con.	New Haven
8	Hansen	Elevnara	28		f.	s. lady [illegible]	"	"	Danemark	Skandinavia	U.S.A.	New York	uncle Christian Andersen Holzgarden No 19. Kopenhagen	N.Y.	New York
9	Spiess	Johann Jakob	23		m.	s. Upholsterer	"	"	Bavaria	German	Bavaria	Speyer	mother: Elise Spiess Wwe. Speyer, Bismarckstr. 4.	N.Y.	New York
10	Schönwald	Walter	25		m.	s. clerk	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Vienne	Father, Leopold Schönwald Vienne 19. Bellevuestr 31	N.Y.	New York
11	~~Kubik~~ Kubik	Karl	29		m.	s. shoemaker	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Dankrac	Father: Wenzel Kubik Bohmtin b. Krumbrum (Böhmen)	Ohio	Cleveland
~~12~~	~~Jaggy~~	~~Martha~~	~~24~~		~~f.~~	~~s. Governess~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~German~~	~~German~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~New York~~	~~Brother: Samuel Jaggy Hildesheim Post str Bank~~ friend W. Goldschmidt.	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
13	Birkenstock	Peter	29		m.	m. Butcher	yes	yes	Ungary	Magyar	Ungary	Nadast	Nadas b.	Ill	Chicago
14	Gösele Gosele	Käthe	26		f.	s. nurse	"	"	German	German	U.S.A.	Willmington Delle St.	mother: Maria Gösele Geislingen a. d. Steige Württemberg	Pa	Philadelphia
15	Steiche	Alfred	28		m.	s. lithographer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Lehrden b. Hannover	Father: Gustav Steiche Lehrden b. Hannover kl. Bergstr.	Ill	Maywood
16	Eisenmenger	Hedwig	27		f.	s. Governess	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Kirchberg Jagst	Sister: Lina Eisenmenger Kirchberg b. Jagst	N.Y.	New York
17	Bremminger	Berta	35		f.	s. Governess	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Kirchberg Jagst	mother Berta Bremminger Kirchberg b. Jagst	N.Y.	New York
18	Heinz	Elsa	28		f.	W. Governess	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Dresden	Brother: Otto Heinz Dresden, Dresdnerstr 109	N.Y.	Brooklyn
19	Heinz	Gerhard	4		f.	s. none	no	no	Germany	German	Germany	Dresden	" "	"	"
~~20~~	~~Carstens~~	~~Anna Johanna~~	~~28~~		~~f.~~	~~s. nurse maid~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~	~~Lübeck~~	~~Father: Fritz Carstens Lübeck, Yorkstr 28~~	~~Ill~~	~~Sheridan~~
21	Singer	Franz	31		m.	s. painter	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Wien	Brother: Peter Singer Mahrisch Ostrau	N.Y.	New York
22	Fiebig	Emma	36		f.	s. h'maid	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Breslau	cousin Ferdinand Fiebig Neue Hedwigstr	N.Y.	New York
23	Schwinger	Marie	26		f.	s. h'maid	"	"	Bavaria	German	Germany	Bamberg	Father: Johann Schwinger Wallendorf	Pa	Pittsburg
24	Pöschel	Luise	21		f.	s. none	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: P. Pöschel Wallaberg b. Passau	"	"
25	Erll	Grethchen	17		f.	s. dress maker	"	"	Germany	"	"	Mannheim	Father: Johann Erll Mannheim Freyweg 6	N.Y.	New York
26	Poetzsch P.	Walter	24		m.	s. [illegible]	"	"	Saxony	"	"	Hartmannsdorf	Father: Paul Pötzsch Hartmannsdorf	"	Brooklyn
27	Eckle	Berta 246063	23		f.	s. cook	"	"	Germany	"	"	Aebenstadt	Georg Eckle Aebenstadt	Mass	Springfield
28	Heintze	Stanislaus	34		m.	s. priest	"	"	"	"	"	Hinsfeld	mother: A. Heintze Thorn	Can	Winnipeg
29	Mailänder	Hans	22		m.	s. florist	"	"	"	"	"	Lairan	Father: Otto Mailänder Lairan	Ill	Chicago
30	12-433/607	Otto	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *November 2nd*, 1911

97

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	60	no			Brother in law: A. Altenhofer Virginia Ave 233, St Louis, Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dunkel braun	none	Austria	Braz.
2	yes	"	28	no			Uncle: Mrs Heitsch 563 Rockaway, Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dunkel braun	"	Russia	Mitolsk
3	"	"	45	yes			Sister in law: Theresa Ralke New York 2 West, 88th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dunkel braun	"	Austria	Elsdorf.
4	yes	Father	50	no			Brother: Fred Sigmon New York, 686 Columbus Ave Uncle: Anton Hofling	Discharged to Bro						5	4	"	blond blau		Germany	Bad Schwalbach.
5	no	Father	60	no			46 Centre Sch. Boston	"	"	"	"	"		5	—	"	dunkel braun	"	Germany	Burghaun.
6	"	Self	50	no			Cousin: Runnigunde Maisel New York 17 E. 86 St.	"	Discharged to Brother					5	3	"	blond blau	"	Germany	Mitt Lengsf.
7	no	"	30	yes 1900 Newhaven yes 1909 Conn.			Cousin: Mrs. Carl Schaffeld Newhaven, Conn. 29 Shelton Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond blau	"	Germany	Herinkried.
8	"	"	50	yes 1907 Chicago yes 1911 a New York			Friend: Mrs. Berendt 21 South Portland Ave, Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	schwarz braun	"	Dänemark	Kopenhagen
9	no	"	25	no			Brother: Georg Spiess 1014 Second Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dunkel braun	"	Bavaria	Speyer.
10	"	"	28	yes 1910 yes 1911 New York			Friend: Georg Gilsmard 22 Morris Ave. Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dunkel blau	"	Austria	Vienne.
11	yes	"	25	no			Brother in law: Gustav Wildstein 3499 W. 58th Street & W. Cleveld	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dunkel braun	"	Austria	Bohutin
12	"	"	50	yes 1892 yes 1911 New York			~~Brother: Hans Eugene Fischer~~ ~~1911 Dortmund New York~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dunkel braun	"	Germany	Berlin
13	no	"	40	no			~~Friend: Conrad Wendt~~ ~~5434 Kenwood Ave Chicago Ill.~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	schwarz braun	none	Ungary	Hidas.
14	yes	"	30	yes 1906 Willming yes 1911 New Delhi			~~Brother: A. Goeble~~ Philadelphia, 11th Street 623	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dunkel braun	"	Germany	Geroslingen b. Steig.
15	yes	"	160	no			Sister: Mrs Rina Schwerdtmann Maywood, Ill. 22 1/2 Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond blau	"	Germany	Hannover.
16	no	"	20	no			~~Friend:~~ Mrs. W. Steinbrenner New York, Marich Street 207	Discharged to Cousin Mrs. W. Steinbrenner 207 Marich St. New York						5	5	"	blond blau	"	Germany	Schmalkalden Hessen
17	no	"	100	yes 1905 yes 1911 New York			Uncle: Hans Brenecke New York 1826 Gleason Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dunkel blau	"	Germany	Schützberg
18	"	"	50	no			Bridegroom: Oswald Zausch Brooklyn, N.Y. 296 3rd Street	Discharged to Johns Christian						5	6	"	schwarz dunkel	Pockmarked & Pitted	Saxony	Niederhäslich b. Dresden
19	"	Mother	"	no			"	"	"	"	"	"				"	dunkel braun	"	Saxony	Dresden.
20	~~no~~	~~Capt. of Steamship~~	no					"	"	"	"	"								
21	"	Self	50	no			~~Friend~~ Josef Hallisch 1641 First Ave City New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dunkel grau	none	Austria	Maria Schein b. Teplitz
22	no	"	250	no			~~Friend~~ Deutsches Central Landungs Haus 6 Slade Str. New York	"	Discharged to Parents					5	5	"	blond blau	"	Germany	Neumittelwalde
23	"	Father	50	no			Sister: Mrs Georg Singer Otto Hung 24 Spring Garden N. York	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	schwarz braun	"	Germany	Wattendorf
24	"	Self	25	no			~~Friend~~ Georg Singer ~~Otto Hung 24 Spring Garden N. York~~	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	schwarz braun	"	Germany	Wollaberg
25	"	Uncle	60	no			~~Friend~~ Uncle: Philipp Hofmann New York 1069 5th Ave	"	Discharged to Uncle Philipp Hofmann 1069 5th Ave					5	2	"	dunkel braun	"	Germany	Mannheim
26	no	self	30	no			~~Friend~~ Karl Rudolph 536 Ralph St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	schwarz braun	"	"	Hartmannsdorf
27	no	"	$ 260	no			~~Friend~~ Richard Weber 328 Hagerman Str. Springfield	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	schwarz braun	"	"	Altenstadt
28	no	"	40	no			Catholic Church of Holy Ghost Winnipeg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	schwarz braun	"	"	Thorn
29	no	"	150	yes 1909			Uncle: William Mailänder	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	schwarz braun	"	U.S.A.	Chicago
30	no	"		yes 1909			Mortgagee b/ Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dunkel braun	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the President Lincoln, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 19 11,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permane t residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the **President Lincoln** (State whether Surgeon is "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Weber.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Novembre, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

98

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, October 21st, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Lehmann	Ludwig	22		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	München	father: Adolf Lehmann 20 Steindorferstr München	Ill	Chicago
2	Pohl	Anna	27		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Lehmannsdorf	Ernestine Gregor Lehmannsdorf	Penn	Schenectady
3	"	Elsa dau	5		f	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	Bergmann	Wilhelm	30		m	s	engineer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Berlin	brother: Hans Bergmann Kaiserin Augusta Allee 84a Berlin	~~Penn~~	~~Pittsburg~~
5	Linckwaldt	Auguste	24		f	s	tailoress	"	"	"	"	"	Marienfeld	mother Luise Linckwaldt 5 Schönwalderstr Rixdorf	Ill	Chicago
6	"	Hertha	2		f	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	Schmidt	Regina	29		f	s	tailoress	yes	yes	"	"	"	Frankfurt a/M	father: Franz Schmidt Neustadt	N.J.	Newyork
8	Nemmeyer	Adolf	35		m	m	painter	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Luzern	father: Friedr. Nemmeyer 14 Domacherstr Luzern	Cal	San Francisco
9	"	Rosa wife	30		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	Podszus	Emil	25		m	m	reverend	"	"	"	"	Germany	Neusietz	father: Fritz Podszus Grunbirnen	N.J.	Newyork
11	"	Elly wife	24		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Elbing		"	"
12	Pott	Alice	23		f	s	tailoress	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt a/M	step-father: Stephan Blechling Frankfurt a/M. mother: Anna Preuscher	O.	Lakeside
13	Preuscher	Fritz	17		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Hartmannsdorf	Hartmannsdorf	N.J.	Newyork
~~14~~	~~Dold~~	~~August~~	~~45~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~carpenter~~									
~~15~~	~~Roth~~	~~Rosalie~~	~~37~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~none~~			~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~	~~Ehrmühle~~	~~sister: Ida Wagner Ehrmühle~~	~~Ore~~	~~New Orleans~~
16	Walker	Anna	28		f	s	governess	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Ehrmühle	sister: Maria Horst Lensel	N.J.	Newyork
17	Mendelsohn	Siegfried	22		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	father: Louis Mendelsohn 48 Köpenickerstr Berlin	"	"
18	Zimmermann	Johanna	18		f	s	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Schneeberg	father: Emil Zimmermann Schneeberg	"	Rochester
19	Schubert	Martha	17		f	s	Domestic none	"	"	"	"	"	Neustadt	father: Oscar Schubert Neustädtel	"	Newyork
20	Scherer	Elizabeth	23		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Mannheim	father:	Neb.	Hastings
21	Trick	Katarina mother	19		f	s	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lorenz Trick Mannheim	"	"
22	Scherer	Elizabeth (dau)	1		f			no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	Edel	Friedrich	23		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Geisenhan	father: Wilhelm Edel Geisenhan	N.J.	Newyork
24	Schwartz	Eugen	17		m	s	student	"	"	Hungary	"	Austria	Wien	mother: Wilma Schwartz 2 Bezirk große Mohren Gasse 16.	"	"
25	"	Ludwig bro	16		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wien	"	"
26	Nickelson	Emil	30		m	s	clerk	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Berlin	mother: Ernestine Nickelson Hohenzollern Damm 76. Berlin	Colorado	Denver
27	Bürklin	Marie	24		f	s	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	München	father: Lorenz Bürklin München	N.J.	Newyork
28	Schlüter	Karl	22		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	father: Paul Schlüter Berlin	Ind.	Indianapolis
29	Meyer	Klara	19		f	s	Domestic none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Eugen Meyer Wien	Mo	Columbia
30	Flohrschütz	Hellmuth	15		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Chemnitz	grand-mother Bertha Flohrschütz Chemnitz	N.J.	Bellingham

2A 26,426 — 1 | 40 | 4 — 11/1/43

48

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

99

Arriving at Port of New York, Novembre 2te, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, which supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, or in any way assisted, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	father	50	above no			Cousin Ludwig Salmsteen 14 Rudolstadt Str	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blau	none	Germany	München
2	no	husband	60	yes no			Husband Karl Pohl 504 Webster Str Scheuectady	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dunkelbraun	"	"	"	Lehmannsdorf
3	"	father	"	"			friend: Otto Kraeigern 15 Lexingtonplace Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	dunkelblau	"	"	"	-
4	yes	self	35	"			brother Daniel Linckwaldt Liebe Str 3057 Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dunkelblau	"	"	"	Czekanowka
5	no	"	180	no			friend: Rev. Doering Lutherisches Emigranten Heim 4 State Str New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dunkelbraun	"	"	"	Berlin
6	"	mother	"	"			friend: Lorenz Steiner 1470 Pine Str San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blondbraun	"	"	"	Pirdorf
7	yes	self	72	no			friend Rev. Doering 4 State Str New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	braunbraun	"	"	"	Labz
8	no	"	150	"			friend: Bernhard Bier Lakeside Lutz Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blondblau	"	"	Switzerland	Luzern
9	no	Husband	150	yes 1907 10/09 San Francisco				"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dunkelbraun	"	"	Germany	Stettin
10	"	"	50	yes 1907 1911 Cooperman			friend Rev. Doering 4 State Str New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	schwarzbraun	"	"	"	Gumbinnen
11	"	husband	50	no				"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond blau	"	"	"	Tilkallen
12	no	self	32	no				"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blondblau	"	"	"	Halberstadt
13	no	"	60	no				"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dunkelbraun	"	"	"	Eichwerder
14																				
15	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~50~~	~~yes 1911 Orleans~~			~~1906 New Yorker Staats Zeitung~~ ~~Pingelancienstr 26 New Orleans~~	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	blondblau	"	"	~~Germany~~	~~Lubmin~~
16	yes	self	200	yes 1907 1911 Newyork			friend: Rev. Doering Lutherisches Emigranten Heim 4 State Str Newyork	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	fair	brown	grau	none	Germany	Breitenbach
17	"	"	75	yes			uncle: Oscar Radt 293 - 5th Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blondblau	"	"	"	Possneck
18	no	Father	30	"			brother-in-law Oscar Sternberg 39 Ney St Rochester sister Emma Schaefer 3235 Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blondgrau	"	"	"	Schneeberg
19	no	father	25	no			& Nephew Ernst Schaffer	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dunkelbraun	"	"	"	Neuschethel
20	no	self	70	"			husband: brother in law & father Karl Scherrer 607 2nd St Washington Neb	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dunkelblau	"	"	"	Mannheim
21	no	father	77	"				"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blondblau	"	"	"	"
22	no	mother	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	dunkelbraun	"	"	"	"
23	"	self	100	no			friend: J. Schallenberg 2534 7 Ave. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dunkelbraun	"	"	"	Giesenkam
24	"	mother	25	no			uncle: Max Hirman ~~398~~ 7th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dunkelbraun	"	"	Hungaria	Nagy-Klod
25	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	—
26	no	self	100	yes no			brother Max Michelson Larimer St 1520 Denver Colorado	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dunkelbraun	"	"	Germany	Gnesen
27	"	"	35	no			cousin Berta Schubert Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blondblau	"	"	"	Lahr
28	"	"	100	no			uncle: Robert Lehlbach Indianapolis	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dunkelbraun	"	"	"	Berlin
29	S	father	25	no			uncle: Max Meyer 415 5th St Columbia	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blondgrau	"	"	"	"
30	yes	"	200	no			father: Max Florsheim 431 Jersey Ave Elizabeth	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	dunkelbraun	"	"	"	Krotschenbroda

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, Pilot or Second Officer.), of the **President Lincoln**, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Novembre, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Weber

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 191

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

130

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

H.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, October 21st, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
													16		
1	Weikert	Johanna	48		f m wid	Hausfrau	yes	yes	Germany	German	Austria	Wien	daughter: Wilma Weikert Wien	N.Y.	Newyork
2	Kahleke	Rebecka	20		f s	Servant 3-72399	"	"	"	"	Germany	Nehersen	father: Victor Kahleke Neuenderick	"	Brooklyn
3	Reccius	Heinrich	26		m s	student 2-568475-6/19/08	yes	yes	"	"	"	Berlin	friend: Emma Klein Turmstr. 76 Berlin	"	Brooklyn
4	Schumacher	Elizabeth	24		f s	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Helene Schumacher 64 Lessener Str. Berlin	"	New York
5	Bellon	Eugenie	29		m s	cook	"	"	"	"	"	Wickelrad	father: Fleidbrann	"	O.
6	Müller	Otto	25		m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Zanckerwede	father: Ferd. Müller Zanckerwede	"	Fred. Clington
7		Hedwig	20		f m	Hausfrau	"	"	"	"	"	"			
8	Richle	Ida	52		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Rudolph Richle Dresden	"	"
9		Richard	22		m s	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	brother N.C.: Arnold Terenz 22 Stern Str. Berlin	N.J.	Newyork
10	Franz	Laura	46		f m	Hausfrau	"	"	"	"	"	"	cousin: R. Zondorn Munchen	"	"
11	Virfeldt	Else	26		f wid	Hausfrau	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jurgen Meyn Velerke	"	Brooklyn
12	Grünewald	Henriette	53		f m	-	"	"	"	"	"	Nehersen	grand-father: Otto Kahleke Neuenderick	"	Newyork
13	Meyn	Matthias	22		m s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Simon Bauer 65 Grindelallee Hamburg	"	Jersey City
14	Blunck	Heinrich	16		m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	mother: Aloisia Zwozitz Nepelbach	N.J.	Newyork
X 15	Bauer	Paul	17		m s	student	"	"	Denmark	German	Austria	Nepelbach			
16	Bader	Aloisia	42		f wid	cook	"	"	Austria	"	"	Lob	brother N.C.: Heinrich Scheer. Josefstadt	"	—
17	Dolar	Josef	22		m s	laborer	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	"			
18	"	Franziska	56		f wid	Hausfrau	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	—
19	Krec	Franz	10		m s	none	2-113376	2/4/31	Bach	1/17/38	"	"		"	—
20	"	Valentin	9		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Gustav Schaub Harzacka	"	Brooklyn
21	Schaub	Emilie	37		f s	Domestic	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Harzacka	son: Anton Rinke Gerlingen	"	"
22	Rinke	Peter	69		m	former	"	"	"	"	"	Gerlingen	father: Harry Rahmgast Strassburg	"	Newyork
23	"	Babine	65		f m	Hausfrau	"	"	"	"	"	Strassburg	mother: Babina Bleck Strasburg	"	—
24	Baumgart	Henriette	21		f s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: August Hattenfelder Grefenroda	N.J.	Newark
25	Block	Anna	26		f s	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Düsseldorf	father: Edward Hess Vöchan	Wis.	Milwaukee
26	Hattenfeld	Emilie	24		f s	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Vöchan	stepfather: Paul Schiffer Serednie	N.Y.	Newyork
27	Hass	Emma	24		f s	cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Karl Panzenhieder München	N.J.	Weehawken
28	Schiffer	Fanny	21		f s	Domestic	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	U.S.C.	Newyork	father: Hermann Lichtefeld Apotheke	O.	Cleveland
29	Panzenhieder	Ferdinande	28		f wid	Hausfrau	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	München			
30	Reichelt	Margarethe	19		f s	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"			

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List H.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

101

Arriving at Port of New York, Novembre 2d, 1911

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25 no		friend Mrs Harriet Roos 130 W 47 St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	gray	blue	none	Germany	Ebenrodenhain
2	"	"	25 no		brother Peter Kaneke 745 Nostrand Ave Brooklyn	"	Do	to	Brother	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	"	Altendeich
3	"	"	175 yes		friend Ludwig Bendix 1815 Bleecker Brooklyn N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dunkel braun		"	"	Wahlhausen
4	"	"	40 yes		sister Gerhard Schumacher 247 6 St Newyork	"	Do	to	Miss Bode, Jewelers aid	to deliver to address in re		5	3	"	dunkel braun		"	"	Berlin
5	"	"	300 yes		brother Day Bellow Rockaway Beach L.I. Dispensaire 36-40 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	schwarz	dunkel	"	"	Ludwigsburg
6	no	"	50 no		brother in law Anton Michele	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dunkel	grau	"	"	Zanckerode
7	"	husband	20 no		Anton Michele son in law Anton Michele brother in law Antony Michele Clington Sta.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dunkel	blau	"	"	"
8	"	self	2000 yes			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dunkel	grau	"	"	"
9	"	Wife	2000 "			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dunkel	blau	"	"	"
10	yes	Self	100 no		son Edwin Brown Bronx 30 W 9 St Newyork home: 71 W 95 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	grau	"	"	Breslau
11	"	Self	50 "			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dunkel	braun	"	"	"
12	"	"	75 yes	1885 1910 Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dunkel	braun	"	"	Hälin
13	"	"	25 no		cousin Wilhelm Stahl 745 Nostrand Ave Brooklyn	"	Do	to	Consin	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blau	"	Germany	Rosengarten
14	"	grand father	25 no		sister Käthe Blumcke 22 St 1st Ave Newyork	"	627	- 2	nd	Do	to	16	Sister	"	dunkel	braun	"	"	Hamburg
15	no	self	25 no		brother Samuel Bauer Erbungen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond	blau	"	Denmark	Kopenhagen
16	no	"	32 yes	1907 1909 Newyork	cousin Franziska Hamm 506 57 St Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dunkel	braun	"	Austria	Waidela
17	yes	sister	40 no		sister Franziska Frec Mother 253 E 84 St Mother	"	Do	to	sister + brothers of minor children			5	3	"	dunkel	braun	"	"	Skole
18	"	daughter	40 "			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grau	braun	"	"	"
19	"	mother	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	blond	blau	"	"	"
20	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	4	0	"	dunkel	braun	"	"	"
21	"	Sister	70 no		sister Margar. Fitzer 106 Oakland St Brooklyn	"	Bro	Emil	Schaub, 1348 Willens	Ave Depot	Do	to	bro.	"	blond	blau	"	Germany	Radzackza
22	"	Son	50 "		son Louis Rech. 291 Bridgeport Ave Bridgewood Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	Do	to	son.							
23	"	Brother	50 "			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grau	blau	"	"	Geilingen
24	"	self	90 no		aunt Ralf Zeng 605 6 181 St Newyork	"	Do	to	Ingis Bode Travellers	Exch.	to	deliver to	address		blond	grau	"	"	Buchsweiler
25	"	"	35 "		aunt:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dunkel	braun	"	"	Lutz
26	yes	"	30 "	1906 1911 Newark	brother: Ernst Moring 249 Walnut St Newark home: 1130 42 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dunkel	blau	"	"	Gresenwola
27	no	"	248 "	1904 1911 Milwaukee	home: 212 6 13 St Milwaukee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	grau	"	"	Vochom
28	yes	"	10 "	1909 1911 Newyork		"	Bro:	Emil	Schaffer			5	3	"	dunkel	braun	"	Hungary	Sevelnic
29	"	Son	60 no		son Paul Rumpfhicke Weehawken N. Jersey home: 4103 Cleveland Ave Cleveland	"	320	Park	Ave	Dep	to	Uncle	Karl	Hemdach				Germany	Kindingen
30	no	Self	35 yes	1907 1911 Cleveland		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	blau	"	"	Apatka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the President Lincoln, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Novembre, 191 ,
at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Weber

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Novembr, 191

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

102

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, October 21st, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Holdmann	Ernst	17		M S	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Pinneberg	father: Ernst Holdmann Pinneberg	N.Y.	Newyork
2	Hess	Hugo	22		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Charlottenburg	father: Fritz Hess Charlottenburg	"	"
3	Raese	Anna	27		F S	none							August Goese Lüchow	Ill.	Chicago
4	Kaempers	Josef	24		M S	watchmaker	"	"	"	"	Germany	Bromberg	mother: Elizabeth Kaempers Bromberg	N.J.	Newyork
5	Jacobovics	Felix	24		M S	tailor	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Tisza Ujlak	father: Bezmy Jacobovics Tisza Ujlak	"	"
6		Gizor	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
7	Silberberg	Hermann	55		M M	plumber	"	"	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Chicago	sister: Martha Simon Berlin	Ill.	Chicago
8	"	Rosalie	50		F M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Andreas Stein Apelgradde	"	"
9	Skarr	Petra	19		F S	none	"	"	"	"	Germany	Apenradde	brother: Victoria Preis Gresen	"	"
10	Press	Ella	24		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin		"	"
11	Kleemann	Marie	28		F M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	father-in-law: Otto Kleemann Leipzig	"	"
12	"	Karl	10		M S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	Anastheas	8		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	aunt: Rosalia von Husen Morgenthau	"	"
14	Effeling	Sophie	25		F S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Morgenthau	uncle: Abraham Karell Radawitz	"	"
15	Jablonower	Berl	24		M S	baker	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Radawitz		"	"
16	Tietze	Anna	34		F M	wife	"	"	not stated	"	no	95236	sister: Antonie Grunewald Hamburg	"	"
17	"	Anna	9		F S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	Müller	Anna	44		F M	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Schiefelbein	mother: Adelheide Müller Berlin	Ill.	Chicago
19	P Tirsch	Katharina	22		F S	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Graz	father: Stefana Tirsch Kuttenstein	Mich.	Detroit
20	Voelke	Leopoldine	25		F S	governess	"	"	"	"	"	Wien	sister: Anna Windisch Graz	N.J.	Newyork
21	Weber	Ludwig	34		M S	barber	"	"	"	"	"	Graz	father: Ludwig Weber Graz	Mo.	St. Louis
22	Hirschnagel	Stefan	31		M M	machinist	"	"	Hungary	"	"	"	father: Josef Hirschnagel Graz	"	"
23	"	Mary wife	28		F M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
24	"	Stefan jr	4		M S	none	no	no	41213	"	"	Schoneberg			
25	Zeidler	Anna	25		F S	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	b/Berlin	father: Julius Zeidler Schoneberg Berlin	Ill.	Aurora
26	Zelger	Marie	34		F S	nurse	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	München	friend: Marion Lenhardt München	N.J.	Newyork
27	~~Wessel~~	~~Theodor~~	~~32~~		~~M S~~	~~farmer~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Chili~~	~~South America~~	~~Denmark~~	~~Kopenhagen~~	~~and: A. Wessel Kopenhagen~~	~~Conn.~~	~~Ottawa~~
28	Davies	Louise	34		F M	wife	"	"	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Newyork	father: Heinrich Bamm Bad Kreuznach	N.J.	Newyork
29	"	Elsie	4		F S	none	no	no	41213	"	"	"		"	"
30	"	Willie	1		M S	"	"	"	41212	"	"	"		"	"

50

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List J.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 193

Arriving at Port of New York, Novembre 2nd, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	no	On business: adr. C/O Ch. Ahrens Lexington Avenue Brooklyn L.I. New York friend: Charles Stephan 321 94th St. Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	dunkel braun	none	Germany	Pinneberg
2	yes	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	blond blau	"	"	Berlin
3	no	"	yes	1908 Coll. Lagenow	home: Lagenow Pomm. Germany	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	dunkel braun	"	U.S.A.	Lagenow
4	yes	"	no		brother: 2810 Wallace St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	blond blau	"	Germany	Neustaedt
5	yes cousin	60	yes	1908 Coll. New York	cousin: Char Steiner 234 & 83 Sts. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	dunkel braun	"	Hungary	Tisza Ujlaka
6	"	"	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	dunkel braun	"	"	"
7	no self	yes	yes	1893 Coll. Chicago	home: 1537 Homel Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	dunkel braun	"	Germany	Danzig
8	husband	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	dunkel braun	"	"	Flatow
9	yes self	2	no		aunt: Ingeborg Lowsen 15th & Bloomfield Sts Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	blond blau	"	"	Upenrade
10	"	85	"		cousin: Andrew Lovell 301 Bushwick Ave Brooklyn New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8 yes	"	dunkel green	"	"	Preseu
11	"	yes	no		husband:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	blond blau	"	"	Foslar
12	" mother	25	"		Karl Hartmann 700 & Marcy Place New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	blond blau	"	"	Leipzig
13	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	blond blau	"	"	"
14	" self	100	yes	1905 Coll. New York	home: 518 W 50 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	dunkel braun	"	"	Hausbonde
15	"	25	no		aunt: Fanny Weissinger 27 Esser St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	dunkel braun	"	Austria	Czipkap
16	"	yes	yes	1908 Coll. New York	husband: Arnol Tiebe 549 E 148 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	dunkel braun	"	"	Grunberg
17	mother	45	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	3 8	"	dunkel braun	"	"	"
18	no self	60	no		brother in law: Reinhold Thiel 0215 W Fullerton Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	blond blau	"	Germany	Cielin
19	"	"	"		cousin: Thomas Mullen Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	dunkel braun	"	Austria	Arlitz
20	"	yes	no		cousin: Hans Sanders 210 E 14 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	dunkel braun	"	"	Burkersm
21	no	150	no		friend: Alois Altenkofer 235 Virginia Ave St Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	dunkel braun	"	"	Prag
22	"	500	yes	1906 1911 St. Louis	brother:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	schwarz braun	"	"	Sorven
23	husband	400	"		236 Tennie Ave St Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	blond blau	"	"	Graz
24	father					"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	blond braun	"	U.S.A.	St. Louis
25	brother in law	100	—		brother in law: Hermann Schaedler Augusta Mo 591 Sev. Ave St Louis 6 State St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	dunkel grau	"	Germany	
26	yes self	200	no		friend: Robert Bell 130 Delancey St Astoria L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	dunkel blau	"	Germany	Braunschweig
27	~~boy~~	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"						~~Wolli Polgorowes~~
28	yes self	25	yes	1905 1911 New York	husband: Paul Davis 1022 East 1. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	schwarz braun	none	Germany	Alzai
29	mother	12	"	born		"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	dunkel braun	"	U.S.A.	New York
30	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	dunkel schwarz	"	—	— —

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List J.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 193

Arriving at Port of New York, November 2nd, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or unsolicited, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	no		On business: adr. C/O. 6th Athens Lexington Avenue bet 29th & 30th Sts New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dunkel braun	braun	none	Germany	Pinneberg
2	yes					friend: Charles Stephan 321 94 St Brooklyn Newyork							5	5	"	blond blau	"	"	"	Berlin
3	no		yes	Yes	Logenow	home: 5 St. 424							5	4	"	dunkel braun	braun	"	U.S.A.	Logenow
4	do		140	no		brother 7c: Logenow 2810 Wallace St. Chicago							5	7	"	blond blau	"	"	Germany	Neuhaedt
5	yes	cousin	500	yes	1905 Newyork	cousin: Char Steiner 254 & 83 Sts Newyork							5	5	"	dunkel braun	"	"	Hungary	Tisza Ujlak
6				no									5	4	"	dunkel braun	"	"		
7	no	self	yes	yes	1893 Chicago	home: 1537 Homel Ave Chicago							5	7	"	dunkel braun	"	"	Germany	Danzig
8		husband											5	7	"	dunkel braun	"	"	"	Flatow
9	yes	self	2	no		aunt: Ingeborg Sanders 15th & Bloomfield St Hoboken							5	4	"	blond blau	"	"	"	Uyelvrode
10	"	"	35			cousin: Hedwig Powell 301 Bremen St Newyork							5	6	"	dunkel grau	"	"	"	Friesen
11	"			yes									5	5	"	blond blau	"	"	"	Goslar
12	"	mother	25	no		husband: Karl Ackermann 700 St Marks Place Newyork							5	10	"	blond blau	"	"	"	Leipzig
13	"																			
14	"	self	40	yes	1905 Newyork	home: 518 W 50 St Newyork							5	4	"	dunkel braun	"	"	"	Hausbonde
15	"		25	no		aunt: Fanny Beisinger 27 Lasar St Newyork							5	8	"	dunkel braun	"	"	Austria	Czipkap
16	"			yes	1908 Newyork	husband: Amil Tiebe 549 E 148 St Newyork							5	5	"	dunkel braun	"	"		Krumbey
17	"	mother	45										3	8	"	dunkel braun	"	"		
18	no	self	60	no		brother 7c: Reinhold Pfohl 2218 W Fullerton Av Chicago							5	3	"	blond blau	"	"	Germany	Vielin
19	"					cousin: Thomas Müller Detroit Mich							5	6	"	dunkel braun	"	"	Austria	Arlitz
20	"		yes	no		cousin: Hanni Sanders 310 E 14 St Newyork							5	5	"	dunkel braun	"	"		Burkersam
21	no		150	no		friend: Alois Altenkofer 235 Virginia Ave St Louis							5	7	"	dunkel braun	"	"		Prag
22	"		400	yes	1906 St. Louis	home:							5	8	"	schwarz braun	"	"		Sorven
23	"	husband	400	"	1911	236 Tennie Ave St Louis							5	9	"	blond blau	"	"		Prag
24	"	father											—	—	"	blond braun	"	"	U.S.A.	St. Louis
25	yes	brother in law	400	—		brother in law: Hermann Schaedler Newyork 521 Sev. Ave							5	5	"	dunkel grau	"	"	Germany	
26	yes	self	30	no		Leo Hems 6 State St Newyork friend: Robert Doll 130 W 129 St Newyork							5	2	"	dunkel blau	"	"	Germany	Draenschnie
27	~~no~~																		~~Chili~~	~~Valparaiso~~
28	yes	self	40	yes	1905 1911 Newyork	husband: Paul Davies Hoffmeisters Ave 1022 East. Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	schwarz braun	braun	none	Germany	Alzai
29	"	mother	12	—	born								"	"	"	dunkel braun	"	"	U.S.A.	Newyork
30	"	"											"	"	"	dunkel schwarz	"	"	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the President Lincoln, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Novembre, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Weber M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 191

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

194

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

K.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, October 21st, 1911.

11—2115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ossenbruggen	Mathias	54		m. m.	compct	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Belgian				N.Y.	Newyork
2	"	Lissie	43		f. w.	wife	"	"	"	"				"	"
3	"	Kathi	22		" s.	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
4	"	Wilma	18		" s.	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
5	Lieball	Wilhelmine	57		f. w.	wife	"	"	"	"				"	"
6	Wilkens	John	57		m. m.	confect	"	"	"	"				"	"
7	"	Marie Kl	48		f. w.	wife	"	"	"	"				"	"
8	Riesch	Marie	25		" s.	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany, Munich	Father in law: anna Baisch Schwanthalerstr. 54/0 Painter		O.	Cincinnati
9	Jürgens	Friedrich	41		m. s.	merchant	"	"	"	"				N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	Edelmann	Otto	21		m. s.	engineer	"	"	"	"				Ill.	Chicago
11	"	Leopold Jr	20		m. w.	wife	"	"	"	"				"	"
12	"	Otto Jr	4		m. s.	none	no	no	"	"				N.Y.	Newyork
13	Lawson	Florence	20		f. s.	"	yes	yes	"	"				Ill.	Chicago
14	Schlangen	Nikolaus	20		m. s.	drawsman	"	"	"	"				Iowa	Davenport
15	Scheibler	Louise	48		f. w.	wife	"	"	"	"				Colo.	Colorado Springs
16	Greff	Elisabeth	45		" "	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
17	"	(daug.)	23		" s.	none	"	"	"	"				N.J.	Newyork
18	Austein	Pauline	50		f. m.	wife	"	"	"	"				"	"
19	Donnelly	Albert	23		m. s.	none	"	"	"	"					
20	Schmidt	Martha	48		f. m.	wife	"	"	"	"				Ind.	Indianapolis
21	"	Frankl[illegible]	17		m. s.	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
22	Poehlmann	Margarete	25		f. "	"	"	"	"	"				N.Y.	Woodhaven L.I.
23	Foerster	Othilie	54		f. m.	wife	"	"	"	"				"	Seadliff L.I.
24	"	Johannes	24		m. s.	cantor	"	"	"	"				"	"
25	Richter	Rosalie	32		f. S.	wife	"	"	"	"		Sister of Mrs Wagner 32 Garden st Dresden, Germany		La.	New Orleans
26	Reimers	Albert	24		m. s.	merchant	"	"	"	"				Colo.	Denver
27	"	Gretchen	24		f. w.	wife	"	"	"	"				"	"
28	Sadgick	Pauline	33		f. m.	"	"	"	"	"				N.Y.	New York
29	Schert	Paul	24		m. s.	student	"	"	Germany	German	Germany Chemnitz	Father: Edward Schert Chemnitz Saxony. Germany		Mo.	St. Louis
30	Kaufherr	Joseph	30		m. s.	upholsterer	"	"	"	"				N.J.	Hoboken

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List K.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 2nd, 1911 — 195

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 [illegible]	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							746 Columbus Ave.													
2																				
3																				
4																				
5							219 E 87th st.													
6							1938 Webster Ave Bronx													
7																				
8	No	Husband	147	Yes	1910	Cincinnati	931 Dayton st Cincinnati O.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Lt	Lt	None	USA	Cincinnati O
9							147 Lawton Ave Brooklyn NY													
10							% Western Station A Chicago, Ills.													
11																				
12																				
13							1207 Washington Ave Bronx													
14							1840 Bellplain ave.													
15							1605 W 7th st													
16							2203 W Nevada Ave													
17																				
18							89 Willett st.													
19							196 E 84th st.													
20							623-31st st													
21							623-31st st													
22							517 Clermont Ave													
23																				
24																				
25	Self	25	Sgle	Yes	1911	New York	Sister: Maria Bretanni st New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Medium	None	Germany	Schmidt
26																				
27																				
28							1792 Amsterdam Ave													
29	No	Self	60	Yes	1904 1910	St Louis	Concordia Seminary Jefferson + Treasant. 6 E W 97th st	St Louis	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	None	Germany	Steamer
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the President Lincoln, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Novembre, 1911,
at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Weber

Sworn to before me this 2 day of November, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

196

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln *sailing from* Hamburg, October 21st, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Martin	Alfred	29		m m	manuf.	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Plauen	wife: Hermine Martin Plauen	N.Y.	Newyork
2	Brezinski	Stephan	19		m s	barber	"	"	Hungary	"	Austria	Wien	sister Marie Hamper Wien	"	"
3	"	Agnes	33		f "	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister: Anna Kowatsch Kammerhittenhofgasse No 9 Wien	"	"
4	Morin	Johann	40		m m	carpenter	"	"						"	"
5	"	Therese	42		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Frieda Heilwerth Plauen	"	"
6	Heilwerth	Adolf	35		m m	manuf.	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Plauen	father: Mr Franz Kistner Mühlstr 392 Malisch	N.J.	Newark
7	Kistner	Anton	30		m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Malisch		"	"
8	"	Katharina	22		f s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Karoline Lennemann Amorbach	Ohio	Cincinnati
9	Hennemann	Gustav	22	6	m s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Amorbach	brother Mr Chimar Lerner Czernitka	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 10	Lerner	Pinkas	46		m m	merchant	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Czernitka	sister: Rosa Vogelsang Bern	Pa.	Pittsburg
11	Simmon	Mary	52		f m	wife	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	U.S.A.	Pittsburg	friend: Franz Veits Frankfurt a/M.	Wash	Seattle
12	Pfeier	Elizabeth	25		f s	laundry	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Frankfurt a/M.	father: Marie Schoebel Michelstadtel	D.C.	Washington
13	Schoebel	Josef	32		m s	secretary	"	"	Austria	"	U.S.A.	Washington	sister: Sophie Hammel Wien	Pa.	Philad.
14	Rosenbaum	Regina	33		f s	tailor	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wien	father: Karl Rebenklau Magdeburg	N.Y.	Newyork
15	Rebenklau	Marka	25		f s	cook	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Magdeburg	brother: Samuel Harry Kolnischerpark 12 Berlin	"	"
16	Harry	Martha	34		" "	governess	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Newyork	aunt: Anna Tetz Colberg	Ill.	Chicago
17	Kirsner	Amalie	20		f m	2-749281 (505) 8-12-40 maid	"	"	"	"	"	Colberg	brother: Abrahamyn Schwartz Oszczonowka	N.J.	Newyork
18	Schwartz	Malonie	32		f s	tailor	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Horzenowar	brother: Antal Jung Oszczonda	Mich.	Detroit
19	Hirschter	Elizabeth	58		f wd	none	"	"	"	"	"	Oszczonad	wife: Fittel Leibowitz Borek	N.J.	Brooklyn
20	Leibowicz	Lazar	28		m m	shoemaker	no	no	"	"	"	Borek	brother: Bertha Nickel Teplitz	"	Newyork
21	Nickel	Paula	28		f s	none	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Teplitz	father: Peter Weber Oszczonad	Pa.	Philad.
22	Weber	Hugo	27		m m	blacksmith	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Oszczonad	father: Josef Tolchen Oszczonad	"	"
23	"	Margit	27		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		Mich	Detroit
ADMITTED 24	Potschen	Barbara	24		f s	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
ADMITTED 25	"	Peter	9		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Berl Waldmann Strij	N.J.	Newyork
26	Waldmann	Samuel	17		m s	clerk	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Strij	father: Otto Peschke Berlin	N.J.	Newyork
27	Peschke	Frieda	23		f s	none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	28 Franz Kg. Henriette Brodau 3 Linie St. Berlin	"	Buffalo
28	Schwonchow	Paula	35		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Theresia Mayer Tiefenbach	Ore.	Portland
29	Mayer	Theodora	29		f m	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Tiefenbach	sister: Grete Krauss München	N.J.	Newyork
30	Krauss	Marie	25		f m	maid	"	"	"	"	"	München			

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List L.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 2nd, 1911

197

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If yes, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	Yes	no		friend: Heinrich Hascher 200 Belmont Ave Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	short on left foot	5	6	fair	blond	grau	none	Germany	Reusa.
2	"	"	"	"		brother: Johann Hascher 91 Sts 321. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dunkel	braun	"	Hungary	St. Georgi
3	"	"	"	"		friend: Jos. Goldschmidt 91 Sts. 321 East Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Dunkel	braun	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	1902 Yes 1911 Newyork			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	braun	blau	"	"	Teselehota
5	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	schwarz	grau	"	"	St. Georgi
6	"	"	"	Yes 1910.		friend: Heinrich Hascher 200 Belmont Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Dunkel	blau	"	Germany	Klausen
7	no	"	"	1907 in Newark		friend Mr. Joe Feinberg 208 13th avenue Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blau	"	"	Malisch
8	"	"	"	no.		aunt: Mrs. Th. Kraus 722 McMillan St. Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	grau	"	"	—
9	no	"	50	"		daughter: Miss Marian Lerner Manhattan 63 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dunkel	braun	"	"	Agnesbach Kreuzke
10	yes	"	5	"		home: 90 Royal St. Antwerp	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dunkel	braun	"	Austria	"
11	"	"	50	1892 Yes 1911 St Nelsey									5	6	"	Dunkel	blau	"	Switzerland	Erlach
12	no	"	38	no		aunt: Marie Berger Seattle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blau	"	Germany	Marburg
13	"	"	"	1902 yes 1911 Washington		home: Austrian Botschaft Washington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dunkel	braun	"	Austria	Nickshadel
14	no	"	"	no		brother: Adolf Rosenbaum 605 Montgomery Av Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dunkel	braun	"	"	Wirkspolam
15	yes	"	yes	1908 1911 Newyork		home: 313 E 85 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	grau	"	Germany	Magdeburg
16	"	"	50	1907 1911		home: 1061 Boston Road	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blau	"	"	Berlin
17	yes	"	yes	no		sister: Regina Fiegel Newyork sister: Olga Strasburger 4041 North Kostland Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dunkel	braun	"	"	Piskendorf
18	"	"	"	"		uncle: M. Schapiro 174 Essex St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dunkel	braun	"	Hungary	Lanko.
19	"	"	100	yes 1909 1911 Detroit		son in l: Max Niemerheim 77 Humboldt Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grau	blau	"	"	Bessonad.
20	"	"	10	no		brother: David Lebowics 191 Hayward Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dunkel	grau	"	"	Bereh
21	yes	"	20	yes 1911 1907 1910 Newyork Detroit		home: 120 W 117 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dunkel	braun	"	Austria	Teplitz.
22	"	"	10	"		brother in l: Carl Zimmer 1339 Germantown Ave Philad.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dunkel	braun	"	Hungary	Bessanad
23	husband	"	"	1907 1910		sister: Theresia Wurglitz mother: — Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	braun	"	"	"
24	yes	"	10	no		uncle: Jacka Lucy 20 Christopher Street Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Dunkel	braun	"	"	"
25	mother	"	2	"		bridegroom: Hermann Fischkorn 204 W 120 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	10	"	blond	grau	"	"	"
26	self	"	25	"		home: 29 Kinnside Ave Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Dunkel	dunkel	"	Austria	Stryj
27	yes	self	yes	no		home: 555½ Monroe St. Portland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dunkel	blau	"	Germany	Berlin
28	"	"	15	yes 1909 1910 1907 1911 Buffalo Portland		sister: Bettie Schiller 260 W 58 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blau	"	"	Magdeburg
29	no	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	braun	"	"	Tiefenbach
30	yes	"	124	no.			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blau	"	"	Olemdorf

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the **President Lincoln**, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Novembre, 19 11,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Aptilia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Weber

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

168

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

M

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, October 21st, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Lindemann	Christian	54		M ✓	retired	yes	yes	M Germany					Ill.	Chicago
2 ✓	"	Marie wife	52		F m ✓	H'wife	"	"	—					"	"
3 ✓	VL 252/104	"	3		" ✓	none	no	no	—					"	"
4 ✓	Ezekiel	Margarethe	30		F m ✓	H'wife	yes	yes	—					N.Y.	Newyork
5 ✓	Fischer	Martha	20		" d	-	-	-	—					Cal.	Los Angeles
6 ✓	Eckhardt	Agnes	47		F "	"	"	"	—					N.J.	Newyork
7 ✓	Blankenburg	Pauline wife	24		F m	-	-	-	—					N.J.	Jersey City
8 ✓	"	Edward son	5	mos.	M ✓	none	no	no	—					"	—
9 ✓	Hoppe	Hermann	23		M s.	Bäcker	yes	yes	—					N.J.	New York
10 ✓	Schulze	Fred	47		M. W.	retired	"	"	—					N.J.	Hoboken
11 ✓	Sherpel	Wilhelm	81		M ✓	"	"	"	—					Cal.	Roseville
12 ✓	Mitchel	Bethy wife	26		F m	H'wife	"	"	—					Minn.	Minneapolis
13 ✓	"	"	2		" ✓	none	no	no	—					"	"
14 ✓	"	Gladis dgt	11	mos.	"	"	"	"	—					"	"
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

H. Sutter
Inspector

14

53

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List M.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 2nd, 1911

109

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						333 Sixty Second												
2																		
3																		
4						13 F Av. 29												
5						1210 Grand St												
6						393 F 25												
7						22 Laidlaw Ave												
8																		
9						27 F 59												
10						28 Diamond Bldg Ave												
11						Oconee Cal												
12						Hotel Radigon												
13						7th												
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the President Lincoln, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Novembre, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

110

H Weber.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Novembre, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, 21 Okt 1911, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Banadics	Kalman	29		m	merchant	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	father Janos Banadics	N.Y.	Newyork
2	"	Maria	29		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	Roza	3		f s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	Erzsebet	2		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	Czerkiewicz	Jan	50		m m	carpenter	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Jaslo	Budapest wife: Josefa Czerkiewicz Jaslo	Ind	South Bend
6	Nanyslowski	Ludwik	38		m m	musician	"	"	"	"		Krakau	brother: Piotr Nanyslowski	N.Y.	Elmhorst 20.
7	"	Helena	20		f m	wife	"	"	"	"			Krakau	"	"
8	Könyves	Maria	23		f s	maid	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szt. Miklos	father: Lander Könyves Szt. Miklos	Pa.	Philad.
9	Ferkas	Ilona	36		" wd	none	"	"	"	"		Budapest	brother: Nagy Toth Budapest	N.Y.	Newyork
10	Prinz	Maier	24		m	bookmaker	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Drahaleycz	father: Osias Prinz Drahaleycz	"	"
11	"	Malke	26		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	Horacs	Rosa	32		f m	"	"	"	Hungary	German	U.S.A.	St. Louis	father: Finczmer Kraus Hidas	Mo.	St. Louis
13	Orian	"	26		"	tailor	"	"	Roum.	Roumanian		Trenton	mother: Rosa Orian Balogszalva	N.J.	Trenton
14	Rohr	Sandor	30		m s	farm labourer	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Klepodie	father: Janos Rohr Klepodie	N.Y.	Newyork
15	Kiss	Susanna	34		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Rijoes	mother: Mihalenz Kiss Rijoes	"	"
16	Harakis	Mayist	7		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	"	Anna	6		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	Grozdanitz	Mirko	17		f s	maid	yes	yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Chocov	Hosp Grozdanic Chocov	Minn.	Duluth
19	Langer	Ilona	24		f m	wife	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Kaschau	mother: Julia Roth Kaschau	N.Y.	Newyork
20	"	Alice	8		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	Weinberger	Moriskor	18		f s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Labor Uphely	father: Emanuel Weinberger Labor Uphely	-	Yonkers.
22	Winik	Josef	23		m s	farm labour	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Borki	father: Stanislaus Winik Borki	Mass.	Fall-River
23	Wiszkowska	Helene	30		f m	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Prosno	Franciszek Galeschky Prosno	N.Y.	Newyork
24	"	Stanislawa	2		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		-	"
25	Kwczmerski	Jan	31		m s	farm-labour	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Kwerka	mother: Josefa Kwczmerska Kwerka	-	"
26	Janicki	Alexander	28		"	"	"	"	"	"		Chrylinka	father: Franciszek Janicki Chrylinka	N.Y.	Pyongsland.
27	Meerbaum	Rifke	17		f s	maid	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Lillie	father: Abram Meerbaum Lillie	N.Y.	Newyork
28	Marx	Marie	20		f -	tailor	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Beratidvar	uncle: Franz Weg Frauenkirchen	Pa.	Philadelphia.
29	Vyhnanek	Leopold	19		m s	student	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Skorzov	father: Franz Vyhnanek Skorzov	Ill.	Chicago
30	"	Franziska	16		f "	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List N.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

111

Arriving at Port of New York, November 2nd, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25 no				friend: Josefine Kapas 229 Summit Ave. Hoboken NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Dunkel braun		none	Hungary	Maglod
2	-	husband	165					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dunkel braun		"	"	Kosirovtz
3	-	father	265					"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	Dunkel braun		"	"	Budapest
4	-	-	146				consin Antony Sliva 1107 Stanock St South Bend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grau braun		"	Austria	Tesla
5	no	self	40 yes 1906 1910					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dunkel braun		"	"	Krakau
6	-	-	500 1907 1910				friend Anton Nosek 12 Prospect Ave Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dunkel braun		"	"	-
7	-	husband	no				uncle: Janos Sorik 9 Clyhorst St. Philad.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dunkel Dunkel		"	Hungary	Oroshaza
8	-	self	30				Lawrence St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dunkel braun		"	"	Budapest
9	yes	-	26				friend: Rosa Lanogyi 405-407 92 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dunkel Dunkel		"	Austria	Drohalycz
10	"	-	230				brother in l: Ehzik Erckenberg 686 110 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Dunkel braun		"	"	-
11	-	-	50				husband: Josef Kovacs 5612 W Broadway St. Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dunkel braun		"	Hungary	Flidas
12	no	-	30 yes 1905 1910	St. Louis			none 60 Jerome St. Trenton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dunkel braun		"	"	Balaszfalva
13	-	-	100 1905 1911	Trenton			uncle: William Weiss 505-505 5th Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Dunkel braun		"	"	Nagyszan.
14	yes	-	30 no					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dunkel braun		"	"	Rijaes
15	"	"	31 yes 1902 1911	Newyork			friend: Schwartz Dejsi 1288 2nd Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	8	"	Dunkel braun		"	"	Szh. Tal.
16	"	"	30					"	"	"	"	"	"	3	5	"	Dunkel braun		"	"	Tippest
17	-	-					uncle: Rode Grozdanich 222 Oliver St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	-	Dunkel braun		"	Austria	Obrzac.
18	no	-	40 no					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dunkel blau		"	Hungary	Lobolez
19	yes	husband	25 yes 1903 1911	Newyork			husband: Philipp Langer 81 St. & 5th Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	10	"	Dunkel braun		"	"	Haschau
20	-	father						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Dunkel braun		"	"	Ujhely
21	-	uncle	3 no				uncle: Otto Heidorn 2 Prospect Ave Yonkers NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dunkel braun		"	Austria	Borkai
22	no	self	32 no				brother: Antoni Wrnka 378 Montagu St Fall River	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dunkel braun		"	Russia	Prosno
23	-	-	35 no yes 1906 1908	Fall River			husband: Jewdok Wisniowska 184 Eine St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	Dunkel braun		"	"	-
24	-	-	30				friend: Stanislaw Kalenszky 184 Eine St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Dunkel braun		"	"	Kwerkow
25	-	-	10 yes 1906 1911	Newyork			brother: Jan Janicki Zgrzegalowd	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dunkel braun		"	"	Chojnow.
26	-	-	35 "	Zgrzegalowd			brother: Chaim Meerbaum 122 Eaves St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Dunkel braun		"	Austria	Sielce
27	yes	-	30 5 no				mother: Maria Mayer 936 N. 5th St Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Dunkel braun		"	Hungary	Barabudvar
28	no	-	40				sister: Charie Harlak 1036 Throop St Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dunkel braun		"	Austria	Bzenic
29	yes	-	40 no					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Dunkel braun		"		
30			30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the President Lincoln, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Novembre, 191 ,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

A Weber J.

112

Sworn to before me this 2 day of November, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, October 21st, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Dermer	Julie	40		f m	wife	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lemberg	mother.	N. J.	Newyork
2	"	Tillie	18		s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rosa Glaser.	"	"
3	"	Esther	16		"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	Hersch	10		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	Thorsche	3		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Izpas mother: Marie Formanek Holic	Ill.	Chicago
6	Formanek	Emilie	21		s	maid	yes	yes	"	Pole Heb	"	Holic			
7	Immann	Gusta	29		f m	wife						Czernowitz	mother: Tesi Gottfried Czernowitz	N. J.	Newyork
8	"	Chaikel	3		m	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: Kosek Jacobowitz Ryzsinow		
9	Jacobowicz	Wolf	25		m	merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ryzsinow	wife: Ester Schneider Ryzsinow	Ill.	Chicago
10	Schneider	Abram	29		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Chaja Leidiebeli Bendzin		
11	Seidweber	Aron	30		m	tailor	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Bendzin	father: Jack Gruber	Ga.	Atlanta
12	Bernstein	Zipsie	43		f m	wife	no	no	Austria	"	Austria	Lassow		N. J.	Newyork
13	"	Henie	16		f s	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Lassow		
14	Gruber	Rose	3		f	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: Abraham Weber Chronow	Mass.	Bedford
15	Wiegenfeld	Helena	28		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Chronow			
16	"	Sarah	4		f s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	parent father: Szwan Malatzka	N. J.	New York
17	Szwan	Simon	31		m s	farm-laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	"	Hungary	Malatzka	father: Franz Hosse Wirsowitz	N. J.	New Jork
18	Hoppe	Oscar	16		m s	Bäcker.	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Blankenburg	sister: Zofia Walek Rzychow	N. J.	Brooklyn
19	Walka	Felix	39		m m	tailor	"	"	Austria.	Polish	Austria.	Rzychow	mother: Elizabeth Boer Landau	Ohio	Lobar
20	Boeer	Edmund	21		m s	blacksmith	-	"	Germany	German	Germany	Landau	son: Jakram Machlowitz Bendzin	N. J.	Newyork
21	Machlowitz	Josell	60		m m	dealer	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bendzin	mother: Louise Wintefeld Lamberberg		
22	Wintefeld	Edward	24		m s	clerk	"	"	Germany	German	U. S. A.	Milwaukee	father: Franz Krzyzwoszynski Rogasin	Ill.	Chicago
23	Krzyzwoszynska	Maria	20		f s	none	"	"	"	"	Germany	Rogasin	father: Josef Faszadey Wien		
24	Ortner	Anna	21		f m	wife	"	"	Austria	"	U. S. A.	Chicago	Grand father: Moses Goldenberg Saltagena	N. J.	Newyork
25	Sternberg	Jennie	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Newyork	Grandfather: Moses Golden		
26	Lauther	Bertha	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Lacey Saltagena		
27	"	Lonnie	5		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Stephan Koszlany Krezynec		
28	"	Richard	3		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
29	Koszlany	Johann	42		m m	mechan	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	"	"			
30															

55

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 2nd, 1911

113

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	husband	25	no	husband: Rachmiel Berner 1727 Pitkin Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 6.	fair	dk brown	brown	none	Austria	Tspas
2	"	father				"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 5.	"	dk brown	"	"	"	"
3	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4. 10	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4. 4.	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"							
6	"	"	25		Newyork brother: Franz Fornalczyk c/o 806 E. Tailor Alden Sta Cullenborn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Dunkel braun	"	"	Holsa	
7	"	husband	8	no	brother: Max Gottfried 209-211 E 116th	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Dunkel braun	"	"	Czernowitz	
8	"	father			Newyork friend: Wolf Lisikowsky 127 Monroe Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"			Dunkel braun	"	"	"	
9	yes	self	10	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Dunkel braun	"	"	Ryssina	
10	"	"	25	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Dunkel braun	"	"	"	
11	"	"	40	no	Chicago cousin: Aron Schwartz 13 Orme St Atlanta	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Dunkel braun	"	"	Russia Bendzin	
12	"	husband	4	no	husband: Abram Bernstein 122 E 5th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	Dunkel braun	"	"	Austria Lassow	
13	"	father	720			"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	Dunkel braun	"	"	"	
14	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"							
15	yes	husband	4	1000	husband: Abraham Wigenfeld 480 St Walker St New Bedford	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Dunkel blau	"	"	Austria Chrasiow	
16	yes	father				"	"	"	"	"	"			Dunkel braun	"	"	"	
17	"	self	30	no	friend: Gustav Endler 177 W 28 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	fair	brown blau	"	"	Hungary Malatzka	
18	"	self	25	no	brother: Hirsch Hoyzle 227 E. 39 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	Dunkel braun	"	"	Germany Blankenburg	
19	no	self	26	yes 1903	friend: Tom Kozinsky 355 Bristol St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Dunkel braun	"	"	Austria Rzochow	
20	no	"	36	no	friend: Conrad Lapper Saloon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	Dunkel blau	"	"	Germany Urweiler	
21	yes	"	500	Chicago 500	daughter: Jennjett Reska 1538 Madison Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	grau Dunkel	"	"	Russia Bendyn	
22	yes	"	75	yes 1909 Milwaukee 1914	friend: William Lumbke 58 Leland St Newark Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blond blau	"	"	Germany Lauterberg	
23	yes	uncle	65	no	uncle: Stanislaus Krzyzanowzkowsky 2734 Augusta St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	blond blau	"	"	" Rogasen	
24	"	self	40	yes 1906 Chicago 1911	husband: Josef Ostner 1645 S. Halsted Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	Dunkel braun	"	"	Austria Wien	
25	"	"	10	1902 1910 Newyork	husband: Engels Sanitär 1322 Washington Str New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	Dunkel grau	"	"	" Eisgorka	
26	"	"		yes 1902 1910	husband: Engels Sanitär 1322 Washington Str New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	Dunkel grau	"	"	" "	
27	"	mother	10	" "		"	"	"	"	"	"			Dunkel braun	"	"	U. S. A. Newyork	
28														Dunkel blau	"	"	" "	
29	"	self	30	yes 1904 1911 Newyork	home: 136 E. 1 Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	schwarz braun	"	"	Hungary Brezova	
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the **President Lincoln**, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Weber

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 1911

at New York

Little

Immigration Officer.

114

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, October 21st, 19 11

11—1116

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Bing	Heding (wife)	31		f.	w.	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Wien	Brother Arpardh Rötke Hippolingergasse 21. Wien	N.J.	New York
2	"	Rose	5		f.	s.		no	no							
3	Weinmann	Berta (wife)	30		f.	w.	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	U.S.A.	New York	sister: Johanna Ehrlich Altsawern bei Linz		
4	"	Ella	4		f.	s.		no	no							
5	Bernhardt	Marie	38		f.	[illegible]		yes	yes	Austria	Germ.	Austria	Wien	friend: Michael Müller Thongasse 9 Wien	N.J.	New York
6	Lenz	Flora	17		f.	s.		yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Budapest	mother: Flora Lenz Harzie Str. No 4 Budapest	N.J.	New York
7	Friedl	Josefine	24		f.	s.	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Germ.	Austria	Ischlerwald	father: Andreas Friedl Ischlerwald	Pa.	Pittsburg
8	Döhring	Hennie	35		f.	s.	maid	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Mark Brandenburg	father: Wolfgang Döhring Mark Brandenburg	Pa.	Philadelphia
9	"	Barbara (wife)	22		f.	s.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Wolfgang Döhring Mark Brandenburg		
10	Kimmer	Felix	26		m.	s.	merchant	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Petersburg	friend: Alfred Timms Tuschinskaja 10 Haus 13	Pa.	Philadelphia
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

23

56

Ø. A. Jutley
Inspector

10/16

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List P.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *November 2te*, 1911

115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	43	yes 1911. New York	husband: Maris Biny 582 E. 79. St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4. 11.	fair	strawy brown	none	Hungary Drentschen
2	"	mother	—	— born	father New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	— . —	"	blond dunkel	"	America New-York
3	"	father	10	yes 1910 New-York	father Max Weinmann 392 E. 7 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4. 10.	"	schwarz braun	—	Hungary Budapest
4	"	grandfather	—	— born		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	dunkel braun	—	U. S. A. New-York
5	yes	self	50	no.	brother: Andreas Schmnitz 267 W. 14 St. New-York father Johan Leidy 303 West 92 Street New-York uncle Johann Weissmann	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 8	"	dunkel braun	—	Hungary Orslob
6	yes	father	40	no.		"	"	"	"	"	"	4. 11.	"	blond dunkel	—	Hungary Nagy-Szoc-Lontan
7	no	self	20	yes 1910 Pittsburg	wife Marguerite Str. 56 Pittsburg friend Joseph Leidy. 1941 Tornbolt Str. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 6.	"	dunkel blau	—	Austria Schönwald
8	no	self	20	yes 1911 Philadelphia	friend Joseph Leidy 1941 Tornbolt Str. Philadelphia Meyers Hotel Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 4.	"	schwarz braun	—	Germany Markt Bergast
9	"	"	40	no.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 5	"	grau	—	" Markt Bergast
10	yes	"	50	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 7.	"	dunkel blau	—	Russia Fernau
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the President Lincoln, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Novembe, 191 1,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

17

116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln sailing therewith (Note whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Weber

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Novembre, 191

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Boulogne s/Mer, October 22d, 1911

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Eppels	Joseph	27		m	s	teacher	yes	yes	Germany	German	France	Paris	Mother: Joseph Eppels-Erkelenz aachen-Rheinland	N.Y.	New York
2 ✓	Schlesinger	Joseph	44		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	~~American Citizen~~					N.J.	Brooklyn
3 ✓	"	Mrs Ida	46		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	~~American Citizen~~					Mo.	St Louis
4 ✓	Spezia	Achille	31		m	m	Saleskeeper	yes	yes	~~American Citizen~~					Mo.	St Louis
5 ✓	Venegoni	Lorenzo	36		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	~~American Citizen~~				brother: Dr Hans Hirschi, Zollikon b. Zürich – Switz.	N.Y.	New York
6 ✓	Hirschi	Paula	28		f	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Switzerl.	Swiss	Switzerl.	Zürich	father: Fritz Greisbach – Zürich	N.Y.	New York
7 ✓	Griesbach	Sofia	24		f	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	France	French	Switzerl.	Zürich	Friedhofstr. 6 – Zürich	Ill.	Chicago
8 ✓	Esler	Joseph	26		m	s	traveler	yes	yes	~~American Citizen~~					Cal.	San Francisco
9 ✓	Streff	Wilhelm	27		m	s	mechanic	yes	yes	~~American Citizen~~						
10	~~Lorio~~	~~Michael~~														
11 ✓	Andreo	Pietro	35		m	m	Artist	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Piamonte	Name: Alexandria via Bassiche 4 Piamonte	N.J.	New York
12 ✓	"	Rosina	29		f	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" – " –	Cal.	Redding
13 ✓	Bucher	Xaver	37		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	~~American Citizen~~				Schweizer. brother: Josef Weinzinger Schneisingen Kt. Aargau	Dak.	Orient
14 ✓	Weinzinger	Anna Maria	40		f	s	housekeeper	"	"	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Schneisingen Kt. Aargau			
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1376

52

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 2nd, 1911 — 117

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no			Friend: Miss Pratt. 1th Ave 70, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	m 1	73	fair	brown	brown	none	Germany	Crefeld
2							3 remain a c														
3																					
4							1 year stay														
5																					
6	yes	brother	yes	no			brother of Mrs Greisbach - 253 E 78th st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	m 1	67	pale	blue	grey	none	Switzerland	Thun (C. Bern)
7	yes	self	yes	no			brother: Aug. Griesbach 253 E 78th st - New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	m 1	70	ruddy	dark	grey	none	Switzerland	Zürich
8							600 Rs 3 ch														
9							12 days stay														
10																					
11	yes	self	yes	yes	1902 1911	New York	Metropolitan Opera House	no	no	no	no	good	no	m 1	65	fair	dark	brown	none	Italy	Piemonte
12	yes	husband	"	"	1902 1911	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	m 1	60	"	"	"	"	"	"
13																					
14	no	self	yes	no			aunt: Teresa Bircher Orient Fourth P. Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	"	m 1	63	fair	dark	brown	none	Switzerland	Schneisingen
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, Mate or Second Officer.), of the President Lincoln, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Novembe, 191/,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Weber.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of November, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Southampton October 22nd, 1911

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex. Mos.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 Final Destination. City or Town.
1 ✓	Matlach	August	20	m	s	Last maker	yes		Austria	German	England	London	August Matlach Vienna V/2 Schombrunnerstr 14	N.J.	New York
2 ✓	Boardman	Louise	21	f	s	[illegible]	"		England	English	"	Liverpool	Heymotter: Liverpool, Bairontine 186 Boardman father: Jens Stilling Aarhus	N.J.	Hoboken
3 ✓	Stilling	Epnar	23	m	s	student	"		Denmark	Skandinav	Denmark	Aarhus		Tenn	Memphis
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Slovenian.
Spanish.
Herzegovinian. Spanish-American.
Irish. Syrian.
Italian (North). Turkish.
Italian (South). Welsh.
Japanese. West Indian.

11—1115

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 119

Arriving at Port of New York, November 2nd, 1911

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or hospital; an anarchist; a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; a polygamist; or coming for any immoral purpose?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	Yes	no	Dr. Steiner 2374 Inwentwort	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	healthy	brown	brown	none	Austria	Vienna
2	yes	friend	yes	no	friend: Mrs Sparmann 209 Washington Street New York	no	no	no	no	"	to friend	5	3	fair	blue	blue	none	England	Liverpool
3	Yes	self	Yes	no	friend: Mr Tuphe Memphis Tenn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	Rubbed brown		— 4	Denmark	Aarhus
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the **President Lincoln** from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of November 1911

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

... by the stock from which aliens ... and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Weber

Sworn to before me this 2 day of November, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

120

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, October 20th 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Niszkiewicz	Stefan	21		m s	tool-maker	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Germany	Berlin	father Fritz Klapproth	Pa.	Carnegie
2	Klapproth	Fritz	30		" "	locksmith	"	"	Germany	German	N.Y.	Elizabeth	Osterode	N.J.	Elizabeth
3	~~Parussinis~~	~~Tolisseus~~	~~23~~		"								brother Teobald Zirnhlag		
4	~~Zirnhlag~~	~~Nikolaus~~	~~33~~		" "	~~mason~~	"	"	~~Hungary~~ Austria	"	Hungary	Lovra	friend Otto Kerschina Lovra	Pa.	Bethlehem
5	Redzenk	Piotr	18		" "	tile-maker	"	"	~~Austria~~ Austrian	Ruthenian	Germany	Brug	father Lukas Kaczor Brug	N.J.	New York
6	Kaczor	Jan	24		" "	f. lab.	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Patvel	" Lukas Kaczor Patvel	Pa.	Uniontown
7	"	Josef	23		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barska	" Lukas Kaczor Barska	"	"
8	Skrzypek	Blazej	57		m Catholic	"				Polish			friend Jan Borkowski Orlowczyny	Mass.	Turners falls
9	"	Julia	16		f s	h. maid	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Orlowczyny			
10	"	Josef	2		m -	child	no	no							
11	~~Lisowska~~ Kocsis	Ewa	28		f m	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Palocsa	uncle Matias Leszczynski Palocsa	Ct.	Bridgeport
12	"	Wojtek	1	11	m -	infant								Ct.	
13	Jurkiewicz ch	Lorenz	20		f m	wife	yes	yes	6-76210 - 505 -	9/20/39 - ~~Austria~~	"	Lesovics	mother Katarina Lunicka Lesovics	Pa.	Tidioute
14	"	Maria	3		" -	child	-	-	"	"	"	"			
15	Kosir	Johann	19		m s	sieve-maker	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Gorenlice	father Simon Kosir Gorenlice	Minn.	Ely
16	Franciszek	Jan	30		" m	f. lab.	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Orlow	wife Katarina Franciszek Orlow	N.J.	Scheneetady
17	Frostowski	Michal	37		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Maria Frostowska "	"	"
18	Niewiadowski	"	40		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	" Katarzyna Niewiadowska "	"	"
19	Klimcus	Matyo	33		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Katarzyna Klimcus "	"	"
20	Tyo	Wasyl	30		" "	"	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Rymanow	" Natalie Tyo Rymanow	Pa.	Girardville
1	Stanczyniz ~~P-1593 Detroit~~	Piotr	25		" s	"							father Michal Stanczyniz	Pa.	Girardville
22	Lisiak ~~3/7/38 P-1593 Detroit~~	Wiktoria	19		f s	6-45603 maid serv.	505 no	11/10/38 no				Chmielnik	" Wojciech Lisiak Chmielnik	Pa.	Conemaugh
23	Chmiel	"	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wola	" Jan Chmiel Wola	"	"
24	Lisiak	Jan	28		m m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Berdejowa	wife Maria Lisiak Berdejowa	"	Uniontown
25	Markovics	Maria	33		f s	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Budapest	mother Anna Markovics Budapest	N.J.	New York
26	Piller	Josef	17		m s	wood-turner	"	"	"	German	"	Calanka	father Georg Piller Calanka	Pa.	Philadelphia
27	Szvri	Eszter	16		f s	h. maid	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Szöchöllörincz	mother Zsofia Szvri Szöchöllörincz	Ct.	Bridgeport
28	Pisarov	Lovra	40		m m	f. lab.	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Osero	wife Vasa Pesarova Osero	Pa.	Steelton
29	"	Zvarko	15		" s	son	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother		
30	Kuhbas	Josef	30		" m	chauffeur	"	"	Austria	German	Germany	Munchen	wife Cacilie Kuhbas Munchen	Mass.	Chicopee

ADMITTED

DEPORTED

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

121

Arriving at Port of New York, November 2nd, 1911

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	father	12	no			father Wojciech Nyzakiewicz 124 Huntington St. Carnegie Pa.	no	no	no	no good	no		5	7	fair	brown	Grey	none	Russia	Rovezk
2	no	self	40	yes	11	Elizabeth N.J.	Friend Valentizy Walk 911 - 1st Ave - Elizabeth N.J.	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	brn	"	Germany	Osterode Pr
3																					
4	no	self	24	no			brother Johann Zyzdlag 708 E. Lafayette St Baltimore Md.	"	"	"	"	"		5	10	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Presov
5	yes	brother	10	"			brother Ivan Kochank 153 Livingston St. New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Trnecin
6	"	self	20	"			cous. Nicholas Kapdester Norristown Pa. no St.	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	black	"	"	Hungary	Batvel
7	"	"	yes	"			cous. — " —	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	l. brown	Grey	"	"	Bartfa
8	"	"	yes	yes	1904	Niagara Falls								5	7	"	"	"	"	Austria	Lotkerony
9	"	father	yes	no			wf. Maria Strazypek Niagara Falls Ont.	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	blue	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"				"	light brown	"	"	"	"
11	"	self	12	yes	1911		br. i. l. Istvan Koba 42 Carolina St. Bridgeport Ct.	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	black	"	"	Hungary	Palocsa
12	"	mother	"	"				"	"	"	"	"				"	l. brown	"	"	"	"
13	no	self	16	"			Lieutenant Joseph Sielkowics Brg 331 Wallabout Ba.	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	light blue	"	"	"	Sielkowics
14	"	mother	"	"				"	"	"	"	"				"	"	Grey	"	"	"
15	yes	self	2	"			friend Franziska Herpatka 3714 E 30 Bly Minn	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	blond	brown	"	Austria	Turovic
16	"	"	22	"			friend Vincenty Trastorski 57 Clarendon St. Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	l. br.	Grey	"	Russia	Orlow
17	"	"	28	"			brother Stefan Adrian acq. same address	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
18	"	"	41	"			br. i. l. same address	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	34	"			brother Franz Polityzka 1900 Chicago Ave.	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	l. brown	grey	"	"	"
20	"	"	3	yes	1907	Chicago	br. i. l. Josef Adamowicz	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	black	"	"	Austria	Rymanow
21	"	"	14	no			— " — Jan Krzyna	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
22	"	"	28	"			br. i. l. Josef Adamowicz	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Chmielnik
23	"	"	32	"			brother Franz Chmiel	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	l. br.	grey	"	"	Trzla
24	"	"	24	yes	1909	Elizabeth N.J.	broth. " Josef Lisek 10 Carolina St. Bridgeport Ct.	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Bordejova
25	"	"	24	no			friend Josef Lapsza 409 E. 70 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	blond	brown	"	"	Budapest
26	"	"	23	"			br. i. l. Frank Lepsza 3249 Randolf St. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Paloncka
27	"	father	8	"			br. i. l. Josef Simi 470 Fairfield St. Bridgeport Ct.	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	l. br.	grey	"	"	Felgo-zoleany
28	"	brother	41	yes	1905	Hoelton Pa	broth. Teja Pisarzyr 473 Main St. Hoelton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Ebene
29	"	father	"	no				"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	self	16	no			Waldrech Lt Kolais do	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Leistung

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of November, 1911,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

9

122

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Weber

Sworn to before me this 2 day of November, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln *sailing from* Hamburg, October 20th, 19

11—111A

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hudak	Mihaly	15		m	s	farm lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Tolara	brother Imre Hudak Tolara	Pa	Lansford
2	Kuhar	György	27		m		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Kuhar	"	"
3	Karse	Janas	27				"	"	"	"	"	"	Homerfalva	wife Anna Karse Homerfalva	bor.	Bridgeport
4	Judas	György	16				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Dudas	Pa	Homestead
5	Janas	Janas	28				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Janas	"	"
6	Gajdos	Mihaly	24				"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Janas Gajdas	"	Rankin
7	Kacska		17				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Mihaly Kacska	"	Pittsburgh
8	Kacsa		17				"	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Mihalyan	mother Maria Kacsa Mihalyan	"	"
9	Jalnar	Janas	26		m		"	"	"	"	"	"	Jeresenj	wife Maria Jalnar Magyar Bicsp	"	"
10	Maria	Mihaly	18				"	"	"	"	"	"	Zsdacs	mother Zuzanna Maska Zsdacs	"	Jackasaurex
11	Majher	Janos	28		m		"	"	"	"	"	"	Godcas Ujlak	wife Maria Majher Godcas Ujlak		
12	Dyndyk	Katarzyna	23		f	s	farmmaid	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Horodyszcze	father Jan Dyndyk Horodyszcze	N.Y.	New York
13	Tanczak	Alexandra	17				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Antoni Tanczak	"	"
14	Zojszla	Anna	17				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jovan Zojszla	"	"
15	Sandor	Istvan	28		m	m	farmlab	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Nagylas	wife Anna Sandor Nagylas	Pa	Bonemaugh
16	Kondor	Veron	19			s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Horlyo	father Fedor Kondor Horlyo	"	"
17	Misak	Maria	18				housework	"	"	"	"	"	Nagylas	mother Ilonka Misak Nagylas	"	"
18	Kasula	Anna	17				"	"	"	"	"	"	Horlyo	mother Maria Kasula Horlyo	"	"
19	Milovan	Rada	42		m	m	farmlab	"	"	"	Servian	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Pa brother Lubo Milovan Bsene	"	Philadelphia
20	"	Mucza	42		f	w	housework	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Bsene	wife Lavel Martinov Bsene	"	"
21	M Kavosin	Martinov	42		m	w	farmlab	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Cincinnati, O	Nr. Netoja Trejin Zsebely	O.	Cincinnati
22	N Netoja	Zofia	42		f	w	housework	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Bsene	wife Pijada Purnik Bsene	Pa	Keeldon
23	Purnik	Zsiva	42		m	m	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Marya Zarymca Piatkova	"	Egypt
24	J Zarymca	Tomasz	35			w	"	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Piatkova	father Ludwig Starozecicki Przedmiescie Dubiecckie	NJ.	Bloomfield
25	Starozecka	Teresska	20		f	s	housework	"	"	"	Polish	"	"	father Jvan Korytko Piatkova	Ann.	Perryville
26	Korytko	Zofia	18				"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Piatkova	father	Pa	Monessville
27	"	Tomko	16		m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Josas Malkevicis Szunkeri	Ill	Chicago
28	Malkevicis	Franciszkus	21			w	"	"	"	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Szunkeri	mother Agafa Kuczinska Polon	Nj.	Newark
29	Kuczinsky	Adam	18			s	"	"	"	"	Polish		Polon	father Vaclaw Bolsky Novogrudok	Ny.	New York
30	Belsky	Johann	19			s	"	dressmaker	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Novogrudok		

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *November 2nd*, 1911

123

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	24	no			Neil Georg Jordon no str. Ransford Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	light blue	none	Hungary	Sztara
2	"	"	24	yes	1907	Ransford Pa	Neil same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" brown	"	"	"
3	"	"	21	"	1907		Friend Andreas Bily 100 Riverstr.	Bridgeport, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair grey	"	"	Honezpalva
4	no	"	36	no			br. Pl. Janos Wargovics 4th ave 574	Homestead, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	light blue	"	"	"
5	"	"	40	yes	1905	Allegheny Pa	brother Georg Janas no str.	Allegheny, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	fair "	"	"	"
6	"	"	25	no			br. in l. Mihal Krisz 4 or 24 39	Rankin, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" brown	"	"	"
7	no	"	24	"			br. Pl. Janos Grohaly 2342 Mc. Rockst.	Pittsburgh Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" blue	"	"	"
8	"	"	20	"			father: Mihaly Kacsa 11 Palcrstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" brown	"	"	Mihalyan
9	no	"	28	yes	1905	Braddock Pa	friend: Janos Vlah 18 Quakeerstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	light blue	"	"	Geresenj
10	"	"	28	no			cousin: Josef Kovaly 58 Hillstr.	Lackawanna, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	fair "	"	"	Szlacs
11	"	"	28	yes	1906	Lackawanna Pa	friend same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	" grey	"	"	Bodzas Ujlak
12	yes	"	16	no			friend: Zofia Zajszka 185 Hamburgstr.	New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	Austria	Zbordyszcze
13	"	"	8	"			friends same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair brown	"	"	"
14	no	"	18	"			br. in l. Sedko Shobohalyj	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	light blue	"	"	"
15	"	"	25				brother John Sandor Box 42	Boneman Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair grey	"	Hungary	Nagylas
16			30				brother: Georg Nondor Box 9	"						5	5	"	" "			Horlyo
17			30				father: Laszlo Micsak	"						5	5	"	" blue			Nagylas
18	"	"	28				father: Kasula Janos	"						5	5	"	" grey			"
19	yes	husband	yes	1907	11	Philad Pa	Br: Lazar Milovan 1939 Rodvalderst	Philadelphia, Pa						5	6	"	" grey			Bsene
20	"		"	"		"								5	5	"	" "			"
21	"	self	45	"	1904	Cincinnati O	nephew: Joja Jovkin 1622 Pleppstr.	"						5	7	"	black brown			"
22	yes	"	10	no	1907	11	br: Juraj Kasa 1970 Lesterstreet	Cincinnati, O						5	2	"	" "			Kschehy
23	"	"	yes	"	1907	Steelton Pa	cousin: Mijta Grujin 474 Mechstr.	Steelton, Pa						5	6	"	brown "			Bsene
24	"	"	21	"	1907	Egypt Pa	friend: Roman Sups no str.	Egypt, Pa						5	5	"	" grey		Russia	Piatkova
25	no		25	no	1907	Bloomfield NJ	cousin: Pavel Kovacik 128 Orangestr.	Bloomfield, NJ						5	6	"	" "		"	Przedmiescie Dubiecki
26	yes		24	no			step br. Mike Fischer Box 625	Perryville, Conn.						5	4		fair blue		"	Piatkova
27	yes		21				acqu. Michal Krypsak no str.	Monessville, Pa						5	5	"	" "		"	"
28	yes	brother	25	"			brother Dominik Mallyjis 1770 Ryberware	Chicago, Ill.						5	7	"	light grey		Russia	Szumlyi
29	no	br. Pl.	10	"			br. in l. Stanislaw Sosnowski 32 Boerstr.	Newark NJ						5	3	"	fair brown		"	Bbereele
30	yes	brother	25	"			brother: Isaak Belosky 231 Madisonstr.	New York						4	11	"	" "		"	Molcsecz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ..., from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the PRESIDENT LINCOLN sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof", as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

124

Weber.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of November, 1911

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

191

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	2 Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	7 Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
1	Hansen	Adolf	35		m	m	carpenter	yes	yes					father: Albert Hansen	Pa.	
		Meta	30		f	m	h'wife	"	"					Welt, Kr. Eilerstadt		
2	"	Magda	8		f	s	none	"	"					grd.f:		
3	"	Anna	7		f	s	-	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Schönkirchen		Fa. Sutherland	
4	"	Käthe	6		f	s	-	nw	nw							
5	"	Arthur	4		m	s	-	"	"							
6	"	Hermine	3		f	s	-	"	"							
7	"												Jena	mother: Marie Käst Jena. Weissenburgstr. 32	N.Y. N.Y. City	
8	Käst	Fritz	22		m	s	clerk	yes	yes			Austria	Graz	father: Mathias Sulz Graz. Albertstr 26	Pa. Erie	
9	Sulz	Susanne	22		f	s	housework	"	"							
10	"	Franz	4		m	s	none	nw	nw							
11	Preis	Stanislaus	47		m	m	smith	yes	yes			U. S. A.	Brooklyn NY	cousin: Heumann Plönzig Stettin, Preussische Str 24	N.Y. Brooklyn	
12	"	Katharina	43		f	m	h'wife	"	"							
13	Schönknecht	Adelheim	31	4	m	s	locksmith	"	"			Germany	Kiel	mother: Mrs Schönknecht Hankenberge b. Hannover	Wash. Spokane	
14	Seizik	Johann	32	9	m	m	butcher	"	"	Austria	Moravian Austrian	Austria	Mobile	father: Mobile Mrs. Austria	Fa. Burlington	
15	Kluge	Walter	164		m	s	clerk	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Romeburg	mother: Anna Kluge Romeburg, P.R. Marktpl. 36	N.Y. N.Y. City	
													Wandsbeck	mother: Dorothea Barzfeld Wandsbeck Litzow Str. 10		
16	Burgfeld	Paul	23	9	m	s	plumber	"	"			U.S.A.	Hawthorne	step father: Johann Uhl Bösnau	Ill. Hawthorne	
17	Zitzman	John	46		m	s	turner	"	"					mother: Kathar. Braun Worms, Ulgeyerstr 21	N.Y. N.Y. City	
18	Braun	Peter	186		m	s	leatherwork.	"	"			Germany	Worms	mother wife: Anna Keller Fulda, Sebastianstr 20	N.Y. Rochester	
19	Kircher	Minna	28	5	f	m	h'wife	"	"				Bad Mauheim			
		Anna	10		f	s	none	nw	nw							
20													Dresden	wife: Mrs. Hoffmann Dresden, Görlitzer Str 46 D.	Ill. Chicago	
21	Hoffmann	Richard	37	7	m	m	locksmith	yes	yes				Finsterwalde	uncle: Ferdinand Böhment Finsterwalde Berg Str 15	Pa. West Side	
22	Marx	Karl	21	2	m	s	clerk	"	"				Berlin	father: Fritz Hess Charlottenburg Hubertusstr 15	Wy. Brooklyn	
23	Hess	Hugo	22	5	m	s	clerk	"	"				Wyk-Föhr	father: August Werner Wyk, Föhr	Cal. Petaluma	
24	Werner	Johann	16	3	m	s	farmlabourer	"	"				Schmachtendorf	father: Aug. Walter Schmachtendorf	Minn. St. Paul	
25	Walter	Fredia	19		f	s	servant	"	"							
26	"	Fritz	16	5	m	s	farmlabourer	"	"							
27	Marten	Marie	27		f	m	h'wife	"	"				Berlin	father: Rudolf Sturm Suhl, Thür. Gr. Back Str 3	Wy. Wy. City	
28	"	Helene	4		f	s	none	nw	nw							
29	"	Ida	2		"	"	"	"	"				Düsslingen	father: Caspar Wagner Düsslingen	Wy. Brooklyn	
30	Wagner	Georg	17	8	m	s	stuccaworker	yes	yes							

-Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

*-"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of . November 2nd 1911

125

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity, and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, promise or agreement to labor in the United States.	19 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	20 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 21 Height. Feet. Inches.	22 Complexion.	23 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	24 Marks of Identification.	25 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		self		no			cousin: Johann Schneider Sutherland Fa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 —	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Eidenstedt
2		husband												5 5						Plötzin
3		father																		Paderborn
4			125.-																	
5	yes																			
6																				
7																				
8	yes		yes				friend: Albert Troeger My. City. 519 W. 135th St.							5 3		gray				Jena
9		~~fiancé~~					~~fiancé: Emma Mittelmayer~~													
10		~~father~~					~~Erie Pa. 2532 Nancy St.~~									~~brown gray~~				~~Austria Graz~~
11	no	self	100.-	yes 1908 1911		Brooklyn NY	friend: Robert Berger Brooklyn NY 1817 Flatbush Ave									fair brown				
12	"	husband	"	"										5 5		blue			Germany	Rosenfeld
13		~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~			friend: Agnes Schilling ~~Spokane Wash. 2215 Bryant Ave~~							5 1		light brown				Chrostowo
14		~~self~~	~~12.-~~				cousin: Josef Waschutka ~~Burlington Ia. 1275 Potawa St~~							5 9		fair blue				~~Allenburen~~
15	yes	brother	25.-				brother: Otto Kluge My. City. 212 W. 3 Oth St							5 6		fair blue			~~Austria~~	~~Rohrbe~~
16	"	brother	12.-				brother: Carl Bargfeldt My. City. 187 Varick St.							5 5		brown gray			Germany	Gross Dauben
17	~~no~~	self	yes	yes 1907 1911		Hawthorne Ill.	friend: Mike Baumel Hawthorne Ill. 5016 W. 29th St							5 9						Wandsbeck
18	yes	uncle	25.-	no			uncle: Michael Fanser My. City. 1201 S. Boulevard Bronx							5 2		gray	gray			Pilmersmith
19	"	husband	yes	"			husband: Wilhelm Kircher							5 7		brown	brown			Worms
20	"	father		"			father: Rochester NY 852 Prospect Ave							5 4		dark brown	brown			Dommersbach
21	"	self	yes	"			friend: Emil Launer Chicago Ill. 192 N Halsted St							— —		fair	blue			Höchst
22	"	father	14.-	"			father: Franz Mann West side Fa.							5 9					Austria	Korbitz
23	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~				friend: H. Stephan ~~Brooklyn NY 321 24th St.~~							5 3		gray			Germany	Stargardt
24	yes	self	28.-	"			cousin: Peter Petersen Petaluma Cal. 122 - 3rd St									gray				Berlin
25	"	aunt	25.-	"			uncle: Friedrich Strenlicht St. Paul Minn.							5 3		blue				Wriezen.
26	"	"	"	"										5 1		light brown				Herne W.
27		self		"			husband: Heinrich Marten							4 11						
28	yes	mother	75.-	"			father: My.							5 4		fair	gray			Suhl
29														— —			blue			Charlottenburg
30	no	self	25.-	"			uncle: John Maier Brooklyn NY 1501 De Kalb Ave							— —						Berlin
														5 4 tan						Düsseldorf

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the PRESIDENT LINCOLN from CUXHAVEN do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of November 1911,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Weber, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government

[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Weber

126

Sworn to before me this 2 day of November, 19 11

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, October 20th, 1911, 19

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Klinger	Mindel	16		f. s.				Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Krystynopol	father: Mendel Klinger Krystynopol, Gal.	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Ettel	10		" "				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Kosurba	Kost	18		m "	farm lab.	"		"	Ruthenian	"	Skolerowice	father: Petro Kosurba Izukrance, Buk.	Pa	Forbes Road
4	Balecka	Cytiana	27		f. "	"	no		"	"	"	Krzywe	" : Ledko Balecka Krzywe, Gal.	N.J.	Newark
5	Bachner	Herman	23		m. m.	stocking knitter	yes		"	Hebrew	"	Szczawnica	wife: Anna Bachner Szczawnica, Gal.	N.Y.	New York
6	Arbeit	Zirel	17		f. s.	tailor			"	"	"	Ottynia	uncle: Berl Falik Ottynia, Gal.	"	"
7	Chaimowitsch	Isidor	32		m.	11-21C337-4/4/40	"		Roumania (Roumanian)	"	Roumania	Bucarest	wife: Lisa Chaimowitsch Bucarest Lezzyslawz, Rus.	"	"
8	Bodnar	Mortche	18		" s.	waiter	"		Austria	"	Austria	Szczawnica	father: Banik Bodnar Szczawnica, Gal.	N.J.	Newark
9	Dirst	Israel	28		" m.	baker	"		"	"	"	Peczenizyn	wife: Hanna Dirst Peczenizyn, Gal.	N.Y.	New York
10	Nizgorewicz	Jan	29		" s.	farm lab.	"		"	Polish	Germany	Storkow	uncle: Walenty Stamberski Czerezowna, Gal.	N.J.	Newark
11	Herbacik	Matija	16		" "	"	"		"	Croatian	Austria	Yohi	father: Josef Herbacik Yopi	Pa	Pittsburg
12	Cernoska	Ignac	19		" "	"	"		Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Lednic Rowna	" : Matej Cernoska Lednic Rowna, H. Wis.		Kenosha
13	Wolslager	Josef	24		" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	" : Sorene Wolslager	"	"
14	Fresser	Jankel	16		" "	"	"		Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Neporokalenka	uncle: Aller Gold Neporokalenka, Bük	N.Y.	New York
15	"	Samuel	9		" "	child	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Popiotek	Kazmierz	31		" m.	farm lab.	yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Wilczyn	wife: Anna Popiotek Wilczyn, Rs.	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
17	Kwiewski	Feliks	25		" s.	"	"		"	"	"	Swientne	father: Walenty Kwiewski Swientne, Rs.	Ill	Chicago
18	Goszez	Leonara	21		f. m.	wife	no		"	"	"	Kazmierowo	father: Michal Kaizny Kazmierowo, Pos.	"	Scranton
19	"	Kazmierz	11		" s.	child	"		"	"	"	"	" : Leon Daperanskis		
20	Daperanskis	Josef	23		m. "	farm lab.	yes		"	Lithuanian	"	Telezy	wife: Agneska Witkowski Telezy, Rs.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	Witkowski	Feliks	28		" m.	"	"		"	Polish	"	Czernikowo	father: Andrej Widerkiewicz Czernikowo, Rs.	Pa	Erie
22	Widerkiewicz	Wincenty	17		" s.	"	"		"	"	"	Sorzecz	Sorzecz, Rs.	Mich.	Detroit
23	Yoirich	Wolf	20		" "	printer	"		"	Hebrew	"	Bagnolowo	brother: Josef Joirich Bagnolowo, Rs.	Mass.	Boston
24	"	Schachne	18		" "	dealer	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Massiczek	Gottfried	17		" "	baker	"		Austria	German	Austria	Wien	father: Josef Massiczek Arbg 4 Wien	N.Y.	New York
26	Tabias	Andrzej	20		" "	farm lab.	"		"	Polish	"	Wyzne	" : Walenty Tabias Wyzne, Gal.	Mass.	Newbury
27	Daniel	Jedrzej	19		" "	"	"		"	"	"	Boseczek	" : Ignac Daniel Boseczek, "	Pa	Philadelphia
28	Litwa	Agata	18		f. "	serv. maid	"		"	"	"	Nizankowice	" : Walenty Litwa Nizankowice, "	"	Chester
29	Litwinska	Anna	29		" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother: Anna Litwinska "	N.Y.	New York
30	Trisawna	Julia	21		" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	father: Tomasz Trisawna " "	"	"

3-172092-1/23/40

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 2nd, 1911 — 127

11—1115

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	father	6	no			Father: Rafael Klinger 132 Asterne Str. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Przetymysl
2	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"									
3	"	brother	3	"			brother: Onufri Kozirker 3 Jamison Str. Forbes Road, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Sanderanez
4	no	uncle	8	"			uncle: Paweł Winiarz 188 Preston Str. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	blond	"	"	Krzypnica
5	yes	brother	25	"			brother: Jan Bakhner 26th Str. 35, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black	brown	"	"	Szczawnica
6	"	"	23	"			" Teresa Arbeit 205 Forbes Str., New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Olthyna
7	"	uncle	23	"			uncle: Chaim Lewenzuh 409 7th Str. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"	Rumania	Bucaiest
8	no	sister	20	"			sister: Gertrude Bradmar 56 Hanbaford Place, Newark, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	grey	"	Austria	Szczawnica
9	yes	brother	16	10	"		brother: Jakanon Grigy 74-76 Salem Str., New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	"	"	Kamionka
10	no	brother	1	"			brother: Jacenty Mazurowicz 149 Court Str., Newark, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	blue	"	"	Czerczowca
11	yes	self	38	"			uncle: Józef Harkolin 5129 Butler Str., Pittsburg, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Yoki
12	No	"	26	"			friend: Vincent Zeliga 108 Chicago Str., Kenosha, Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary Lednica Rowna
13	No	"	29	yes	1906	Kenosha, Wis.	uncle: " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	brown	"	"	"
14	"	father	3	no			father: Mendel Fresser 16 Clinton Str., New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	Austria	Nezwlakowitz
15	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"			4	"	grey	"	"	
16	No	self	21	no			brother: Alfons Klawina 1317 Falls Str. Niagara Falls, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	Russia	Wilczyn
17	No	"	15	"			brother in l: Jan Skimbnicka 3036 Throop Str., Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Swientne
18	No	"	20	"			husband: Celix Goszer 1602 Lake Str. Jacksonton, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	grey	"	"	Kazmierowo
19	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	blue	"	"	"
20	no	"	21	"			brother in l: Anton Janik 21 Bridge Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Telory
21	yes	"	23	"			" Josef Kowalski 543 East 138th Str. Erie, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	Czernikowo
22	"	"	24	"			brother: Konrad Wiederkiewicz 1168 Dougald Str. Detroit, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	"	"	"	Goraszcz
23	"	"	18	"			brother: Samuel Harris 45 Revere Stree, Boston, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Boguslaw
24	"	"	"	"			" Hyman Goldberg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	20	"			brother: Felix Tobias 89 Hale Str., Newbury, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Wien
26	no	"	25	"			" Pawel Daniel 4324 Wood Str. Philadelphia, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	"	Wyzne
27	"	"	25	"			mother: Sara Litwa 192 Thirlow Str., Chester, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Borzek
28	"	"	38	"			friend: Jan Forster 69 Rayle Stue, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	"	"	"	Szczakowice
29	yes	"	46	yes	1909	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	36	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	black	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the President Lincoln, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Horwitz

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of November, 1911,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

128

I, Dr. [illegible], Surgeon of the PRESIDENT LINCOLN [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U.S. Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon serving the vessel or employed by owners thereof as the case may be.)

Dr. Verdon.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 1911

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11 - 1115

List 3.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

129

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos. Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sommerfeld	Felix	33	f m	h wife	yes	yes		Germany	Germ	Germany	Berlin	father in law: Emil Sommerfeld	Mass	Mass. North Adams
2	"	Elly	7	f s	child	"	"						grd. f: Berlin, Schinkelplatz 10		
3	"	Max	5	m s	"	"	no	no							
4	Böhme		45			yes	yes								
5	Gaulke	Berthe	30	f m	h wife	"	"						br. in law: Robert Böhmer		
6	"	Käthe	8	f s	child	"	"				Tegel		uncle: Tegel-Berlin. Buddestr 14	Mass. North Adams	
7	"	Alfred	7	m s	"	"	"								
8	Petersen	Adeline	34	f m	h wife	"	"						br. in law: Wilh. Kampfner		
9	"	Eduard	12	m s	child	"	"				Flensburg		uncle: Flensburg adelbylund	My. My. City	
10	"	Christian	11	"	"	"	"								
11	H-656/82	Marie	15	f s	"	"	"								
12	Conrad	Friederike	26	f m	h wife	"	"				Steglitz		son in law: Karl Schacht	Wisc. Milwaukee	
13	"	Marie	25	f s	"	"	"						for in law: Steglitz Berlin Potschinger Str 6		
14	Hinze	Max	23	8 m m	driver	"	"				Berlin		wife: Anna Hinze Rixdorf Emser str 48	Ill. Freeport	
15	"	Emil	34	5 m s		"	"				Hermsdorf		father: Christian Hinze Rixdorf Emser str 48		
16	Gaerth	Wilhelmine	27	f wd	h wife	"	"				U. St.	Philadelphia	father: Friedrich Barth	Pa. Philadelphia	
17	Bogasch	Max	31	m m	baker	"	"				Germany	Lichtenberg	wife: Margarethe Bogasch Lichtenberg. Niederbarnim 22	O. Cleveland	
18	Wohlenberg	Wilhelm	22	m m	clerk	"	"					Karlshorst	father: M. Wohlenberg Hamburg 26	Ill. Chicago	
19	"	Ella	25	f m	h wife	"	"						fr in law: Hinter den Höfen 1		
20	Schünlein	Max (Bug)	19	5 m s	clerk	"	"					Schwabach	father: Heinr. Schünlein Schupflach 7 Mittelf.	Ill. Chicago	
21	Kuvth	Otto	39	m m		"	"					Hamburg	mother in l: C. A. Wolff Hamburg Mexikastr 12	Mo St Louis	
22	Gaenetzke	Paul	16	6 m s		"	"					Hamburg	father: Emil Gaenetzke Hamburg. Hafenstr 235	Ill. Chicago	
23	Bühlke	Fritz	22	m s	gardener	"	"					Bernlin	father: Fr. Bühlke Bernbin Kr. Camin	S. Da. Burch	
24	Sünnecken	Ewald	24	8 m s	drawer	"	"					Barmen	uncle: Wilh. Sönnecken Lüdenscheid Werdohlerst	Mass. Fall River	
25	Hempel	Berta	20	f s	servant	"	"					Halle a S.	sister: Amalie Lehmann Rixdorf	Minn. St. Paul	
26	Proch	Rosalie	21	f s		"	"					Berlin	father: Aug. Proch Berlin NO. 18 Friedenstr.	Ill. Chicago	
27	Gertzen	Louise	20	f wd		"	"					Uhlenhorst	sister: Christine Friedsen Altenzuna Post	Wy. Brooklyn	
OMITTED 28	Drews	Helmuth	17	3 m s	porter	"	"					Schöneberg	mother: Marie Drews Schöneberg Eberstr 39	Wisc. Woodford	
29	Junge	Willy	16	3 m s	farm labor	"	"					Westerwanna	uncle: Heinrich Osklind Westerwanna	Wy. Wy. City	
30	tum Suden	Peter	16	4 m s		"	"						uncle: P. H. tom Suden Wester Wanna	Wy. Brooklyn	

Sommerfeld Erich 4 m s etc. is listed on List #19 - accidentally omitted from this pag

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

129

Arriving at Port of . November 2nd 1911

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage paid for on passage, whether paid for by the person to whom issued, by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and whether a polygamist, or coming for any other immoral purpose; and whether previously deported or excluded, and if so, when and why.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	no				husband: Max Sommerfeld	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	fair	gray	none	Germany	Magdeburg
2		mother					father: North Adams Mass. 116 Union st.											blue			Berlin
3	no		50.-																		
4		father																			
5		self					husband: Gustav Gaule							5	5		light brown	gray			Deppen
6	nv	father	25.-				father: North Adams Mass 116 Union ste.														Borsigwalde
7																					Tegel
8		husband					husband: August Petersen							5	7		fair	gray			Annis
9	yes	father	63.-				father: Wm. City 1201 Bronx st.											blue			Kreuz
10																					
11																		brown			
12	yes	self	50.-				son: Fred Conrad Milwaukee, Wisc.							4	9		gray	gray			Langerhausen
13							brother: 1036 Buffum st.							5	—		brown	brown			Berlin
14	yes	brother	25.-				uncle: Gustav Hinze Freeport Ill. 204 Lincoln ave							5	7						Neudam
15		father	25.-											5	7		fair	gray			
16	nv	self		yes	yes 1903 10	Phila Pa.	friend: Fred Weyler Phila Pa. 2851 Bambrey							4	11		dark	brown blue			Kleinspach
17	yes			yes	nv		friend: Otto R. Schweikert Cleveland O. 6809 Edna ave							5	5		brown	blue			Guben
18		self	50.-				uncle: Christian Hartford Chicago Ill. Cortlandst							5	10		light brown	blue			Hamburg
19		husband												5	4			gray			Arnsberg
20	nv	father	30.-				uncle: Max Lang IV Chicago Ill. 1789 Chicago ave							5	9		black	brown			Schafstadt
21		self	yes	yes	1900 1910	St Louis	wife: Johanna Kuth St Louis, Mo, Ohio ave 1906							5	6		light	blue			Frankenberg
22		uncle	30.-	nv			uncle: Peter Schwarz Chicago Ill. 3548 Halsted st.										fair	blue			Hamburg
23		uncle	25.-				uncle: F. Zühlke Burel S. Dac.							5	7			blue			Bemlin
24	nv	self	25.-				brother in law: H. B. Bartels Fall River Mass. 502 President ave							5	5			gray			Ludenscheid
25	yes	brother in law					brother in law: Fritz Schüssler St. Paul Min. R. 1. S. H.							4	11		light	brown			Czerske
26	yes	brother	25.-	yes			brother: Alex Proel Chicago Ill. 4427 Hamilton ave							5	5						Czerske W. P.
27	nv	self		yes	1897 1910	Brooklyn NY	son in law: Heinrich Jensen Brooklyn NY. 428–15th st.							5	11		fair	blue			Nieblum
28	nv	self	25.-	nv			uncle: Franz Drews Woodford Wisc.							5	—			gray			Wolbermin
29	yes	uncle	25.-				uncle: Dietrich Eggers NY. City							5	5			blue			Westermann
30	nv	uncle	25.-				uncle: Nikolaus Brüning Brooklyn NY.							5	3						Westermann

I. Alb. Berkhoel
American Deputy Consul General.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the [redacted] from [redacted] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

2. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of November 1911,

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

130

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Weber

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, October 20th 1911, 19

11—1116

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kwapisz	Stanislaus	36		M	M	Arb	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Lithuanian				Wis.	Milwaukee
2	"	Elisabeth	31		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"					
3	"	Josef	10		M			"	"	"	"					
4	Swirska	Petras	35		M	M	Farm Lab	"	"	"	"			Common Pleas Schuylkill Co	Pa	
5	"	Marianna	30		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"					
6	"	Petras	10		M		child	"	"	"	"				Pa.	Philadelphia
7	"	Agota	8		F		"			"	"					
8	"	Stanislaw	6		M		"			"	"					
9	"	Vincas	4		M		"			"	"					
10	"	Alfons	2		M		"			"	"					
11	"	Zozas	4		M		"			"	"				N.J.	New York
12	Schwabel	Eduard	67		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	"	Germany				Cal.	Fresno
13	Veil	Anna	40		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"					
14	"	Olga	14		F		daughter	"	"	"	"					
15														Citizens of the U.S.A.		
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

131

Arriving at Port of New York, November 2nd, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12							276 W 37 St												
13							Dry Goods												
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

came from Germany 6 years ago
Oct 17 - 1885 by ship Fulda
First papers Supreme Court
Sta Cruz Co Calif
Jan 19 - 1892

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the President Lincoln, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of November, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the PRESIDENT LINCOLN [illegible] (State whether Surgeon enabling therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible]ght years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

132

Weber,

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 1911

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

List 4.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
													34		
1	Bütt	Gustav	16	6	m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Westerwanna	father: Nicolaus Bütt Westerwanna	Wy.	Harrison
2	~~Büttner~~	Babette	~~33~~	8	f m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Mundingen	father: ~~Friedrich Schwenk~~	~~N.J.~~	~~Newark~~
3	~~Schwenk~~	Gottlob	15	9	m s	none 2-744979 8-20-40	"	"	"	"	"	"	grd f: Mundingen		
4	Pedratti	Ludwig	24		m s	stone cutter	"	"	"	"		Kiefersfelden	cousin: Simon Bichler Ebersdorf	N.Y.	N.Y. City
5	~~Schneider~~	Hans	~~25~~	5	m m	cartwright	"	"	"	"		Magdeburg	h'wife: Emma Schneider Magdeburg Bismarckstr 32	~~Wash.~~	~~Davenport~~
6	Gerds	Wilhelm	16	2	m s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"		Burg a/f.	father: Ferd. Gerds Burg a/f.	Fa.	Preston
7	Kropp	Martha	19		f s	D.K.	"	"	"	"		Mickendorf	uncle: Wilhelm Mellinger Mickendorf Samundastr 26	N.Y.	N.Y. City
8	Sobeck	August	33		m m	monteur	"	"	"	"		Berlin	br in law: Hermann Zechemann Berlin. Melanchtonstr 10	Ill.	Chicago
9	"	Emma	36		f m	h'wife	"	"	"	"					
10	Jahn	Reinhold	15		m s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"		Gerlin	friend: Ernst Neumann Gerlin.	N.Y.	N.Y. City
11	Czernack	Stefania	44		f wd	h'keeper	"	"	"	"		Miloslaw	mother in law. Kasimer Pyzdrowski	N.Y.	Buffalo
12	"	Stefan	14		m s	son	"	"	"	"			grd. mother: Miloslaw		
13	Kühnmann	Wilhelm	16	2	m s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"		Westerwanna	father: Peter Kühnmann Westerwanna	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	Lipka	Martha	17		f s	servant	"	"	"	"		Hohenhorn	Franz Lipka Hohenhorn, Friedrichsruh	Kans.	Hanover
15	Fritzig	Emmy	29	4	f m	h wife 27-265-7 1/20/37	"	"	"	"		Gelsenkirchen	father: Klemens Tenge		
16	"	Karl	7	8	m s	son	"	"	"	"			grd f: Gelsenkirchen	Wisc.	Commowo
17	"	Erich	4	10	"	10M-10698 11-327684 nw	"	"	"	"					
18	"	Hoys	4		"	"	"	"	"	"					
19	Bunge	Emma	39	10	f wd	h'keeper yes	yes					Osterbrunn	brother: J. Bunge Eidelstedt	N.Y.	~~Lockport~~
20	Kremer	Wilhelm	20		m s	joiner	"	"	"	"		Hünfeld	br in law: Franz Scheer Hünfeld	N.Y.	Rochester
21	Kock	Jakob	22		m s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"		Nottmarkholz	mother: Dorothea Kock Nottmarkholz Pulsen	Fla.	Hayward
22	Kreutz	Emilie	47	8	f m	h'wife	"	"	"	"			br in law: Karl Baber		
23	"	Marie	15	4	f s	none	"	"	"	"		Zabikowo	uncle: Zabikow	N.J.	Newark
24	"	Alfred	13		m s	3-5 V 13	"	"	"	"					
25	"	Fritz	24		m s	"	nw	nw							
26	Glashoff	Johann	19		m s	fruit gardener	yes	yes				Lieth	father: H. Glashoff Lieth. p. Elmshorn	Cal.	Cordelia
27	Fuhrmann	Hermann	31	1	m s	clerk	"	"	"	"		Altwasser	mother: Theresia Fuhrmann Altwasser i Schl.	N.Y.	N.Y. City
28	Klenk	Anna	16	7	f s	h'maid	"	"	"	"		Switzerland Basel	mother: Johanna Klenck Basel	Mich.	Detroit
29	Braun	August	21		m s	carpenter	"	"	Switzerland	"			sister: Maria Schill Basel. Glockengasse 2	Mich.	Detroit
30	Beiler	Eduard	18		m s	butcher	"	"	Germany	"		Germany Heidelberg	mother: Anna Beiler Heidelberg	N.J.	Clifton Park

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

133

Arriving at Port of New York *November 3rd 1911*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether in own money or by whom sent, and whether a relative, friend, steamship company, or person, etc.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. If Yes — Year or period of years. Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; and whether supported by charity; if so, which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	father	25.-		uncle: Hinrich Tietjens Harrison NJ.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	gray	none	Germany	Westerwanna
2	no	husband		yes 1908 Elizabeth NJ.	husband: Wilhelm Büchner Newark N.J.							4	11		brown	brown			Hamminger
3	"	father		no	father: 63 Columbia st.							4	9		fair				
4	"	self	45.-		aunt: Gertrude Grömmer My. City 175 W. 102nd st. uncle: Pol Fortunier							5	4		brown				Oberandorf
5	"		yes		Duvenpat Work										fair	blue			Magdsburg
6	yes	"	yes	"	friend: Matthäus Nölting Preston Fa.							5	3						Burg
7	"	father	3.-	"	father: Karl Kroop My. City Pinehurst ave W. 177th st.							4	8						Nuwaves
8	S	self	yes		cousin: Bertha Rved Chicago Tel. 2545 Milwaukee ave							5	4		fair	blue			Peiskeemitz
9	S	husband										5	3		brown	brown			Aneas
10		father	25.-		father: Gustav ~~Jahn~~ Heine My. City ~~6 & 8 Exchange pl.~~ 71-73 & 100th							4	11		fair	blue	both ears frozen		Stieglitz
11	S	brother	15.-		brother: L. Tech Buffalo NY. 1095 Broadway							5	5		light brown	blue			Bardo
12	S	uncle			uncle:							—	—						Wilhelmsen
13	no	father	35.-		brother: Herman P. Kühnmann Brooklyn NY. Flatbush ave 995/97							5	6		fair	blue			Westerwanna
14	yes	uncle	yes		uncle: Wilhelm Elvers Hanover Kano.							4	10			brown			Hohenhorn
15	S	husband			husband: Mary Fritzig							5	6			blue			Bottrops
16	S	father	25.-		father: Economowoc, Wis.							—	—						Gelsenkirchen
17	yes											—	—			brown			
18												—	—			blue			
19		self	50	yes	son in law: C. Zittlosen Little Ferry Fredrik st. NJ.	ill bird Schathovers						5	5			blue			Rickling
20	S	brother	10.-		brother: Linton Kremer Rochester NY. 852 Joseph ave							5	7			gray			Mackenzoll
21	no	self	35.-		uncle: Jörgen Andersen Hayward, Fa.							5	5		light brown	blue			Nottmackholz
22		husband			husband: Eduard Kreuz							5	1		fair	blue		Russia	Kolla
23	no	father	50		father: Newark NJ. 156 Polk st.							4	9			gray			
24												—	—			blue			
25												—	—					Germany	Posen
26	yes	self	25.-		brother: H. Glashoff Cordelia Cal.							5	2			gray			Lieth
27	yes	"	yes	"	without address							5	7						Altwasser
28	yes	"	25.-	"	~~aunt~~ father: Gottlob Henk Detroit Mich. 211 Hastingstreet							5	—		brown	brown		Switzerland	Basel
29	yes	"	25.-	"	uncle: J. Braun Detroit Mich. 29 Michigan ave							5	2		fair	gray		Switzerland	Basel
30	no	brother	yes	"	friend: Mr. Haas NY. Clifton Park.							5	7					Germany	Heidelberg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the PRESIDENT LINCOLN from COPENHAGEN do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K Kristoffersen 2
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November 1911.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of November, 1911

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

134

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

List 5.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____ 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Exner	Louise	20	4	s	none	yes	yes	U.S.	G.				O.	Akron
2	Emma	Georg	45		m	m. m. clerk								Ill.	Chicago
3		Auguste	45		f	wife									
4	Cordes	Ludwig	36		m	m	farmer								
5		Ida	33		f	m	h'wife								
6		Helene	9	6	f	s	child							Pa.	Pachenburg.
7		Henry	7		m	s	"								
8		Louise	4	6	f	s	"								
9		Antje	3		m	s	"								
10		Ludwig	1	3											
11	Müller	Wilhelm	51		m	m	farmer	yes	yes					Nebr.	Raymond
12		Wilhelmine	61		f	m	h'wife								
13	Börstel	Henry	75		m	m	retired							NY.	NY City
14	Koch	Alfred	52		m	m	barkeeper								
15	Stedde	Richard	64		m	m	butcher							Pa.	Davenport
16	Heinz	Wilhelm	53		m	s	farmer							Ill.	Chicago
17	Freundt	Karl	13		m	m	railroad worker							NY.	Brooklyn
18	Schönhut	Heinrich	66		m	m	retired								
19	"	Rosine	50		f	m	h'wife							Pa.	Pittsburg
20	Sauerbrey	Louise	50		f	m	h'wife								
21	Franka	Wenzel	66		m	widower								NY.	NY City
22	Wiemann	Emma	28		f	m	h'wife								
23	"	Alfred	5		m	s	son							NY.	NY City
24	Voss	Margarete	32		f	m	h'wife								
25	"	Ewald	26		m	s	son	no	no						
26	Albrecht	Bozena	39		f	m	h'wife	yes	yes	Bohemia	Bohemia	Zizow	mother Anna Pickor Zizow	NY.	NY City
27	"	Anna	7		f		child			"	Bohemian		Gr. mother		
28	"	Bozena	8										Grandmother	Ja.	Burlington
29	Bromann	Fred	50		m	m	painter				German			NY.	Buffalo
30	Gevert	Otto	45		m	m	agent								

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *November 2nd 1911*

135

II—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27			28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether a relative, or friend, or other person, and if so, which one; or whether himself, or the Government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26	Israelit	Self	75.40				Henry Fick 5th Ave & Canal St City,											Light Blue			austria Bohemia	Carolina
27	Israelit	Self	75.40				" " " " "											" "			" "	" "
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the [redacted] from do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of November 1911.

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

136

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the [illegible] Lincoln (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Weber.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of November, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Cherbourg, [illegible], 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Soltesz	Ilona	17		f s	h. maid	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Bóge	father Gyorgy Soltesz Bóge	Ohio	Youngstown
2	Bodnar	Heni	26		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Eszter Bodnar — " —	Ill.	Chicago
3	Kercsov	Janos	25		m m	tailor	"	"	"	Bulg	"		father Marenka Kercsov Tbesenyo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	"	Katicza	21		f "	wife	"	"	"	Bulgarian	"	Tbesenyo		"	"
5	Kota	Joe	29		m "	f. lab	"	"	"	Hebrew	U.S.A.	New York	wife Mariska Kotor Szatmarremety	"	"
6	Berka	Lajos	24		m s	"	"	"	"	Magyar	Hungary	Kiralybetmer	father Janos Berka Kiralybetmer	Mich	Kearsarge
7	Nagy	Erzsebeth	26		f wid	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Verosmath	" Gabor Gyure Verosmath	Conn	Bridgeport
8	Haub	Frigyes	58		m m	lab	"	"	"	German	"	Nemetbrenek	wife Susanna Haub Nemetbrenek	Ohio	Cincinnati
9	Kicby	Janos	25		m m	"	no	no	"	Slovak	"	Karakomezi	" Anna Kicby Karakomezi	N.Y.	Yonkers
10	Filkohazi	Paul	25		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mocsin	father Janos Filkohazi Mocsin	Pa	Pittsburg
11	Pastor	Michal	30		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Pastor — " —	Pa	New York
12	Pastor	Paul	26		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Andras Pastor — " —	Pa	Pittsburg
13	Macziejak	Anna	48		f wid	wife	no	no	"	"	"	Felsolaporz	husband Janos Macziejak Felsolaporz	N.J.	Passaic
14	Herminger	Ester	24		m m	"	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Porkr	father Schlome Herminger Born in 1886 Innerhalb	N.Y.	New York City
15	"	Marie	1		m s	child	"	"	U.S.A. born		"	"		"	"
16	Klinger	Feivel	21		m "	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kryelynopol	mother Feige Klinger Kryelynopol	"	"
17	Nagy	Maria	23		f m	wife	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	U.S.A.	Alexandria	father Istvan Kobol Keresmart	Pa	New Alexandria
18	"	Ferencz	3		m s	child	no	no	U.S.A. born		"	"		"	"
19	Pastic	Mila	34		f wid	f. hand	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Topiska	brother Simon Pastic Topiska	Mich	Detroit
20	Perl	Rachle	17		f "	f. maid	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Veresmach	mother Mayer Perl Julia Veresmach	N.Y.	New York
21	Nemeth	Geza	17		m s	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	"	" Fari Nemeth — " —	"	"
22	Kalon	Joan	26		m m	f. lab	"	"	"	Rumanian	"	Zsebely	wife Rekina Kala Zsebely	Oh	Cincinnati
23	Schtorch	Gisi	36		f "	h. wife	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Gwozdiec		N.Y.	
24	"	Kopel	11		m s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	
25	"	Celie	9		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother-in-l. Juda Kauchwerker Gwozdiec	N.Y.	New York
26	"	Kreindel	6		f "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	
27	"	Berel	4		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	
28	Hoffmann	Judis	9		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	
29	Hardish	Mihaly	17		m "	f. lab	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Szlara	brother Andras Hardish Szlara	Pa	Dunbar
30	Lukacs	"	17		m "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Janos Lukacs — " —	"	"

Louis Heller

30 2/2

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 2nd, 1911 — 137

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	S	self	28	no	brother Josef Soltesz 118 Herley St. Youngstown Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	gray	none	Hungary	Pöge
2	S	"	22	yes 1907 Chicago Ill.	Cousin Daniel Kodusa 4248 Ayer St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	w	"	45	no	friend Bratan Rafael	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	brown	has a slight limp	"	Oberlengyo	
4	w	husband			1 Clark St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	none	"	"	
5	"	self	34	yes 1907 New York	brother Gala Jakas 112 Kappen St. — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	gray	"	"	Szabadvarmocz
6	no	"	40	no	brother John Berta Box 47. Klarsarga Nick	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	black	"	"	"	Kiralyteleues
7	w	"	30	yes 1907 Bridgeport Conn.	brother in l. James Szaba 315 Iere St. Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown	brown	"	"	Verosmath
8	S	"	2	no	Mrs Cel. Herma [illegible] after	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	gray	gray	"	"	Nemetkeneke
9	no	"	20	"	uncle Josef Hauk 43 Rach Street Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Karakomezi
10	"	"	12	"	brother in l. Pala Szucs 32 Colbery St. Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black	gray	"	"	Mocsin
11	yes	"	5	yes 1909 Yes New York	brother Julius Jank [illegible] New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	"	"	"	"
12	no	"	3	" 1909 Jersey City N.J.	brother [illegible] Same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 7	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	—	"	16	no	daughter Maria Gravanitza Plauder Box 6. Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	black	blue	"	"	Jelicolapocz
14	yes	"	42	yes 1911	husband Josef Hemminger 489 Hamilton St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Torki
15	"	mother	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	brown	"	"	"	"
16	—	self	16	"	cousin Isac Benjamin Nr 34-38. — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	gray	"	"	Krystynopol
17	S	"	30	yes 1906 Alexandria Va.	husband Ferency Nagy Box 198. New Alexandria Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Keresmart
18	"	mother	born	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New Alexandria Va.
19	S	self	25	no	brother Milos Poetic Jindic St. 74. Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Topisko
20	—	father	2		father Mozes Perl 414 E. 74 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	gray	"	a	Marmaro
21	—	brother	2	"	brother Josef Nemet — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	black	"	"	"	Veresmart
22	S	brother	24	"	Maria Gala Mecan ave 270. Cincinnati Oh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Kochety
23	"	husband		"	Hel	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	gray	"	Austria	Gwozdziec
24	"	father		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"		"	"	"
25	—	"	42	"	husband Mendel Schtorch Eldridge St. 46. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	brown		"	"	"
26	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"		"	"	"
27	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	gray		"	"	"
28	"	self		"	Abe Hoffman	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"		"	"	Holomnea
29	no	"	20	no	brother in l. Mike Handzick no 42 Rymbar Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blond	blue	"	Hungary	Igtara
30	—	"	24	no	brother Janos Kubacs — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ..., from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of November, 1911,
at ...

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

138

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 1911

at New York

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from [illegible], October 20th 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Viczain	Jozsef	40		m m	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	U.S.A.	Sheridon, Pa	Wf: Maria Vicsan Szerbocz, Hungary	N.J.	Passaic
2	Glaczhofer	Apolonia	26		f s	housework	"	"	"	German	Hungary	Körment		O.	Cleveland
3	"	Paul	7		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	Maria	4		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Josef Druszanek Körment	"	"
5	"	Louisa	2		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	"	Gizella	8		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	Weleska	Simon	17		m s	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Polszowce	father: Dmytro Weleska Polszowce	N.Y.	New York
8	Zalburg	David	18		m "	typographer	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wirno	father: Abram Zalburg Wirno, Nikolajewska.	"	"
9	"	Rachel	19		f "	dressmaker	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	Freiser	Adela	16		f "	"	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Nepolokoutz	father: Salomon Freiser Nepolokoutz	"	Brooklyn
11	Seldin	Rocha	25		m "	"	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Zobrunsk	father: Chaim Seldin Zobrunsk	"	New York
12	Jakimann	Leiser	30		m y	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	acqu.: Borsch Masin	"	"
13	Blaszkevicz	Michael	24		m "	farm lab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Tarapi	mother: Nikiforia Blaszkevicz Topranionte	"	Peekskill
14	Czaski	Wincenti	30		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hanceliki	wife: Marcia Czaski Hanceliki	"	"
15	Paszkevicz	Alexander	18		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zyrmory	father: Josef Paszkevicz Zyrmory	Mass	Lawrence
16	Tomaszunas	Franas	30		m "	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Uszupi	father: Antgis Tomaszunas Uszupi	O.	Cleveland
17	Zinaikeny	Maria	22		f m	housework	no	no	"	"	"	Towariszky	father: Jonas Wenckunas Towariszky	"	"
18	"	Nastasia	3		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	Woytekad	Anton	35		m m	farm lab	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Bowmansville Pa	father: Jorg Woytekad Warguviszky	Pa	Bowmansville
20	Galbruszaitis	Vinzas	20		m s	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kujin	father: Jonas Galbruszaitis Kujin	Vt.	Brattleboro
21	Waiczaiczuty	Antonina	44		f "	farm-maid	"	"	"	"	"	Zegle	mother: Ona Waiczaiczute Zegle	Can	Russia
22	Nowakowska	Helena	18		f "	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Slonikowa	mother: Fiesfa Nowakowska Slonikowa	"	"
23	Krieger	Fozefa	20		f "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Janowo	father: Josef Krieger Janowo	N.Jers.	Kingsland
24	Brudnicka	Alexandra	25		f m	housework	"	"	"	"	"	Rokowo	mother: Katarzyna Brudnicka Rokowo	Mass.	Great Barrington
25	Palmowska	Walentyna	20		f s	farm-maid	"	"	"	"	"	Rogaczyn	mother: Michalina Palmowska Rogaczyn	N.J.	Bayonne City
26	Olakowski	Alexander	35		m m	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Chorzele	wife: Franciska Olakowska Chorzele	"	Newark
27	Wisniewski	Boleslav	21		m s	farm-lab	no	no	"	"	"	Kulkowo	father: Josef Wisniewski Kulkowo	"	Kingsland
28	Gajewska	Wera	22		f "	farm-maid	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	Berlinki	brother: Sergej Gajewski Berlinki	Mich.	Detroit
29	Scher	Ida	21		f "	dressmaker	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Wirno	father: David Scher Wirno, Nikolajewski Prospect	N.Y.	New York
30	Goliboroda	Selie	20		m m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Grensk	wife: Lois Goliboroda Grensk	"	"

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

139

Arriving at Port of New York, November 3rd, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	27	yes	1905	Ft. Fredrick Pa	Wasyn Jan Michalik 6394 4th st							5	1	fair	dk grey	none	Hungary	Szerbics
2	"	"	no				Rel												"	Buszlowkos
3	"	mother	"																"	Körmend
4	"	"	6	"			Husband: Paul Nacygyka 2607 Barbeare Cleveland, O												"	"
5	"	"	"																"	"
6	"	"	"																"	"
7	yes	self	40	"			cousin: M. Sadowski 8 10th st. 206 New York.	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	brown	"	Austria	Bolszovce
8	"	brother	yes				brother: Hegmon Ralburg 1416 W. 15th st. — " —							5	4	"	black	"	Russia	Haro
9	"	"												5	1	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	br. in l.	5	"			br. in l. Max Kurz 240 georgia Brooklyn, NY	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	"	Austria	Nagolokonta
11	"	self	22	"			brother: Yankel Seldin 262 Princeton New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	fair	"	Russia	Gobrinsk
12	"	"	yes	yes	1/1910	New York	cousin: Leib Rose 553, 55 & 56th sts	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	blue	"	"	"
13	no	"	80	no			cousin: Wilenski Kovalevski Mostt Ocellsville, NY	"	"	"	"	"		5	9	"	brown	"	"	Sopraniente
14	no	"	30	"			br. in l. Piotr Lobacz	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	blue	"	"	Stanerikli
15	yes	"	40	"			cousin: Edward Mondralowicz 191 Calletr Lawrence, Mass	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	brown	"	"	Zyzmory
16	"	"	10	"			cousin: Franciszkus Tomaszunas 2000 Bonneyard Cleveland, O.	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	light blue	"	"	Uszupi
17	"	"	yes	"			husband: Wasyl Zemajlis 1907 Hamiltonave Cleveland, O.	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	fair grey	"	"	Pozarisskij
18	"	mother	"														light	"	"	
19	no	self	40	yes	1906	Bonnelsville, Pa	uncle: Heinrich Podistki no str Bonnelsville, Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	fair blue	"	"	Warzowiszki
20	yes	"	25	no			br. in l. Tone Briantkas 89 Brooklyn Shelleboro, Vt.	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	"	"	"	Kujiz
21	no	"	40	"			stepbr. Tonas Wasaitis 44 Jerseyst Lawrence, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	brown	"	"	Zegle
22	"	"	12	"			br. in l. Hendryk Turinski 9 Bancroft.	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"	"	"	Slonikowo
23	no	"	40	"			cousin: Frank Wisniewski 39 Marianave Kingsland, N.	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	light grey	"	"	Banowo
24	yes	"	12	"			husband: Josef Brudnicki Box 232 Great Barrington, Mass	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	fair brown	"	"	Rokowo
25	no	"	35	"			cousin: Wladyslaw Ramuszewski 10 Mechanicstr Bayonne City, N.	"	"	"	"	"		4	10	"	light blue	"	"	Rogacezyn
26	"	"	25	yes	1905	Newark, N.	br. in l. Vincenty Schneider 58 Charlestr. Newark, N.	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	fair brown	"	"	Skrzele
27	"	"	24	no			br. Franciszek Wisniewski 39 Marianave Kingsland, N.	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	"	"	"	Kulkowo
28	"	"	25	"			br. in l. Andrej Domin 25 Octavstre Detroit, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	"	"	"	Bertnchi
29	yes	"	25	"			uncle: Josef Pelkman 161 Conrave New York, NY	"	"	"	"	"		5	1	"	"	"	"	Kamo
30	"	"	18	"			br. in l. Abraham Madlinka 516 E. 11th	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	blue	"	"	Svenstk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the Grand Trunk Lincoln, from Hamburg
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
SWORE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the PRESIDENT LINCOLN (state whether surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owner thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible]r that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Weber.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 1911

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

140

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

21 OKT 1911 191

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible]

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sahlke	August	29		m	m	farm labor	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Jeversdorf	father: August Sahlke Jeversdorf	NY	NY City
	"	Catharine	33		f	m	h'wife	"	"							
2																
3	Hale	Maria	26		f	m	h'wife	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	U.S.A.	Detroit Mich	father: Jandro Vrabaz grd f: Belovar, Hung.	Mich	Detroit
4	"	Eva	8		f	s	child	no	no							
5	"	Stefan	3		m	s	"	"	"					sister: Marie Maver Hamburg	N.J.	Hoboken
6	Schamberg	Margarethe	37		f	m	h'wife	yes	yes	Germany Hungary	German	Germany U.S.A.	Hamburg Chicago Ill.	wife: Sofie Lurz Homgrad	Ill.	Chicago
7	Lutz	Gyorgy	32		m	m	farm laborer	"	"			Hungary	Sevengesz	father: Andras Margen Sevengesz		
ADMITTED							h'maid									
ADMITTED 8	Morgen	Regina	14		f	s	h'wife			22-133300 - 1/25/43.		Germany	Hamburg	friend: Dr Leemann Hamburg Testor str. 18.	NY	Buffalo
9	Bach	Anna	24		f	s	h'maid			Germany	German					
10	Cronemeyer	Julius	19		m	s	"	"	"				Neuhaus	father: Julius Cronemeyer Neuhaus a/Oste	NY	New York
11	"	Auguste	19		f	s	"	"	"							
12	Baarsch	Ludwig	37		m	m	farm labor					Hungary	Budapest	friend: Dr Rasmus Hamburg Zeis 17 str 6.	Ill	Chicago
13	Kiraly	Tiber	34		m	m	miner			Hungary		Hungary		mother: Franciska Kiraly Budapest		
14	Herschaft	Harriet	31		f	wd.	h'wife			2-764671 - 8/30/40		U.S.A.	NY City	uncle: Wilhelm Schwarz Hamburg	NY	Jersey City
15	Fest	Marie	37		f	m	h'wife							brother in law: Josef Segesan		
16		Katharine	7		f	s	child			2-764663 - 8/30/40		Germany	München	uncle: München Buiestr 28	NY	Trenton
17		Anton	3		m	s	"			nw nw						
18		Heinrich	11							2-151667						
19	Ackermann	Lina	25		f	m	waiter	yes	yes	Austria		Austria	Przemysl	Ch. Ackermann	NY	NY City
20	Kriegler	Lilli	34		f	m	h'wife							father: Lorenz Kriegler Gmelhausen		
21		August	9		m	s	child			Germany		Germany	München	grd f:	NY	Buffalo
22		Babetta	8		f											
23	Zieler	Karl	34		m	m	locksmith			Austria		Austria	Wien	father: Anton Zieler grd f: Kommenburg Austria	Ill.	Chicago
24		Karl	3		m	s	child	no	no					finkw:		
25		Marie	24		f	m	h'wife	yes	yes					wife: Constantia Knödl Frankfurt M. Silvers str 20	Ill.	Chicago
26	Knödl	Rudolf	28	9	m	m	ironturner					Germany	Frankfurt M.	uncle: Julius Janiczek	NY	NY City
27	Heider	Auguste	20	6	f	s	none					Austria	Wien	Wien. Wittelgasse 12/9		
28	Zottleder	Anna	21		f	s	servant							father: Franz Zottleder Wien XV. Johnstr. 21.	Ill.	Chicago
29	Hessler	Otto	24		m	s	shoemaker				Polish		Hermsdorf	brother: Bernard Hotisch Stanislau, Hungary Gal.	Col.	Denver
30	Roth	Lieb	21		m	s	waiter									

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

141

Arriving at Port of New York *November 2nd 1911*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether in own money or by whom sent)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	yes no				friend: Mr. Hink 1 Avenue Norman 139 Brooklyn NY.
2							
3	yes	self	7 yes	yes	1907	Detroit Mich	husband: Martin Hale
4	"	mother	7 "				father: Detroit Mich 47 Osborne st.
5	"	"	" born				
6	nw	self	25- nw				husband: August Schamberg Hoboken N.J. 106. Washington st
7	"	"	yes yes	1907		Chicago Ill.	friend: Johann Bluss Chicago Ill. 1480 Elborn ave
8	"	"	20- nw				br. in law: —"—
9	yes	"	12- "				uncle: Karl Bergmann Buffalo NY.
10	"	"	25- "				uncle: Alfred Wronewyer
11	"	uncle	25 "				NY. New. York 989 home strat
12	"	self	yes "				uncle: Chas. Wack Chicago Ill. Halsted st 770
13	"	"	yes yes	1903			brother: Ernst Straly New. York ny. Broadway 176
14	nw	"	25- nw				father: Ernst Wolf Jeresey City NJ. 52 Tennis ave
15		husband	"				husband: Anton Fest
16	nw	father	yes "				father: Trenton NJ. 38 Fairview ave
17							
18							
19		self	yes "				uncle: F.M. Heschekes NY. City 60 Cooper Square
20	yes	self					husband: Wendelin Kriegler Buffalo NY
21	"	mother	yes				father: 135 Gembels st.
22	"	"					
23	"	uncle					uncle: Edmund Ernst Chicago Ill. 4456 N. Clark st.
24	"	"	yes				
25	"	"					
26	yes	self	yes				brother: William Knödl Chicago Ill. 11552 Princeton ave
27	yes	mother	10-				mother: Maria Abram NY City 51 E 131st st.
28	nw	self	yes "				Uncle Antonie Ernst Chicago Ill. 4454/5711 Nordeler st
29	yes	brother	25-				brother: Philip Kessler Denver Col. 1455 Court Place
30		self	yes				

19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, promise or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
nw	nw	nw	nw	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	gray	none	Germany	Wingst
						5	3	"	brun	"	"	"	Osten
						5	7	"	brun	gray	"	Hungary	Zkalowa
						—	—	"	"	brun	"	"	Tomas
						—	—	"	"	gray	"	U.S.A.	Cleveland O
						5	4	"	brun	"	"	Germany	Vorndorf
						5	5	"	"	gray	"	Hungary	Hamgrad
						5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Sivenyseg
								"	fair brun	"	"	Germany	Heimwalde
						5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Neuhaus
						5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
						5	4	"	dark brun	brun	"	"	Demein
						5	8	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Debritzin
						5	4	"	fair	blue	"	Germany	Hamburg
						5	3	"	"	gray	"	"	Landshut
						—	—	"	"	brun	"	"	München
						—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
						—		"	"	"	"	"	"
								"	"	blue	"	Austria	Hrobluengd
						5	3	"	dark brun	scars on the fore-head		Germany	Schwesneudorf
						—	—	"	"	none		"	München
								"	"	"	"	"	"
								"	"	"	"	"	"
						5	9	"	fair	gray	"	"	Raumberg
						—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	St. Pölten
						5	7	"	brun	"	"	"	Dürnstein
						5	6	"	fair brun	"	"	Austria	Wien
						5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Wien
						5	7	"	brun	"	"	"	Kirschberg
						5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	Stanistau
													Lubaszka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (state whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the PRESIDENT LINCOLN from CUXHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Weber

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 1911

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln *sailing from* [illegible], October 20th 1941, *19*

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Klemmer	Ferenez	34		m	farmer	DISCHARGED yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Rohonez	wf. Therese Klemmer Rohonez	Ill.	Chicago
2	Varga	Julia	24	7	f	wf	"	"	"						
3	"	Erzsebeth	3	1	f	child	"	"	"						
4	"	Jacob	2	m		"	"	"	"	Magyar		Veresmart	father Istvan Kokel Veresmart	Ct	Bridgeport
5	"	Zoltan	1	6	m		I-20545-2/26/32		Hungary						
6	Szabo	Elona	22		f	wf	"	"	"						
7	Riemacek	Ivan	33	m	m	f. lab	no	no	"	Slovak	"	Kolesov Uhrcó	wf. Jana Riemacek Kolesov Uhrcó	Ct	Whitnett
8	Tomas	Pal	17	m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Homrafalva	br. in l. Janos Kovel Homrafalva	"	Pittsburgh
9	Hudak	Andras	17	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Sazara	moth. Erzs Hudak Sazara	"	Crafton
10	Kraly	Gyorgy	17	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	fath. Michal Kraly "	Pa	Jersey City
11	Kruszlaka	Milka	20	f	s	h. maid	"	"	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Rudnitski	uncle Ivan Kruszlaka Rudnitski	N.Y.	New York
12	Cepla	Zofia	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Ivan Cepla "	"	"
13	Stern	Anna	20	"	"	dressmaker	2-910148 8/12/41		"	Hebrew	"	Kopolovantz	" Israel Stern Kopolovantz	"	"
14	Kruszewski	Bessie	24	m	m	wf	"	"	"	"	"	"	" same address	"	"
15	"	Dora	11	"	"	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"			
16	Roll	Sauire	17	m	s	dressmak.	yes	yes	Austria	"	"	Podhajce	moth. Rossel Roll Podhajce	"	"
17	Reilweil	Israel	19	"	"	furrier	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother Bessie Reitmann	"	"
18	Warszhawski	Fischel	20	"	"	tailor	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Rembelitz	father Kaloime Warszhawski Rembelitz	"	"
19	Kaplun	Chone	55	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Odessa	wf. Zissel Kaplun Odessa	"	"
20	Kaifelt	Chayey Mirel	30	"	"	leather worker	"	"	"	"	"	Lojew	Malke Kaifelt Lojew	"	"
21	Kuester	David Leiser	32	"	"	tailor	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Podgorze	" Malke Kuester Podgorze	"	"
22	Welzer	Josef	24	"	s	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lisatycz	father Norleman Welzer Lisatycz	"	"
23	Leiser	Bertha	18	f		seamstress						Kuster Perkosie	" Jankel Leiser Kuster - Perkosie	"	"
24	Lemczyczyn	Lekka	21	m	m	wf	2-993088		7/11/42			Krzywczyski	father Dmetro Wolczak Krzywczyski	"	"
25	"	Anna	3	f		child	"	"	U.S.born	"	"	"			
26	Walczuk	Pavko	18	m	s	f. lab.	yes	yes	Austria	"	"	Welica	mother Paranka Walczuk Welica	N.J.	Jersey City
27	"	Teodozia	17	f	"	f. maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Krzeczek	Teodozia	24	"	"	"	2-937047-1/16/42		"	"	"	Lemecow	moth. Vastia Krzaczuk Lemecow	N.Y.	New York
29	Zuslak	Hersie	18	"	"	dressmaker	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Kalier	father Hersolum Zuslak Kalier	"	"
30	Reichstein	Hersie	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brzezany	" Mendel Reichstein Brzezany	"	"

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 2nd, 1911

143

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy, or admission, or practice of polygamy, or as a polygamist, or as an advocate of polygamy? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	30 00				uncle John Spiewak 743 Hoyne Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Bolonez
2		husband	45 yes	1905	10	Bridgeport Ct	Self	"	"	"	"	good		5	4	"	brown	grey	"	"	Veresmart
3	S	father	16 born in U.S.				husband Frances Varga 470 Spruce St Bridgeport Ct	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	Ct.	Bridgeport
4	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	no				husband Leander Szabo	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	Hungary	Veresmart
6		husband	75 yes	1908	10		"	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	no	self	5 no				br. i. l. John Lenzko Box 152 Wheatsett Pa.	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Krlesvo Slezo
8	"	"	38 "				br. i. l. Jacob Frohely 2342 Bc. brook St. Pittsburgh Pa.	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Kemesfalve
9	"	"	22 "				father Andras Kendelk Box 157 braintree Pa.	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Szara
10	"	"	24 "				brother Mirke Szraley Box 148 Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"		6	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	yes	"	yes "				cousin Anastazia Kosowska 279 Houston St. New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Rudnik
12	"	br. i. l.	6 "				br. i. l. Nikolaj Sevak " "	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	"
13	"	self	3 "				br. i. l. Elias Rosenwski 155 Rivington St. New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	—	"	"	black brown	"	"	Stepolokontz
14	"	"	20 "				husband Elias Rosenwski " "	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	mother					"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	light	"	"	"
16	"	father	3 "				br. i. l. Harris Koll 103 Norfolk St. " "	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	black grey	"	"	Po Shajce
17	"	brother	3 "				brother Louis Hilweil 70 E. 100th St. " "	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	"	brown brown	"	"	"
18	"	"	30 "				brother Jankel Warszawski 58 W. 97th St. " "	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	black grey	"	Russia	Pinchelitz
19	"	br. i. l.	13 "				br. i. l. Josef Brown 104/6 Rivington St " "	"	"	"	"	"		5	10	"	"	brown brown	"	"	Saroka
20	"	"	20 "				br. i. l. Pine Alper 2326 114th St " "	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Lojcs
21	"	"	20 "				br. i. l. Israel Hirt 72 Sheriff St. " "	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	black	"	Austria	Opola
22	"	brother	25 "				brother Heinrich Welzer 27 E. 7th " "	"	"	"	"	"		5	1	"	"	grey	"	"	Lisatyce Herder Bolestie
23	"	cousin	20 "				cousin Louis Braun Linker 254 10th St New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	
24	"	husband	24 yes	1905	10	N.Y.	husband Wilhelm Smierzanyn 402 Pitt St. New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Wyprsitei
25	"	father	" born in "				"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	light blue	"	N.Y.	New York
26	no	brother	16 no				brother Karoly Valcsuk 296 Grand St. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Melna
27	"	"	" "				"	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	yes	sister	8 "				sister Julianna Kosarsek 258 E. 4th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Semenov
29	"	brother	20 "				brother Isak Lenslak 102 Houston St. " "	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Hatica
30	"	uncle	3 "				uncle Salamon Reichstein 210 Sheriff St. —"—	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Kralkany

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the President Lincoln, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of November, 1911,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

144

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 1917

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11 - 1116

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11 - 1118

List 7.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pr... *sailing from* ... *191*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 40	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wegner	Karl	23		m s	farm lab.	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Schleswig	sister: Alwine Wegner Schleswig	Ills.	Nauvoo
2	Weber	Hugo	25		m m	Lawyer			Hungary		Hungary	Budapest	f. in law: Josef Lusper	NY	Brooklyn
3	"	Lusdar	21		f m	wife			"		"	"	father Budapest		
4	Meny	Karl	24		m s	butcher			Germany	German	U.S.A.	St. Petersburg	father: Christian Meny Mikla.	Penn.	St. Petersburg
5	Ohlfest	Hans	16	4	m s	clerk			"	"	Germany	Altona	father: Henry Ohlfest Altona 76.	Neb.	Grand Island
6	Billfeld	Marie	17		f s	hairdresser			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Majdan	father: Jakob Billfeld Majdan, Austr.	NY.	NY City
7	Madier	Gustav	48		m m	musician							wife: Gusta Madier	Ill.	
8	"	Toni	18		f s				"		Austria	Czernowitz	mother Czernowitz	Ill.	Chicago
9	"	Regina	17		f s				"						
10	Schuhmann	Fritz	23	6	m m	baker			Germany	German	Germany	Dibbelz	brother in law: Albert Werner Dibbelz Sa.	NJ.	Hoboken
11	Bretschneider	Richard	24		m s				"	"	"	Waldheim	mother: Clara Bretschneider Waldheim Sa.		
12	Wicha	Berthold	19		m s	tailor			Russia	"	"	Hamburg	friend: F. Ruddan Hamburg Friedrich St. 11.	R.I.	Pawtucket
13	Buchsenschmitz	Thomas	18		m s	farm lab.			Germany	"	"	Schleswig	father: Christian Buchsenschmitz Schleswig	Minn.	Fairmont
14	Osse	Catharina	41		f m	wife							brother: Nicolaus Jensen		
15	"	Kütchen	18		f s	none							uncle: Altona Lange St. Amalien Str.	Ja.	Wall Lake
16	"	Johann	14		m s	child									
17	"	Carl	11	6											
18	"	Theodor	6				no	no							
19	Dannehl	Emil	18		m s	clerk	yes	yes				Plauen	father: Carl Dannehl Plauen	Cal.	San Francisco
20	Seidenfeld	Manes	17		m s	peddler			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Sanok	father: Abraham Seidenfeld Sanok Gal.	Conn.	Hartford
21	Schmidt	Enno	17		m s	farm labor			Germany	German	Germany	Thuringia	mother: Emma Schmidt Thuringia	Cal.	San Francisco
22	Valdner	Virgilio	43		m m	farm laborer			Italy	North Italian	U.S.A.	NY. City	wife: Rosa Valdner Trient.	NY.	NY City
23	Holzer	Johann	20		m s	moulder			Austria	Germany	Austria	Wolfsgrube	brother: Josef Holzer Wolfsgrube	NY.	Albany
24	Kungmann	Elisa	22		f s	servant			Germany	"	Germany	Schrankenmühle	father: Georg Kungmann Schrankenmühle	Verm.	Nottfield
25	Giesche	Wilhelm	22		m s	farm laborer			"	"	"	Myslowitz	mother: Emma Giesche Myslowitz	NY.	NY. City
26	Rochers	Emil	29		m m	tailor			"	"	"	Gotha	uncle: Reinhard Rochers Leif Hennersdorf. Sa.	Minn.	St. Paul
27	"	Elsbeth	37		f m	wife			"	"	"	"			
28	"	Erich	8		m s	none									
29	Abraham	Marie	43		f s	h'keeper						Grünwald	brother: Hans Abraham Grünwald	NY.	NY. City
30	Vodhanil	Vaclav	32		m m	tailor			Austria	"	Austria	Loucen	wife: Anna Vodhanil Loucen, Austr.	NY.	NY. City

71

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of . *November 2nd* 1911

145

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether said prepaid—as by this vessel, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? If Yes			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	
1	yes	friend	20	no			friend: Borchert Bruno Prantic Ill. no street
2	no	uncle	22				uncle: J. Feinbaum Brooklyn N.Y. 147 Ryerson St.
3	"	"	"				"
4	"	self	yes yes				24 Cor. uncle: Richard Straata St Petersburg 4 Cor.
5	yes	"	250 no				aunt: Louise Tanner Trans Mount Wisc. no street
6	"	brother	3.-				brother: Pintus Billfeld My. City. 289 - 2nd St
7	"	self	"				nephew: Jacob Fischer
8	"	"	50.-				cousin Chicago Ill. 121 Rockwell St.
9	"	"	"				"
10	no	"	10.-				brother: Walter Schumann Mattituck N.Y. Medina
11	"	"	10.-				friend.
12	"	"	38.-				brother: Robert Wicha Pawtucket R.I.
13	yes	uncle	103				uncle: A. Schmidt Fairmount Minn no street
14		self	"				brother. Peter Jensen
15		mother	"				uncle Salt Lake Ja.
16	yes	"	75.-				
17							
18							
19	yes	self	20.-				friend: Albert Schwesig San Francisco Cal. 433 Elizabeth St
20	No	brother	25.-				brother: Jacob Seidenfeld Hartford Conn. 19 Harvest St.
21	yes	self	25.-				uncle friend: Albert Schwesig San Francisco Cal. 433 Elizabeth St without address
22	yes	self	25. 17 24				
23	yes	br. in law	6.-				br. in law: Fred Ebel Albany My. 305 Partridge St
24	"	friend	25. yes 1903 1911				friend: Charles H. Spooner Nettleton Nettleton Vermont without address
25	"	self	yes no				
26	"	self	75.-				friend: Reynold Kraus St Paul Minn 198 Midway
27	"	husband					
28	"	father	60				
29	"	self	yes				friend: Hon. Stropp My. City.
30	"	brother	no				brother: Johann Vodhanel My. City. 75 Manhattan St.

19 Every person in other than the United States who intends to become a citizen of the United States should declare his intention before the proper authorities of the country of which he is a subject, if so required by the laws thereof.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Schlerwig
						5	5		brn	brn		Hungary	Budapest
						5							
						5	3		fair			Germany	Mühla a/E.
						5	10						Altona
						5	5		light brown	gray		Austria	Mojdan
						5	1		gray	brn.			Czernowitz
						5	—		brn	gray			Saloniki
						4	11			blue			
						5	2		fair	gray		Germany	Waldheim
						5	5						
						5	4		brn			Russia	Zdurkwarka
						5	—			blue		Germany	Bollingstedt/Schl.
						4	11			gray			Nordhackstedt
						5	—						Altona
						5	2						Leipzig
						5	3		brn	gray		Austria	Lemik
						5	5		fair	rem		Germany	Traun
						5	1		brn			Austria	Sein Grain
						5	4		fair	gr			Wolfsgrube
						5	4		brn	brn		Germany	Dettelbach
						5	3		fair	gray			Myslowitz
						6	4		brn	gray			Neu Forstof
						5	3						Bizovek
													Kirdorf
						5	3		fair	brn			Neu Stettin
						5	5		brn	gray		Austria	Lowcen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer of the [redacted] from [redacted] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of November 1911.

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (no Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Weber, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

146

Sworn to before me this 2 day of November, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln *sailing from* Hamburg, October 20th 1911, *19*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Siwecka	Antoni	20		m s	f. lab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Sazczyna	Father Piotr Siwecka Sazczyna	Mich	Detroit
2	Gessner	Abram	20		m "	dealer	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sauroggen	mother Minna Gessner Sauroggen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Lemanska	Helene	17		f "	f. hand	"	"					father Jean Lemanska mother Malgorzata Aroczej Drohicz	Ohio	Canton
4	Aroczej	Josefa	19		" "	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Drohicz		"	"
5	Berkowitz	Jechiel	16		" "	"	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Vaslui	cousin Itzig Berkowitz Vaslui	N.Y.	New York
6	Weselik	Johann	35		m m	f. lab	no	no	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Prosowo	wife Kunka Weselik Prosowo	Conn	New Haven
7	Dobrowolski	Michael	27		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ochrymowce	father Tymko Dobrowolski Ochrymowce	N.Y.	New York
8	Tarasa	Anton	25		" "	"	"	"	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kretoi	" Kasic Tarasa Kretoi	Conn	Ansonia
9	Zeria	Maryanna	25		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Jastrzembka	" Josef Kelle Jastrzembka	S.Dak	Freeden
10	Wasylenko	Maria	17		f s	h. maid	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Krabowcsik	" Mihaly Wasylenko Krabowcsik	Ill.	Chicago
11	Cylula	Lejb	20		m "	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	Becnak	" Josef Cylula Becnak	N.Y.	Ellicotville
12	Gregus	Mihaly	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Magoszka	mother Anna Gregus Magoszka	R.I.	Williamstown
13	Szabocsik	Jovan	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bezo	father Szabocsik Jovan Bezo	"	"
14	Cabar	Bezo	26		" m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Becnak	wife Dorothea Cabar Becnak	N.Y.	Ellicotville
15	Bubelin	Janos	30		" "	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Paloma Bubelin "	"	"
16	Artymowska	Barbara	19		f s	h. maid	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Sczankowice	father Tomasz Artymowska Sczankowice	N.Y.	New York
17	Lincker	Sepi	21		" "	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Czernowitz	" Kerl Lincker Czernowitz	"	"
18	Stettner	Bessie	28		" m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Rosanez	" Lieve Stettner Rosanez	"	"
19	Checker	Rivke	16		" s	f. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Korczeic	" Bawel Recker Korczeic	"	"
20	Top	Leie	19		" "	hairdress	"	"	"	"	"	Weldzierz	" Zerael Top Weldzierz	"	"
21	Dombek	Katarzyna	16		" s	h. maid	"	"	"	Polish	"	Zakoki	" Josef Dombek Zakoki	Mass	Boston
22	Bombian	Janos	32		m wid	f. lab	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	U.S.A.	~~Kiso Cros~~ Vizo Cros	brother Dmetro Bombian Vizo Cros	N.Y.	New York
23	Kohus	Jozef	29		" m	mason	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Ruda	wife Franciska Kohus Ruda	Del	Wilmington
24	Grim	Rosa	40		f "	wife	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	husband Dezso Grim Budapest	N.Y.	New York
25	Komanesik	Agnes	35		" wid	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Zolyon	brother Fronic Josef Zolyon	"	"
26	Zobel	Jankel	30		m "	tailor	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Jordanestic	brother Baruch Zobel Jordanestic	"	"
27	"	Malcie	10		f s	child	"	"							
28	"	Marcim	7		" "										
29	Barcilius	Nicolaus	24		m "	f. lab	"	"	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Hauslock	father Jean Barcilius Hoszdaargo	"	Rome
30	Radics	Gabriel	32		" m	barber	"	"	"	German	"	Mayo	wife Melanie Radics Mayo	Mich	Detroit

3-564 222-8/14/38
6-64190-6/5/39

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *December 2nd*, 1911 147

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Himself	$ 1.—	no			Brother Tadeusz Kobulski 87 Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Austria	Pawezyna
2	yes	self	2 "				Uncle John Gessner Residence do. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Faurogga
3	"	Uncle	17 "				Uncle Antoni Turbaczewski 1140 Hanover Canton Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	gray	"	"	Prabicin
4	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
5	"	mother	3 "				mother Sophie Barkowitz 220 E 20th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	Roumania	Valkie
6	No	brother	12 "				brother Stefan Harbuck Rent Nr 50. — No Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gray	gray	"	Austria	Rozowo
7	No	sister	6 "				sister Zuzia Chrzanowski England New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	blue	"	"	Ochrzynowce
8	yes	self	25 "				brother Kasia Milczynecka 99 S. Main St. — Syracuse Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Krelce
9	Yes	"	25 yes	1904	yes	Friend of yours	husband Stanislaus Zera 27 So Green St. — Trenton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Jastrzembka
10	"	"	25 no				Cousin Piotr Sobolewski 4821 Lillegan — Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	gray	"	Hungary	Krahovcsik
11	no	"	36 "				brother Michal Tomasz Room 217. — Ellicottville N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Becnak
12	"	"	28 "				" Wojciech Jerowicz 220 St. — Williamstown Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Magoszken
13	No	"	40 "				brother Franz Zyskowski —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	"	Bezo
14	"	"	37 yes	1904	Ellicott		brother Michal Tomasz Box 217 — Ellicottville N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Becnak
15	"	"	70 no	07	ville NY		" Michal Marco —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	"
16	yes	"	42 "				cousin Cecelia Prokopowicz 6th St Nr 503 — New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Austria	Nizankowice
17	"	"	25 "				" Jerzy Lichen Breslau Prov. — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Czernowitz
18	"	husband	yes "				husband Wojciech Pelczner 2068 Ridge St. —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	Bossanoz
19	"	uncle	4 "				uncle Ole Ringstrom 10605 — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	Koczerzie
20	No	sister	24 "				sister Malcia Jap Kroon 171/77 — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Weldzierz
21	"	self	20 "				brother Wojciech Wazowicz Helmuth Nr 2. — Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Katokie
22	"	"	82 yes	1907	Mt Shakshill		friend Janos Kirezowski Hanlon 147. — New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Vico Bros
23	"	"	40 "	1904	Wilmington		brother Stanislaus Kohus Market Nr 908. — Wilmington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Russia	Ruda
24	"	couple	10 no				sister & bro Josefine Steinmeyer 532 East 149th. — New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Budapest
25	"	"	10 "				friend's name address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	"	Kolyam
26	No	"	yes	1891/93	Boston Mass		brother Sam Gottesmann 645 E 16 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	Austria	Jordanestie
27	"	father	yes no					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
28	No	"	"				New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	self	26 "				cousin Anton Loska Camp 2. — Cane N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	gray	"	Hungary	Hagdaszo
30	"	"	20 "				brother Alexa Okrzynow 28 So 2 Franklin — Pittsburgh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Alaje

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the President Lincoln, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the PRESIDENT LINCOLN, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

118

Sworn to before me this 2 day of December, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch	Scotch
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11 1116

List 8

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pre... sailing from CUXHAVEN ... 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 42	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Salcher	Fanni	✓ 34		f m	h'wife	yes	yes	Austria	Jewess	Austria	Milwaukee Wis. Runnizadorf	father: Karl Fischer Runnizadorf	Wis.	Milwaukee
2	Gaenetzke	Paul	✓ 14	6	m s	none			Germany		Germany	Hamburg	father: Emil Gaenetzke Hamburg. Parkau Str 23	Ill.	Chicago
3	Hobler	Marie	✓ 24		f s	silkworker			Austria		Austria	Trübau	father: Josef Hobler Trübau. Rosengasse 1	N.J.	Union Hill
4	Symon	Karel I	✓ 19		m s	clerk			Bohemia		"	Prag	uncle: Johann Kunert Prag.	Wy.	NY City
5	"	Karel II	✓ 16		m s	"			"		"	"	"	"	"
6	Liebe	Helene	✓ 22		f s	h'maid			Germany	German	Germany	Dresden	sister: Lina Hase Dresden Adlerstr 12	Ill.	Chicago
7	Kessler	Aron	✓ 24	10	m s	shoemaker			Austria	Polish	Austria	Nowosic	brother: Bernard Kessler Lemberg Ringplatz 5	Col.	Denver
8	Dlouhy	Josef	✓ 19		m s	farmlabor			Bohemian			Holkovic	father: Franz Dlouhy Holkovic	Wy.	NY City
9	Bohac	Josef	✓ 23		m s	carpenter			"			Chotusic	mother: Anna Bohac Chotusic Austr.	Ill.	Chicago
10	Trnka	Frank	✓ 25	6	m s	machinist			"		U.S.A.	St. Merydel Hoy.		Mary.	Merydel
11	Briza B.iga Sip.	Hugo	✓ 30	11	m m	tailer			"		Austria	Habry	father: Franz Briza f.in-law: Habry Boh.	Nebr.	Omaha
12	"	Marie	✓ 22	10	f m	h'wife			"		"	"	"	"	"
13	Hraba	Terezie	✓ 17		f s	servant			Bohemian		"	St. Sedlo	father: Tomas Hruba St. Sedlo Boh.	O.	Cleveland
14	Panek	Bozena	✓ 25	4	f s	cook			"		"	Vrbic	father: Josef Panek Vrbic Boh.	Nebr.	Omaha
15	Thunhart	Marie	✓ 29		f m	h'wife			German		U.S.A.	Omaha Nebr. Hadres	father: Friedrich Brindes Hadres. Nr 243	Ia.	Sioux City
16	Felix	Josef	✓ 27	3	m m	merchant			Magyar		U.S.A.	Chicago Ill	father: Josef Felix f.in-law: Terezia Szentmartin Hung grd.f:	Ill.	Chicago
17	"	Bozena	✓ 28	5	f m	h'wife			Bohemian		"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Kamilla	✓ 8		f s	daughter			Hungary		"	"	"	"	"
19	Rehorka	Jan	✓ 30	10	m m	weaver	yes	yes					father: Jan Wasserhan f.in-law: Racin Boh. grd.f:		
20	"	Frziska	✓ 26	1	f m	h'wife									
21	"	Jan	✓ 4	1	m s	child	no	no	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Vyshov		Wy.	NY City
22	"	Marie	✓ 2	11	f s	"									
23	"	Anna	✓	11											
24	Milkovics	Mathias	✓ 26		m m	carpenter	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Steinkenbaum	father: Johann Milkovics f.in-law: Steinkenbaum	Ill.	Chicago
25	"	Anna	✓ 23		f m	h'wife				"					
26	Mervar	Marya	✓ 50		f wd	h'keeper			Austria	"	Austria	Altenmarkl	friend: Peter Meierhe Vinnshloss.	Wisc.	Milwaukee
27	"	Leizi	✓ 18		f s	h'maid									
28	Runcova	Anna	✓ 18	4	f s	h'maid			Bohemian			Strasic	mother: Dobromila Rane Strasic Boh.	O.	Cleveland
29	Hauszar	Michal	✓ 24		m s	joiner			Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Lemtra	father: Michal Hauszar Lemtra Hung.	Pa.	Phila
30	Fitzko	Janos	✓ 21		m s	farmlabor			"	"	"	"	father: Janos Fitzko Lemtra Hung.	"	"

S.I. 8

3

1/2

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *November 2nd 1911*

149

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether a ten paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives or other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of an unused ticket, or has been assisted by others, or has any amount of money with which to land; and if so, how much?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	40.-	yes	1911	Milwaukee Wis.	husband: Alois Sulcher Milwaukee Wis 581 Elfte st	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	black	brn.	none	Austria	Stanau
2	yes	uncle	125.-	no			uncle: Peter Schwartz Chicago Ill. 3548 Hubstedt st							5	3		fair	gray		Germany	Hamburg
3	no	self	38.-	no			brother in law: Alois Frunk Union Hill N.J. Palisade ave 27							5	-		brn	gray		Austria	Tirbere
4	yes	"	40.-				without address							5	4		brn	brn			Chenpiesen
5	"	"	40.-											5	3						
6	yes	br. in law	216.-				br. in law: Herman Gerster Chicago Ill. 1600 Division st							5	11		brn	brn			Atmsdorf
7	yes	brother	25.-				brother: Filip Kessler Denver Col. 1455 Court Place							5	6		brn	blue			Stanislau
8	yes	br. in law	yes				br. in law: Franz Bulda NY City. 427 E. 73rd st.							5	5		fair	blue			Holkovic
9	"	self	26.-				sister: Mrs Marie Zuntek Chicago Ill. 2151 Allport							5	6		brn	blue			Chertusic
10	no	self	32.-	yes	1907 1911	NY City	father: Franz Truka Meyedek, Mayl.							5	5		brn	brn			Omonen
11	yes	"	56.-	yes	00		uncle: Jan Jules							5	6						Helzy
12		husband					Omaha Nebr. 456 - 20th st.							5	4						Velesna
13	yes	sister	35.-				sister: Mary Hruska Cleveland O. 11448 Euclid ave							5	1						Visek
14	"	br. in law	30.-				br. in law: Josef Szhora Omaha Neb. 1938 So. 12th st							5	4		fair	gray			Vrbic
15	"	husband	25.-	yes	1907 1911	Omaha Neb.	husband: Adolph Thumhart Sioux City. 511 Perry st.							5	4		fair	gray			Hadres
16	"	br. in law		"	1907 1911	Chicago Ill.	br. in law:							5	8		brn	blue		Hungary	Turvecantmeston
17	"	brother	60.-	"	"	"	brother: Wenzel Kavina Chicago Ill. Normal Park							5	6		fair			Austria	Zahradka
18	"	uncle		"	born	"	uncle:							-	-					U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.
19		sister		no			sister: Mother Franzeska Rehorka							5	8			brn		Austria	Polnicka
20		s. in law					s in law: NY. City 507 E. 73rd st.							5	3		brn				Rucin
21	yes	aunt	52.-				aunt:							-	-		fair				Zdar
22		"												-	-			blue			Polnicka
23		"												-	-						Pyskov
24	yes	self	36.-				friend: Antonia Kemuss Chicago Ill. 2126 W. Lake st							5	9		fair	brn		Hungary	Hinkenbaum
25		husband												5	3			gray			
26	yes	daughter	50.-				daughter: Antonia Merver Milwaukee, Wis.							4	11		brn	brn		Austria	Dubsbau
27		sister					sister: 518 Grand ave Flat 4							5	-						Communal
28	yes	self	25.-				brother: Jos. Rane Cleveland O. 9507 Cedarave							5	2		fair	blue			Stassic
29	no	"	32.-				friend: Josef Donosa Phila. Pa. 956 Lawrence ave							5	4		brn	gray		Hungary	Smida
30	"	"	32.-				friend: " "							5	1						

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

149

Arrwing at Port of New York *November 2nd 1911*

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50. and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	self	40.-	yes	1906 1911	Wis Milwaukee	husband: Alois Salcher Milwaukee, Wis 581 Elpis st
2	yes	uncle	25.-	no			uncle: Peter Schwartz Chicago Ill. 3548 Hulstead st
3	no	self	38.-	no			brother in law: Alois Frunk Union Hill N.Y. Palisade ave 27
4	yes	"	40.-				without address
5	"	"	40.-				
6	yes	br. in law	25.-				br. in law: Herman Jesster Chicago Ill. 1600 Division st
7	yes	brother	25.-				brother: Filip Kessler Denver Col. 1455 Court Place
8	yes	br. in law	yes				br. in law: Franz Bulda My City. 427 E. 73rd st.
9	"	self	26.-				sister: Mrs Marie Juntek Chicago Ill. 2101 Allport
10	no	self	32.-	yes	1907 1911	My. City	father: Franz Fruka Merydel, Mahrl.
11	yes	"	50.-	yes			uncle: Jan Julis
12	"	husband					Omaha Nebr. 456 - 20th st.
13	yes	sister	25.-				sister: Mary Hruska Cleveland O. 11448 Euclid ave
14	"	br. in law	30.-				br. in law: Josef Sykora Omaha Nebr. 1938 So. 12th ste
15	"	husband	25.-	yes	1907 1911	Omaha Nebr.	husband: Adolph Trunkurt Sioux City. 511 Perry st.
16	"	br. in law	4		1907 1911	Chicago Ill.	br. in law: Wenzel Kavina
17	yes	brother	40.-	"	"	"	brother: Chicago Ill. Normat Park
18	"	uncle	"	born	"		uncle:
19		sister		no			sister: mother Franzeska Rehorka
20		s. in law					s. in law: My. City 507 E. 73rd st.
21	yes	aunt	52.-				aunt:
22		"					
23		"					
24	yes	self	36.-				friend: Antonia Krauss
25		husband					Chicago Ill. 2126 W. Lake st
26	yes	daughter	50.-				daughter: Antonia Mervec Milwaukee, Wis
27		sister					sister: 518 Grand ave Flat 4
28	yes	self	25.-				brother: Jos. Rank Cleveland O. 9507 Cedarave
29	no	"	32.-				friend: Josef Dvorsa Phila. Pa. 956 Lawrence ave
30	"	"	32.-				friend: " "

19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 In prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
no	no	no	no	good	no

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
4	11	fair	black	brn.	none	Austria	Stanau
5	3	.	fair	gray	..	Germany	Hamburg
5	-	.	brn	gray	..	Austria	Tribau
5	4	.	brn	brn	.	.	Klenpriesen
5	3	.	.	.	.	.	-
5	11	.	brn	brn	..	.	Atmsdorf
5	6	.	brn	blue	..	.	Stanislau
5	5	.	fair	blue	..	.	Holkovic
5	6	.	brn	blue	..	.	Chotusic
5	5	.	brn	brn	..	.	Omonin
5	6	.	.	.	.	.	Halzy
5	4	.	.	.	.	.	Vilesna
5	1	.	.	.	.	.	Pisek
5	4	.	fair	gray	.	.	Virlic
5	4	.	fair	gray	.	.	Hadres
5	8	.	brn	blue	.	Hungary	Tuvocentmarton
5	6	.	fair	.	.	Austria	Zahradka
-	-	.	.	.	.	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.
5	8	.	.	brn	.	Austria	Polnicka
5	3	.	brn	.	.	.	Rucin
-	-	.	fair	.	.	.	Zdar
-	-	.	.	blue	.	.	Polnicka
-	-	.	.	.	.	.	Pyskov
5	4	.	fair	brn	.	Hungary	Steinbrunn
5	3	.	.	gray	.	.	.
4	11	.	brn	brn	.	Austria	Dubsdau
5	-	.	.	.	.	.	Sommerd
5	2	.	fair	blue	.	.	Strasic
5	4	.	brn	gray	.	Hungary	Smolin
6	1	.	.	.	.	.	.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the PRESIDENT LINCOLN from . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of November 1911.

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Weber ....., Surgeon of the President Lincoln, ..., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

150

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Weber

Sworn to before me this 2 day of November, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ....., ..., *19*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
			43												
1	Wittlin	Rivtle	36		m	2-101303 m. house wife	11/21/42 yes	505 mo yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Sielec	Father: Abram Wittlin Lemberg, Jurkowskastr 44.	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Chaje	18		s	dressmaker 2-761973- 8-29-40	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Gittel	16		s		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Zauer	Hene	18		"		"	"	"	"	"	Uhersko	father: Salomon Zauer Uhersko	"	"
5	Renner	Freide	17		"		"	"	"	"	"	Kolomea	father: Mendel Renner Kolomea	"	"
6	L Lindauer	Sara	17		"		"	"	"	"	"		father: Selig Scheefel	"	"
7	Weissmann	Scheindel	17		"		no	no	"	"	"	Koldanice	father: Isaac Weissmann Koldanice	"	"
8	Wielgosz	Marya	20		"	farm-maid	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Zarzecy	father: Josef Wielgosz Zarzecy	Ill.	Chicago
9	Belus	Maria	17		"				Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kussin	father: Matyas Belus Kussin	N.Y.	Grimes Hill
10	Ogmann	Chaskel	12		m	peddler	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	father: Losch Ogmann Warschau	"	Brooklyn N.Y.
11	Kern	Babcie	16		s	housemaid	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Rosanze	father: Schulam Kern Rosanze	"	Philadelphia
12	Lesse	Hersch	18		m							Hajworonka	gr.f. Abraham Hessel Hajworonka	"	Brooklyn
13	Wojkos	Tomasz	18		"	6-19-20 Farmlab	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Kroscienko	father: Wasko Wojkos Kroscienko	"	Riverhead
14	Prus	Jan	18		"		yes	yes	"	Polish	"	"	fath. Josef Prus	Pa.	Wagno
15	Cigda 47805		18		"	2-961819 4/21/42	no	no	"	"	"	Wola	moth. Zofia Cigda Wola	Mass.	Berekshire
16	Pietras	Wicenty	18		"		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother: Marya Pietras	Mass.	Chicopee
17	Weber	Fritz	35		m				Hungary	German	Hungary	Moricz Föld		N.Y.	New York
18	"	Anna	30		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	bro.l. Peter Berger Moricz Föld	"	"
19	"	Magdalena	8		s	child								"	"
20	"	Peter	5		"		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	Szatanyar	Janos	25		m	farm-lab	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Bero	wife: Rusa Szatanyar Bero	Pa.	Williamsburg
22	Szyryla	Georg	18		s		"	"	"	"	"	Poraes	father: Georgy Szyryla Poraes	"	Uniontown
23	Kochniak	Maciej	18		"		no	no	"	"	"	"	father: Jan Kochniak	"	Connellsville
24	W Wroblewski	Stefan	16		"		"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Bukowice	mother: Marya Wroblewska Bukowice	"	Scranton
25	Wolanski	Pedro	37		m		"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Bilice	wife: Ksenia Wolanska Bilice	O.	Cleveland
26	Sekla	Wawrzyn	18		s	5 30220	no	1/1/38					father: Franz Sekla	"	"
27	Misiura	Marya	26		f	housework	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Poremby	father: Josef Kalowa Poremby	N.Y.	Utica
28	A Andrejcio	Janos	18		m	farm-lab	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kazmir	bro. Georgy Andrejcio Kazmir	Pa.	Braddock
29	Chomik	Jan	18		"		yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Polany	mother: Marya Chomik Polany	"	Scotdale
30	Scherel	Abraham	16		"		"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Zipas	father: Lisig Scherel Zipas	N.Y.	New York

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 2nd, 1911

151

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband		no			husband Sam Wikler 3. 3rd St. 194 New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Sielec
2	"	father		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
3	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	uncle		"			uncle: Jakob Palbach 53 Clemente	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	grey	"	"	Ukersko
5	"	cousin		"			cousin: Bessel Brasner 122 Essex St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Kolomea
6	"	brother		"			brother Isaak Scheefel 184 Norfolk St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	"
7	"	brother		"			brother: David Weissmann 94 Ave 148	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	grey	"	"	Koltanica
8	no	br. fl.		"			br fl: Josef Hallost W. 18 St. plan 1648 Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Farviny
9	no	self		"			aunt: Anna Schneider 34 Theresaplace Jerseys City, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Wisna
10	yes	"		"			cous: Florian Richter 747 8 Gelst New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Warshau
11	"	"		"			uncle: Aelisch Hettner 106 4 Ridgest	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Bosancze
12	"	"		"			uncle: Bessel Hessel 117 Thomas St Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Hajworonka
13	no	"		"			godfather: Michal Kijowski Box 368 Riverhead, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Krowiczuka
14	"	"		"			br fl: Franck Mykieta Box 25 Wayne, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"		"			father Maciej Bigda Box 14 Hazelton, Penn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Wola
16	"	"		"			br fl: Jan Maciasz 65 Babcock St Lebricoppee, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	"
17	yes	"		yes	1908/10	New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Mezecsfalva
18	"	husband		yes	no		friend: Bugarin Nicolae E 59th St. 1075 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	"
19	"	father		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	+	+	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	+	+	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	no	self	25	yes	1906/09	Williamstown, Pa	br fl: Andrew Kreeko Box Williamstown, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Bodo
22	yes	"	29	no			br fl: Jano Wojtyla " Minersville, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light	blue	"	"	Poracs
23	"	"	20	"			br. Jano Kochmiak " Donnelsville, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	grey	"	"	"
24	no	"	24	"			godf. Michal Stanko Box 214 Scranton, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Austria	Bukowiec
25	yes	"	17	yes	1907/08	Cleveland O	br. Mikolaj Wolanski 1611 St 2343 Cleveland, O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	brown	"	"	Bilicz
26	"	"	18	no			br fl. Frank Pavlik " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	grey	"	"	Terstov
27	no	"	34	"			sister: Agnieszka Malonia 54 Peterson Ave Utica, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Premby
28	yes	"	27	"			br. Jacob Andrejew Box Braddock, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Kazmir
29	no	"	25	"			father Laszlo Bronnik " Scottdale, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Austria	Polany
30	yes	brother	20	"			brother: Moses Scherel 221 Washington St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Dipas
														5	10	"	"	grey			Dipso

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Secona Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Secona Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

9

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the PRESIDENT LINCOLN

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Weber

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11 - 1116

152

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemisch.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian

11 - 1116

ist 9.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pr... *sailing from* ... *191*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schwach	Louise	36		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hornstein	father: Franz Beikovits	Ill.	Chicago
2	"	Ernst	11		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grd f: Hornstein Hung.	"	"
3	"	Robert	9	6												
4	"	Richard	6													
5	Thomas	Clement	26		m	m	farm labor			Austria		Austria	Dürnreich	father: Johann Thomas	Wy.	Wy. City
6	"	Marie	21		f	m	wife			"		"	"	father in law: Unter Gegitsch	"	"
7	Macher	August	25		m	m	driver			"		"	Flecking	father in law: Stefan Gengen	Wy.	Wy. City
8	"	Marie	19		f	m	wife			"		"	"	father: Flecking	"	"
9	Bauer	Ludmilla	17		f	s	seamstress			"		Zischow	Zischow	mother: Josefa Bauer	Ill.	Chicago
10	Slifka	Anna	16		f	s	"			"		Smichow	Smichow	aunt: Maria Slifka	"	"
11	Piller	Josef	17		m	s	turner			"		Pilanka	Pelanka	father: Georg Piller	Pa.	Phila
12	Gottesmann	Lilli	20		f	m	wife			Hebrew		U. S. A.	Wy City	sister: Rosa Marmorstein	Wy.	Wy. City
13	Haack	Wilhelm	35		m	s	clerk			German		Germany	Mühlenbach	mother: Minna Volkmann	Wy.	Wy. City
14	Korka	Amalia	29		f	m	wife			Hungary		U. S. A.		father: Imre Deak		
15	"	Andras	4		m	s	child			Magyar		U. S. A.	Lorain O.	grd f: Darocz	O.	Lorain
16	"	Erzsike	1	6	f	s	"			"		"	"		"	"
17	Ducsek	Janos	27		m	m	farm labor	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Bakova	father: Ignacz Ducsek	Wisc.	Hartford
18	Rettberg	Louise	21	6	f	s	h'maid			Germany	"	Germany	Hamburg	friend: Hamburg	Wy.	Brooklyn
19	Mozei	Ida	27		f	m	wife			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Vamosatya	husband: Istvan Mozei	Wy.	Wy. City
20	Kiraly	Istvan	46		m	m	farm labor			"	"	"	Darocz	wife: Zsofia Kiraly	O.	Lorain
21	Tunyker	Mihaly	26		m	s	"			"	"	"	"	father: Mihaly Tunyker	"	"
22	Wien	Gertrud	23		f	s	none			Germany	German	U. S. A.	Irvington	uncle: August Klewitz	N.J.	Irvington
23	Ducsek	Anna	29		f	m	wife			Hungary	"	Hungary	Bakova	father in law: Ignacz Ducsek	Wisc.	Hartford
24	"	Janos	8		m	s	child			"	"	"	"	grd f: Bakover	"	"
25	Kilb	Filip	55		m	m	farm labor			Austria		Austria	Bolechow	son in law: Josef Ziebrowski	Conn.	Seymor
26	"	Filipine	53		f	m	wife			"		"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Filipine	17		f	s	daughter			"		"	"	uncle: Bolechow	"	"
28	"	Mathilde	14		f	s	"			"		"	"			
29	"	Julia	12	6	f	s	"			"		"	"			
30	Seidel	Maria	25		f	s	h'maid			Germany	German	Germany	Durbach	father: Carl Seidel Durbach	Wy.	Wy. City

11-21829-505—6/13/33

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *November 2nd 1911* 153

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, etc.? (Inquire for each. Read: treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	50.-	no			husband: Franz Schwack	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brn	gray	none	Hungary	Hornstein
2	"	mother	56.-	"			father: Chicago Ill. 729 West North Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	fair	blue	"	Austria	Wien
3	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"		gray	"	Hungary	Hornstein
4	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"			"		
5	"	self	50.-	"			friend: Andreas Jarger	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brn	brn	"	Austria	Schützendorf
6	"	husband		"			NY. City. 509 E. 83rd st	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"		gray	"		Dürnreich
7	"	self	50.-	"			cousin: —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	fair	gray	"		Nesselbeck
8	"	husband		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brn	blue	"	Hungary	Strém
9	"	self	25.-	"			aunt: Albrecht Bozena Chicago Ill. 552 - 18th st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brn	brn	"	Austria	Zizkow
10	"	self	5.-	"			brother: Josef Slifka Chicago Ill. 552 - 18th st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	gray	"	"	Prag
11	no	self	25.-	"			br. in law: Frank Oppert Philadelphia Pa. 3249 Randolph st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	brn	"	"	Palanka
12	yes	self	15.-	yes 1911	NY. City		husband: Moritz Guttesmann NY. City. 133 Canon st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brn	brn	"	Hungary	Marmarosget
13	"	"	18.-	yes 1911	NY. City		friend: Jan Klecemann NY. City. 179 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	gray	"	Germany	Bredow
14	"	"	1904 1910				husband: Andreas Korka	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brn	gray	"	Hungary	Daroez
15	yes	mother	30.- born				father: Lorain O. 1612 E. 28th st	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"			"	U. S. A.	Lorain O
16	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"			"		
17	yes	self	yes no				br. in law: Paul Schreck Hartford Wisc. 99 Ruth st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brn	blue	"	Hungary	Bikowa
18	no	self	25.-				friend: E. Kohn Brooklyn NY. 446 - 15th st	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"		brn	"	Germany	Hamburg
19	yes	"	28.-	yes 1907	NY. City		sister: Erzsi Toth NY. City. 420 Rivington st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	gray	"	Hungary	Beregdarocz
20	"	"	13.-	1901 1903	Chicago Ill.		cousin: Andreas Korka Lorain O. 1612 E. 28th st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"		gray	"		Daroez
21	"	"	40.-	1907 no	Lorain O.		friend: Andrew Korka Lorain O. 1612 E. 28th st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brn	"		
22	no	"	18.-	1902 1911	Irvington N.J.		father: Gustav Wien Irvington N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brn	brn	"	Germany	Palberg
23	yes	husband	no				br. in law: Paul Schreck Hartford Wisc. Box 95	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"		blue	"	Hungary	Bakowa
24	"	father	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"			"		
25	"	self					son:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	brn	"	Austria	Bolcsa
26	"	"	14.-				" Johann Kolb	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"			"		
27	"	"	250.-				brother Seymour, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"			"		
28	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"			"		
29	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"			"		
30	yes	self	23.-				friend father: Franz Kolb NY. City. 506 - 85th st - Astoria	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brn	"	Germany	Weissenheim

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the [redacted] from [redacted] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect

[illegible] 2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of November 1911.

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex.) The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single) The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality.) — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

154

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the [illegible] (State whether Surgeon visiting through or employed by) service thereof as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Weber.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 1911

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

List 10.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 21 OKT 1911 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Geverdt	Mary	30		f m	h wife	yes	yes	U S A	German				N.J.	Buffalo
2	"	Ester	11		f s	child	"	"	"	"					
3		Rudolf	1	9	m s		nr	nr							
4	Sielaff	John	74		m m	gardener	yes	yes	"	"				N.J.	N.J. City
5	Kindt	Christian	62		m s	farmer	"	"	"	"				Cal.	Stockton
6	Peters	Ludwig	72		m wd	retired	"	"	"	"				Ill.	Chicago
7	~~Raese~~	~~Anna~~	~~27~~		~~f s~~	~~housework~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~				~~Mich.~~	~~Saginaw~~
8	Haas	Georg	18		m s	hairdresser	"	"	"	"				N.J.	N.J. City
9	Obitz	Friedrich	41		m wd	farmer	"	"	"	"				Mich.	Ypsilanti
10	Uehling	August	49		m m	foreman	"	"	"	"					
11		Marie	41		f m	h wife	"	"	"	"				N.J.	Passaic
12		Carl	11		m s	child	"	"	"	"					
13		August	10												
14		Theodor	8												
15		Lina	5		f s		nr	nr							
16	Froehroth	Elise	53		f m	h wife	yes	yes	"	"				Ill.	Chicago
17		Margarethe	11		f s	child	"	"	"	"					
18		Hermann	8		m s		"	"	"	"					
19	Koes	Christian	73		m m	retired	"	"	"	"				N.J.	N.J. City
20		Elisabeth	63		f m	h wife	"	"	"	"					
21	Duncher	Ernst	46		m wd	cutter	"	"	"	"				N.J.	N.J. city
22	Noething	Magdalena	48		f wd	h wife	"	"	"	"				N.Y.	Brooklyn
23	Wilke	Julie	34		f m	"	"	"	"	"				Ill.	Chicago
24	Wohlfarth	Hulda	17		f s	none	yes	Germany	German	Germany				N.J.	Buffalo
25	Sollner	Wally	35		f m	h wife	"	"	"	"					
26		Alfred	10		m s	child	"	"	"	"				N.J.	Clifton
27		Walter	9												
28	Berthold	William	25		m s	musician	"	"	"	"				N.J.	Patterson
29	Schardt	Rosaline	45		f m	h wife	"	"	"	"				N.Y.	N.Y. City
30	Hubner	Helen	30		f m	h wife	"	"	"	"				N.Y.	N.Y. City

76

Examined 4-25 [illegible] Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

155

Arriving at Port of . November 2nd 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
														25	26	27	28	29					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the PRESIDENT LINCOLN from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of November 1911.

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). - The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). - The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the [illegible] Light, sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

156

[illegible] Weber.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of November, 1911

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln *sailing from* Hamburg October 20th 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Framm	Lotte	38		f. m.	wife	yes	"	U.S.		NYC	Brother: Adolf Barfeld		N.Y.	New York
2	250633-	Louis	8		m.	child	"	"	U.S. Born			Czernowitz, Polygamie		"	"
3	"	Frieda	6		f.	"	"	"	"			Bük		"	"
4	Krafft	Fabean	17		m.	"	"	"	"		Arbora	father: Berl Krafft	Arbora, Bük	"	"
5	Zajik	Zajel	17		"	tinker	"	"	"		Kolomea	mother: Chaje Zajik	Kolomea, Gal	"	"
6	Rosenzweig	Chajm	28		"	wheelmaker	"	Russia	"	Russia	Chelm	wife: Chaje Rosenzweig	Chelm, Rus	"	Brooklyn
7	Singermann	Simsch	21		"	barber	"	"	"	Hebrew	S. New York	father: Ujgnow Singermann	Ujgnow, Gal	"	New York
8	Kozenberyn	Anna	36		f.	wife	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Jaworow	husband: Herzberg Kowalskynn	Jaworow, Gal	"	"
9	Kukuszka	Stanislaw	11		m.	S. fam. lab.	yes	"	Polish	"	Dabrowica	father: Wojciech Kukuszka	Dabrowica	"	Chas. West Warren
10	Uzarczyk	Amelia	18		f.	serv. maid	"	"	"	"	Likowa	" : Michal Czarnyck	Likowa	"	N.Y. Buffalo
11	Bialas	Katarzyna	15		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" : Jedrzej Bialas	"	"	"
12	Fijal	Wojciech	19		m.	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	Dobrowica	" : Michal Fijal	Dobrowica	"	N.Y. Amegr
13	Zawislan	Stanislaw	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	Biezyce polskie	mother: Julia Bodnik	Biezyce polskie,	"	Ill Chicago
14	Krok	Johann	25		"	fireman	"	"	"	"	"	father: Piotr Krok	"	"	"
15	Weinstein	Hermine	35		f.	wife	2-9219412	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	uncle: Ignatz Lang		N.Y.	New York
16	"	Frieda	9		"	child	"	"	"			Ujkely, Hu.			
17	"	Ernst	7		m.	"	"	"	"						
18	"	Hermine	4	6	"	"	"	mv	"						
19	"	Olga	2		"	"	"	"	"			mother: Elizieta Kogut			
20	Kagut	Ludwika	20		m.	farm lab.	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lieskau	brother-in: Michal Peligh-Brak	Zawiszcze, Gal	Mich.	Detroit
21	Prchitko	Maciej	25		"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	"	wife: Julia Malc	"	"	"
22	Malc	Ignac	39		m.	rackcooper	"	"	"		Stanislawow	uncle:	Stanislawow, Gal	Pa	
23	Halatek	Stefania	11		f.	S. child	"	"	Polish	"	Kenty	Antoni Halatek		Pa	Wilmerding
24	"	Wladyslaw	9	6	m.	"	"	"	"		"	Kenty, Gal.			
25	"	Maria	8		f.	"	"	"	"		"	mother: Bassie Kraner		N.Y.	New York
26	Ahringer	Beckie	28		"	housekeeper	"	"	Hebrew	Austria	Sadagora	Sadagora, Bük.			
27	"	Pauline	4		"	S. child	no	"	"	"	"	" : Hermin Kraner			
28	Brauer	Chaine	17		m.	" clerk	yes	"	"	"	Rokatin	Rokatin, Gal.		"	"
29	Dobrowolski	Anders	21		"	farm lab.	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wolkeniki	father: Jan Dobrowolski	Wolkeniki, Rus	Minn.	West Lynn
30	"	Ursula	19		f.	wife	"	"	"						

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., *November 2nd*, 1911

11—1118

157

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or an almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$40	no	1899-1911		relative: Herson Linker 1490 Brookdale, New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	grey	none	Austria	Czernowitz
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blue	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blond	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	25	"			friend: Moses Yakel 624 E 6th Str. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	father	8	"			Lasker: Ischel Gajik 120 Rivington Str. New York, "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	grey	"	"	Arbeen
6	no	self	25	"			friend: Josef Chwagen 318 Beaufort Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	Russia	Kolmen
7	yes	"	21	yes	1911	New York	Gartherin: Sheritz Zigan 100 E. 88th Str. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Kiegyn
8	"	uncle	30	no			relative: Teodor Wilczynski 125 Rivington Str. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	"	"	Austria	Lemberg
9	no	"	32	"			friend: Antonin Jakubanka Box 92, West Warren, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Dobrowica
10	yes	"	35	"			Gartherin: Stanislaw Kadzik 568 Amer Str., Buffalo, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Dobrowica
11	"	"	36	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Dobrowica
12	"	"	25	"			relative: Josef Fijal Box 104 Arbeen, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	no	"	31	"			friend: Andrej Budnik 1254 Noble Str., Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	"	Dobrowica
14	"	"	29	yes	1906	Ill. Chicago	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	grey	"	"	Boczyce polskie
15	"	husband	no				Gartherin:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"		
16	"						David Weinstein	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	blond	blue	"		
17	"		4	"			c/o Leopold Spindel	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"		
18	"			"			~~Forsyth~~ St. 92, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	Hungary	Ujhely
19	"			"			Baeck	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"		
20	no	self	40	"			Gartherin: Herz & Karpowicz 1385 St. Lübeck, Bethlehem, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black brown	blind on the left eye		Austria	Rimyny
21	"	"	35	"			" " Teodor Mysyk	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"		
22	"	brother in law	yes	1907	Ill. Chicago		1343 Clow Str. gartherin: Andrzej Henlasek 75 Watkins Ave, Wilmerding	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	grey	no	"	Zawiecz
23	"	father	"	"	"		Gartherin:	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"		
24	"	"	28	"	"		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	blue	"		
25	"	"	"	"	"		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	brown	"		
26	"	brother in law	18	"	1907	Ill. New York	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	fair	"		
27	no	"	"	"	"	"	Gartherin: Nathan Weinberg 44 E 9th St. 31314, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	Sandzyna
28	"	brother in law	yes	no			" " Robin Gross	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	grey	"	N. Sch.	New York
29	"	self	25	yes	1905	Ill. West Lynn	759 Lebersch, New York, N.Y. friend: Wincent Vadarynes	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Katalyn
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	72 Lynden Str., West Lynn, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Wolkowski
								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the [illegible], from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of December, 1911,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

...FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Act 11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

158

Weber

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, October 20th 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nobis	Rudolf	16		m	s	wheelwright	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Buntelheim	moth. Elise Nobis Buntelheim	O.	East Sparta
2	Maslenik	Teofozia	17		f	"	f. lab.	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Monasterzec	fath. Stefan Maslenik Monasterzec	Pa.	Philadelphia
3	Roniacka	Zofia	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lutkowica	" Piotr Romanko Lutkowica	"	Pittsburgh
4	Lehman	Frieda	18		m	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	moth. Maria Lehman "	"	"
5	Lakonyszyn	Andreas	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zavornik	broth. Salomon Lakonyszyn Zavornik	O.	Malanoy Plane
6	Drucker Ducker	Abraham Joel	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Kamionka	broth. Herch Drucker Kamionka	N.Y.	New York
7	Ironmann	Samuel	17		"	"	painter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lemberg	moth. Bertha Ironmann Lemberg	"	"
8	Lwocki	Anna	23		f	s	f. maid	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Melna	Stepfather Ivan Rus Melna	N.J.	Jersey City
9	Blaby	Ivan	23		m	"	f. lab.	no	no	"	"	"	Podgrodzie	Step-brother Michal Batrica Podgrodzie	"	Newark
10	Polowicka	Kasia	18		f	"	h. maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Herzyow	fath. Ivan Polowicki Herzyow	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Bucior	Emila	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Brzyska wola	moth. Agnes Bucior Brzyska wola	Conn.	Wallingford
12	Krzywicka	Hanka	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	Jewish	"	Herzyow	fath. Andrzej Krzywicka Herzyow	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	Lajbolka	Menza	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	moth. Pauszka Lajbolka "	"	"
14	Kalica	Anna	23		f	m	wf.	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Krakovenk	fath. Jacob Elisa Krakovenk	Ill.	Chicago
15	"	Peter	3		m	son	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
16	"	Elena	1	11	f	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
17	Lidor	Peter	26		m	f. lab.		yes	yes	"	"	"	Visko	fath. Jacob Lidor Visko	Pa.	Bristow
18	Walczako	Pal	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vajvarvo	wf. Maria Walczako Vajvarvo	"	Jessup
19	Fiincz	Wasyl	19		"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Wilicz	father Pauko Kovacz Wilicz	O.	Cleveland
20	Lincida	Jacob	17		"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Bunyika	moth. Anna Lincida Bunyika	W.Va.	Dowell
21	Lesoba	Ferez	17		f	"	maid serv.	"	"	"	"	"	Stropko	fath. Antal Lesoba Stropko	Pa.	Easton
22	Grejowa	Velka	18		"	"	"	no	no	Austria	Ruth.	Austria	Rytwiald	" Vilan Grejowa Rytwiald	N.Y.	New York
23	Levic	Maria-Ka	37		m	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Sverbler	wf. Slavna Lavic Serafalva	Pa.	Dunbler
24	Stanjicz	Irena	17		f	s	"	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Lt. Ujhely	fath. Mirklos Hanjics Lt. Ujhely	N.Y.	New York
25	Farkas	Anna	26		"	m	f. lab.	no	no	"	Roumanian	"	Farand	wf. Maria Farkas Farand	Ill.	Bloomington
26	Orzan P-to Ill/rr to Chicago 4/rr/39	Barbara	21		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	German	"	Szabadfalu	fath. Georg Orzan Szabadfalu	"	Chicago
27	Klekker	Anna	27		"	w	cook	"	"	"	"	"	Gyorov	husband Andrew Klekker Gyorov	"	Washington Heights
28	Mazur	Hennyk	25		m	s	f. lab.	"	"	Austria	Polish	Russia	Posada	fath. Piotr Mazur Posada	Mich.	Detroit
29	Gaur	Josef	27		"	"	cabinet-maker	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Klimotov	wf. Frimeta Gaur Klimotov	N.Y.	New York
30	Goldmann	Hersch	27		"	s	f. lab.	no	no	"	"	"	Josefov	" Pessel Goldmann Josefov	"	"

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 3rd, 1911 159

11—1715

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	aunt	40	no			aunt Theresa Hechtel East Sparta O.
2	"	self	24	"			uncle Anton Chrzanowski 62 Green Morgan St Philadelphia Pa
3	"	"	20	"			uncle Frank Kelczanin 389-33rd St Pittsburg Pa.
4	"	"	24	"			uncle Josef Cipcirina 3020 Wayne St Pittsburgh Pa
5	"	"	20	yes	1903 7	Delaware Pa	friend Michal Pindesk Delaware Pa
6	"	"	32	no			brother Moses Brucker 78 Murray St New York
7	"	"	25	"			uncle Ilya Rozsolinski 470 Fourteenth "
8	no	"	28	"			cousin Hanny Walczak 246 Grand St Jersey City N J
9	yes	"	30	"			cousin Michal Kriz 31 Nuneswa St Newark N J.
10	"	"	21	"			cousin Anna Lusien 1020 Manhattan Ave Brooklyn N Y
11	no	"	20	"			brother Michal Bucior 15 Meador St Wallingford Conn.
12	yes	"	20	"			sister Anna Kaczorecka 1020 Manhattan Ave. Brooklyn N Y.
13	"	"	20	"			cousin Anna Lusien " " "
14	S	"	4	"			Ludwig Petro Kalko
15	"	mother		"			1821 Lille Ave Chicago Ill
16	"	"	7	"			
17	"	self	20	"			Br. i. l. Mihaly Petruski Trifton Pa
18	"	"	yes	yes	1906 8	Jessup Pa.	br. i. l. Johann Lipcak Jessup Pa.
19	"	"	20	no			uncle Stanko Poplyak 2393-57th St. Cleveland O.
20	no	"	28	"			father Andrew Lucinda Powell W. Va no St.
21	yes	"	15	"			brother Johann Lesoha 1774 21st Patton Pa.
22	"	"	25	"			Kasper Cinga Paraska 150 Hamton St. New York
23	no	"	35	yes	1909 11	Butler Pa	brother Milivoj Lavic 1774 52 Butler Pa.
24	yes	"	21	no			aunt Marie Bundy 192 E. 70th St. New York
25	"	"	18	"			cousin Ivan Sirkon 1307 Walnut St. Bloomington Ill.
26	"	"	25	"			brother Lukas Brzic 1619 Seymour St. Chicago Ill
27	"	"	28	"			br. i. l. Frank Gerbec Arlington Heights Ill
28	"	"	20	"			br. i. l. Andrej Laskiewicz 234 Broadway St. Aetnaville
29	"	"	25	"			br. i. l. Jakob Eichen 200 Livingston St New York
30	"	"	25	"			br. i. l. Louis Fikel 55 Lewis St. "

19 Any tendency to abandonment, or likelihood to become a public charge, or to support by charity? If so, explain.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	l. brown	grey	none	Germany	Hechtel
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	Austria	Chrzanowice
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Lutarnica
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	L	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Ferrovnik
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Kamionka
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Lemberg
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Helena
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Potgorzie
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Skrzyzor
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Brzyska wola
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Skrzyzor
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	blue	"	Hungary	Krabovcsik
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	grey	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l. brown	grey	"	"	Visko
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Negvaro
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	Austria	Vilniz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	l. br.	"	"	Hungary	Brnzitka
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Krupka
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	"	"	Austria	Rzelowiec
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	blue	"	Hungary	Krapalva
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	l. br.	grey	"	"	Kl. Ujhely
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	"	Laraicz
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	2	"	"	"	"	"	Lakatlaca
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	l. br	blue	"	"	Kamienica
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	grey	"	Austria	Posada
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l. brown	"	"	Russia	Klimentow
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Avstfor

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the President Lincoln, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kornitzer

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of December, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing [illegible], do
(state whether Surgeon sailing the vessel or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the
best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Parker.

Sworn to before me this day of November, 1911

at

Immigration Officer.

11 - 1115

160

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11 1115

List 11.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. — sailing from — 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Trojan	Marie	24		f s	servant	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Chvalsovice	father: Karl Trojan Chvalsovice	Nebr.	Burwell
2	Jelinek	Josef	26	7	m s	farmlabourer						Prag	mother: Anna Jelinek Smilkovic Böhl	Nebr.	Clarkson
3	Schmiederer	Anna	30		f m	h'wife			Hungary	German	Hungary	Bacsordas	brother: Philip Keller Bacsordas	Mich.	Detroit
4	"	Adam	8		m s	child									
5	Müller	Theresia	25		f m	h'wife					U. S. A.	Detroit Mich	mother: Theresia Ackermann Bacsordas	Mich.	Detroit
6	"	Josef	3		m s	child	nw	nw					grd. m:		
7	Günther	Christian	24		m s	farmlabourer	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Rymarzowka	mother: Maria Hassinger Rawarusska	W. J.	Yonkers
8	"	Barbara	20		f s	servant									
9	Krätschmer	Franz	22		m s	tuber						Biela	father: Franz Kratschmer Biela	Pa.	Philadelphia
10	Nuber	Anna	27		f s	dressmaker			Germany		Germany	Simmerberg	father: Hermann Nuber Simmerberg	Wash.	Stella Portland
11	Gerwisch	Josef	30		m m	joiner			Austria		Austria	Wien	wife: Leopoldine Gerwisch Langenzersdorf n. Wien	Ill.	Chicago
12	Vales	Franz	22		m s	clerk						Vöslau	father: Franz Vales Vöslau	Ill.	Chicago
13	Faburkova	Marie	33		f m	h'wife							father: Josef Vlasak Grocin		
14	"	Anna	13		f s	none									
15	"	Vaclav	11		m s									Ill.	Chicago
16	"	Marie	10		f s										
17	"	Anton	8		m s										
18	"	Milada	8		f s		nw	nw							
19	Zubik	Wezena	30		f s	cook	yes	yes	"	Bohemian	Austria	Kladno	father: Vyclav Zubik Rokezec.	O.	Cleveland
20	Cervenka	Rosa	4		f s	none	nw	nw							
21	Hajek	Anna	31		f m	h'wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Ferd. Pazler Kladno	O.	Cleveland
22	"	Bozena	6		f s	none	nw	nw							
23	Hajek	Marie	34		f m	h'wife 505-9/25/40	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother: Anna Hajek Kladno	O.	Cleveland
24	Vokaty	Marie	18		f s	h'maid							father: Joseph Vokaty Kladno	Ill.	Chicago
25	Horockova	Bozena	18		f m	h'wife 11-326 843							mother: Anna Horucek Kladno	Ia.	Cedar Rapids
26	Kratochvil	Bozena	46		f s	none	nw	nw					grd. m. Marie Kindlova Kladno.		
27	Haas	Georg	18		m s	barber									
28	Flatch	Anton	16	6	m s	leather work.	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hoppenheim	father: Michael Flatch Hoppenheim	Cal.	Oakland.
29	"	Katharina	15		f s	h'maid									
30	Wegner	Erich	17		m s	gardener						Finsterwalde	sister: Clara Wegner Walkersdorf	Conn	Hartford

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of . November 2nd 1911

161

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	grd. father	32.-	nw			grd. father: Franz Bedlivi Garfield. Burnell Nebr
2	yes	self	20.-				Cr. in law: John Kucera Clarkson Nebr.
3	s.		22.				husband: Josef Schmiedeer
4	s.	mother					father: Detroit Mich 675 Riobell st
5	s.	self	56.-	yes	1907	Detroit Mich	husband: Lorenz Muller
6	s.	mother		born			father: Detroit Mich. 675 Riobell st
7	no	self	yes	no			brother: Heinrich Jinther Yonkers NY. 10 Jefferson st
8	"	"	yes	"			friend: Weichet Philadelphia Pa.
9	yes	"	yes	"			uncle: Gustav Marth
10	no	uncle	25.-	"			Stella Wash.
11	yes	brother	25.-	"			brother: August Zemisch Chicago Ill. Garden Ill 1142 st. Ill st.
12	s.	self	25.-	"			friend: Josef Brandstetter Chicago Ill. 1553 S. C. Springfield
13	"	self					husband: Frank Jelinek Chicago Ill. Grand Crossing 7754 Dorel Ave
14	"	mother					
15	"	"	30.-				
16	"	"					
17	"	"					
18	"	"					
19	s.	self	15.-				brother in law: Josef Cervenka Cleveland O. 52-3133
20	"	"					father:
21	s.	self	10.-				husband: Josef Hajek
22	s.	mother					father: Cleveland O. 3007 Nursery st.
23	s.	self	20.-				husband: Frank Hajek Cleveland O. 3007 Nursery st.
24	s.	"	21				friend: Frank Fritz 2407 So. Springfield ave Chicago Ill.
25	s.	"	20.-				br. in law: Vaclav Smrcek Cedar Rapids Ia.
26	s.	"	15.-				uncle: 335 — 13th ave
27							
28	yes	self	25.-	no			uncle: Franz Straube
29	"	"	25.-	"			Cahland Cal. golden West.
30	no	"	25.-	"			brother: Helmuth Wegner Hartford Con.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

19 Race (in subsequent alphabetical list, indicate by number in case any such alien has been admitted or rejected)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
nw	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Chvalsovice
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Smilovic
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Bucsaandacs
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	gray	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	gray	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	"	"	U. S. A.	Detroit Mich
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	blue	"	Austria	Deutschal
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Bela
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	gray	"	Germany	Weidenhafen
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark brown	brown	"	Austria	Langenseres def
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark brown	"	"	"	Vlcan
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	gray	"	"	Kladaw
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Bohozer
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Kladno
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	"	Krocheban
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Vynarice
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Tuchovice
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dark brown	brown	"	Germany	Hoppenheim
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	gray	"	"	Dimowitz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of November 1911.

at [illegible]

[signature] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of friend. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

19

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]ment, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be)

Weber,

Sworn to before me this 2 day of November, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

162

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

List 12

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from [illegible] 21 OCT 1936 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Düngfelder	Johann	60		m m	farmer	yes	yes							
2	"	Johann	25		f s	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Welcome	nephew: Johann Düngfelder	Min.	Welcome
3	"	Lorenz	18		f s	"	"	"				Minn	cousin:		
4	Wagner	Martha	32		f m	wife	.	.					father: Hermann Berles		
5	"	Kurt	7		m s	child	.	.			Germany	Dresden	grd f: Dresden Gr. Heinrich 4	Wy	Albany
6	"	Susanne	6		f s	"	.	.							
7	"	Hans	5		m s	"	.	.							
8	Ledecky	Betti	19		f s	dressmaker	yes	yes	Austria		Austria	Wien	father: Eduard Ledecky Wien III Hainburger Str 64	Wy	Wy City
9	Hofmann	Karl	22		m s	blacksmith	.	.	Germany		Germany	Minden	father: Ludwig Hofmann Minden, Lebuhrstr 1	N.J.	Weehawken
10	Vogelsang	Eduard	24		m s	gardener	.	.				Bühlingen	father: Mikael Vogelsang Bühlingen	Mo.	St. Louis
11	Matern	Hedwig	22		f s	h'maid	.	.			U.S.A.	Berlin	father: Gottlob Matern Berlin N. Gartenstr 95	Wash	Spokane
12	Richter	Anton	18		m s	mechanician	.	.	Austria		Austria	Wien	father: Heinrich Richter Wien II Carl-Ludwigsstr 47	Wy	Wy. City
13	Stein	Hermann	16		m s	waiter	.	.	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Mezespatak	father: Heinrich Stein Mezespatak Hung.	Wy	North Tonawanda
14	Fuchs	Franz	23		m s	clerk	.	.	Austria	German	Austria	Graz	father: Franz Fuchs Graz Wittenburggasse 40	Pa.	Philadelphia
15	Paulsen	Martha	35		f s	nurse	.	.	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.	brother: Hans Paulsen Hamburg, Wrangelstr 3	Ill.	Chicago
16	Traetz	Minna	23		f m	h'wife	.	.			U.S.A.	Minneapolis	mother: Emilie Böhme Mauendorf	Minn	Minneapolis
17	"	Herta	2		f s	child									
18	Kröll	Franz	26		m s	butcher	yes	yes	Austria		Austria	Leibnitz	father: Barbara Kröll Leibnitz Schmiedgasse 1	O.	Cincinnati
19	Gehring	Rudolf	20		m s	clerk	.	.				Wien	mother: Mathilde Gehring Wien Gentzstr 44.	Wy.	Wy City
20	Nielsen	Anna	36		f m	h'wife	.	.	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Kopenhagen	brother: Rasmus Hadsen Gravenstein	N.J.	Perth Amboy
21	Hentschel	Käthe	30		f m	h'wife	.	.	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, NY	mother: Susanne Schwartz Szentfiakh Hung.	Wy.	Brooklyn
22	Abramovici	Max	17		m s	watchmaker			Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Plojeste	father: Jacob Abramovicz Plojeste	Wy	Wy City
23	"	Amalie	24		f s	h'maid									
24	Dörner	Joseph	29		m s	miller	.	.	Austria	German	Austria	Biernwald	father: Franz Dörner Badsdorf Austr.	Nebr.	Anselmo
25	Semanthe	Therese	27		f s	h'maid	.	.				Liebendorf	father: Johann Semanthe Gut b. Liebau	Wy.	Wy. City
26	Sucher	Gezela	18		f s	seamstress	.	.	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Dragusam	br. in Law: David Wortsmann Dragusam	"	"
27	Sandor	Borbola	60		f m	h'wife	.	.	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Magyfles	similar: Mihaly Havdeshaz	Pa.	Cannemaugh
28	"	Julia mo-in-law	25		f s	"	"	"							
29	Kummer	Paul	30		m m	shoemaker	.	.	Austria	German	Austria	Granitztal	wife: Marya Kummer Beisenfels Austria	Wy.	Wy. City
30	Guttmann	Hermine	29		f s	cook	.	.	Hungary		Hungary	Kassimi	mother: Katharina Guttmann Kassimi Hung.	Mich.	Elsie

80

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 9 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of . November 8" 1911

163

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	S	self	Yes yes	yes	1876	Helena	own home.
2	S	father	yes	no	—	—	Welcome Min.
3	S			no	—	—	
4		self					husband. Fanny Wagner
5	W	mother	42				father. Albany Wy.
6							
7							
8	yes	uncle	0				uncle. C Ledecky
9	W	self	21				My City. 183 Lenox ave.
10	S	self	30				brother. Arthur Hofmann
11	S	self	47	yes	1902	Washington	Hoxsenack Plankroad Weehawk Hyde
12	yes	self	25	no	1911	Spokane	step brother. Haver Zellinger
13	W	uncle	none				St. Louis Mo. 4029 Florissant ave
14	S	self	42				brother. Emil Matzen
15	W	self	30	yes	1890	Chicago Ill.	Spokane Wash. So. 1414 Chestnut st
16	S	husband	25	yes	1907	Minneapolis Minn	friend. Frank Sebesta
17	S	father		born			My City. 1420 ave A.
18	W	self	34	yes	1905	Cincinnati O.	uncle. S. Goldberger
19	yes	self	25	no			Perth Amboy NJ. 739 State st.
20	no	self	3	yes	1881	Perth Amboy	uncle. Josef Fuchs
21	no	self	45	yes	1904	Brooklyn NY	Pittsburg Pa. 1726 Howard st.
22	yes	self	16	no			brother in law. L. W. Daniel
23			16	no			Chicago Ill. Chicago Ill. 1546 Wilmot st
24	S		80				husband. Karl Traetz
25	yes		10				father. Minneapolis Minn.
26		brother	48				uncle. Michael Schöpfer
27	S	son	14	yes		Cincinnati O.	Cincinnati O. 728 Richmond
28	S	husband	26	yes	1904	Cincinnati O.	uncle. Francis Jacobetta
29	yes	self	45	no			My. City. Hotel Imperial
30	S	self	52	yes	1906	Chicago Ill.	husband. Jürgen Nielsen
							Perth Amboy NJ. 381 Lawyer st
							husband. [illegible]
							Brooklyn NY. [illegible]
							brother. Harry Abramowitz
							NY. City. 400 st. Bowling Place
							cousin. Frank Goldwater
							Truckee Nev.
							friend. Maria Kriest
							My. City. 37 City Hall Place
							brother. Isaak Fischer
							My. City. 1248 Washington ave
							son. John Sander
							Conemaugh Pa
							husband. Box 42
							sister in law. Anna Rinaldi
							My. City. 69 W. 138 st
							uncle. Frank Landsch
							Elsie Rich. Hagiman

19 Read the instructions on this and the next page before answering this question. If so, which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	fair	brown	none	Germany	Zschemnitz
						5 9						
						5 4						
						4 11	brown	brown				Dresden
						— —	fair					
						—						
						5 3	brown	brown			Austria	Wien
						5 4	red	gray			Germany	Wiesbaden
						5 6	fair	blue				Bühlinger
						4 11	brown	brown				Berlin
						5 4	fair	brown			Austria	Wien
						5 7	brown	brown			Hungary	Mezespatak
						5 1	tan	dark brown	brown.		Austria	Graz
						5 3	fair	fair	brown		Germany	Hamburg
						5 4	brown	brown				Vauenburg
						—	—				USA	Grand Rapids
						5 2					Austria	Leibnitz
						5 10			brown			Wien
						5 6			blue		Germany	Trasbüll
						4 11			brown		Hungary	St. Filip
						5 3			blue		Rumania	Plojeste
						5 2						
						5 8	fair	gray			Austria	Biennwald
						4 11						Datek Lieban
						5 3	brown	gray			Rumania	Horticenii
						5 5		gray			Hungary	Nagylas
						5 5		blue				
						5 9	fair	blue			Austria	Gruzen
						5 6	brown	brown			Hungary	Kassimi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the PRESIDENT LINCOLN from CUXHAVEN . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of November, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*) — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the Frederick Lincoln sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Weber

Sworn to before me this 2 day of November, 1911
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

164

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln *sailing from* Hamburg, October 20th 1911, *19*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 S	Steiner	Feige Taube	70		f wid		no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Jablonow	brother Nathan Steiner Jablonow	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Kokura	Marya	29		f m		yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Nizankowice	father Jedrzej Kokura Nizankowice	"	New York
3	Kokulak	Jannos	20		m s	f. lab	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Lepowa	wife: Anna Kokulak Lepowa	Pa	Braddock
4	Weisstuch	Hille	18		f s	tailor	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Krzeszowa	father: Moses Weisstuch Krzeszowa	N.Y	New York
5	Kaczer	Sara	18		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Kurzyna	"	"	"
6	"	Willi	3	11	m s	child	no	no	U.S. born	U.S.	U.S.	Born at 3466 S. Union Ave	father: Herz Kaczer	"	"
7	"	Mina	2	11	f s	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.	Born at 3356 101 Ave	"	"	"
8 L	Liebmann	Markus	35		m s	f. lab	yes	yes	Austria	"	"	Kobeslic	friend Getzel Bradler Kobeslic	"	"
9	Madula	Janos	30		m "	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Berezina	wife: Merona Madula Berezina	Ohio	Youngstown
10	Rudzinski	Franz	24		f s	6-57249	6/7/37		Austria	Polish	Austria	Tarnawa	mother: Anna Rudzinski Tarnawa	Pa	Latrobe
11 S	Kach	Jan	18		f "		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" Anna Kach "	"	"
12	"	Jedrzej	42		f m		"	"	"	"	"	"	wife " Anna Rudej "	"	"
13	Rudej	Wojciech	43		f "		no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	"	brother: Jwan Prokopczak Wilszia	"	Wilkesbarre
14	Prokopczak	Jan	25		f "		"	"	"	"	"	Wilszia	wife: Maria Czapla Brzyska	Conn	Hartford
15	Czapla	Michal	27		f m		"	"	"	Polish	"	Brzyska	mother Wiktoria Adamkiewicz Tarnawa	Pa	Latrobe
16	Adamkiewicz	Anna	19		f s	h. maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tarnawa	wife: Rachel Weisstuch Kurnik	N.Y	New York
17	Weisstuch	Jacob	45		m m	Schneider Tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Kurnik	brother: Dwojre Kurnik	"	"
18 S	Kudenk	Rivke	48		f wid	wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife: Perl Klein Czernowitz	"	"
19	Klein	Jacob	42		m m	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	New York	"	"	"
20 L	Lewin	Chaie	20		f s	Laborer	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bilsk	sister: Aje Grunberg Bilsk	"	"
21 S	Grunberg	Zeiwel	8		m "	nephew	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Kolaus Kuzka Pickmacki	Pa	Shoff
22 L	Kuzka	Jonas	18		m "	f. lab	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Meny	" Petras Ewald Szilemi	N.Y	Olisville
23	Ewald	Kazimir	23		m "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Szilemi	" Antanas Alexandrowitz Gudeli	"	Brooklyn
24	Alexandrowitz	Mikas	20		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gudeli	" Eugene Kozue Zavalow	NH	Portsmouth
25	Kozue	Nicolaj	23		m "	2-771912	"	8/12/11	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kowalow			
26 R	Kogenbok	Anna	38		f m	wife	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Czerwa	mother: Ekatarina Prezarska Czerwie	N.J	Newark
27	"	Florentyna	7		f s	child	"	"	U.S. Born	"	U.S.	Newark	Born at Dalafield Iowa Sept 15, 1904	"	"
28	Rudek	Jozef	25		m m	f. lab	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Amelu	wife: Marya Rudek Amelu	N.Y	South River
29	Koralewski	Marechi	30		m "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Krasnyez	brother: Julian Koralewski Czasnyez	"	New York
30	Kerel	Wladyslaw	31		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Podolice	wife: Teodora Kerel Podolice	"	"

Macintosh

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

165

Arriving at Port of New York, November 3rd, 1911

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	10	no			Son: Leo Steiner 163 Morris St. Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	gray	none	Austria	Jablonow
2	"	"	34	yes 1907	Fuller	Pa.	Cousin: Marya Jerzesik 126 Elizabeth St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Mizerkowice
3	"	"	30	yes 1906	Braddock	Pa.	Brother-in-law: Emil Czupiak 432 Elbert St. Braddock Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	Hungary	Lepowa
4	"	"	25	no			Cousin: Mary Kessler 137 Pitt St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Austria	Krzezowa
5	"	husb	85	yes 1907	New York		"Pat — SEW"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Kudnila
6	"	father		born U.S.			husband: Gerson Kaczer	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	"	"	U.S.A.	New York
7	"	"		U.S. born			70 Clinton St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	gray	"	"	"
8	"	self	28	no			brother: Hermann Liebmann 35 Wilton St Astoria NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	Austria	Kobertice
9	S	"	15	yes 1907	Jersey City	NJ	friend: Andre Trafecznk 704 Frankfort St. Junction Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	gray	"	Hungary	Berezna
10	S	"	25	no			brother: Jan Rudzinski Latrobe Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	Austria	Tarnawa
11	S	"	22	"			uncle: Mieczyslaw Mack — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	"
12	S	"	50	yes 04	Latrobe	Pa.	Bro: Nikolas Mack — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	S	"	20	" 04	10	"	Brother: Leon Kucz — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	"
14	S	"	22	no			friend: Nikolaj Mikolaj Wilkesbarre Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	"	"	Wilonia
15	no	"	19	yes 07	Hartford	Conn.	cousin: Jedrzej Cwikla R. 18 h. 254 Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	gray	"	"	Brzzehow
16	no	"	28	no			brother: Anton Adamkiewicz Latrobe Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Tarnawa
17	yes	"	14	"			brother-in-law: Hyman Grünbaum 92 Pitt St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	Kudnila
18	"	"	25	"			cousin: Itzig Rudavi 111 Ridge St. — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	10	yes			uncle: Gustav Gold. Norfolk St. 169. — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Czernowitz
20	S	"	21	yes			brother: Jake Levin 335 Hayden ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Russia	Bilsk
21	S	"					father: Yankel Levin 335 Hayden ave. da. Ludenotka Levin 335 Hayden ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	no	father	25	"			brother: Josaf Hughes Schuylkill County North — Shoff Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	blue	"	"	Preny
23	"	self	20	"			uncle: Adolf Walecka 83 Greenpoint ave. Maxville NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Szilenc
24	yes	"	26	"			Jonas Lawickas 247 Front St. — Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	gray	"	"	Gudele
25	no	"	34	"			cousin: Jurgis Gudakas 270 Middle St. — Perth Amboy NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Zawalow
26	"	"	30	yes 1899	Newark	NJ	husband: Adam Rogenbock Herman St. 26 Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Russia	Czerwice
27	"	mother		born		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Carteret
28	"	self	25	yes 1904	South River	NJ	brother: Stanislaw Baranowsky South River N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Amelin
29	yes	"	29	no			cousin: Stanislaw Galewski 184 Allen St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gray	"	"	Krasnyez
30	"	"	25	"			friend: Mairche Rodstein 571 E. 138th St. — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Kaplanole

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..., from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kornitzer

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

166

Weber

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln *sailing from* Hamburg, October 20th 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Benedik	Mihaly	25		m s	farmlab	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Ujvaros	father Mihaly Benedik Ujvaros	Pa	Fessup
2	Szyryla	Matias	18		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Poraes	father Josef Szyryla Poraes	"	Bunelsville
3	Karacian	Stefan	18		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Misko Karacian	"	Uniontown
4	Makar	Kaska	16		f s	housemaid	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Polouki	father Olexa Makar Polouki	N.J.	Yonkers
5	Breznozak	Anna	18		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Ivan Breznozak Olchowce	"	New York
6	Kopacz	Bernard	33		m m	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Smitk	wf. Anna Kopacz Smitk	"	Brooklyn
7	F Sedak	Martha	17		f s	housemaid 3-171155-11/23/10	"	"	"	"	"	Meszana	mother Anna Sedak Meszana	"	New York
8	Szubrecht	Helena	16		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nadole	mother Maria Szubrecht Nadole	N.J.	Elizabeth
9	Horon	Apolonia	18		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jezierna	mother Anna Horon Jezierna	"	Newark
10	Lerner	Fani	20		f s	dressmaker	2-577157-7/21/38	"	"	Hebrew	"	Halicz	father Moritz Lerner Halicz	N.J.	New York
11	Melzer	Rachel	17		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Legi	father Nachman Melzer Legi	"	"
12	Silnek	Jan	21		m s	farmlab	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Derewiczna	father Alexander Silnek Derewiczna	Wis.	Thorpe
13	Dombrowska	Weronika	17		f s	farmmaid	no	no	"	"	"	Brzezyn	mother: Marjanna Dombrowska Brzezyn	Mass.	Westfield
14	Navaras	Josas	20		m s	farmlab	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Szarliszki	father: Raulas Navaras Szarliszki	Pa.	Pittsburg
15	Sielunas	Anton	20		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jozef Sielunas Jorgu	Mass.	Lawrence
16	Bielinski	Jan	42		m m	"	2-672695-3/28/41-505	no	no	Polish	SEE S/S POCAHONTAS - 6/10/20 18-7-6457	Bialobrez	father: Nikolaj Bielinski Bialobrez	N.J.	Bayonne
17	Rotkowska	Anna	21		f s	housemaid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Prasnycz	mother: Wiktoria Rotkowska Prasnycz	Con.	Waterbury
18	Majewska	Marja	20		f s	"	1-197715-11/23/36	"	"	"	"	"	father: Josef Majewski	N.Y.	New York
19	Dobrodej	Danilo	22		m m	farmlab	"	"	"	Russian	"	Bereslyn	wife: Helena Dobrodej Bereslyn	Md.	Helmetta
20	Nadel	Hirig	21		m s	painter	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Dwinsk	father: Elias Nadel Dwinsk	"	Bayonne
21	Morobok	Szejna Chiene	21		f s	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Lojew	father: Marie Morobok Lojew	N.Y.	New York
22	Lanuka	Anna	28		f s	farmmaid	no	no	"	Polish	"	Dwinsk	mother: Sofia Lanuka Nezarovice	Va.	Bellows Falls
23	Lipko	Felicia	28		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Derenowicze	father: Josef Lipko Derenowicze	"	"
24	Dubiecka	Katarzina	20		f s	Dom	"	"	"	"	"	Roskosze	mother: Katarzyna Dubiecka Roskosze	Mass.	Springfield
25	Stefaniak	Stefan	17		m s	student	yes	yes	"	"	"	Leczew	mother: Jan Stefaniak Leczew	Ill.	Peru
26	Kranz	Gustav	17		m s	farmlab	"	"	"	German	"	Joston	mother: Gustav Kranz Joston	N.Y.	Buffalo
27	Schmidt	Emil	18		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tomidaje	father: Adolf Schmidt Tomidaje	Ill.	Chicago
28	Waitkiavicus	Jonas	22		m s	"	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Marcinyski	father: Petras Waitkiavicus Marcinyski	"	Springfield
29	Kelman	Nascia	20		f s	farmmaid	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	"	Lukawica	mother: Sherena Kelman Lukawica	Md.	Baltimore
30	Bodnar	Mihaly	17		m s	farmlab	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Keleseny	sister: Anna Bodnar Keleseny	Pa.	Jessup

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

167

Arriving at Port of New York, *November 2nd*, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no		brl. Johann Lipták Mostr	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	grey	none	Hungary	Ujvaros
2	"	"	20	"		brl. Marcela Majik Box 252	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Poraes
3	yes	"	30	"		brl. Rasor Wytala Mostr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	18	"		sister: Hatka Makar 70 Orchard st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Polouki
5	"	"	28	"		sister: Maria Brennosak 70th st. 575	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Olchowce
6	"	"	50	"		brl. Kaye Rovalski 101 Kentave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	light blue	"	"	Sanok
7	"	"	14	"		sister Hatka Godek 71 st 409	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	fair brown	"	"	Mszana
8	no	"	20	"		sister Josefa Seubrecht 34 Springfield st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	light blue	"	"	Nadole
9	"	"	34	"		brl. Mikolaj Bobrecki 70 Grand st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	black brown	"	"	Derlicna
10	yes	"	18	"		sister Rina Lerner 7476 ave B	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown grey	"	"	Halicz
11	"	"	20	"		Hacka Stief Brandes 27 ave B	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Legi
12	yes	"	15	"		cousin: Gregorz Kimak no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	Russia	Dorevicena
13	yes	"	12	"		cousin: Aleksandra Moczorska 298 Garfield st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Brzezyn
14	no	"	25	"		brothers: Antanas Navaras 2118 Larkins alley	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Szarliszki
15	yes	"	25	"		sister: Elzbieta Pielucia 101 Rockst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"	"	Gorzu
16	no	"	25	"		friend: Marcel Bogenski 149 E ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Bialobicz
17	no	"	26	"		brother: Symon Kostkowski 68 Randst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Prasnycz
18	yes	"	21	"		cousin: Theodor Wiemkowski & wife 184 ave A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	"
19	no	"	28	yes	1907/609 Philadelphia Pa	brl. Lindor Nachemnower Box 75	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Bereslyn
20	no	"	35	no		brother: Sam Nadel 6 ave 419	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	brown	brown	"	"	Dzinsk
21	yes	"	25	"		sister: Golda Worobok 46 E 98th st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Lojcer
22	no	"	25	"		br. in l. Vincanti Kolisnik 83 Jefferson st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	"	"	"	Dzinsk
23	"	"	35	"		brother: Adolf Lipto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	brown	"	"	"
24	yes	sister	25	"		sister: Stanislawa Rubinella 41 10th st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Bialystok
25	"	br. in l.	18	"		brl. Andrzej Kominck 412 N st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Leczero
26	yes	self	25	"		sister: Mathilde Kranz 340 Linwood ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Tomidaje
27	"	"	15	"		brother: Adolf Schmidt 1528 Buffalo ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	yes	brother	25	"		brothers: Wincas Waitkiancous 213 S Washington st.	"	"	"	"	Dr Cert	Cataract in right	5	7	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Mazurgalis
29	yes	self	20	"		brother: Josef Viciunas 2 Bassett	"	"	"	"	"	Eye with Strabismus	5	3	"	"	"	left eye star	Austria	Lukanica
30	no	"	22	"		friend: Josef Kavalyunas 58 Hillst	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	none	Hungary	Kelesenz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Isaac Offices, of the Theodore Lincoln, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Isaac Offices
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Weber, Surgeon of the PRESIDENT LINCOLN sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

168

Weber.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of November, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

List 13

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pre... *sailing from* ... *191*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 52	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mikó	Maria	✓ 24		f m	h'wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	U. S. A.	Newark NJ	mother: Susanne Korodi	NJ.	Newark
2	"	Margit	✓ 11		f s	child	no	no					god-m: Jno Bamplar		
3	Raka	Stoja	✓ 18		f s	farm labor	yes	yes		Rumanian	Hungary	Temesvar	uncle: Johann Zebelein Temesvar	C.	Contimate
4	Tonka	Joseph	✓ 46		m m	farmer					U. S. A.	Racine	brother: August Tonke		
5	"	Anna	✓ 44		f m	h'wife			Germany	German	Germany	Riedenstein	Niedenstein	Wisc	Racine
6	"	Magdalene	✓ 18		f s	daughter									
7	Koppe	Nikolaus	✓ 31		m m	mason			Hungary	German	U. S. A.	NY. City	mother: Eva Koppa Zombolya Hung.	NY.	NY. City
8	"	Katharina	✓ 28		f m	h'wife									
9	Rosenberg	Meta	✓ 20		f s	h'maid			Germany		Germany	Eydtaten	mother: Gntenie Rosenberg Eydtaten	Minn	Minneapolis
10	Klinger	Helene	✓ 20		f s	h'maid						Bismarck	father: Georg Klinger Bismark.	Minn	Minneapolis
11	Launert	Martha	✓ 20		f s								mother: Anna Launert Bismark.		
12	Rosenzweig	Marcus	✓ 45		m m	merchant							mother: Terez Deutsch		
13	"	Berta	✓ 37		f m	h'wife							god-m. Gerez		
14	"	Sandor	✓ 14		m s	none			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Rakusomres		NY.	NY City
15	"	Victor	✓ 11		"										
16	"	Elsa	✓ 6		f s		2-100709-505								
17	Frundza	Evdokhia	✓ 26		f s	seamstress	yes	yes	Rumania	Rumanian	Rumania	Volotka	father: Alexander Frundka Voloka Rum.	NY.	Yonkers
18	Roth	Abraham	✓ 17		m s	joiner			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Bupka	father: Salomon Roth Bupka Austr.	NY.	NY. City
19	Czudatzjewicz	Nikolaj	✓ 18		m s	farm labor	2-100492	0-2/1/43		Ruthenian	Austria	Zowalow	father: Marcin Czudatzjewicz Zowalow	N.H.	Portsmouth
20	"	Anna	✓ 14		f s		2-81847	5 12-23-40	"						
21	Rzeszowska	Karolina	✓ 23		f m	h'wife				Polish	Austria	Skolev	father: Franz Kuzmyzyz Skolev Gal.	Ill.	Chicago
22	Zucker	Fanny	✓ 33		f m	h'wife							father: Hersch Lugay		
23	"	Ester	✓ 5	1	f s	child	no	no	Austrian	Hebrew	Austria	Radautz	grd-f: Radautz Buk	NY.	NY. City
24	"	Dworje	✓ 36		f s										
25	"	Henze	✓ 26		m s										
26	"	Seide	✓ 9												
27	Zbiegien	Magdalena	✓ 27		f m	h'wife	yes	yes	"	Polish	U. S. A.	Pittsburg Pa	father: Tomas Wysiul Zurerchowa Gal.	Pa.	Pittsburg
28	Sibirsky	Adela	✓ 17		f s	h'maid				Hebrew	Austria	Bochnia	father: Bernd Sibirsky Bochnia Gal.	N.J.	Hoboken
29	Dreier	Gitel	✓ 25		f m	h'wife			"	"	"	Ottynia	father: Leib Schüler Ottynia	NY.	NY City
30	"	Simche	✓ 2	3	f s	child	no	no							

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

169

Arriving at Port of . November 2nd 1911

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him or other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Race (or people or nationality, as stated by the immigrant himself).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	nw	husband	—	yes	1900 1911	Newark NJ	husband: Mihko Sandor	nw	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	gray	none	Hungary	Zemplen
2	—	father	—	"	"	"	father: Newark NJ 28 Louis Str.														
3	yes	father	22	nw			father: Dimitri Kuka Cincinnati O. 2105 Vine st ave							5	5	brn	brown			Temesvar
4	"	self	30	yes	1892 1911	Racine Wis	conn home 1237 Racine Wis							5	6	gray	gray			Germany	Niederstaine
5	"	husband	500	yes	1911	"								5	4	black					Merode
6	"	father		born										5	5					U.S.A.	Racine Wisc.
7	"	self	175	yes	1911	NY City	brother: Kasper Kopp							5	7	fair	gray				Zsombolye
8	"	husband		"	"	"	br.in law: NY. City 437 W 36th st							5	5		blue				
9	S	self	30	nw			cousin: Anna Tirschleit Minneapolis Minn 3000 Lyndale ave							5	6	light brown	brown			Germany	Eydtuten
10	S	self	25	"			cousin: Anna Tirschleit Minneapolis Minn 3000 Lyndale ave							5	4	brown	brown				Bismark
11	S	self	8	"			br.in law: Erdmann Tirschleit Minneapolis Minn 3000 Lyndale ave							5	8						
12		m.in law					m.in law: Amalie Keller							5	5					Hungary	Gönez
13		mother					mother: NY. City 956 Kelley st.							5	4						
14	yes	grd m.	100				grd m:							—	—						
15														—	—						
16														—	—						
17	nw	self	4				friend: Heinrich Günther Yonkers NY Jefferson st 70							4	10	black				Rumania	Unter Hanestie
18	yes	cousin	12				cousin: Rabin Grabel NY City. 247 Rivington st.							5	4	brown				Austria	Przmysl
19	yes	sister	50				sister: Lena Cyudahiewicz Portsmouth N.H. 640 Middlest.							5	6		gray				Zamadon
20	"	"												5	1						
21	"	husband	117				husband: Florenty Rzekowska Chicago Ill. 1404 W. Erie st.							5	4		brn				Skulie
22		husband					husband: Abraham Zucker							5	6	brown	gray				Radautz
23		father					father: NY. City 244 10th ave							—	—		blue				
24	yes	"	16											—	—						
25														—	—						
26														—	—						
27	yes	husband	20	yes	1908 1910	Pittsburg	husband: Jan Zbiegien Pittsburg Pa. 1205 Carson st							5	8		gray				Jasło
28	no	brother	10	no			brother: Szimon Silirsky New Jersey Elizabeth 101 Bayway							5	6	fair	brown				Dabnica
29	yes	husband	20	yes	1907		husband: Israel Dreier							5	2	black					Ottoyc
30	"	father					father: N.Y. City. 205 Forsyth st							—	—						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the [redacted] from [redacted] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of November 1911.

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

170

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

...IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon of the ..... sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

170

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of November, 1911

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* [illegible], October 20th 1911, *19*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Zabala	Josef	18		m s	f. lab.	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Tarnava	father Wacziej Zabala Tarnava	Pa.	Philadelphia ✓
2	Kozak	Janos	24		" "	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Nagyszar	" Janos Kozak Nagyszar	N.Y.	Brooklyn ✓
3	Kacsuk	Josef	24		" m	"	"	"	Austria	Russ.	Austria	Kenyatkov	moth Teresa Kacsuk Kenyatkov	"	"
4	Bilik	Peter	18		" s	"	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hung.	Poracs	father Janos Bilik Poracs	Pa.	Connellsville
5	Kowalczuk	Pawlo	28		" m	"	yes	yes	Austria	Russ.	Austria	Kenyatkov	wf. Magda Kowalczuk Kenyatkov	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6 Z	Zuba	Maria	19		f s	h. maid	no	no	Russia	"	"	Zmiator	moth Anna Zuba Zmiator	N.Y.	New York
7	Kusnik	Marya	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kyjlerad	father Jan Kusnik Kyjlerad	"	Jersey City
8 M	Kaczmiak	Maria	17		" "	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Tarnava	" Jan Kaczmiak Tarnava	Pa.	Beatty
9	Makszymow	Ksenia	18		" "	2-17664	"	"	"	"	"	Lemanow	" Arsym Makszymow Lemanow	N.Y.	New York
10	Kowa	Tekla	17		" "	"	"	"	"	Russ.	"	Moszana	" Ignacy Kowa Moszana	"	"
11	Kuczinska	Praska	36		f m	wf.	"	"	"	"	Austria	Kamford		Ct.	Stamford
12	"	Wilka	11		" s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	broth Lenko Kuczinski Moszana	"	"
13	"	Ludwig	7		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	"	Olga	6		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	"	Franz	8	m	" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	Reisz	Mali	27		f s	h. maid	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Kalocs	friend Lajos Reisz Kalocs	N.Y.	New York
17	Szepacz	Viktoria	32		" m	wf.	"	"	"	"	"	"			
18	"	Wilmina	3		" s	daughter	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Bratkowice	no relative or friend	Pa.	Warren
19	"	Tekla	11		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
20	Hemering	Hermann	35		m Cert. seller	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Elfeld	wf.	Johanne Hemering	N.Y.	New York
21	Bringen	Aleyus	56		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend Bringen	"	"
22	Pedens	Heinrich	16		m s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Magdeburg	mother Augusta Pedens Magdeburg	Pa.	Portland
23	Brous	Heinrich	19		" s	"	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Skarina	father Simon Brous Skarina	N.Y.	New York
24	Hotova	Georg	23		" s	8-105617 clerk	"	"	Turkey	Greek Bulgarian	Turkey	Berat	mother Polixena Hotova Berat	Mass.	Allentown
25	Iglisch	Richard	17		" s	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	father Max Iglisch Berlin	N.Y.	New York
26	Petraitis	Petras	32		" m	f. lab.	"	"	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Prlepu	" Petras Petraitis Prlepu	Pa.	Scranton
27	Jadwinska	Helena	26		f m	wf.	no	no	"	Polish	"	Senche	friend Stanislaw Serafin Senche	N.J.	Jersey City
28	"	Stanislawa	11		" s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
29 M	Warszewski	[redacted] 1208184	4/16/3		m m	baker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Krasnyz	father Franciszek Warszewska Krasnyz	Pa.	Waterburg
30	"	Bronislawa	19		f s	wf.	"	"	"	"	"	"			

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 2nd, 1911

171

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	no	self	34	no			brother Jan Kabala Box 1918 Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no
2	yes	"	42	"			sister Anna Zozak 129 Hopkins Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	yes	"			cous. Hryn Kowalczyk 101 Reid Ave. "	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	29	"			brother Jan or Mikle Connellsville Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	30	"			brother Hryn Kowalczyk 101 Reid Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	30	"			uncle Jerzy Grudzkiewicz 640 Myrtle St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	32	"			sister Anna Brzezak 53 Franklin Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	26	"			brother Franz Barcinisk Bradley Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	18	"			sister Krystyna Aleksynow 130 4th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	36	"			uncle Jerzy Wrobel 112-704 St. "	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	30	yes	1910	Stamford							
12	mother	"	"	born in	1911	"	br. i. l. Jozef Skaer 17 Walnut St. Stamford Ct.	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	br. i. l.	6	no			br. i. l. Louis Lorber 81 Ave. C. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	self	20	"			husband Antoni Kapran 333 E. 7th St. Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	mother		"				"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	self	8	yes	1911	N.Y.	principal Louis Kuhe 241 Grand St. N.Y.	"	Not	Not	"	"	"
21	"	"	10	"	"	"		"	Not	Not	"	"	"
22	yes	father	12	no			brother Benjamin Bezos 239 Kosciuszko St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	no	"	"
23	"	self	25	"			brother Louis Gross 43 Ave. C. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	no	"	10	"			cousin Georg Berati 26 Ridge St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	yes	"	yes	"			Fish Frederick Lobkowicz 145 Broadway Astoria L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	25	"			uncle Antonas Bakonas 87 Van St. Astoria St.	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	no	"	10	"			husband Henryk Sadowski 215 Van Vorst St. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	mother	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	self	40	"			br. i. l. Stanislaw Ukorowski 68 Pond St. Waterbury Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	husband	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
5	6	fair	brown	grey	none	Austria	Tarnawa
5	6	"	blond	blue	"	Hungary	Nagyazar
5	7	"	l. brown	grey	"	Austria	Szczyglkow
5	6	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Braes
5	7	"	"	"	"	Austria	Szczyglkow
5	4	"	blond	blue	"	"	Zarolow
5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Rzykowek
5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Tarnawa
5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Szczucow
5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Oszana
5	6	"	"	"	"	"	
		"	l. brown	grey	"	born	Stamford
		"	"	blue	"	"	"
		"	light	"	"	"	"
		"	"	grey	"	"	"
5	5	"	brown	"	"	Hungary	Kalocs
5	4	"	blond	"	"	Austria	Bratkowice
		"	"	"	"	"	"
		"	"	"	"	"	"
5	4	"	brown	"	"	Germany	Wloc
5	5	"	dark brown	"	left foreigner	"	"
5	1	"	blond	blue	none	"	Barleben
5	2	"	brown	grey	"	Russia	Stawica
5	5	"	brown	brown	"	Turkey	Borat
5	6	"	black	"	"	Germany	Berlin
5	8	"	l. brown	grey	"	Russia	Potzpu
5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Sucha
		"	light	blue	"	"	"
5	8	"	l. br.	grey	"	"	Prosnysz
5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the President Lincoln, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kornitzer

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of November, 1911,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

172

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of November, 1911

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11 1115

ist 114

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* [redacted] OCT 1 1 *191*

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex. Mos.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Beck	Meta	30	f	m	wife	yes	yes	U. S. A.	German				O.	Cincinnati
2	"	Maud	10	f	s	daughter	.	.	"	"					
3	Gafel	Josef	50	m	m	none	.	.	"	"				Pa.	Pittsburg
4	"	Katharine	36	f	m	wife	.	.	"	"					
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4 C

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 111

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

173

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *November 2nd 1911*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage paid his own passage, whether paid by an other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? Whether a polygamist? Whether an anarchist? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in this United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes																
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14							U. S. A. Citizen													
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the ... from ... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November 1914.

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes – Yes (can read and write), No – No (can neither read nor write), or Yes – No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, if final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Lear, Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing therewith, (state whether Surgeon sailing the vessel or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Lear.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

174

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian

11—1115

List 15.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ____ *sailing from* ____ *191*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. 55 Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Weselak	Katarzyna	17		f s	7-139507-5-28-40 housemaid			Austria	Polish	Austria	Urzejowice	mother Maria " Falk Urzejowice	N.Y.	Buffalo
2	Rybica	Marya	22		m s	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Gumkowice	father Jerzy Wojciech Gumkowice	Mass.	Pittsfield
3	Koryga	"	27		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Urzejowice	father Szczepan Koryga Urzejowice	N.J.	Jersey City
4	Kasprzyk	Marcin	20		m s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Szczepan Kasprzyk	"	"
5	Orzechowska	Katarzyna	17		f "	housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Josef Orzechowski	"	"
6	Weselak	Luiela	20		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Katarzyna Weselak	"	"
7	Ugorska	Katarzyna	17		" "	2-54645 "	"	"	"	"	Austria	Fierschowa	father Marcin Ugorski Fierschowa	Pa.	Butler
8	Juliban	Anna 585/772	18		" "	11-28405-6/23/41-505-110 ck	"	"	"	"	Austria	Mikolice	father Wojciech Juliban Mikolice	N.J.	Jersey City
9	Lamping	Barbara	28		f m	housewife	"	"	Hungary, German	Hungary	Austria	Wallad		Mo.	St. Louis
10	"	Mathias	5		m s	child 12-29172-505-110 6/19/41	"	"	"	"	"	"	stepfather Josef Tinchel Wallad	"	"
11	"	Jozsef	3		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	"	Mihaly	10	m		12-28287-6/20/41	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	Markuta	Helena	21		f m	housewife	yes yes	"	Roumanian	"	Transylvania	Tinnestüres	husband Andreas Markuta Tinnestüres	Pa.	Harrisburg
14	Weber	Elisabeth	22		" "	"	" "	"	German	"	Austria	Tires	uncle Franz Lux Tires	N.Y.	Elizabethport
15	"	Franz	2		m s	child	no no	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	Okler	Terezia	39		f m	housewife	yes yes	"	Magyar	U.S.A.	New York		mother-in-law Maria Okler Hidvegt	N.Y.	New York
17	Biaszar	Maria	29		f "	"	" "	"	"	Hungary	Klispest		father-in-law Istvan Decsi Klispest	Ind.	Laporte
18 F	Flaender	Magda	11		f "	"	" "	"	German	"	Ujbecsenyi		father Nikolaus Brenner Uj Becsenyi	Mo.	St. Louis
19	"	Margit	15		f s	child	" "	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	"	Karolina	9		f "	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	Schauesz	Maria	34		f m	housewife	" "	"	"	U.S.A.	St. Louis, Mo.		mother Ernest Suzanna Oresztalva	"	"
22	"	Margit	14		f s	child	" "	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	"	Anna	11		" "	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
24	Dippert	Magdalena	37		f m	housemaid	" "	"	"	Hungary	Oresztalva		mother Florida Dippert	"	"
25	Tullius	Katalin	31		f m	housewife	" "	"	"	"	Mezosztalva		father Mihaly Perveiler Mezosztalva	N.Y.	New York
26	Fodor	Josef	28		m "	shoemaker	" "	"	"	"	Szabadfalu		father Franz Fodor Szabadfalu	Pa.	Allentown
27	"	Magdalena	20		f "	housewife	" "	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
28	Andor	Deliut	30		m "	farmlab	" "	"	"	U.S.A.	Claudice, Minn.		father Nikolaus Andor Tomesfüves	Mont.	Claudice
29	"	Elisabeth	26		f "	housewife	" "	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
30	"	Maria	4		" s	child	" "	"	"	"	"	"		"	"

U.S.A. 9

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

175

Arriving at Port of New York, November 3rd 1911

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who admits the practice of polygamy; if so, which.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	yes	self	15	no			Brother: Hans Heselak 354 Wilkinson	Buffalo, NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	light blue	none	Austria	Urejovice
2	"	"	32	"			husband Jan Kubica 15 Kentave	Pittsfield Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair grey	"	"	Bumbovica
3	no	"	22	"			husb: Wasyszyjee Koryga 50 Division St	Jersey City, N	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Urejovice
4	"	"	22	"			same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	20	"			brother: Szelestyn Brechowski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	22	"			brot. Jan Sikora	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light blue	"	"	"
7	yes	"	yes	"			sister: Magdalena Ugorska 109 St.	Gubler Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Szerdahely
8	"	"	35	"			sister: Magdalena Koppersch 50 Ernest	Jersey City, NJ	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair brown	"	"	Miskolcz
9	S	"		"					"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Szepsalva
10	S	mother	25	"			husb. Karl Leuberg 1500 St.	St Louis, Mo.	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"
11	S	"		"			5		"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"
12	S	"		"					"	"	"	"	"			"	"	blue	"	"
13	S	self	35	"			cousin: Anna Kosc Poplarst.	Harrisburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black brown	"	"	Semesfüres
14	no	"	26	"			husb: Franz Kolar 630 Fortunbuststr.	Elizabeth N.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair grey	"	"	Ujszentpeter
15	"	mother		"					"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	Füres
16	yes	self	6	yes	1902	New York	husb. Georg Oller 227 East 91st St.	New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black brown	"	"	Budapest
17	no	"	28	no			husb. Sandor Kovacs No 184	Lappin, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown grey	"	"	Kispest
18	yes	"		"					"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair "	"	"	Ujhasenyi
19	"	mother	yes	"			husb. Nikolaus Klauder 1045 Lafayette St.	St. Louis, Mo	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" "	"	"	Asaad
20	"	"		"					"	"	"	"	"			"	" "	"	"	Szabadfalu
21	yes	self	16	yes	1905	St Louis Mo	husb. Johann Krauss 5352 Gibson St.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown brown	"	"	Mezosipalva
22	S	mother	9	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "	"	"	Orenfalva
23	S	"		"	"				"	"	"	"	"			"	fair grey	"	"	"
24	S	self	28	no			brother: Mihaly Bipost 7602 Marquette	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown blue	"	"	"
25	"	"	29	yes	1907	New York	br: Josef Hervailer 1507 Evanst.	New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" grey	"	"	Mezosipalva
26	S	"	(yes)	no			bruder Peter Peter 1655 Winnetka	Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	fair blue	"	"	Szabadfalu
27	S	husband		"					"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "	"	"	Ujheli
28	1	self	yes	yes	1905	Glendive Mont	uncle Stefan Rudor	Glendive, Mont	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown "	"	"	Semestüres
29	"	husb.	70	"	"	"	1045 St.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair "	"	"	Semesfüres
30	"	father		yes	1905	"			"	"	"	"	"			"	" "	"	Ill. Sta.	Glendive Mont

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

175

Arriving at Port of New York *November 3rd 1911*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, under the care and treatment of an institution, or supported by charity? If so, which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or express or implied contract to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	yes	self	15	no			Brother: Franz Wieclak 354 Wilcox st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	light blue	none	Austria	Urzejowice
2	"	"	32	"			husband: Jan Kubica 15 Denton	Pittsfield Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair grey	"	"	Bumkowice
3	no	"	22	"			husb: Wawrzyniec Norwyn 50 Stockton	Jersey City, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Urzejowice
4	"	"	22	"			same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	20	"			brother: Jakobyn Wrzechowski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	22	"			brot. Jan Sikora	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light blue	"	"	"
7	no	yes	"				sister: Magdalena Ogorowska 110 st.	Butler Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Jeziorzowa
8	"	"	35	"			sister: Magdalena Wrzepczyk 58 Emerson	Jersey City, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair brown	"	"	Mikolice
9	S	"		"										5	5	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Jaroslawa
10	S	mother	25	"			husb: Karl Leubitz 1100 st.	St Louis, Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	S	"		"			/3		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	S	"		"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blue	"	"	"
13	S	self	35	"			cousin: Anna Kroc Soplerski	Harrisburg, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black brown	"	"	Temesfüres
14	no	"	26	"			husb: Franz Köler 630 Fremont st.	Elizabeth N.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark grey	"	"	Ujszentpeter
15	"	mother		"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lüres
16	yes	self	6	yes	1907	New York	husb: Gyula Oller 27 E 4th st.	New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black brown	"	"	Budapest
17	no	"	28	no			husb: Sandor Kovacs Box 184	Lapsley, Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown grey	"	"	Kispest
18	No	"		"					"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	"	Ujhosenyi
19	"	mother	yes	"			husb: Nikolaus Klauder 1045 Lafayette st.	St Louis, Mo	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Csakod
20	"	"		"					"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	Szabadfalu
21	yes	self	140	yes	1907 or 08	St Louis Mo	husb: Johann Krauss 5352 Gibson st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown brown	"	"	Mersifalva
22	S	mother	4	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Orosfalva
23	S	"		"					"	"	"	"	"			"	fair grey	"	"	"
24	S	self	28	no			brother: Mihaly Eipert 7102 Maspeth	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown blue	"	"	"
25	"	"	29	yes	1907 or 08	New York	br: Josef Petroviler 1507 Evans st.	New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" grey	"	"	Mersifalva
26	S	"	(yes)	no			husb: Petrik Peter 1655 Winnetka	Glencoe, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	fair blue	"	"	Szabadfalu
27	S	husband		"					"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Ulein
28	I	self		yes	1905 or 06	Glendive Mont	uncle Stefan Kudor	Glendive, Mont	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Nemetsmete
29	"	husb	(yes)	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"	"	Temesfüres
30	"	father		"	1905	"			"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	U. S. A.	Glendive Mont

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the PRESIDENT LINCOLN from . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November 1911.

at New York

Immigration Officer

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residency independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

176

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Weber

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 1911

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, October 20th 1911, 19

11—1116

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Cisak	Josef	35		m	m	farm lab.	no		Russia	Polish	Russia	Desvdeala	father: Martin Cisak Desvdeala, Rn.	N.Y.	Greenpoint
2	"	Wladislawa	23		f	wife		"		"	"	"	"	wife: Ulanna Umijewska Mosbek, Rn.	"	New York
3	Umijewski	Jan	28		m	"	farm lab.	"		"	"	"	Mosbek			
4	Juhnnann	Frania	28		f	wf.		yes		2-101962-1/22/13						
5	"	Lelie	10		m	child		yes		"				brother Heier Lewkowic Zierr	"	"
6	"	Boris	8		"	"		neg		"	Hebrew	"	Zierr			
7	"	Lile	6		f	"		"		2-98098-5/18/12						
8	"	Rosa	4		"	"		"		2-5/2332-5/05				father Jekel Brüller Zabestie	"	"
9	Brüller	Josel mathias	25		m	s.	lab.	no	no	Austria	"	"	Zabestie			
10	Reis	Casimas	31		m											
11	"	Karolina	24		f	wf.		yes		6-99897-15-21	"	"	Zamessnica	sister Karolina Reis Zamessnica	Pa	Pittsburgh
12	"	Wladyslawa	3		m	son		neg		40				wf. Agnieszka Korek Zamessnica	"	Northdalton
13	Korek	Zenowey	49		m	s.	lab.	yes		"	"	"	"	" Anna Blaha —"—	"	"
14	Blaha	Vincens	31		"	"		"		"	"	"	"	wf. Hanna Lavic Zarapova	"	Auburn
15	Lavic	Wawrzek	37		"	"		"		"	Hungary	Servian	Austria	wife Lavieta Lovreuski —"—	"	"
16	Lovreuski	Maria	13		f	child		"		"	"	"	Zarapova			
17	"	Katarina	8		"	"		"		"	"	"	"			
18	Zaripmann	Rose	17		"	s	milliner	"		Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Pr Rhajice	father Jeruchel Zaripmann Rothajice	pa	New York
19										Neb Rabbi						
20										Jud						
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

18

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

16

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

177

Arriving at Port of New York, November 22nd, 1911

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	self	25		brother Jan Bradzienski 377 Oakland St. Greenpoint L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown blue	none	Russia Bartelka
2	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
3	yes	"	25		brother: Tomasz Umiejewski 1149 Fr. 2nd, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Russia
4		husband	3			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown brown	"	"	Kiew
5		father	"		husband heb Fitzmann 1166 Second St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	self	35		brother Bazhan Brzeller 6226 11th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	headed fever	5	6	"	gray	"	Austria	Kabestré
10	"	"	24			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond blue	"	"	Kamenzmica
11	yes	husband	3		friend Pzolka Franciszek Orient Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
12		father												"	light	"	"	"
13	no	self	30	yes 1909 11 Pa	cous. Jacob Wolfers	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	24	" 1908 07	cous. — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"
15	yes	"	35	yes — 1907 brother	brother Milivoj Lavic Box 52 Nimbler Pa.	Do C. T. Double inoculated Austria vaccinated	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	Austria	Krefalva
16	yes	father	—	no	father Vinka Lovrenski Box 240 — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"
17	no	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	sister	10	"	sister Regina Kaufmann 156 Norfolk St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	Austria	Potkaja
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

16

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the President Lincoln, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of November, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

178

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Weber

Sworn to before me this 2 day of November, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln *sailing from* Hamburg, March 20th 1911, *19*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Benikowsky	Katarina	38		f m	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	U.S.A.	Beansfield	mother: Maria Tibelis Relative	N.J.	Beansfield
2	Kalman	Katalin	21		" "	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Milwaukee	Wis.	father: Imre Eggert Szentesgamorhuya	Wisc.	Milwaukee
3	Bilinko	Michal	25		m "	f. lab.	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Niewicrowicz	father: Jan Bilinko Niewicrowicz	Mass.	Ipswich
4	"	Emilie	21		f "	wife	no	no							
5	"	Paulina	17		" "	sister	"	"							
6	Burghardt	Franz	18		m "	f. lab.	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Padew	father: Philipp Burghardt Padew	N.Y.	New York
7	Jainar	Petre	18		" "	"	"	"	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Lucyhod	" Andronik Jainar Lucyhod	"	Rome
8	Margineau	Teodor	24		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mechapolna	" Teodor Margineau Mechapolna	Pa.	Columbus
9	Ignat	Joan	36		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Ignat Oana "	"	"
10	Pokan	"	25		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Marie Pokan " —	"	Coshocton
11	Spatar	Nicolen	26		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Katile Spatar " —	"	Columbus
12	Pikoi	"	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Marina Pikoi " —	"	Coshocton
13	Biedowicz	Stanislaw	32		m m	11-155 148-3-45-37-50	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kalish	mother: Josefa Biedowicz Kalish	Ill.	Chicago
14	"	Elsbieta	21		f "	wife	"	"						"	"
15	Wienczek	Jozef	30		m m	f. lab.	no	no	"	"	"	Samerzna	wife: Julianna Wienczek Samerzna	N.J.	Jersey City
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

15

68

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

179

Arriving at Port of New York, November 3rd, 1911

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	30	yes	1907	Steamfield	husband Harry Bonikowsky Jerry St. 1213 - Steamfield Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	gray	none	Hungary	Liptó
2	yes	"	33	yes	1909	Milwaukee Wis.	sister Lajos Kolman 209 Cedar Ave Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Sandorhaza
3	no	"	27	yes	1907	Chicago	brother-in-l. - Wladyslaw Welitzky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	Russia	Niewierowicz
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	Edeith St. 1 - Ipswich Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	gray	"	"	"
6	yes	"	20	"			brother Johann Burghardt 47th St. 108 - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Padew
7	"	"	20	"			friend Germann Isidor Scott Bros Comp Rome N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Laszkod
8	"	"	20	"			" Sandor Vasche 340 Jessie ave Columbus O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Alsokapalna
9	"	"	20	"			brother-in-l. Lopa Juan " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	20	"			friend Gorcea Alexandru Glenn C. Office 15 - Coshocton O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	20	yes	1907	Columbus O.	" Lopa Juan Todave 338 - Columbus O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	20	no			" Ciole Pirka Glenn Office Coshocton O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	45	"			friend Josef Cyrzejinski Milwaukee ave 7. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	"	"	Russia	Kalnow
14	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Bliganow
15	no	"	10	"			brother-in-l. Jan Gudowski Jan Front 115 Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	Kinelin
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the President Lincoln, from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of November, 1911,

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing vessel, (state whether Surgeon sailing the vessel or employed by owners thereof) as the case may be, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

180

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 1914

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11 1115

J

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian

11—1115

List 16

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Reinhardt	Carl	✓36		m m	in transit	yo yo	Germany	German	Germany	Pilkhallen	Br. in law: Otto Rer		Canada	
2		Emma	✓30		f m	"	"					Sr. Pilkhallen		Sask Yielding	
3		Fritz	✓ 5		m "	"	"					nephew.			
4	Lengowski	Anna	✓22		f s	"	yo yo			Austria	Nagladen	Father: Johann Lengowski Magladen		Man Winnipeg	
5	Lerchbaum	Josefi	✓23		f s	"	"	Austrian	Hebrew	Austria	Bolszowe	Father: Chaime Lerchbaum Bolszowe	Austr.	Que. Montreal	
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 181

Arriving at Port of . November 2nd 1911

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906: 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	self		nw				uncle: Hermann Reimer	nw	w	w	w	good	w	5	4	fair	fair	gray	none	Germany	Pokrullen
2	yo husband		yoo				Fielding Sask. Canada.							4	11			brn			Sudau
3	father																				Tilsit
4	yo	self	12.-				brother Adolf Lenzowski Winnipeg Man.							5	3		brn	gray			Alt Fahnby
5	yo	self	25.-				cousin: David Fels Montreal Queb. 21 Belmont St							5	6		blue			Austria	Bolaszanin
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the [illegible] from CUXHAVEN, do
State whether Master, First or Second Officer.
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Schmitz
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November 1911.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon acting through or employed by master, Owner, &c., as the case may be)

182

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of November, 1914

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian

List 17.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRESIDENT ... sailing from ... 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Merkel Balasz	Victor	39	10	m m	artist ~~intanist~~	✓	✓					mother: A. Enders		
2	"	Paula	35		f m	w	✓	✓					mother: Temesvar Hung.		
3	"	Alfred	17	6	m s		✓	✓	Hungary	German	Germany	Rostock	grd. m.		
4	"	Victor	16		m s		✓	✓						Alta.	Calgary
5	Jonas	Veri	21		f s		✓	✓					cousin.		
6	Kanfer	Sare	19		f s	seamstress	nr	nr	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Ebleya	uncle: Jekel Dreyer Ebleya	Wy.	Wy. City
7	Schmidt	Heinrich	50		m m	merchant	yr	yr	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Wy. City	brother: Teodor Schmidt Frankfurt a/o Bizzigstr 25	Wy.	Wy. City
8	Fleiss	Franciszek	19		m s	joiner			Austria	Polish	Austria	Smigna	father: Jos Fleiss Smigna Gal	Mich.	Grand Rapids
9	Schüller	Vilma	41		f m	h'wife			Hungary	German	Hungary	Teke	brother: Rudolf Echart Teke	O.	Cincinnati
10	Perian	Frigyes	34		m m	butcher						Stajerlak	wife: Terese Perian Stajerlak	Pa.	Johnstown
11	Amaling	Johann	60		m m	farmlabor			"	"	"	Csecsanad	sister: Theresia Jung Csecsanad	Ill.	Chicago
12	"	Anna	50		f m	h'wife							br.-in-law.		
13	Szovak	Maria	24		f m	h'wife	6-4-04	84-12/16/06	"	Slovak	"	Pelejte	father: Janos Kasmitz	Pa.	Homestead
14	"	Anna	2		f s	child	nr	nr					gr.f.: Pelejte		
15	Glatt	Mihlos	36		m m	farmlabor	yr	yr	"	German	"	Szabalhaza	wife: Susanne Glatt Szabalhaza	Mo.	St. Louis
16	Ett	Andras	36		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Gertrud Ett Szabalhaza		
17	Smiak	Andras	45		m m				"	Slovak	U.S.A.	New Brunswick	son in law: Andras Herczel Resfalva	Pa.	New Brunswick
18	"	Maria	40		f m	h'wife									
19	Sebesta	Eleonora	36		f s					Magyar	Hungary	Balasfalva	husband: Istvan Sebesta Balasfalva	Wy.	Wy. City
20	Günbaum	Louise	25		f s	h'maid				Hebrew	U.S.A.	Brooklyn Wy.	father: Lazar Günbaum Bolasfalva	Wy.	Brooklyn
21	"	Dora	18		f s	"					Hungary	Bolasfalva			
22	Petersen	Carl	41		m s	farmlabor	yr	yr	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Halstead Kans.	brother: Wilhelm Petersen Kiel.	Kans.	Halstead
23	Reuss	Dmytro	29		m m						U.S.A.	Lacania	mother in law: Wascla Kaczmink Sterna. Gal.		
24	"	Mafta	28		f m	h'wife	nr	nr	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Stearva	mother:	N.H.	Lacania
25	"	Anna	4		f s	daughter									
26	Buschlag	Nikolaus	33		m s	mason	yr	yr	Hungary	German	Hungary	Torszza	brother: Teobold Zendelag Torszza Hung.	Pa.	Bethlehem
27	Bäumchen	Janos	43		m m	farmlabor						Szabalhaza	father: Peter Bäumchen Billed Hung.	Mo.	St Louis
28	Schneider	Zusanne	20		f s	h'maid							father: Friedrich Schneider Szabalhaza		
29	Bäumchen	Eva	31		f m	h'wife							father in law: Peter Bäumchen Billed Hung.		
30	Blatt	Chaim	40		m m	butcher			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Pilzno	wife: Chane Blatt Pilzno	Wy.	Wy. City

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

183

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 2nd 1911

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid for own passage, whether paid by said alien, friends, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	no		Pantages Circuit Calgary Alta. Canada.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	pock marked	Hungary	Szaleadka
2	no											5	3		fair	gray	none		
3	yes	"	no									5	5						
4	no	"										4	7			blue			
5	no	"										4	11			brown			Temesvar
6	yes	uncle	20.-		uncle: Josef Schleicing N.Y. City 298 - 98th st							5	4		brown	brown		Austria	Otteyan
7	yes	self	yes	yes 1892 1911 N.Y. City	friend: Karl Johnson N.Y. City 365 E. 76th st.							5	7		black	gray		Germany	Breslau
8	S "	"	15.-	no no	friend: Jan Plaszuik grand Rapids Mich 225 Harriman							5	5		fair	brown		Austria	Smigne
9	no	"	20.-		uncle: Johann Simerics Cincinnati O. 1842 Rhine							5	5		brown	brown		Hungary	Tekse
10	"	"	35.-		brother-in-law: Johann Wahlet Johnstown Pa. Box 112 1/2 A							5	6			gray			Stajerlak
11	yes	"	15.-		father-in-law: Peter Schadi							5	8		brown	blue			Csesznad
12	C "	"			daughter: Chicago Ill. 1512 Town st.							5	5						
13	S "	self	29.-		husband: Janos Szovak Homestead Pa.							5	5			gray			Pelejte
14	S "	mother			father: 730 Allegheny st.							—	—						
15	S "	self	6.-	yes 1904 1910 St. Louis Mo.	friend: Jakub Egler St. Louis Mo. 209							5	5		black	brown			Szakalhaza
16	"	"	20.-	yes 1900 10 "	friend: Michel 1707 St. Louis Mo. 23/21. Atlantic st.							5	5			gray			
17	no	"	24.-	yes 1909 1911 New Brunswick Pa.	brother-in-law: Andreas Paskan New Brunswick Pa.							5	5		fair				Szeben
18	"	husband	" "	"	21 Sommerset st.							—	—						
19	yes	self	30.-	no	friend: Firma Simon N.Y. City. 458 Barr st.							5	5						Segesvar
20	no	"	20.-	yes 1909 " Brooklyn NY.	uncle: Zak Mendl Brooklyn NY. 33 Humboldt st.							5	5						Bilasfalva
21	"			no	own address							5	4						
22	yes	self	yes	yes 1909 1911 Halstead Kan.								5	2		fair	gray		Germany	Lützenburg
23	no	"		yes 1909 1911 Lucania N.H.	friend: Bazil Sedowyj Lucania N.H. 26 Beaton st							5	6			brown		Austria	Stecava
24	"	husband	130.-	no								5	6			gray			
25	"	father	"									—	—						
26	"	self	30.-		brother: Johann Zsadany Bethlehem Pa. 744 E. Saulelka							5	10		black	brown		Hungary	Torsza
27	yes	"	25.-		brother-in-law: Josef Mates St. Louis Mo. 218 S. 22nd st.							5	6		grey	brown			Szakalhaza
28	"	"	25.-		cousin: Peter Hummel St. Louis Mo. 1048 22nd.							5	5		fair	gray			
29	"	"	25.-		brother: Josef Mates St. Louis Mo. 218 S. 22nd st.							5	7		fair	gray			
30	yes	"	"		cousin: Wolf Zucker N.Y. City. 101 Forsit st.							5	6		black	brown		Austria	Dizno

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

183

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *November 2nd* 1911

11—1116

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether (persons of each sex, over fifteen years of age, and able to read) can read the language or dialect of some country; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	no				Pantages Circuit Box 8 Calgary, Alta Canada.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	pock marked	Hungary	Szaleadka
2	no													5	3	-	fair	gray	none	-	-
3	yes	"	50.-											5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	no	"												4	7	-	-	blue	-	-	-
5	no	"												4	11	-	-	brown	-	-	Temesvar
6	yes	uncle	20.-				uncle: Lopel Schleining NY. City 248 - 98th st							5	4	-	brown	brown	-	Austria	Ottaya
7	yes	self	yes	yes	1892 1911	NY. City	friend: Karl Johnson NY. City 3. 65th st.							5	7	-	black	gray	-	Germany	Breslau
8	S "	"	15.-	no	no		friend: Jan Ptaszynik Grand Rapids Mich 225 Houseman							5	5	-	fair	brown	-	Austria	Smigno-
9	no	"	20.-				uncle: Johann Simovics Cincinnati O. 1842 Plume							5	5	-	brown	brown	-	Hungary	Tebe
10	"	"	35.-				Br in law: Johann Wallet Johnstown Pa. Box 112 R.R.							5	6	-	-	gray	-	-	Stajerlak
11	yes	"	15.-				son in law: Peter Schadi							5	8	-	brown	blue	-	-	Csesaned
12	C "	"					daughter: Chicago Ill. 2512 Iron st.							5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
13	S "	self	24.-				husband: Janos Szovak Homestead Pa.							5	5	-	-	gray	-	-	Peleste
14	C "	mother					father: 75 Allegheny st.							-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15	"	self	6.-	yes	1904 1910	St. Louis Mo.	friend: Jakob Egler St. Louis Mo. 209							5	5	-	black	brown	-	-	Szakalhaza
16	"	"	20.-	yes	1906 10	"	friend: Michal 1705 St. Louis Mo. 2321 Atlantic st.							5	5	-	-	gray	-	-	-
17	no	"	24.-	yes	1903 11	New Brunswick Pa	brother in law: Andras Paskun New Brunswick Pa. 21 Somerset st.							5	5	-	fair	-	-	-	Szeberz
18	"	husband	"	"	"	"								-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19	yes	self	30.-	no			friend: Jima Simon NY. City. 458 Burr st.							5	5	-	-	-	-	-	Segesver
20	no	"	20.-	yes	1909 11	Brooklyn NY.	uncle: Jak Mendl Brooklyn NY. 33 Humboldt st.							5	5	-	-	-	-	-	Pilisfalva
21	"	"		no			own address							5	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
22	yes	self	yes	yes	1906 1911	Halstead Kan.								5	2	-	fair	gray	-	Germany	Lützenburg
23	no	"		yes	1909 1911	Laconia N.H.	friend: Bazio Sidowyj Laconia N.H. 26 Beacon st							5	6	-	-	brown	-	Austria	Stecevci
24	"	husband	130.-	no										5	6	-	-	gray	-	-	-
25	"	father	"											-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
26	"	self	30.-	"			brother: Johann Zsadany Bethlehem Pa. 744 E. Southside							6	10	-	black	brown	-	Hungary	Forsza
27	yes	"	25.-	"			brother in law: Josef Matis St. Louis Mo. 218 S. 22nd st.							5	6	-	gray	brown	-	-	Szakalhaza
28	"	"	25.-	"			cousin: Peter Hummel St. Louis Mo. 1048 22nd							5	5	-	fair	gray	-	-	-
29	"	"	25.-	"			brother: Josef Matis St. Louis Mo. 218 S. 22nd st.							5	4	-	fair	gray	-	-	-
30	yes	"	"	"			cousin: Wolf Zucker NY. City. 101 Forsit st.							5	6	-	black	brown	-	Austria	Dizno

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of November 1911.

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Fisher, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon residing thereabouts, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 1 day of November, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemisch
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian

11 - 1115

List 18

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
S.1 1	Reinhardt	Maria	16		m s	house w.	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Svanda	father Johann Reinhardt Svanda	Ill.	Chicago
S.1 2	"	Anna	15		" s	house w.	"	"	"	"	"	Ujvar	bro. Peter Weber Ujvar	"	"
S.1 3	"	Franz	6		" s	child	no	no	"	"	"	Temesvar	uncle Katarina Bergmann Temesvar	"	"
4	Bergmann	Janos	34		m m	farmlab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Temespüres	uncle Szimina Milosh Temespüres	"	"
5	Milosh	Nikulai	26		" "				"	"	"	Tornatal	father Anton Reinhardt Tornatal	"	"
6	Reinhardt	Anton	41		" s	4-26765-9018140(25)			"	"	"	Felsöbencsek	father Johann Kudor Felsöbencsek	Mont.	Glendive
7	Kudor	Jakob	21		m m	"			"	"	"	"		"	"
8	"	Anna	20		f s	house w.			"	"	"	Temespüres	father Peter Milauer Temespüres	"	"
9	Weiner	Katarina	21		" "	"			"	"	"	Mocsipatak	brother Samo Filep Temesvar	Ohio	Akron
S.1 10	Krämer	Elisabeth	29		" "	"			"	"	"	"	grandfather Johann Friedl	"	"
S.1 11	F Friedl	Katalin	13		" s	child			"	"	"			Ill.	Chicago
12	Krempl	Georg	41		m m	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Marcsag	father Johann Krempl Marcsag	"	"
13	"	Maria	36		f m	house w.	1078 42	41 0 37	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	"	Karl	11		m s	child	11-189046-4-18-38		"	"	"	"		"	"
15	"	Maria	6		f "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Mokrin	uncle Tasa Starcev Mokrin	N.Y.	Norfolk
16	Susan	Losinty	26		f m	cooperator	yes	yes	Servian	Servian	"	Pelejte	uncle Janos Boros Pelejte	Pa	Monessen
17	Boros	Imre	25		m m	house w.	6-120028-6/25/14		Hungary	Hungarian	"	"		"	"
18	"	Anna	2		f s	child	20 no		"	"	"	"		O.	Cincinnati
19	Weit	Mariska	25		f m	house w.	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Kugos	mother Karolyna Bokor Kugos	"	"
20	"	Krigyes	3	6	m s	child	DISCHARGED		"	"	"	"		"	"
21	Spitzer	Lipold	26		m m	clothhook	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Pelsbanya	brother Tobia Backner Pelsb.	Pa	Philadelphia
22	"	Perez	26		f "	house w.	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	Gabor	Friedrich	15		m s	farmlab	2-570788 (505) 7/11/13		Austria Germany	—	"	Austria	father Dasman Gabor Lemberg	N.Y.	Buffalo
24	Goldstein	Helen	17		f "	house w.	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Galaszlava	father Wilhelm Goldstein Galaszlava	"	New York
25	Farm	George	31		m m	tailor	"	"	"	Roumanian	Hungary	Peracz	sister Maria Farm Peracz	Pa	Philadelphia
26	Gacek	Genofeva	23		f m	house w.	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Rozy	father Jan Ovsnak Rozy	Mich.	Detroit
27	Stawoszczyk	Aniola	21		" s	house w.	"	"	"	"	"	Biala	mother Maria Stawoszczyk Biala	N.Y.	Buffalo
28	Klein	Hartzy Max	28		m m	baker	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	U.S.A.	Youngstown O.	sister Klein Ilona Youngstown	O.	Youngstown
29	Halala	Mihaly	19		" s	7-39110	"	"	"	Magyar	Hungary	Bikacs	father Josef Halala Bikacs	N.Y.	Perth Amboy
30	"	Janos bro	11		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"

P. Cowen insp. 12/15, 21, 22, 28/10

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

185

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *November 2nd 1911*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage; whether paid by him or other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	25 no		
2	S	"	yes "		Hr. Georg Reinhardt 30 Jahre 6 05 Lilienstrasse Chicago, Ill.
3	"	mother	"		
4	"	self	20 "		frau Fräulein Anna Rudis 537 Sheffieldave Chicago, Ill.
5	"	"	25 "		cous. Georg Mikosch 1721 Hermitagave
6	M	"	30 yes 1908/11	Chicago.	uncle Paul Reinhardt 605 Lilienstrasse
7	S	"	35 " 1908/10	Glendive Mont.	uncle Anton Hofer Glendive Mont.
8	S	husb.	no		wife
9	S	self	25 "		husb. Johann Kiener Box 07 Glendive Mont.
10	"	"	yes "		husb. Mikko Krämer 97 Cornelia str. Worcester Mass.
11	"	"	24 "		uncle Johann Burian 788 1686 str.
12	S	"	210 "		
13	M	husb.	yes "		bride, Johann Vogl 944 Concordiapl. Chicago, Ill.
14	M	father	"		
15	M	"	"		
16	"	self	30 "		brother Viktor Kusan ~~Bantt~~ New York
17	"	"	33 "		husb. Istvan Borz 8891 Sobieski St. Milwaukee Wis.
18	"	mother	"		
19	S	husb.	"		husb. Gyula Veit 219 Oakwoodst. Cincinnati, O.
20	"	father	"		
21	S	self	20 "		bride Abraham Lipschitz 2.5.6 st. 1960 Philad. Pa
22	M	husb.	"		
23	no	self	21 "		uncle ~~Anton Kraus~~ Daniel Bernardt ~~Box 102~~ ~~North Collins~~ N.Y. pgt. S.E.W.
24	yes	"	21 "		acqu: Irena Simon 458 Pulaski New York
25	S	"	25 yes 1907	Philadelphia	acqu. Martin Feler 953 Americanastr Philadelphia Pa
26	M	"	14 no		husb. Tomasz Jacek 103 Pulaski Detroit, Mich.
27	S	"	35 "		uncle Josef Hanulik ~~no str.~~ 799 Buffalo, N.Y.
28	"	"	425 yes 1906	Jamestown	acqu. Frank Wallerstein N. 53 rd st. 446 New York 1st paper left days when ~~with~~ home 15 ~~16~~ Watts Jamestown
29	wife	"	22 no		acqu. Andreas Pisztasz 42 ~~Forty~~ Perth Amboy N.J.
30	~~child~~	"	1 "		432 Blake St

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

19 Race (a citizen of a kingdom, or land, including the dependencies thereof, of the European continent to which)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any premium or paid assisted passage, payment or benefit of any corporation, society, municipality or government in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	grey	none	Hungary	Franke
	"	"	"	Conf. opt. 935-3/781	"	5	5	"	fair	"	"	"	Tarnafold
	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blue	"	"	Temesvar
	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	Temesfüres
	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	grey	"	"	Tornthal
	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Felsöbenesek
	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	"	Temesfüres
	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Marcsifalva
	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	blue	"	"	Berey
	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	blue	"	"	Fegyvernek
	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kasvag
	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Szentsamad
	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Agres
	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Polegte
	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Lugos
	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blue	"	"	Szaskabanya
	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown grey	"	"	Felsötarna
	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	Austria	Lemberg
	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black brown	"	"	Hungary	Balassfalva
	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Poracz
	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light blue	"	"	Austria	Kosy
	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Biala
	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	Hungary	Mosovarosa
	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Bikacs
	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the
State whether Master, First or Second officer.
from [redacted] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November 1914.

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of friend. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

List 19

36 186

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing thereafter (State whether sailing thereafter or employed by owners) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I am a Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the age, sex and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of November, 1911

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

Nov. 3rd 1911

822
928
920

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemisch
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian

11 - 1115

List 19

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Goldberger	Antonia	45		f m	wife	no	no	Hungary	German	Hungary	Girald	Friend: Lajos Friedmann Girald Hung.	NY.	NY City
2	"	Stranka	13		f s	child									
3	"	Samuel	11		m s	"									
4	Vitho	Nete	18		f s	embroider	yes	yes	Podolin	Podolin			brother: Conrad Vitho	Pa.	Pittsburg
5	Grün	Lore	28		f wd	Clerk			Magyar		Felsöregnez		father: Cäsar Neumann Felsöregnez	Pa.	Windber
6	Nielsen	Arthur	24		m s	tinner			Germany	German	Germany	Westerland	father: Peter Nielsen Westerland Sylt	Cal.	Oakland
7	Hallermayer	Johanna	45		f m	wife					U. S. A.	Elizabeth	brother: Bernhard Heermann Haaan, Düsseldorferstr 6	N.J.	Elisabeth
8	"	Rethi	8		f s	child							uncle:		
9	Harkaly	Janos	24		m m	farm laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Legyesbanya	wife: Anna Harkaly Legyesbanya	Pa.	Uniontown
10	Harkaly	Gabor	23		m m								wife: Maria Harkaly Legyesbanya	"	"
11	Krajnyak	Janos	40		m m					Slovak			wife: Marta Krajnyak Legyesbanya	"	Connellsville
12	Sonnenfeld	Erich	14		m s	child	no	no	Germany	Germany	Germany	Berlin	in Connection with Leo		
13	Raum	Carl	24		" "	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hamburg	father: Paul Raum Hirschfeld	N.Y.	New York
14	Neubacher	Otto	24		" "	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Baltmannsdorf	father: Johann Neubacher Baltmannsdorf	N.Y.	New York
15	Wiechec	Adalbert	22		" "	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Mur: Goslin	father: Walentin Wiechec Przepunadowo, Posen	"	Buffalo
16	Bazgier	Gertruda	23		f "	maid	yes	yes	U. S. A.	Hungary				N.Y.	New York
17	"	Mary	18		f "	clerk	"	"	"	"				"	"
18															
19	Hallermeyer													N.J.	Elisabeth
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1 4/13

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *November 2nd 1911*

187

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether a prepaid ticket was sent by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through-rate transportation to final destination, or has sufficient money to reach such destination, or has sufficient means to support himself, or is going to relatives or friends able to support him, or has none of these? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	26 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	no				husband: Salomon Goldberger	nor	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	gray	none	Hungary	Girald
2	yes	father	45.-				father: NY City. 430 E. 67th St.														
3																		fair	blue		
4		uncle	5.-				uncle: Paul Markefka Pittsburg Pa. 3303 Jane st							5	5		brown	brown			Podolia
5	yes	brother	125.-				brother: Adler Neumann Windber Pa.							5	5		brown	gray			Zemplen
6	yes	self	12.-				uncle: J. C. Nielsen Oakland Cal. 835 Athens ave							5	6		red	brown		Germany	Westerland
7	no	self	600.-	yes	1891 1911	Elisabeth Pa.	husband: Michel Hellemeier Elisabeth N.J. 727 Adams ave							5	4		black	gray			Eekhuud
8	"	"	"	"	"	"											dark	brown	blue		U.S.A.	Elisabeth N.J.
9	yes		18.-	no			brother: Andreas Keisz Uniontown Pa. Fayette st							5	5		black	gray			Hungary	Benyé
10	"		18.-				brother in law: Gyorgy Kiesz Uniontown Pa. Fayette st							5	5						
11	"		18.-	yes	1906 1908	Connellsville Pa.	brother: Istvan Krajnyak Connelsville Pa.							5	5						Manok
12	W.C. 15 3																				
13	yes	father	25.-	yes	1911	New York	friend: Conrad Engelhardt 143 W. 44 str. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	gray	"	Germany	Hersbruck
14	yes	self	85.-	no	-		friend: Bertha Haddous 49 E. 131 str. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue	"	Germany	Swenberg Bodenseeboo
15	"	"	40.-	"	-		brother: Josef Wiedlee Clerk str. 74 Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark fair	"	"	"	"
16	U. S. A. - Citizens																				
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the [redacted] LINCOLN from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November 1911.

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the PRESIDENT ARTHUR, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereuith" or "employed by owner thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

188

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 1911

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11 1116

List 1.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 27 OCT 1911 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Baumgarn	Jürgen	16	6	m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stonekamp	father: Jürgen Baumgarten stonekamp. apt.	Pa.	Hartley
2	Seifert	Hulda	17		f s	h'maid						Grossbreiten	sagl father: Louis Seifert Grossbreitenbach.	Ill.	Chicago
3	Ide	Gertrude	17	11	f s	servant						Gummersdorf	step mother: Amalee Böhm Gummersdorf a/d.	Pa.	Reinbeck
4	Bahr	Juliane	27	3	f m	h'wife									
5		Dorothea	3	4	f o	daughter	no	no							
6	Luchsdorf	Hermann	1	11	m s	son						Albertsdorf	father: Hermann Luchsdorf grd. f: Albertsdorf	Nebr.	Huntington
7	Luchsdorf	Emma	17	11	f s	servant	yes	yes					father		
8		Hans	15	11	m s	farm laborer									
9	Wagenschütz	Otto	37	3	m s	stove worker						Berlin	friend: Hans Bublitz Berlin N. 58 Rheinweiler 5	Pa.	Charles City
10	Schwathke	Hermann	50		m s	brick layer						Wetzlar	friend: Fritz Hoffmann Wetzlar.	Wyo.	Laramie
11	Buchwitz	Wilhelm	26		m s	farmer						Plauen	mother: B. Buchwitz Weissensee Langhans Str. 5	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	Thiede	Martin	21		m s	clerk						Friedenau	mother: Elisabeth Thiede Friedenau-Berlin. Bornstr. 7	W. Va.	Dunbar
13	Steinfadt	Otto	20		m s	clerk						Güstrow M.	father: Fr. Steinfadt Güstrow M. Feldstr 23	Con.	Danbury
14	Schendzielorz	Emanuel	22		m s	locksmith						Nieder Wilcza	father: Emanuel Schendzielorz Nieder Wilcza o/S.	Minn.	Minneapolis
15	Trübner	Richard	31		m m	machinist					U. S. A.	N.Y. City	friend: William Dittmann Potsdam.	N.Y.	N.Y. City
16	Menz	Theodor	28		m s	waiter					Switzerland	St. Gallen	father: Wilhelm Menz Altheim Wttbg.		
17	"	Albert	24		m s	embroider									
18	Musolf	Elsie	22	7	f s	h'maid					Germany	Berlin	uncle: Alfred Birkholt Berlin. Indiner Str. 37	Ill.	Chicago
19	Naczenski	Beno	23	11	m s	joiner						Schwan	father: Anton Naczenski Schwan. Oberstr. 110	Nebr.	Blue Hill
20	Uhlendorf	Amalie	47		f m	h'wife						Eisdorf	husband: Ernst Uhlendorf Eisdorf.	Minn.	St. Paul
21	Habermann	Maria	32		f m	h'wife						Obermühl	father: Jacob Korb		
22	"	Fritz	8		m s	none							grandfather: Mennet, Rheinpfalz	N.Y.	Syracuse
23	"	Lena	6		f s		no	no							
24	"	Hedwig	4		f s										
25	Meckelburg	Richard	25		m s	hotel porter	yes	yes				Berlin	brother in law: Karl Krüger Rixdorf. Berthelsdorferstr 12	N.Y.	N.Y. City
26	Richter	Albert	27		m s	"							mother: Elise Richter Nowawes Potsdam Lindenstr 47	N.Y.	N.Y. City
27	Will	Albert	27	10	m s	cook						Kiel	father: Ludwig Will Dehlingen i/E.	Pa.	Pittsburg
28	Sauter	Xaver	18		m s	painter						Wangen	father: Fz. Xav. Sauter Wangen	O.	Cleveland
29	Jappe	Margarethe	27		f wd.	seamstress						Hamburg	friend: Mm. Rau Hamburg. Emilien Str 65	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30		Ernst	8		m s	none									

93

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

189

Arriving at Port of New York *November 2d* 1911

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage paid his own passage, whether paid by him or by other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	yes	no			uncle: Hans Baumgarn Hartley, Fa.
2	"	brother	no	"			brother: Karl Seipt Chicago Ill. 30 & 24 Sts
3	S	friend	25.-				friend: Nicolaus Böhmer Wis Reinbeck Fa.
4	S		53				
5	S	husband					husband: Gustav Baker
6	S yes	father	50.-				father: Mustergut Nebr.
7	S	brother in law					brother in law.
8	S	"	25				
9	S yes	fiance	26.-				fiance: Mrs. M. Schröder Charles City. Fa.
10	S	brother	yes				brother: Otto Schwathe Laramie Wyo.
11	S	self	45.-				friend: Martin Thiele Brooklyn N.Y. 218 Harrison st
12	no	self	25.-				father: August Thiede Durbin W. Virg.
13	no	"	125.-				aunt: Fr. Hein Danbury Kn
14	S yes	"	yes				Johann Murlonsky Mineapolis Minn. 624 N & 14th ave
15	S no	"	yes	yes 1909 1911	NY City		wife: Clara Trübner NY City.
16	S	"	no				brother: Conrad Menz NY City. 291 W. 4th St.
17	S	"	50				
18	S	uncle	12.-	yes 1906 1910	Chicago Ill		uncle: Johann Behrendt Chicago Ill. 2953 Johnston ave
19	S yes	self	yes	no			friend: Johann Pohl Blue Hill Nebr. Webster Co.
20	S yes	"	13.-				daughter: Marie Schüssler St. Paul Minn.
21	S	"					husband: Jane
22	S	mother	yes				father: Syracus NY. 234 Gromback ave
23	S	"					
24	S	"					
25	S yes	self	50.-				without address
26	S yes	"	yes				without address.
27	S no	"	25.-				brother: Ed. Wick Pittsburg Pa. 36th Ward West end
28	S no	"	30.-				uncle: Jos. Sauter Cleveland O. 1384 Giddings Rd.
29	S no	"	50.-	yes 1901 1904	Brooklyn NY		brother: John Koester
30	S	mother	"	1903 1904	"		uncle: Brooklyn NY 648 Decatur st

19 Exempt to person or class exempted from head tax, and if so, the specific provision of the law under which exempt.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	light brown	blue	none	Germany	Stonekamp
						4	11	"	fair	blue	"	"	Gussbutterbah
						5	7	"	brown	blue	"	"	Vaderdorf
						5	7	"	fair	blue	"	"	Altentsdorf
						5	2						
						5	9	"	dark	brown blue	"	"	Berlin
						5	10	"	brown	blue	"	"	Freienwalde/O.
						5	7	fair	fair	blue	"	"	Lobsens
						5	5	"	fair	gray	"	"	Berlin
						5	7	"	light brown	brown	"	"	Bojenburg M.
						5	6	"	fair	blue	"	"	Zahrze
						5	4	"	fair	blue	"	"	Grünbaum
						5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Altheim
						5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
						4	11	"	fair	blue	"	"	Berlin
						5	—	"	brown	brown	"	"	Schrau
						5	2	"	fair	blue	"	"	Eisdorf
						5	5	"	fair		"	"	Oberweiler
						—	—						
						—	—						
						5	5						
						5	4		light	brown			Kotten
						5	3		fair	gray			Luckenwalde
						5	5		light	brown			Hirschberd
						5	2		fair	gray			Wangen
									light	brown			Altona
									fair	blue		U.S.A.	Brooklyn NY

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the [illegible] from [illegible]HAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

Second Officer

Sworn to before me this day of November 1911.

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 419

Affidavit of Surgeon.

190

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the "President Lincoln", sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Weber

Sworn to before me this 2 day of November, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *President Lincoln* sailing from *Boulogne s/m*, *October 22nd*, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 D	*Tarsch*	*Carl*	36		M	*Landscape Gardener*	*yes*		*Austria*	*German*	*USA*	*San Francisco*	*mother Louise Schneider San Francisco Cal*	*Cal*	*San Francisco*
2	"	*Anna*	34		F	*Housekeeper*	"		"	"	"	"	*Hoffnungsthal Austria*	"	"
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

PRES LINCOLN

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *President Lincoln* sailing from *Boulogne fm* , *October 22nd* , 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 D	*Fuerst*	*Carl*	*26*		*M*	*Waiter*	*Yes*	*Yes*	*Austria*	*German*	*U S A*	*San Francisco*	*mo & bl. Louisa Schneider own home San Francisco Cal*	*Cal*	*San Francisco*
2	"	*Anna*	*24*		*F*	*House keeper*	"	"	"	"	"	"	*Hoffhausen Württemland*	"	"
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

PRES LINCOLN

Form 512

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Short class

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

26

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *November 2nd*, 190" 191

11—11115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such a belief, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1	Ticket	paid	1000	yes	1908	San Francisco	To Carleton Hotel 4th St.					good	no	5	10	dark	brown	grey	none	Austria	Agram
2	"	husband	"	"	1911 1908	"	going home to San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	fair	light brown	blue	"	Switzerland	Schaffhausen
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

PRES LINCOLN

Form 516

U. S. Form 99

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the Resident Lincoln, from Boulogne sur mer do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 516

I. Form 69

Affidavit of Surgeon.

192

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the S.S. „ **President Lincoln** ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

3 Aliens

Nov 9-1911

Arr Nov 3-1911

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

PRES LINCOLN

Y. Form 89 Form 516

List

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2 S. S. **President Lincoln** sailing from Hamburg, 21 Oktober, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Behrendt	Johann	22		m s	merchant	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	Mother: Barbara Behrendt, Restlin, Westpr.	N.Y.	New York
2	Cieslik	Clemens	25		m s	waiter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bruder: Rose Cieslik, Marienwerder, Westpr.	N.Y.	"
3	Claus	Mose	34		m s	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vater: Heinrich Claus Niederlößnitz, Dresden. Winzerstr. 48	N.Y.	"
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 518

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *2. November* , 1911 193

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
														25	26	27		28	29				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by one person for another's passage, whether paid by him or her personally, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or public institution for care and treatment of insane or supported by charity? If so, which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or assisted migrant, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1		$15 No					Friend: H. Weber New York ~~Schwiegersohn~~ 2224 Street	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	2	fair	blond	blue	None	Germany	Stuttin		
2		$24					Uncle: Hugo Kuhn New York 578 Courtlandt Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	1	"	"	"	None	"	Berlin		
3		$40						"	"	"	"	"	No	5	3	.	.	.	None	"	Niederlöpfitz		
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

P. 797.

PRES LINCOLN

Form 516

N. Y. Form 89

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. S. "President Lincoln", from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 191 ,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers,* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

PRES. LINCOLN

Form 518

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

PRES. LINCOLN (Hamburg-American *arrived* Nov. 3 1911 , 19 , M., *from* 194

195

	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
								Slavonic Soty	D	10 20		1	1	1
✓	Byndyk	Kata	2	12		1	To friend	9.30 Bro. Perez 205 Forsythe St. N.Y.C.	D'M.	3	11 45	—	—	—
✓	Arbeit	Zirel	3	6		1	bro	Cous. Anna Smolony 175 Bremen St. Denver Colo.	B	9 35		1	1	1
✓	Lajboda	Marya	11	13		1	" friend	Ki Bro. Philip 1455 Courtle. Parker Road, Pa.	B	12		1	2	1
✓	Kessler	Aron	3	7		1	" tel $	Bro. Dr. for 37 Theresa Pl. Bronx Bells	D'M.	6	11 15	3	3	3
✓	Kosurba	Kata.	3	3		1	" tel $	Fred. Anna Schneider	B	12		1	2	1
✓	Belus	Maria	9	9		1	" aunt	Ki Bro. Jos. Kittelberger 53 Hancock St. Brooklyn N.Y.	B	6	11 10	3	3	3
✓	Filkohazy	Paul	5	10		1	" tel $	Sister Rosa Kurtz Bklyn N.Y.	B	11 25		1	1	1
✓	Treiser	Idela	6	10		1	" bro-in-law	Uncle Solomon Reichman 93 Sheriff St. Lawrence, Ky.	B.	3	11 35	—	—	—
✓	Reichstein	Hencie	7	30		1	" uncle	Ki Employer Albert Pengel	B	8	10 21	5	5	5
✓	Kraly	Gyorgy	7	10		1	" bro	father Shoel 102 Norfolk St. N.Y.C.	a	3	4-	—	1	—
✓	Roll	Danze	7	16		1	" father	Cous. Simon Weleska 206 E. 10 St. N.Y.	D'M.	3	1 35	—	1	—
✓	Weleska	Simon	6	7		1	" cousin	Bro. Jarcesky 149 Court St. Newark N.J.	B.	3	2 05	—	1	—
✓	Nazarewicz	Jan	3	10		1	" bro	Fath. Solomon 70 East 100 St N.Y.	a	3	11 20	—	—	—
✓	Heilweil	Israel	7	17		1	" bro	" Fischel 200 Rivington St. " "	B.	3	12 35	—	1	—
✓	Gugik	Kapel	10	5		1	" father	Bro. Josef 414 E. 74 St. N.Y.C.	a.	3	3 20	—	1	—
✓	Nemeth	Giza	5	21		1	" bro	Bro. Harry 296 Grand St. J.C. N.J.	a	3	11 20	—	—	—
✓	Walczik	Lanka & sis	7	26/27		2	" bro	Sis Julianna 258 E. 4 St. N.Y.	D'M.	3	1 45	—	1	—
✓	Kozaczik	Jewdocha	7	28		1	" sister							
✓	Horon	Apolonia	13	9		1	" bro-in-law	Austrian Soty						
✓	Weselak	Anie a	15	6		1	" sister	Sis Mary Sikora 50 Essex St. J.C. N.J.	a.	3	11 40	—	—	—
✓	Renner	Freide	9	5		1	" cousin	Cous. Joe Diezner 145 E. 4 St. N.Y.C.	a.	3	11 45	—	—	—
✓	Oszechowska	Kata.	15	5		1	" bro	Bro. Sebastian 50 Essex St. J.C. N.J.	E.	3	11 45	—	—	—
✓	Duliban	Anna	15	6		1	" cousin	Cous. Magdalena Kasparczyk 50 Essex St. N.Y.	D'M.	3	11 45	—	—	—
✓	Lerner	Fani	13	10		1	" sister	Sis Lena 74 Ave. C. N.Y.C.	B.	3	11 18	—	—	—
✓	Grejiona	Ulka	11	22		1	" cousin	Austrian Anna Leszlaka 5 Monroe St.	J	8	11 45	5	4	5
✓	Perl	Machle	5	20		1	" father	father Moishe 224 E. 70 St N.Y.C.	B.	3	2 21	—	1	—
	Weissmann	Scheindel	9	7		1	" bro	Bro. David - 198 - 7 Ave N.Y.C.	D'M.	3	1 40	—	1	—
✓	Kaufmann	Rosa	15	18		1	" sister	Sis Minnie 97 Pitt St. " " "	B.	3	12	—	1	—
✓	Koryga	Marya	15	3		1	" husb	Austr. Wawrynec 150 Essex St. J.C. N.J.	B.	3	11 45	—	—	—
✓	Tanczak	Alexa.	2	13		1	" friend				30			
								Slavonic Soty	D	L 10		1	1	1

PRES. LINCOLN

Form 518

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Pres. Lincoln #2 arrived , 19 , M., , from 195

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓31	Billfeld	Marie	7	6		1	To bro	Bro. Phillip 292 E. 2nd St. N.Y.C. 170 Lewis St	D'M.	3	3.25	—	1	—
✓32	Tepla	Zofia	7	12		1	" sister	Sister Anastasia Shivak 175 Green St	H	4	9.10	1	1	1
✓33	Krywucko	Hanka	11	12		1	" cousin	Cous. Anna Smolen Bklyn	B	4	9.30	1	1	1
✓34	Kuszlaba	Mi lka	7	11		1	" cousin	Cous. Anastasia Shivak. 170 Morfell St	D	4	9.10	1	1	1
✓35	Student	Riwke	12	18		1	" son	Son Itzik 443 St. Ann Ave N.Y.C.	B.	3	.45	—	1	—
✓36	Netoja	Zofia	2	22		1	" tel $	Central Ave, Cincinnati R.R.C. Bro. Jos. 175 Green St 170 Ohio		5	12.	2	2	2
✓37	Pohorilka	Nascia	11	10		1	" friend	Cous. Anna Smotrych Bklyn	B	4	9.25	1	1	1
✓38	Tresser	Jankel & bro	3	14/15		2	" father	father Mendel 16 Clinton St N.Y.C	J.	3	11.20	—	—	—
✓39	Makrynow	Ksenia	14	9		1	" dousin	Cous. Juliana Kozaczek 258 E. 4th St N.Y.	D'M.	3	1.45	—	1	—
✓40	Halka	Anna & 2ch	11	14/16-17		2	" te $	S. S.	A	1	0 10.30	14	14	14
✓41	Reisz	Mali	14	16		1	" sister	Sis Mrs. Anna Sorber 703 - 5th St. N.Y.	B.	3	11.35	—	—	—
✓42	Dobrowolski	Michal	3	7		1	sister	S. S.	J.	1	0 10.-	7	7	7
✓43	Top	Malie	8	20		1	" sister	Sis Maria 17 Broome St. N.Y.C.	A.	3	4.-	—	1	—
✓44	Dermer	Julie & 4ch (cab)	Q	1/5		5	" husb	Husb. Rachmiel 293 Christopher ave Bklyn	J.	3	12.40	—	1	—
✓45	Bernhardt	Marie (cab)	P	5		1	" bro	Sis' law Mrs Marie Schmitz 228 E. 70 N.Y.	B.	3	12.40	—	—	—
✓46	Termanek	Emilie (cab)	O	6		1	" tel $	St. Lucas, La. R.R.C. Bro. Frank Polish Alley	J.	5	12.-	2	2	2
✓47	Farkas	Ilona (cab)	N	9		1	" friend	Fr. Rose Somogye 405 E. 92 St. N.Y.	D'M.	3	12.35	—	—	—
✓48	Bauer	Paul (cab)	H	15		1	" tel $	College Dubuque Iowa R.R.C. Bro. Sam, Presbyterian	J.	5	12.-	2	2	2
✓49	Cronemeyer	Helena & sis	6	10/11		2	" uncle	Uncle Alfred 989 Home St. N.Y.C.	B.	3	1.25	—	1	—
✓50	Petersen	Adeline & 3ch	3	8/11			" husb	Husb. August 1286 Stebbins Ave " "	B.	3	1.05	—	1	—
✓51	Holzer	Johan	7	23		1	" tel $	St. Albany, N.Y. R.R.C. Bro. - Jos. 3 Co. Rutledge	J.	5	12.-	2	2	2
✓52	Klinger	Mindel & sis	3	1/2		2	" father	father Rafael 132 Attorney St. N.Y.C	A.	3	4.-	—	1	—
✓53	Heider	Augusta	6	27		1	" mother	Mother Mary Abram 51 E. 131 St. " " "	D'M.	3	1.10	—	1	—
✓54	Witlin	Riwke	9	1/3		3	" husb	Husb Sam 64 Sheriff St. " " "	A.	3	1.10	—	1	—
✓55	Vodhamil	Vaclaw	7	30		1	" bro	Bro. Johan 75 Manhattan St. " " "	A.	3	2.-	—	1	—
✓56	Zaun	Hene	9	4		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs Chaim Patrach 53 Canon St. N.Y.	B.	3	4	—	1	—
✓57	Ledecky	Betti	12	8		1	" uncle	Uncle Otto 183 Lenox Ave N.Y.C.	B.	3	3.28	—	1	—
✓58	Lindauer	Sara	9	6		1	" bro	Bro. Samuel 184 Norfolk St. N.Y.C	J.	3	1.10	—	1	—
✓59	Kroop	Martha	4	7		1	" father	father Carl 2 Pinehurst Ave Washington Hts N.Y.	B.	3	1.05	—	1	—
✓60	Marten	Marie & 2ch	2	27/29		3	" husb	Husb. Heinrich 4052 Bway N.Y.C	B.	3	1.05	—	1	—

TOTALS

TOTALS

Form 518
N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Pres. Lincoln #3 arrived ..., 19..., ... M., ..., from ... 196

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
61	Fest	Marie & 3ch	6	14/18	1	3	To husb	Husb. Antm 38 Fairview Ave Trenton N.J.	D'M.	3	1 05	—	1	—
62	Hobler	Marie	8	3		1	" sister	Sis Francesca Frenk 27 Palisade Ave Upper Hill N.J.	A.	3	1 10	—	1	—
63	Ohlfest	Hans	7	5		1	" tel	Rel ? B&T ? Gen. del Lodi Neb. R R to Gust. Lunce Hoboken	A	9	10 55	6	6	6
64	Seldin	Rochel	6	11		1	" bro	Bro. Jacob 560 Ralph Ave Brooklyn	B	H	9 45	1	1	1
65	Kokura	Marya	12	2		1	" cousin	Aunt Marya Dreszke 176 Everett St	B	H	10 40	1	1	1
66	Semantke	Therese	12	25		1	" friend	German Lady	B	8	11	5	5	5
67	Belsky	Chane	2	30		1	" bro	Bro. Isidore 231 Madison St. N.Y.C.	B	3	1 45	—	1	—
68	Jorrich	Wolf & bro	3	23/24		2	" tel	R R to Bro. Sam, 73 Revere St. Boston, Mass.	J.	5	12	4	4	4
69	Sucher	Gizela	12	26		1	" bro	Bro. Morris 1248 Washin. Ave N.Y.C.	B.	3	1 30	—	1	—
70	Goldberger	Antonia & 2ch	19	1/3		3	" husb	Husb Solomon 430 E. 67 St. N.Y.C.	B.	3	1 25	—	1	—
71	Weinstein	Herminie &4ch	10	15/19		5	" husb	" David 92 Goerck St. N.Y.C.	J.	3	1 45	—	1	—
72	Schuller	Vilma	17	9		1	" tel	R R to Uncle, 50 Lafayette Ave Lima, Ohio	A	6	3 15	3	3	3
73	Schamberg	Margt.	6	6		1	" husb	Husb. August 106 E 10 nyc	B	8	9 35	5	5	5
74	Wagner	Martha & 3ch	12	4/7		4	" husb	Husb. Max 2 - 3 Ave. Albany N.Y.	B.	3	1	—	1	—
75	Stern	Anna	7	15		1		Dau Elias Rusanski 92 Ridge St.	J.	3	1 40	—	1	—
76	Russawski	Pessie & ch	7	14/15-1		1	" husb	Husb. " " " " " " "	"	"	"	—	2	—
77	Godonska	Helena & ch	14	27/28-1		1	" husb	Hus. Henry Washington,	B	6	9 35	6	6	6
78	Giesche	Wilhelm	7	25		1	" no add	Pastor Restin 8 State St. N.Y.C.	B.	3	2 55	—	1	—
79	Goldstein	Helen	18	24		1	" friend	Clara de Stuecker Lane	B	H		1	1	1
80	Hutnik	Maria	14	7		1	" cousin	Frd. Anna Pezglak Thomas St nyc	B	8	11 45	5	5	5
81	Leiser	Bertha	7	23		1	" sister	Sister Yette 105 Third St	B	H	9 50	1	1	1
82	Zuslak	Henie	7	29		1	" bro	Bro. Isidore 102 E Houston St. N.Y.C.	B.	3	1 55	—	1	—
83	Artymowska	Barbara	8	16		1	" cousin	Aunt Cecile Prokopowicz 503 E. 6" St. N.Y.C.	J.	3	2	—	1	—
84	Richter	Anton	12	12		1	" friend	140 Clinton Ave. Frd. Frank Sebesta nyc	B	H	9 45	1	1	1
85	Glowa	Tekla	14	10		1	" uncle	Frd Mary Juda 412-410	B	8	10 31	5	5	5
86	Koch	Jacob	4	21		1	" friend	Uncle Jorgen Johansen Hayward Alameda Co. Box 55 Cal.	B.	3	2 25	—	1	—
87	Imre	Ester	1	27		1	" father	Father Ref 410 Spruce St Bridgeport Ct.	B	H	10	1	1	1
88	Sibirsky	Adela	13	28		1	" bro	Bro. Simon 101 Bay Way Elizabeth N.J.	J.	3	2	—	1	—
89	Markovics	Maria	1	25		1	" friend	400-416 Frd. Elise Kapsita nyc	B	H	9 50	1	1	1
90	Laufer	Sure	17	6		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs. L Scheiering 218 E. 98 St. N.Y.	B.	3	2	1	1	1

TOTALS

TOTALS.

Form 518

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Pres. Lincoln #4 arrived , 19 , M., , from 197

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
91	Luzka	Jonas	12	22		1	To tel $	552 Ft. 18 Chgo. Pac. R.R. to Jack, Joseph & J.	5	12	2	2	2
92	Slifka	Anna	9	10		1	" tel $	Hungarian Home B	6	9	3	1	3
93	Hanics	Anna	11	24		1	" aunt	Hust. Abraham 254-10 ave N.Y.C. B.	3	2	—	1	—
94	Zucker	Fannie & 4ch	13	22/26		5	" husb	aunt Sarah Behrman 148 W. 117 N.Y.C. J.	3	2	—	1	—
95	Scher	Ida	6	29		1	" aunt	fr. Rosie Cohen 412-8 ave N.Y.C. B.	3	3	—	1	—
96	Ritterberg	Louise	9	18		1	" friend	Bro. Josef Perweiler 1572 Lexington ave N.Y. B.	3	2	—	1	—
97	Tullius	Kata,	15	25		1	" bro	made S.					
98	Rosenzweig	Marcus, wf & 2ch	13	12/16		4	" ch in Hosp		B	H	11	H	H
99	Seidel	Maria	9	3-0		1	" friend	fr. Frank Kopf 506-1 ave N.Y.C. B.	3	2	—	1	—
100	Stettner	Pessie	8	18		1	" husb	Hust. Feivel 106 Ridge St. N.Y.C. a	3	3	—	1	—
101	Miko	Maria & ch	13	1/2	1	1	" husb	Hust. Abel 28 Lewis St Cleveland					
102	Glaczhofer	Apolonia & 4ch	6	2/6	1	4	" tel $	R.R. to Hust. Paul, 2601 N. Barbara Ave					
103	Dreyer	Gitel & ch	13	29/30		2	" husb	Hust Israel 205 Forsyth St. N.Y.C. a.	3	2	—	1	—
104	Korobok	Sime	13	21		1	" sister	Sis Gussie 46 E. 98 " " " " a.	3	4	—	1	—
105	Gutmann	Franie & 4ch	15	4/8		5	" husb	Hust. Leib 1166-2 ave N.Y.C. D'M.	3	2	—	1	—
106	Lecker	Rivke	8	19		1	" uncle	Sis Hode 108 Ridge St. " " " a.	3	3	—	1	—
107	Krelitz	Emilie & 3ch	4	21/25		4	" husb	Hust. Edward 156 Polk St. N.Y.C. a.	3	3	—	1	—
108	Molzer	Rachel	13	11		1	" bro	Bro Heinrich 271 Ave C. Lexington					
109	Wien	Gertrude	9	22		1	" mother	Father Gustaf 278 Cottage St 409-241 Pine					
110	Fedak	Marta	13	7		1	" sister	Sister Anastasia Kadyuka 1444-2 Ave					
111	Breznosak	Anna	13	5		1	" sister	Cous. Anna Breznosaka 18 Hanover					
112	Majewska	Maria	13	18		1	" cousin	Frd. Helene Wasilewska Laskins Alley, Pittsburg Pa					
113	Narawas	Josas	15	14		1	" tel $	R.R. to Bro. Anton Springfield, Mass.					
114	Dubiecka	Antonina	13	24		1	" tel $	R.R. Sister Stana. 41-10 St					
115	Schtorch	Gute [illegible]ch	5	23/27	1			Hust Judes Hoffman 125 Orchard St. a	3	4	—	4	—
116	Hoffman	Judis	5	28	1		" father	Mother Ettel " " " " N.Y.C. "	3	4	—	1	—
117	Stern	Babie	9	11	1		" uncle	S.S. "/3/11	—	—	—	—	—
118	Veit	Mariska	18	19	1		" ch in Hosp	Cincinnati, O. R.R. Hust. Julius 219 Edwards	3	11	30	29	30
119	Brauer, Chune		10	28	/		" Relative [illegible]		6	2			
120	Bigda, Jan		15	/			Too late R.R.E. to Del.		B	6	50	/	— /

TOTALS.

TOTALS.

Form 518

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Pres. Lincoln #4 arrived , 19 , M., , from 197

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
91	Luzka	Jonas	12	22		1	To tel $	R.R. to Texas, Shelby Pa 552 W. 18 + Edgecombe Ave.	N	8	4[55]	5	6	5
92	Slifka	Anna	9	10		1	" tel $	R.R. to Jack. Joseph c/o J.		5	12[-]	2	2	2
93	Hanics	Anna	11	24		1	" aunt	Kingsland, Home	B	6	9[45]	3	4	3
94	Zucker	Fannie & 4ch	13	22/26		5	" husb	Hust. Abraham 254-10 ave N.Y.C.	B.	3	2[-]	—	1	—
95	Scher	Ida	6	29		1	" aunt	aunt Sarah Behrman 148 W. 117 N.Y.C.	J.	3	2	—	1	—
96	Ritterberg	Louise	9	18		1	" friend	fr. Rosie Cohen 412-8 ave N.Y.C.	B.	3	3[31]	—	1	—
97	Tullius	Kata,	15	25		1	" bro	Bro. Josef Perweiler 1572 Lyon Ave N.Y.	B.	3	2[45]	—	1	—
98	Rosenzweig	Marcus, wf & 2ch	13	12/16		4	" ch in Hosp	made S.C.	Bu	4	11	4	4	4
99	Seidel	Maria	9	3-0		1	" friend	fr. Frank Kopf 506-1 Ave N.Y.C.	B.	3	2[40]	—	1	—
100	Stettner	Pessie	8	18		1	" husb	Hust. Feiret 106 Ridge St. N.Y.C.	a	3	3[-]	—	1	—
101	Miko	Maria & ch	13	1/2	1	1	" husb	Hust. Albert 28 Lewis St Cleveland O.	J	L	10[30]	1	1	1
102	Glaczhofer	Apolonia & 4ch	6	2/6	1	4	" tel $	R.R. Husb Paul, 2601 N. Barbara Ave	J	L	2	L	8	L
103	Dreyer	Gitel & ch	13	29/30		2	" husb	Hust Israel 205 Forsyth St. N.Y.C.	A.	3	2[40]	—	1	—
104	Korobok	Sime	13	21		1	" sister	Sis Gussie 46 E. 98 " " " "	A.	3	4[10]	—	1	—
105	Gutmann	Franie & 4ch	15	4/8		5	" husb	Hust. Leib 1166-2 ave N.Y.C.	D'M.	3	2[35]	—	1	—
106	Lecker	Riwke	8	19		1	" uncle	Sis Hode 108 Ridge St. " "	A.	3	3[-]	—	1	—
107	Krelitz	Emilie & 3ch	4	21/25		4	" husb	Hust. Edward 156 Polk St. N.Y.C.	A.	3	3[10]	—	1	—
108	Kolzer	Rachel	13	11		1	" bro	Bro Heinrich 27 Ave C. Lexington		L	9[20]	1	1	1
109	Wien	Gertrude	9	22		1	" mother	Father Gustaf 278 Cottage St 409-291 Pulaski		L	2[45]	1	1	1
110	Fedak	Marta	13	7		1	" sister	Sister Nastasia Kadyuka 144-2 Ave Pulaski	D	L	9[15]	1	—	1
111	Breznosak	Anna	13	5		1	" sister	Cous. Anna Bregnosaka 18 Ave A.	B	L	10[08]	1	—	1
112	Majewska	Maria	13	18		1	" cousin	Frd. Helene Wisniewska Lackins Alley, Pittsburg Pa	B	L	10[20]	1	—	1
113	Narawas	Josas	13	14		1	" tel $	R.R. to Bro. Antonio 2418 Springfield, Mass.	J.	5	12[-]	2	1	2
114	Dubiecka	Antonina	13	24		1	" tel $	R.R. Sister Stana. 41-10 St	J	L	2	1	1	1
115	Schtorch	Gute [illegible]n3ch	5	23/27	1			Hust Judes Hoffman 125 Orchard St.	A	3	4	—	4	—
116	Hoffman	Judis	5	28	1		" father	Mother Ettel " " " " N.Y.C.	"	3	4	—	1	—
117	Stern	Babie	9	11		1	" uncle	S.S. "/3/11	—	—	—	—	—	—
118	Veit	Mariska	18	19		1	" ch in Hosp	R.R. Sister Julius 219 Edwin Ave Cincinnati O.	Q	3	11	30	2	30
119	Braner, Chune		10	28	/		" Relative	Bro. Leiser 21 C. No. [illegible] Frankfort Hyttenin	J	6	2[-]	1	1	1
120	Bigda, Jan		9	15	/		Too Cold	R.R. to Bro. [illegible]	B	6	9[50]	1	—	1

TOTALS

TOTALS

Form 518
Department of Commerce

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11–1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ... arrived ..., 19 ..., ... M., ..., from ... 198

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS		
24	Berenzweig Elsa		1316		1	L. parents-father in Tiffany, N. Y. C.	Tiffany, N. Y. C. 1027						
25	Veits Briggs		1819		1	LR with mother #118	Ex 3						

TOTALS

TOTALS

121
55

Lee

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Camera # 3 Reel 1737

Description of Records: Identification of Document								Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 3906								
58 to 62	X							light
122 to end	X							X
								Rechecked PE.

Inspected by: Ada F. León Date: 5/3/44

Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 5/3/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

SEP 18 1944
Date

A. M. Learned
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorperated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

SEP 18 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information Section - - - Port of New York

Mac!

No retake has been scanned on this reel.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Ponce Luncia arrived ....., 19...., ... M., ..., from 128

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Rosenzweig Elsa	18	16		1	To parents-father, Marcus, 1027 Jeffany, N. Y. C		A	11/7	1-	1	2	1
2	Veit Triggs	18	19		1	RR with mother #118		A	3	12	-	-	-
											1	2	1

77.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S.S. PRES. LINCOLN (Ham. Amer.) arrived 11/3/11, 190, M., from 199 (1) No.

	Sex	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
27	f	1	Klekker, Anna	11	27	1	L.P.C.	10.10	Schwart							11/3	71	K	10 45										
	m	2	Pastor, Michael	5	11	1	L.P.C.	10.00	Hellner	11/3	69	K				11/4	108	Leach	1 40										
26	f	3	Kowalyczyn, Anna	10	8	1	L.P.C.	10.00	Warren							11/3	88	C	3 15									1	21
28	f	4	Kocis ~~Steineka~~, Ewa	1	11-12	2	L.P.C.	10.00	Flannery	11/3	91	C				11/8	97	NS.	11 15									1	
11	mo.		Kocis mike ~~Ipyk~~ (child)																									10	10
16	m	5	Stein, Herman	12	18	1	L.P.C.	10.01	Macintosh							11/3	79	C	2 35									1	
18	m	6	Knoziusky, Adam	2	29	1	L.P.C.	10.01	Dyckes							11/3	81	C	2 45									1	
23	f	7	Gorska, Anna	11	8	1	L.P.C.	10.00	Schwartz	11/4	64	DB.	11/6	67	gr							1 20	11/7/11	Pres grant				14	15
17	m	8	Roth, Abraham	13	18	1	L.P.C.	10.10	Browne							11/3	86	C	3 10									1	
19	m	9	Kosir, Johann	1	15	1	L.P.C.	10.10	Flannery	11/6	51	gr										3 30	11/21/11	Amerika				17	18
27	m	10	Drucker, Abraham J	11	6	1	L.P.C.	10.10	Schwartz							11/3	140	NS.	1 30									1	
17	f	11	Zajazla, Anna	2	14	1	L.P.C.	10.10	Dyckes							11/3	83	OPS	4 05									2	2
9	m	12	Melo, Ignatz	10	22-25	4	Sec.11 Un.16	10.10	Warren	11/3	132	NS	11/4	144	gr	11/8	14	Clk	3 40									16	21
11	f		Halatek, Stefania				Placed in hosp 11/4/11 1Pm Rel 11/5/11 1½pm																						
9	m		" Wladislaus																										
5	f		" Maria																										
40	f	13	Grun, Rosa	8	24	1	L.P.C. Asst.	10.00	Bauer	11/3	185	Gr	11/10	63	Gold							1 20	11/7/11	Pres Grant				14	15
26	m	14	Tenh Tond, Paul	5	12	1	L.P.C.	10.00	Hellner	11/3	178	M				11/4	106	Leach	1 40									1	21
20	f	15	Lewin, Chaie	12	20-21	2	L.P.C.	10.08	Macintosh	11/4	162	NS				11/6	182	~~NS~~	mes 12 20 ~~2 45~~									4	4
18	m		Grunberg, Feiwel (nephew)																										
45	m	16	Weistuch, Jacob	12	17	1	L.P.C.	10.24	Macintosh	11/4	159	Lod				11/4	167	NS	3									1	21
30	m	17	Kuhles, Josef	1	30	1	L.P.C.	10.30	Flannery	11/3	180	M				11/6	169	Dan	1 40									3	3
26	m	18	Perkas, Iwan	11	25	1	L.P.C.	10.26	Schwartz	11/3	189	M										2 pm	11/10/11	Pres. Lincoln				2	17
35	m	19	Kaplan, Chone	7	19	1	L.P.C.	10.20	Connor							11/3	8	Gr	4 50									1	
	m	20	Witkowski, Feliks	8	21	1	L.P.C.	10.20	Flannery							11/3	147	NS	2									1	
30	f	21	Romancsik, Agnes	8	25	1	L.P.C.	10.00	Bauer							11/4	194	Lod	1 25									1	21
25	m	22	Mazur, Henryk	11	28	1	C.I. & LPC	10.30	Schwartz	11/3	143	NS				11/8	12	Clk	3 30									5	6
16	m	23	Berkowitz, Jechiel	8	5	1	L.P.C.	10.30	Bauer	11/4	161	Lod				11/4	197	Lask	1 45									1	21
	f	24	Steiner, Feige Taube	12	1	1	L.P.C. Med.Cert.	10.38	Macintosh	11/6	78	Mar				11/8	102	Ref.	11 20									5	5
	m	25	Jovic, Meriuke	15	15	1	Ph.Def. Sec.12 LPC Med.Cert.	10.40	Holmgren	11/4	156	NS.	11/8	187	W	Landed 11/4	—		2 20									11	11
Totals																													

Form 510
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

JJM. S.S. PRESIDENT LINCOLN (from Amer.) arrived Nov. 3rd, 1911, 190, M., from 200

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
13 f	26	Iovrenski, Maria	15	16-17	2	I.P.C.	10.45	Holmgren						11/4	157	NS	2.30									
8 f		" Katarina (sister)																								
18m	27	Prus, Jan	9m	14	1	I.P.C.	11.00	Newburn		11/3	134	NS		11/9	76	Gal	10.30							6	6	6
25 m	28	Kerosov, Janos	5	3-4	2	Ph.Def. I.P.C. Med.Cert.	11.00	Mellner						11/4	187	Lon	10.25							2	2	3
21f		" Katioza (wife)																								
24f	29	2nd Cabin) Kiss, Susanna (guardian)	N	15-17	3	Un.16 IPC	12.00	Mitchell						11/3	131	Lon									3	
7f		Harak, Margit																								
6f		" Anna																								
15m	30	Koch, August (2nd Cabin)	F	5	1	Under 16	12.00	Moore		11/6	16	Gr		11/4	180	Lon	11.25							1	1	1
24f	31	Potsben, parents "	L	4-5-6	2	Inv Un.16 To Hosp 11/6/11 11.20 am Ret 11/4/12 12.12 pm.	12.00	Sullivan		11/3	173	Lanf	6	171	Daw	11/11	201	Jan	3.45					1	1	1
9m		" Peter (nephew)																								
28f	32	Accomp. Alien. Dombrowska, Josefa (2nd Cabin)	E	1-4	4	Un.16 IPC	12.00	Moore						11/4	167	Lod	11.25							4	4	4
14f		Sobezynska, Maria																								
8f		" Antonina																								
6f		" Fanima																								
24f	33	Luckwaldt, Auguste (2nd Cabin)	G	5-6	2	I.P.C.	12.00	Detwiler		11/3	171	Lank		11/6	176	Clark	3.00							6	6	6
2f		" Hertta (child)																								
22m	34	Zuhlke, Fritz	3	23	1	I.P.C.	12.35	Flannery		11/3	181	Lon		11/4	189	NS	3.55							1	2	1
26m	35	Steinfadt, Otto III cab.	1	13	1	I.P.C.	12.45	Holmgren						11/3	166	Lank	2.32								1	
16m	36	Kluge, Walter III cab.	2	15	1	I.P.C.	12.50	Dyckes		11/3	191	M		11/3	170	Lank	2.55								1	
27f	37	Japp, Margarette	1	20-302		I.P.C.	12.50	Holmgren						11/4	190	Lon	10.45							2	2	2
8m		" Ernst (Son)																								
36f	38	Sebesta, Eleonora	17	19	1	I.P.C.	1.00	Schwartz						11/3	29	OPS	1.20								1	
16m	39	Gerds, Wilhelm III Cab.	4	6	1	IPC & C.I.	12.55	Fitzgerald						11/3	139	Lon	1.40								1	
24m	40	Bretschneider, Richard (3 class)	7	11	1	I.P.C.	1.00	Connor		11/3	192	Mezz		11/6	75	Gr	11.05							3	3	3
23m	41	Schuhmann, Fritz (3rd Class)	7	10	1	I.P.C.	1.00	Connor		11/3	192	M		11/6	75	Gr	11.05							3	3	3
30m	42	Naifeld, Moische	7	20	1	I.P.C.	1.00	Connor						11/3	168	Lank	2.55								1	
24m	43	Van Schort Von Scharp, Adolf (2nd Cabin)	A	26	1	I.P.C.	12.00	Coyne		11/3	180	Gol	11/4	195	Lon											
19f	44	Sucksdorf, Emma	1	7-8	2	IPC Sec.11 Un.16	1.05	Holmgren						11/3	31	OPS	1.30								2	
15m		" Hans (brother)																								

2 yrs 11/6/11 Los Angeles

TOTALS.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

JJM. S.S. PRESIDENT LINCOLN (Ham.Amer). arrived 11/3/11, 190, M., from 201

Index No.		Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.		Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
39f	45	Albrecht, Bozena	5	26-28	3	I.P.C.	1.00	Hellner							11/3	193	M	2 20										
9f		" Anna,																										
8f		" Bozena																										
17f	46	Bauer, Ludmilla	9	9	1	L.P.C.	1.05	Newburn							11/3	193	M	2 20										
38m	47	Redczuk, Piotr	1	5	1	L.P.C.	1.00	Flannery	11/5	1	gold				11/8	103	Gr	10 45										
17f	48	Drews, Helmuth	3	28	1	L.P.C.	1.15	"	11/3	105	Gr	11/10	148	Ld	11/16	97	Ld	1 33								5	5	5
36f	49	Koczinska, Paraska	14	11-15	5	L.P.C.	1.15	Pieggio							11/3	83	C	3 00 U S Citizen									13	13
11f		" Milly																									5	
9m		" Andrew																										
7f		" Olga																										
1½m		" Iwan																										
50m	50	Tys, Wasyl	1	20	1	L.P.C.	1.20	Flannery	11/5	196	Gold	11/8	105	Gr	11/10	124	Jas	1 45									7	8 7
18m	51	Bigda, Jan	9	15	1	L.P.C.	1.22	Newburn							11/5	34	JAS	3 15									2	3 2
13f	52	Friedel, Katalin	18	11	1	I.P.C. Un.16	1.20	Fitzgerald							11/4	179	Ld	10 05									1	1 1
29f	53	Kramer, Elizabeth	18	10	1	Section 11	1.20	"							11/4	179	Ld	10 05									1	1 1
18m	54	Zalburg, David	8	8-9	2	C.L. LPC	1.30	Bauer							11/4	153	Lad	10 05									2	2 2
19f		" Rochel																										
18f	55	Horachowe, Bozena (3rd Class)	11	25-26	2	Sec. 11 IPC	1.30	Schwartz	11/3	180	Lark				11/6	195	Clark	11 05									6	5 6
4½f		Kretschvil, Bozena (ward)																										
60f	56	Zubik, Ruzena (3rd Class)	11	19-20	2	Sec. 11 IPC	1.32	Schwartz							11/3	174	Lark	3 40										
4f		Cervenka, Rosa (Niece)																										
14½m	57	Garnetzke, Paul	8	2	1	IPC Under 16	1.30	Warren	11/3	181	Gol	11/10	114	Gal												U S Born Dis.		
32m	58	Lurtz, Georgy (3rd Class)	6	7-8	2	Sec. 11 Un. 16	1.30	Bauer	11/4	96	Mon															7pm 11/10	Pres Lincoln	8 7
14f		Margen, Regina							11/3	182	GOF	11/6	177	Clark	11/6	51	Mon	3 45									2 6	2 9 6
16½m	59	Flath, Anton	11	28	2	Sec. 11 Un.16	1.40	Schwartz	11/4	182	Lark				11/6	132	Law	11 50									6	4 6
15f		" Katherina (Sister)																										
49m	60	Kiraly, Istvan,	9	20	1	I.P.C.	1.40	Newburn							11/6	66	M	10 45										
62f	61	Conrad, Friedirke	3	12-13	2	IPC Med.Cert.	2.15	Flannery							11/3	11	Gr	4 00									3	2 3
26f		" Marie (Dau)																										
30f	62	Schmiederer, Anna (3rd Class)	11	3-4	2	IPC Med.Cert.	2.20	Schwartz	11/3	31	JAS				11/6	136	Leach	1 50										
8m		" Adam (child)																										

Totals. 191

Form 519
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

B—118

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

JJM. S. S. PRESIDENT LINCOLN (Ham.Amer) arrived Nov. 3rd, 1911, 190, M., from 202

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
64f	63	Bunge, Emma	4	19	1	L.P.C. Med. Cert. 2.25	Fitzgerald							11/3	100	JC	4:10									
55m	64	Kolb, Filip	9	25-29	5	L.P.C. Med.Cert. 2.40	Newburn							11/5	23	JAS	2:30									
53f		" Filipina (wife)																						10	10	10
17f		" Filipina (child)																								
14f		" Mathilda "																								
12f		" Julia "																								
60m	65	Annabring, Johan (3rd Class)	17	11-12	2	L.P.C. Med.Cert. 2.30	Schwartz							11/3	14	gr	4:10									
50f		" Anna (wife)																								
58m	66	Staub, Frigjes	5	8	1	L.P.C. Med. Cert. 3.00	Hellner							11/6	39	Mon	10:25							3	3	3
50f	67	Mervar, Marya	8	26-27	2	LPC Med.Cert. 2.30	Warren							11/6	62	Mon	10:35							6	6	6
18f		" Louise (dau)																								
58f	68	Reinhardt, Anna	18	1-5	3	L.P.C. Med.Cert. 3.00	Fitzgerald							11/4	170	Mag	2							3	3	3
16f		" Maria (Niece)																								
6m		" Ham (gr.Child)																								
15f	69	Stern, Babie (1st Cabin)	9	11	1	L.P.C. Un.16 4.00	Alexander							11/4	150	Lod	9:55									
46m	70	Lerner, Pinkus (2nd Cabin)	L	10	1	in hosp since arrival 11/2 L.P.C. Ret 11/9/11 12.00	Sullivan	11/9	95	Jas				11/9	34	Clk	3:45							1	1	1
45m	71	Rosenzweig, Marcus	child in group. 13	1/16	5	Lpc S.D. 11/4/11	Brophy							11/4	190	Land	1:10								1	
37f		Berta																						4		
14m		Landor																								
11m		Victor																								
34m	72	Klenner, Ferenz				Detained Ellis Island 11/10/11 2:30 pm Surgeon Lukop. 11/11/11 11:30 am	Hellmer	11/9	9	Jas																
29m	73	Dubrowolski Michal	8	7	1	Lpc S.D. 11/10/11 10 am	Johnson							11/10	56	Gold	11:20	1:20 PM	11/11/11	Pr Grant				2		
23f	74	Halka, Anna	11	14/16	3	Lpc S.D. 11/10/11 10:30 am	Alexander							11/10	144	Ld	1:50								3	
3m		Petro																								
4m/f		Ila																								

Totals.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Moore, Surgeon of the Manitou, Emigrant Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Phys. & Surg. N.Y.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William Moore M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3d day of Nov, 1911

at NY

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3 1/9 S. S. Monterey sailing from Veracruz October 26th, 1911

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. M or F	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Spicer	John	51		M	S		Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S citizen					
2	Richter	Luis	58		M	M		Yes	Yes	U.S	U.S citizen					
3	Ketchum	James	41		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	England	English	Mexico	Mexico	Home Durango 83 Mexico City	NY	NY City
4	Ketchum	Paquita Mde	42		F	M	—	Yes	Yes	England	English	Mexico	Mexico	Home Durango 83 Mexico City	NY	NY City
5	Kramer	Rudolph	31		M	S		Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S citizen					
6	Lau	Chuck Chun	24		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	China	Chinese	Mexico	Mexico	Home Calle Acuna 402 Torreon	NY	N Y City
7	Smith	Mary	45		F	M		Yes	Yes	U.S						
8	Marrison	Mary	33		F	S		Yes	Yes	U.S.						
9	Regnier	Marguerit	22		F	S	—	Yes	Yes	France	French	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Madame Delahant 7 St Naraluys St Mexico		From Paris
10	García Conde	Emanuel	22		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Jose Avila 1st Napoles Mexico		Eng London
11	Stuart	Rennox	49		M	S	Accountant	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home Elisco 41 Mexico		Eng Liverpool
12	Laughman	Thomas	19		M	S		Yes	No	U.S	U.S Cty					
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

12
6 30 met
10
2 mo

96

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

19004

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF CHINESE INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
DISTRICT OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY
76 STATE STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.

IN ANSWERING REFER TO
FILE No. 2425/71.

November 6, 1911.

204

Commissioner of Immigration,

Ellis Island, N.Y.H.,

Sir:

This is to advise that Chan Chuk San, a Chinese person, who arrived at this port on the 4th instant, per S.S."Monterey" was permitted to land on same day.

Respectfully,

Inspector in Charge.

RECEIVED
U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
CHIEF CLERK
ELLIS ISLAND
NOV 6 1911

Referred to Statistical
Division. (E.I.)
Delivered

Referred to Statistical
Division. (E.I.)
Delivered

Referred to Statistical
Division. (E.I.)
Delivered

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

205

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov 3", 1911.

No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
		Yes or No.	If Yes— When?						Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																
2																
3	self	yes	yes 1908	D Mallet Prevost 931 Madison Ave ny City	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Light	Mix Gray	Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
4	self	yes	yes 1908	D Mallet Prevost 931 Madison Ave ny City	No	No	Good	No	5		Light			None	Mexico	Mexico
5																
6	self	yes	No — —	Guillermo Nos L. 3 Mott St ny City	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Red	Blk	Blk	Mole front of right ear	China	Canton
7																
8																
9	self	yes	No — —	Mother 106 Rue Vieille du Temple Paris France	No	No	Good	No	5		Light	Dark	Brown	None	France	Paris
10	self	yes	yes 1911 Feb San Antonio Texas	Pierson & Co Parliament St London Eng	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Light	Dark	Brown	None	England	Liverpool
11	self	yes	yes 1911 May ny.	Adelphi Hotel Liverpool Eng	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Light	Light	Blue	None	England	Liverpool
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Austin Smith Master, of the S/S Monterey, from Veracruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Austin Smith
~~Officer~~. Master

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Nov, 1911,
at New York

C F English
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Woods, Surgeon of the Monterey, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians, 1906, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William Woods

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Nov, 1911

at NY

C F English

Immigration Officer.

	U. S. and Insular	Exemptions: Diplomats	Exemptions: Tourists (exempted)	Exemptions: Residents of— Canada	Exemptions: Residents of— Cuba	Exemptions: Residents of— Mexico	Exemptions: Total	Aliens Subject to Tax	Total Passengers	S. L. Transit
					1	5	19	12	37	— 6
White	13				1	2	10	1	11	— —
Colored	7									
Other										
TOTAL										

Nov 3 1911

11

2

206

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11115

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	18	13	31
2nd Cabin	4	7	11
Steerage			
Total			

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from HAVANA, Oct 31st 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Paglioni	Philip	32		M	M	Superintendent of construction	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Cuba	Casa Blanca	Casa Blanca #35 Sevilla St	NY	Lockport
2	Paglioni	Cristina	28		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Cuba	Casa Blanca	Casa Blanca #35 Sevilla St	NY	Lockport
3	Goodwin	Charles B.	25		M	S				US Citizen						
4	Tatnall	Emmett	27		M	M				US Citizen						
5	Tatnall	Margaret	26		F	M				US Citizen						
6	Urriarte	Jose M.	53		M	M	Lawyer	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Tehuacan	Hotel Plaza Obispo St Havana	NY	New York
7	Urriarte	Trinidad Mrs	46		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Tehuacan	Hotel Plaza Obispo St Havana	NY	New York
8	Urriarte	Trinidad	21		F	S	House	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Tehuacan	Hotel Plaza Obispo St Havana	NY	New York
9	d'Hont	Germaine	21		F	S	House	yes	yes	Belgium	Belgian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Havana	Madison Royale 17th St. Vedado Havana	Cuba	Havana
10	Montalvo	Rafael	66		M	M	Broker	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuba	Cuba	Havana	Mrs R. Montalvo Wife; Calle 6 Esq. 13 Vedado	NY	New York
11	Keller	Pablo	36		M	M	Artist	yes	yes	Chili	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Havana	Hotel Telegrafo Obispo	Cuba	Havana
12	Keller	Louli	26		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Chili	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Havana	Hotel Telegrafo Obispo	Cuba	Havana
13	Gonzalez	Alejandro	25		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Enos & Alvarez Obrapia 70 Havana	NY	New York
14	Draper	John M.	37		M	M				US Citizen						
15	Draper	Lydia D.	41		F	M				US Citizen						
16	Watts	John R.	37		M	M				US Citizen						
17	Pesant	Jose A.	48		M	M				US Citizen						
18	Beresford	Percival	38		M	M	Mdse. Manager	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Short Hills	Hotel Plaza Havana	NJ	Short Hills
19	Beresford	Ethel	33		F	M	Housework	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Short Hills	Hotel Plaza Havana	NJ	Short Hills
20	Tannock	James A.	31		M	S	Accountant	yes	yes	England	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York	Hotel Plaza Havana	NY	New York
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

97

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SCHEDULE IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Nov 3rd, 1911

207

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether money sent to him by the person who paid for his passage, or by whom.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
					If Yes—								25 Height.		26 Complexion.	27 Color of—		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	yes	may 1907	Lockport NY	Home 307 N Green St Lockport NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	black	brown	none	Italy	Casabruno
2	no	husband	yes	yes	may 1910	Lockport NY	Home 307 N Green St Lockport NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	brown	brown	none	Italy	Casabruno
3																					
4																					
5																					
6	yes	self	yes	no	yes	no	Mr. J Urriarte Son 1335 Intervale Ave. Bronx. NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Grey brown	brown	none	Mexico	Puebla
7	yes	husband	yes	no	no	no	Mr. J Urriarte Son 133 Intervale Ave Bronx NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	brown	brown	none	Mexico	Tehuacan
8	yes	father	yes	no	no	no	Mr. Urriarte Father 133 Intervale Ave. Bronx NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	brown	brown	none	Mexico	Tehuacan
9	yes	self	yes	yes	1910	NY	Rue Francoeur Nº 11 Rue Caste Jame en transit to Paris France	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	light		none	Belgium	Liege
10	yes	self	yes	yes	1910	N.Y.	Hotel Breslin NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
11	no	self	yes	no	no	no	Hotel Terminus Paris en transit to Paris France	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	Fair	blonde	blue	none	Germany	Strastburg
12	no	husband	yes	no	no	no	Hotel Terminus Paris en transit to Paris France	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	brown	brown	none	France	Beaujolais
13	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	NY	Hotel Ameuca Newyork City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Algeras
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18	yes	self	yes	yes	1906	N.J	Short Hills N.J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	brown	blue	none	England	London
19	yes	self	yes	yes	1906	N.J	Short Hills N.J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	brown	blue	none	England	London
20	yes	self	yes	yes	Aug 1911	N.Y.	Mr. T.W. Tannock 7 Front St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Irvine
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith, master, of the S/S Monterey, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith

~~Officer~~ Master.

Sworn to before me this 3d day of Nov, 1911,

at New York

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

12—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

12—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Moore, Surgeon of the Monterey, Empl'd by Owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of
Phys. & Surg. N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

William Moore MD

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Nov, 1901

at New York

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

208

P—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Monterey sailing from Tuxpan October 26th, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Cram	Edward	31		M	S		Yes	Yes	Am'l	Am'l Citizen					
2	Dubon	Eduardo	21		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Tuxtepec	R. Ramirez Reconsiderado, Mexico	Pa	Pitts.
3	Polo	Campos	25		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Italian	Mexico	Jalapa	S. Mendoza, Tepeaca 4a Calle de Guanajuato #9	N.Y.	New York
4	Whitaker	Harry	32		M	M		Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S. Citizen					
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

4 2 1 / 1 mot

98

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—4118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov 3, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of a ticket to final destination?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or passage through to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1				NOB returning to			Home 236 no Broadway Newark N J														
2	No	Himself	No	No			Carnegie Technical School Pittsburgh Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Mexico	Tehuantepec
3	Yes	Himself	No	Yes	Jersey City, New York	U.S.C.	Home 232-9th ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Italy	Barbarano Romano
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith Master, of the S/S Monterey, from Veracruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Officer
Master

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Nov, 1911,

at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1114

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

210

I, William Monroe, Surgeon of the Umbria, Employed by Cunard
(Here prescribe Surgeon "belonging thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Phys. & Surg. N.Y.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William Monroe M.D.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Nov, 1911

at New York

C. H. English

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Monterey sailing from Progreso Yucatán Oct 28th, 1911.

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name. 4	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Flores	Arturo	39		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Friend Ramon Ariza Merida Yuc	N.Y.	New York
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

99

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 211

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov 3', 1901.

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said Master, owner, agent, or consignee of the vessel, or the passenger himself, or any other person or corporation, and if so, what person or corporation.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or had been engaged by money or in any other manner for the purpose of prostitution, and if so, by whom and when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of residence.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
	1	Yes	Himself	Yes	Yes 1902 Left New York			Friend L. Belaluch 7th — 14th St New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Sk	Black	Brown	None	Mexico	Merida Yuc
	2																					
	3																					
	4																					
	5																					
	6																					
	7																					
	8																					
	9																					
	10																					
	11																					
	12																					
	13																					
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith Master, of the S/S Monterey, from Progreso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith

~~Officer~~. Master

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Nov, 1901,

at New York

C F English

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(3)

212

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Moore, Surgeon of the Kentucky, empl'd by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Phys. & Surg. NYC, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon employed thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

William Moorcroft

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Nov, 1901

at New York.

C. A. English

Immigration Officer.

B—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

B—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S13

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from HAVANA Oct 31, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 5	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Boada	Juan F.	22		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. J. Boada father Galiano 120 Havana	N.Y.	New York
2	Bockelman	Charles	45		M M				U.S. Citizen						
1 3	Mc Nulty	William	52		M M				U.S. Citizen						
4	O'Connors	Patrick	42		M M				U.S. Citizen						
5	Busby	William	33		M M				U.S. Citizen						
6	Buckley	John	28		M M				U.S. Citizen						
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1 Card

6/5/1

100

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 213

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Nov 3, 1901

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
	1	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Mrs Torres friend 108-110 W. 64th St. N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Matanzas
	2							Home 1650-46th St Brooklyn N.Y.														
	3							Home 32 Union Ave Rutherford N.J.														
	4							Home 164 Prospect St Brooklyn N.Y.														
	5							Home 216-53d St Brooklyn N.Y.														
	6							Home 459-42d St Brooklyn														
	7																					
	8																					
	9																					
	10																					
	11																					
	12																					
	13																					
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith Master, of the S/S Monterey, from Havana, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
~~Officer~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 3d day of Nov, 1904,

at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

214

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Moore, Surgeon of the Monterey, Empl'd by Owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of
Phys & Surg. N.Y.C., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

William Moore

Sworn to before me this 3d day of Nov, 1901

at Key.

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Monterey sailing from Progreso Yucatán, Oct 28th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Seville	Gustave	53	m	m	Dealer in Birds	yes	yes	U.S.A.	American					
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

101

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List B 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov 3, 1961.

215

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or by other person, or by what other person, or by what relative, and if so, what relative, and if so, what relative, and if so,

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith Master, of the S/S Monterey, from Progreso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith

Officer.

Master.

Sworn to before me this 3d day of Nov, 1911,

at New York.

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Moore, Surgeon of the Monterey, United States Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College Physician Surg. Ugh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William Moore

Sworn to before me this 3d day of Nov, 1911

at Ny

C. English

Immigration Officer.

Nov 3 1911

216

3/5

1 to 1 Cert Rej

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE PASSENGERS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from HAVANA, Oct 31st, 1907.

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ryan	James P	41		M	S				White						
2	Gomez	Otilio	23		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Monte 3 Havana	Cuba	Arg Rep. Buenos Aires
3	Guzman	Carlos	24		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Sta Clara	Colon 5 Sta Clara	Cuba	Arg Rep. Buenos Aires
4	Perez	Wenceslao	24		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Marcelino Cerezo friend Aguacate 124 Havana	NY	New York
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

4 1/3 Cuba 1 1

192

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List C 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Nov 3, 1911.

217

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prior or subsequent immigrant, or a member of any family any of whom have been previously excluded, deported, or required to depart from the United States, and if so, when and why.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1					No			Hamburg N.J. 176-18 Lagrange Ave														
2	yes	self	$40	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.	in transit to B. Aires Arg Rep	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Black	brown	none	Spain	Madrid
3	yes	self	$150	no	no			in transit to B. Aires Arg. Rep.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Valladolid
4	yes	self	$150	yes	yes	1904	New York	Hotel American New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Alava
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith master, of the S/S Monterey, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 3d day of Nov, 1901,
at New York
C. A. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3906

Nov. 2-3, 1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY..MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....SEP 18 1944....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

SEP 18 1944 .....
Date

G. M. Dearmond .....
Camera Operator

Lee

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Camera # 3 Reel 1737

Description of Records: Subjects Filed — Identification of Document	not legible	Retakes Required — Remarks
Volume # 3906		
58 to 62	x	light
122t to end	x	#
		Reshooted PR.

Inspected by: Ada F. León
Immigration & Naturalization Service
Date: 5/3/44

Retakes ordered by:
Date: 5/3/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

SEP 18 1944
Date

A. M. Learned
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

SEP 18 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information Section - - - Port of New York

Mac!

No title for
Lee scanned
on the reel.

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COM
PORT OF NEW Y

ume 3907, from November 3rd, 1911, to November 3rd, 1911.

E OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER
mber 3rd	S.S. Lusitania	Liverpool & Queenstown	5
" "	Carpathia	Fiume, Trieste, Messina	4

380-81

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3907

nov. 3-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this JAN 24 1944 day of ....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 24 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator

LE FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ..., ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Act Congr

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1

2707

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 1911

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. ...TELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from 19

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Aubib	Eugenio Joseph.	64		M M	merchant	yes	yes	England	W.Indies	England	London	wife Mrs A Aubib 51 Gracechurch St London		
2	Barckhausen	Albert	60		M	None	"	"	"	German			friend J Howard Gwyther Lancaster Gate		
3	Boulter	Arthur	34		S	Lieutenant	"	"	"	English			37 Longridge Rd London		
4	Boyle	F.H.Cavendish	59		M	merchant in transit	"	"	"	England	London		Resident of USA 82 Pierrepont St Brooklyn		Brooklyn
5	Brooke	Sarah	30		S	Tourist	"	"	"				friend Mrs H G Boyle 8 Beach Field Rise Llandaff Cardiff		In transit to Atlantic City
6	Calow	Cecil Burman	46		M M	Engineer	"	"	"				wife Mrs Calow 5 York Mansions Battersea		In transit to Chicago
7	Carson	Charles George	28		S	"	"	"	"				father George Alberson 29 Lambeth Rd London NW		Bay Head City
8	"	Bertha M	26		S	Friend	"	"	"				father in law		
9	"	Clare Brooke	6		M	"	"	"	"				grandfather		
10	Casasnovas	Miguel	31		M M	merchant transit	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Puerto Rico Jayuya		mother Catalina Marie Soller Mallorca		In transit to Porto Rico
11	"	Francesca	28		S	wife	"	"	"		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother in law do		
12	Cibrian	José Mª	26		M M	merchant	"	"	Cuba	Cuban			friend C Sierra Huerta 9 Cifuentes Habana Cuba		Cuba Havana Cuba
13	Coghill	William	30		S	Gentleman Traveller	"	"	England	English	NON-IMMIGRANT		wife Mary Coghill 64 Leicester Square Leeds		Belize Belize Honduras
14	Colbourne	Frances	28		S	none Tourist	"	"	"			London	father Lt Col Colbourne 24 Burton Manor Neighbor		Bay & York City
15	Crouch	Clara Alice	44		M	wife	"	"	"				father in law George Crouch " Stockwell Pk London S.W.		Brooklyn
16	Currie	Alban Walker	24		M S	Planter	"	"	Scotch	Br Honduras	Belize		mother Mrs Currie 19 Netherhall Gdns Hampstead		Transit to Belize Honduras
17	"	Marie Helen	21		S	"	"	"	"				mother do		
18	Dick	Mary Ella	28		S	None	"	"	"				father do		
19	Dracopoli	Ignatius Nicolas	22		M	merchant in transit	"	"	Greek			London	mother Mrs Dracopoli 10 Berkshire Rd Bristol		All Chicago
20	Fraser	William A.A.	45		M	"	"	"	Scotch	Canada	Ottawa		1 Savile Row London W friend Rt Hon Chamberlain 24 Rue Cambon Paris		negotiations
21	Fuller	Florence	36		S	Maid transit	"	"	English	England	London		father B F Fuller 201 Albert Rd Longwood Lisbon		Bay & York City
22	Garza	Isaac	56		M M	merchant	"	"	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Monterey	friend Francisco Sada Town of Monterey Mex		Monterey In transit to Mexico
23	"	Consuelo	43		F M	Wife	"	"	"				do	do	
24	"	Isaac	22		M S	None	"	"	"				do	do	
25	"	Angelina	20		F	"	"	"	"				do	do	
26	"	Rosario	16		"	"	"	"	"				do	do	
27	"	Carmen	9		"	"	"	"	"				do	do	
28	"	Amparo	7		"	"	"	"	"				do	do	
29	Grant	William Douglas	31		M M	None transit	"	"	England	Scotch	~~England~~ Scotland		friend Sir Arthur G Grant	Bay & Chappaqua	
30	Hamilton	Stuart	23		S	Army Officer	"	"	"	Irish	Bermuda	Paget	mother Mrs Hamilton Paget.	Bermuda NY Newport	

1

...ar shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
...of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork 3 - Nov 1911, 19 2

11-1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or a workhouse, or hospital, or an asylum, or an institution for the support of the poor, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	yes	Ten Various places	Son Alex[r] Orbit 106 Central Park W York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Grey Brown	None	W. Africa	Sierra Leone
2	"	"	"	"	1893 N York	Go Hotel Waldorf Newyork City	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	med[m]	blue.	"	Germany	Hamburg
3	"	"	"	"	Years	friend S E Berry res mason Home 82 Pierrepont St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dk	Dk Blue	"	England	Birkenhead.
4	No	"	"	"	1911	226 Albert St Ottawa Ottawa Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Fair Grey	"	S. Africa	Capetown
5	yes	"	"	"	1910	Go Mr Washington Hotel Belmont Hotel Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	Dk	Dk Blue	"	India	Afghanistan
6	No	"	"	No — —		Go Julius Bldg Residence 515 W 143 St Newyork City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Fair	Fair Blue	"	England	Tetbury
7	yes	"	"	yes 1911	N York	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Brown Grey	"	"	London
8	"	Husb[d]	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	fair Blue	"	Scotland	Greenock
9	"	Father	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	— —	"	USA	Newyork.
10	No	Self	"	No — —		Home Trade Porto Rico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk	Br Br	none	Spain	Mallorca
11	"	Husb[d]	"	"		Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"	"	"
12	yes	Self	"	yes 1911	N York	Home calle anarquina 9 Sabastoranza Intransit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Chestnut Brown	None	Spain	Asturias
13	No	Dep Consul	yes	"	N. Orleans	Belize Br. Hond.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Brown Blue	"	England	Bradford
14	yes	Self	"	"	1909 N York	Broker James Colebourne Hotel Belvedere 50 E 41 St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" Grey	"	"	London
15	"	Husb[d]	"	"	"	Husband Dep Consul 277 Carlton Ave, Brooklyn City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	" Blue	"	"	"
16	No	Self	"	"	"	Mr Frances Belize Br Honduras Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	Dk	Dk Brown	"	British Honduras	Belize
17	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	fair "	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	1910 Chicago	Go Blackstone Hotel Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Brown Blue	"	Scotland	Thurso
19	yes	"	"	"	1911 N York	~~Go Belvedere Hotel~~ ~~Chicago Ill~~ Drains Nogales Sonora Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	Dk	Dk Grey	"	England	London
20	No	"	"	"	"	Home 180 Metcalfe St Ottawa Can	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown Blue	"	Canada	Ottawa
21	yes	Wife Uncle Brooke	yes	yes 1910	Newyork	Go Miss Brooke Hotel Belmont Newyork City Intransit Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br br	"	England	South Norwood
22	No	Self	"	yes 1911	N York	Monterey Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dk br	"	Mexico	Monterey
23	"	Husb[d]	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" br	"	"	"
24	"	Father	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blk "	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	— —	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	— —	"	"	"
29	No	Self	"	"	1910 N York	Ste de Chappagna N.Y. Friends Ulmgleuben & Co 55 Liberty St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Brown Blue	"	England	Bonnery Daniel Stanford Essex
30	"	"	"	"	1911	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk	Dk Dk	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 1911,
at New York

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

...SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon of the ....., ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of RCP Engl., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3

.....

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 1911

at New York

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Chubb	Richard	65		M	M	Marine Supt	yes	yes	England	English	England	Wallasey	Wife Mrs C Chubb	Ny	New York City
2	Anderson	Thomas James	32				Entomologist			Scotch	Scotland	Craigmillar		Wife Mrs Anderson	DC	Washington
3	Bertrand	Marie Louise	32		F		Nurse			France	French	France	Paris	Thamaret Craigmillar employer Mrs Cartier 4 Rue Cave Neuilly Paris	ny	new york
4	Cartier	Pierre	33		M	M	Jeweler			France	French	France	Paris	Father Mr L C Cartier Neuilly Paris	ny	new york
5	"	Elma	24		F		wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	do
6	"	Marion	-	6	F	S	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	do
7	Carzon	Sydney R	36		M	M	None	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	friend W G Pint Waldorf Hotel London England	nev.	Reno
8	Chabert	Elise	27		F		Lady's Maid			France	French	France	Paris	employer mrs Cartier 4 Rue Cave neuilly Paris	ny	new york
9	Hart	John	42		M	M	Art Dealer			England	Ireland	"	"	Wife Mrs Hart 7 Rue Chamfort, Auteuil, Paris	Ny	N York City
10	~~Haydon Brown~~	~~Percy Chas~~	~~51~~				~~Artist~~			~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Romford~~				
11	Denbach	Helen C	47		F		Nurse Servant	yes	yes	Canada	German	Canada	Montreal	Mother Mrs Neulach 264 Rue Ogden St Montreal	Que	Montreal
12	~~Denmar~~	~~Robert~~	~~46~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Engineer~~			~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Warrington~~		~~Wife Mrs Hallinghurst 62 Cromwell Rd Warrington~~	~~NY~~	~~N York City~~
13	Hallinghurst	Henry	47		M	M	Wrecht	yes	yes	Canada	English	England	London	friend Miss Hart 59 Rue Caulencourt Paris	Ny	"
14	Humbert	Jeanne	27		F		Tourist			France	French	France	Paris	friend mrs JB Richmond newark nJ. 895 Broad St.	Nj	
15	Innes	Mary L	45		F	W	Lady's Companion			England	English	Ic	Redcliffe	brother T F Weld 27 Lewes Crescent Brighton Eng	Canada	Ottawa
16	Wild	Norman Ward	30		M	M	Chartered accountant			Gt Britain	English	England	London	Father W. A. Sandeman 11 Beaufort Gdns London S.W.	NY	new York
17	Sandeman	Gerard	26			S	Wine merchant							Brother W. O. Carver Manager Hall Romsey Chapel mother 4 Kurtze 1 Elsten St	Cal	San Diego
18	Carver	Elizabeth	45		F	S	Ml						Southport		ny	new York
19	Kwrtze	Paul	26		M	S	traveller			Germany	German	Germany	Gera	Germany Resident of usa	Ill	Chicago
20	Mark	Landesig Louis	44				artist			Hungary	Magyr	USA	newyork	130 W 57 St newyork City	ny	newyork
21	Van Rensselaer	Regina Marjorie	28		F	W	None			Gt Britain	English	England	London	aunt mrs a Wyles 1 Kilburn Square London	ny	newyork
22	Smitton	Sarah Ann	56										Blackburn	Bro. H A Smitton 5 Richmond Terrace	Blackburn	Cal Sacramento
23	Routledge	Ida	18			S							Liverpool	father John Routledge 50 Courtland Rd Mosley Hill Liverpool		
24	Walpole	Basil White	36		M	M	Linen manufctr						London	friend Mr J D Walkinson 89 new Bond St London	ny	newyork
25	Callegas	Jartiago	54			M	merchant			Nicaragua	Sp-Amer	Nicaragua	Chinandega	Son Narcisco Callegas Chinandega Nicaragua	Rep of Nicaragua	Chinandega
26	"	Elizabeth	36		F		wife							do		
27	"	Ernesto	21		M		merchant							do		
28	"	Marie Teresa	20		F		wife							do		
29	Muguerza	Jesus Sada	31		M	S.	merchant			Mexico		Mexico	Monterrey	friend Francisco Sada Monterrey Mexico	Mexico	Monterrey
30																

2

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 8 - NOV 1911, 19 4

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	Self	yes	yes	often	Newyork	Hotel St George Newyork City
2	✓	Wife	yes	yes	often	Newyork	Go British Embassy Washington DC
3	✓	Master	✓	no	—	—	Go mrs Carter Plaza Hotel Newyork City
4	yes	Self	✓	yes	1910	Newyork	Hattiesburg Miss Go Astor Hotel Newyork
5	✓	Aunt	✓	✓	✓	Born usa	do
6	✓	Father	✓	✓	✓	Born	do
7	No	Self	✓	yes	often	various Places	Go Golden Hotel Reno nevada
8	yes	Master	✓	yes	1910	Newyork	Go mrs Carter Plaza Hotel New York City
9	✓	Self	✓	No	—	—	Go Waldorf Victoria Newyork City
10	~~No~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	~~do~~
11	No	Self	yes	yes	often	Nyork	Home 26 Rainey Arthurst W/Ideal
12	~~Employ~~	✓	✓	yes	1910	✓	No
13	yes	Self	yes	yes	1911	newyork	Go Imperial Hotel newyork City
14	✓	✓	✓	No	—	—	Go Hotel Brevoort newyork City
15	✓	✓	✓	yes	1911	Newyork	Dr E B Hyde Nurse Brought Intransit Lt Perdue 295 22nd St Perdue 226 Lebert St Ottawa
16	no	Self	✓	no	—	—	✓
17	yes	✓	yes	no			c/o Messrs E de Montagnac & Co 15 Wm St. New York
18	no	✓	✓	yes	1908	NY	1170 granador Ave. Sanborn St Hotel St Denis
19	no	Self	yes	yes	1910	Newyork	newyork City friend Fred S Lamb
20	yes	✓	✓	✓	1909/11	do	National arts Club Newyork
21	yes	Self	yes	yes	May 1911	Newyork	Sister mrs E. Letture Broadway 583 St NY City
22	no	✓	✓	no	—	—	Dorr. RC Smitton 208. Ochoa. Blvd. Sacramento friend
23	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	do
24	yes	✓	✓	yes	May 1911	newyork	Go Walpole Bros 373 Fifth Ave newyork City
25	no	Self	yes	yes	June 1911	NY & C	Resident of Nicaragua Chinandega
26	✓	husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	do
27	✓	Self	✓	✓	✓	✓	do
28	✓	husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	do
29	no	Self	✓	✓	✓	✓	Intransit Home Monterey Mexico
30							

19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	England	Sidmouth Devon
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey	✓	Scotland	Kilmarnock
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓		France	St Helaire
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	DK	DK	Dkn	✓	France	Paris
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	usa	St Louis
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	newyork
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Portland
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	fr	blue	✓	Alsace Lorraine	Weiterswiller
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Fair	Grey	Grey		✓	✓
~~No~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	~~Brown~~	~~Father's Nativity~~ ~~left Ireland~~	✓	~~Ireland~~
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	brown	None	Canada	Ottawa
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	Brown	Blue	~~Scars on Palm~~ ~~Right Hand~~	England	Weldon Northampton
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Florid	Dk	Brown	None	England	London
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dk	Brown	✓	✓	Spain	Irun
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9½	✓	Dk	Grey	✓	U S A	New Orleans
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	fr	fr	blue	✓	England	London
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	DK	DK	Brn	✓	✓	Hartley
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fr	br	grey	none	Germany	Gera Unterkaus
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	br	✓	Hungary	Redteg
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fr	golden	green	None	USA	Newyork City
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	✓	grey	grey	✓	England	Liverpool
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	br	blue	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	DK	br	Blue	✓	✓	Kingston on Thames
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	DK	DK	br	None	Nicaragua	Chinandega
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Leon
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	DK	DK	br	None	Nicaragua	Chinandega
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	DK	br	✓	Mexico	Monterey

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Le Chanti, Master, of the ..... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ..... SWEDEN, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Le Chanti

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 Nov. 1911 day of November, 19", at New York

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of November, 19 11,
at New York

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] RCP Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of November, 1911

at New York.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

5

1—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Little	John Douglas	34		M M	Cotton merchant	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Bukdale	friend A.P. Eccles manor	Caldy Cheshire	La New Orleans
2	✓	Stella	25		f ✓	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
3	✓	John D IV	2		m S	none	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
4	Currie	Evelyn	32		f ✓	governess	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
5	Glyn	Geoffry Carr	47		M M	Director	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	wife Mrs Glyn 28 Eaton Place	London	ny New York
6	Torriente	Cosme de la	39		✓ M	lawyer	✓	✓	Cuba	Sp amer	Cuba	Havanna	friend Leon Proch Amargura 11	Havanna	Cuba Havana
7	✓	Madeleine	38		F ✓	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	do
8	✓	Maria	3		✓ S	Child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	do
9	Revano	Emeterio	56		m m	Banker	yes	yes	El Salvador	Sp amer	San Salvador City		Cousin Rafael Castillo San Salvador City	San Salvador City	
10	✓	Rosario	38		F ✓	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
11	Grant	(mrs) Frances	37		f m	wife	✓	✓	England	American	Scotland England	Aberdeen	Father in law Sir A.H. Grant Monymusk Aberdeen	NY Chatauqua	
12	Jeneau	Alexander	29		m m	merchant	✓	✓	France	French	France	Paris	brother Jean Jeneau 139 Avenue de Neuilly Paris	ny newyork	
13	Ausman	Herbert Watson	30		✓ ✓	Buyer	✓	✓	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	wife Mrs H.W. Ausman 17 Barrett Ave Toronto	Canada Toronto	
14	Bacon	Percy Charles	51		✓ M	artist	✓	✓	Gt Britain	English	England	Romford	wife Claire Bacon Priests Romford Essex	ny newyork	
15	Bardswell	Janet Neil	28		f M	none	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Southport	father in law H.H. Bardswell 10 Albert Rd Southport	Texas Dallas	
16	Betti	Adolfo	36		M S	musician	✓	✓	Italy	Ital N	usa	newyork	friend M de Coppet 314 W 86 St newyork City	ny newyork	
17	Ara	Ugo	35		✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
18	Pochon	Alfred	34		✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	Switzerland	Swiss	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
19	d'Archambeau	Iwan	32		✓ S	✓	✓	✓	Belgium	Belgian	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
20	Caldicott	Alan	24		✓ A.	Clerk	✓	✓	Gt Britain	English	England	Coventry	father R.B. Caldicott Kingswood Coventry	va Richmond	
21	Crompton	Paul	40		✓ W	merchant	✓	✓	✓	English	usa	Philadelphia	mother Hon. Mrs Crompton Church House Farnham	Pa Philadelphia	
22	Dawes	Robert Wilfred	38		✓ S	✓	✓	✓	✓	English	England	manchester	mother mrs E Dawes Ebor Cottage Cheadle	Cheshire Cuba Havanna	
23	Greer	Gwendolyn	18		f S	none	✓	✓	Canada	English	Switzerland	Territet	Institution des Essarts Territet	Switzerland Canada Toronto	
24	Hirsch	Harry	35		m m	merchant	✓	✓	Gt Britain	✓	England	Leeds	wife mrs H Hirsch Parkside Harehills Leeds	✓ ✓	
25	Hastings	Andrew Orr	56		✓ M	Physician	✓	✓	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	wife mrs Hastings 594 Sherbourne St Toronto	Canada Toronto	
26	Hadaw	Cecil Macdonald	34		✓ W	merchant	✓	✓	Gt Britain	Scotch	England	London	The Albany Piccadilly London	NY Newyork	
27	Hills	David	56		✓ ✓	publisher	✓	✓	✓	English	do	do	wife mrs D Hills Roretta Beckenham London	Canada Toronto	
28	Harcourt	Charles	40		✓ M	merchant	✓	✓	✓	England	England	London	wife Mrs B Harcourt 19 Crockerton Road London	Nyc Newyork	
29	Kirk	Amelia	27		f S	trained nurse	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	✓	✓	sister Miss Hare 7 Knaresborough Place Kensington	✓ ✓	
30	Konig	Paul Walter	24		M S	Merchant	✓	✓	Germany	German	Germany	Leipzig	father Richard Konig Sedanstr 2 Leipzig Germany	Miss St Louis	

3

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 3 - NOV 1911, 19 6

11–1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	Self	yes $500	yes	April 1911	New York.	Go alexander Eccles & Co 816 Union St. New York
2	✓	husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	do
3	✓	father	✓	✓	✓	✓	do
4	✓	Employer	✓	✓	✓	✓	do
5	✓	Self	✓	✓	Sept 1911	✓ NC	C/o Holophane & Co 16 E 40th St New York City
6	no	Self	yes	yes	Sept 1911	New York	Residents of Cuba. Amargura no 11 Havanna Cuba
7	✓	husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8	✓	father	✓	✓	✓	✓	Intransit ✓
9	no	Self	yes	yes	1911	New York	San Salvador
10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do
11	✓	husband	✓	✓	born.		Home Chappaqua N.Y.
12	yes	Self	yes	yes	1910	NY & C	brother in law Mr Richard 13 W 102 St. New York City
13	no	✓	✓	✓	1911	New York	wife Mrs W H Ausman 17 Barrett Ave Toronto
14	yes.	Self	yes	no	—	—	C/o manhattan Hotel New York City
15	✓	✓	✓	yes	1909	Memphis	husband m/ J Bardwell C/o Cunningham Heughaw 1810 main St Dallas
16	yes	Self	yes	yes	1910 11	New York	C/o Hotel Breslin New York City
17	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	do
18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	do
19	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	do
20	no	Self	yes	no	—	—	C/o Imperial Tobacco Co Richmond Virginia
21	no.	Self	yes	yes	1906 99	United States	Home St Martins Lane Chesnut Hill
22	yes	Self	yes	yes	Dec 26 1910	New York	Hotel Tenella Havanna Cuba
23	no	Self	yes	yes	nov	New York	mother Mrs Greer 95 Isabella St Toronto
24	✓	✓	✓	✓	May 1911	do	C/o Julius Cohen & Josephy 32 Church St. Toronto
25	no	Self	yes	yes	1911 Oct	New York	Intransit home 594 Sherbourne St Toronto
26	yes	self	Yes	yes	1911	NY	Holland House 5th Ave C/o Queens Hotel Toronto Canada
27	no	do	do	do	May 1911	New York	C/o Holland House Hotel New York City
28	yes	Self	yes	yes	September 1911	New York	C/o Mrs Waterbury Morristown New Jersey
29	✓	✓	✓	no	—	—	Friend Isaac Schoon
30	yes	Self	yes	yes	1904	Mass	St Louis 213 no Main St St Louis

19 Insane, prisoner, or a charge for prostitution, or of a criminal character, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, prepaid ticket, promise, or agreement to labor for any person or corporation in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr	fr	blue	None	England	Birkenhead
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓	✓	✓	USA	New Orleans
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	do
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	br	✓	England	Nottingham
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fr	fr	br	✓	✓	London
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	dk	blk	br	✓	Cuba	Havanna
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr	grey	blk	None	San Salvador	City
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	blk	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	fr	fr	bl	✓	U.S.A.	New York
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fr	fr	blue	✓	France	Havre
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fr	✓	✓	✓	Canada	Toronto
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fr	grey	brown	✓	England	Ipswich
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	fr	blue	✓	✓	Manchester
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	dk	dk	br	✓	Italy	Florence
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	0	fr	fr	blue	✓	✓	Venice
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓	✓	✓	Switzerland	Lausanne
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	✓	✓	✓	Belgium	Verviers
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	fair	Blue	✓	England	Coventry
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	dk	dk	br	✓	England	London
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fr	fr	blue	✓	England	Cheadle
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fr	fr	blue	✓	Canada	Toronto
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	dk	dk	br	✓	Scotland	Dundee
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	fr	fr	blue	✓	Canada	Markham
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fr	fr	blue	✓	England	London
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fr	fr	blue	✓	do	do
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fr	br	grey	✓	New Zealand	Levelland
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	fr	blue	✓	England	Mamport
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fr	br	blue	none	Germany	Hartsmansgrue Saxony

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ..... , from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 19 , at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pounton, Surgeon of the Lusitania, Sailing therewith, (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of RCR Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pounton

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of November, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Monténegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

W

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lusitania* sailing from *Liverpool*, *October 28th*, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Loebl	Alfred	23		M	S	merchant	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Hampstead	father David Loebl 47 Elsom Avenue So. Hampstead	Canada	Montreal
2	Lacayo	Jules	20		M	S	Shipping	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Cheadle	father Jorge Lacayo The Cedars Cheadle Cheshire	Nicaragua	Granada
3	Lamplough	Augustus Osborn	34		M	married	artist	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Rhyl	wife Mrs A.O. Lamplough Worlest Rhyl North Wales	NY	New York
4	Lewisohn	Alfred	30		M	S	merchant	✓	✓	✓	English	England	London	Mother Mrs. Lewisohn 17 Ellington Road London	NY	New York
5	✓	Richard	36		M	S	Surgeon	✓	✓	Germany	German	USA	New York	Resident of USA 1 W 85 St New York City	✓	✓
6	Mercado	Lionel de	40		M	S	merchant	✓	✓	Gt Britain	English	England	London	friend & a depas yr Fenchurch St London	Jamaica	Kingston
7	McDougall	Colin	39		M	M	planter	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	✓	✓	wife Mrs McDougall 36 Pandora Rd West Hampstead	Peru	Trujillo
8	Nakagawa	Isanosuke	37		M	W	merchant	✓	✓	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	wife Mrs. Nakagawa Tokio Japan	Japan	Tokio
9	Paton	Frederick	62		M	M	master mariner	✓	✓	Gt Britain	Scotch	England	Seven Kings	Son James Paton Balcaskie Eckhampstead Rd London	NY	New York
10	Reade	Arthur Revell	55		M	S	army officer	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	London	Brother Major E.R. Reade c/o Navy & Military Club London	✓	✓
11	Radeck	(Baron) Walter	38		M	S	none	✓	✓	Germany	German	England	London	friend John Paterson 25 Eaton Terrace LONDON 36 Sloane Court London	NY	New York
12	Richards	Grant	40		M	M	Publisher	✓	✓	Gt Britain	English	✓	✓	wife Mrs Richards 7 Carlton St London SW	✓	✓
13	Rushforth	Arthur	47		M	✓	Timber Broker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Liverpool	wife Mrs A Rushforth Freshfield Liverpool England	✓	✓
14	Tyson	William Kelling	41		M	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	English	USA	Mobile	Resident of USA Mobile Ala USA	Ala	Mobile
15	✓	Bessie Fearn	34		F	✓	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
16	✓	Martha	7		F	S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
17	Stormont	Leo S	51		M	M	vocalist	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	England	London	Wife Mrs Stormont 60 St Georges Road London SW	NY	New York
18	Tomkinson	Sidney	36		M	S	merchant	✓	✓	✓	Gt Britain	English	London	mother Mrs J Tomkinson 6 Granville Rd Shroud Green LONDON	NY	New York
19	Welford	Ernest A	42		M	M	manfctr	✓	✓	✓	Belgian	Belgium	Jamiske	brother William Welford Jamiske Belgium	✓	✓
20	Wattie	James Alexander	45		M	✓	merchant	✓	✓	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	mother Mrs Jas Wattie Valley field Quebec	Canada	Montreal
21	~~Weston~~	~~Olive~~	~~28~~		~~F~~	~~wife~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Gt Britain~~						
22	Zarokilli	Nicholas	32		M	S	artist	✓	✓	Turkey	Greek	USA	New York	friend G H McIvor 33 W 67 St New York City	NY	New York
23	Thompson	Edward Lindsay	40		M	✓	architect	✓	✓	Australia	English	Australia	Sydney	Mother Mrs Thompson Burwood Sydney	NSW	Sydney
24	Elguero	Raphael	52		M	M	merchant	✓	✓	Mexico	Spanish American	Mexico	Mexico	brother Louis Elguero 3 Doncellas 70 Mexico City	Mexico	City
25	Simmons	Isaac	42		M	M	art Dealer	✓	✓	Gt. Britain	Hebrew	England	London	wife Mrs Simmons 113 Canfield Gardens London	NY	New York
26	Neustadt	Herman	30		M	S	None	✓	✓	Germany	German	England	London	friend C Haworth 78 Westbourne Terrace London	NY	New York
27	Platky	Bernhard	20		M	S	Fur trader	✓	✓	✓	✓	Germany	Leipzig	father Eugen Platky Leipzig Germany	✓	✓
28	Grierson	Maxwell	45		M	M	mfgr	✓	✓	Gt Britain	English	U.S.A.	New York	C/O Spool Cotton Co. 315 4th Avenue N.Y.C.	✓	✓
29																
30																

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *3-* , 19 8

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Even in prison, or an almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	yes	no	—	—	Intransit The Windsor Hotel Montreal Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	br	grey	None	England London
2	no	father	yes	no	—	—	Intransit Granada Nicaragua	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	0½	fr	br	br	✓	England Manchester
3	yes	Self	yes	✓	—	—	Go Waldorf Astoria newyork city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	fr	blue	✓	✓ do
4	yes	Self	yes	yes	may 1911	n y City	Go Hotel St Regis new York City	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fr	fr	blue	✓	Germany Hamburg
5	✓	✓	✓	✓	1906/11	do	Resident 1. W 88 St new York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓
6	no	✓	✓	✓	aug 1911	new York	In transit 12 Portland St. Kingstown Jamaica	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dk	br	br.	✓	Jamaica Kingstown
7	✓	✓	✓	yes	1911	do	Intransit Trujillo Peru	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	0	ruddy	fr	blue	✓	Scotland Argyllshire
8	No	Self	✓	no	—	—	Intransit Tokio Japan	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dk	Dk	Brn	✓	Japan Tokio
9	yes	Self	yes	yes	Nov 1909	new York	Go James W Elwell & Co 17 State St New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dk	br	br	✓	England London
10	✓	✓	✓	no	✓	—	Belmont Hotel Newport.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	fr	fr	blue	✓	✓ Holbrook
11	yes	Self	yes	no	—	—	Go Plaza Hotel new York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	✓	✓.	✓	France Sironville
12	✓	✓	✓	yes	Ofen	Various	Hotel Knickerbocker 42nd Broadway NY York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fr	br	blue	✓	Scotland Glasgow
13	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Go Prince George Hotel New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	0	✓	fr	✓	✓	England Bradford
14	no	Self	yes	yes	2 yrs	Mobile	friend Jno Walsh Mobile Ala USA	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dk	Dk	Br	✓	England Manchester
15	✓	husband	✓	✓	US Born		do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fr	fr	blue	✓	USA Kentucky
16	✓	father	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓ Mobile
17	yes	self	✓	yes	1897	Various	Go Knickerbockers Hotel New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fr.	grey	blue	✓	Scot'd ~~England~~ Dundee Dundee
18	yes	Self	yes	yes	Feb 1909	new York	Go Holland House Hotel new York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Dk	Dk	hazel	✓	England Shelton
19	✓	✓	✓	no	—	—	Hotel Lafayette 9th New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓	br	✓	Belgium Jamiel
20	no	✓	✓	yes	Ofen	various	C/o Bank of Montreal Montreal Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fr	fr	blue	✓	Canada Huntingtown Quebec
21																			✓	
22	yes	Self	yes.	yes	1906/11	new York	Resident of USA 33 W 69 St New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dk	Dk	Br	None	Turkey Salonika
23	✓	✓	✓	✓	1911	do &c	Intransit Sydney Australia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	0	fr	br	br	✓	Australia Sydney
24	no	✓	✓	✓	April 1911	✓	En transit to 3 Donceles 70 Mexico City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	0	✓	fr	br	✓	Mexico Mexico City
25	yes	Self	yes	yes	1910	new York	C/o Waldorf Astoria New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fr	br	blue	✓	England London
26	yes	Self	yes	yes	Nov 1910	new York	C/o Hotel Plaza New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Dk	Dk	br.	✓	Germany Frankfort
27	✓	✓	✓	no	—	—	uncle Leon Platky 160 William St New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	0	fr	fr	blue	✓	✓ Leipzig
28	✓	✓	✓	yes	resident 15 years	N.Y.	~~Resident~~ Business Add. do 315 4th Avenue N.Y.C	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fr	grey	blue	✓	England Cheshire
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. LeCharles master, of the Lusitania, from New York, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. LeCharles
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pounton, Surgeon of the Lusitania, Sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of RCP Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pounton

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 1911

at New York

A. L. Smith

Immigration Officer.

9

1—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, October 28th. 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	de Mesa	✓ Josephine	40		f	W	none	yes	yes	Cuba	Sp Amer	Cuba	Havanna	Friend Pedro Baro Cuba 6. Havanna Calle 17 Cuba Havanna	Cuba	Havanna
2	✓	✓ Violet	8		✓	S	none	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	friend do	✓	✓
3	Grenfell	✓ Lillian	36		f	m	none	yes	yes	Gt Brit.	English	England	London	mother Lady Blandford. 108 Park St London	my newfork	
4	Whigham	✓ Helen	28		✓	✓	Nurse	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father Dm Hannay Broom newton Means Nephew.	Cuba	Havanna
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

5

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 - NOV 1911, 19 — 19.

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	Self	yes	yes	1911	newyork	In transit Calle 17 Havana Cuba
2	✓	mother	✓	✓	✓	✓	do
3	yes	Self	yes	yes	may 1911	NYCity	c/o Plaza Hotel newyork City
4	~~yes~~ no	Self	✓	yes	July 1911	newyork	c/o Hotel Seville Havanna Cuba
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or took public support, or supported by labor? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, prepayment, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dk	Dk	br	none	Cuba	Havana
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	–	–	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	br	blue	✓	England	London
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dk	Dk	br	✓	Scotland	Glasgow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles, master, of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 19 11,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

...CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pounton, Surgeon of the Umbria, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.C.P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pounton

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

11

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—111

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED. 1

6/

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, October 28 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bellenot	✓ Augustine	28		f S	maid to Mrs Anthony yes yes			Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Lausanne	mother Madame Bellenot Lagalla Lausanne Switzerland	NY	Newyork
2	Wilson	✓ Jessie	27		✓ ✓	maid to Mrs Braden ✓ ✓			Gt Britain	Scotch	usa	Sewickley	employer mrs Braden Sewickley Pa	Pa	Sewickley
3	Beakhurst	✓ George	30		m m	Valet to Mr Clark ✓ ✓			Gt Britain	English	usa	newyork	wife Mrs Beakhurst 149 E 55 St newyork City	NY	newyork
4	Johnson	✓ Signe	33		f S	maid to Mrs Clark ✓ ✓			Sweden	Scand	✓	✓	Mrs Leo Arento friend 524 Fifth Ave Newyork	✓	✓
5	~~Grimson~~ Grimson	✓ Marie	38		✓ S	maid to mrs Julland yes yes			Norway	Scand	usa	newyork	Employer mrs Julland 11 W 57 St newyork City	NY	newyork
6	Koenig	✓ Ernest	25		m ✓	Valet to Mr — ✓ ✓			Germany	German	✓	✓	do	do	do
7	McDevitt	✓ Mary	21		f ✓	maid to Mrs Kennmuer ✓			~~usa~~	~~United States Citizen~~					usa
8	Molde	✓ Petra	36		✓ ✓	maid to mrs Loflin ✓ ✓			Norway	Scand	usa	newyork	employer mrs Loflin 54 W 58 St newyork City	newyork	newyork
9	Cabins	✓ Gabrielle	39		✓ ✓	maid to mrs Whitsell yes yes			France	French	usa	San Francisco	employer mrs Whitsell Hotel Fairmont San Francisco	Calif	San Francisco
10	Baxter	✓ Vivian	21		✓ ✓	maid to Mrs Beer ✓ ✓			~~USA~~						usa
11	Coates	✓ Mabel	22		✓ S	maid to Mrs Toronto yes yes			~~usa~~	~~United States Citizen~~					usa
12	Gallaistegni	✓ Teresa	26		✓ S	maid to mrs Ruano yes yes			Spain	Spanish	England	London	friend Antoine Pino Royal Hotel London	Salvador	San Salvador
13	Malagarba	✓ Salomé	70		m m	Valet to Mr Baro ✓ ✓			Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havanna	employer mr Pedro Baro Cuba 6 Havanna Cuba	Cuba	Havanna
14	Gonzales	✓ Elvira	27		f S	maid to mrs Baro ✓ ✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	do	do	do
15	Lorge	✓ Leontine	33		✓ ✓	maid to Mrs Beuheimer ✓ ✓			France	French	France	Paris	employer mrs Beuheimer Hotel Mirabau Rue de la Paix Paris	NY	newyork
16	Bossom	✓ Elvia	23		✓ ✓	maid to mrs Gerstle ✓ ✓	✓		✓	✓	usa	newyork	employer mrs Gerstle St Regis Hotel NY City	✓	✓
17	Voermanek	✓ Louise	39		f S	maid to mrs M Graham ✓ ✓			Belgium	Flemish	usa	Santa Barbara	Hotel w Mrs de Sloover 1 Place de Louvre Bruges	Cal	Santa Barbara
18	~~Hagner~~	✓ Vera	24		f ~~M~~	Governess to miss Graham ✓ ✓			Austrian	~~German~~	France	Paris	friend Mrs Graham 43 Avenue de Bourg	Cal	Santa Barbara
19	Tufveson	✓ Emma	27		f S	maid to mrs Logan ✓ ✓			Sweden	Scand	usa	newyork	employer mrs Logan 17 W 56 St newyork City	NY	newyork
20	Piens	✓ Anais	25		✓ ✓	maid to Miss Logan ✓ ✓			Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Brussels	father Jean Piens Chaussé d'Otterghem Ghent	✓	✓
21	Burke	✓ Anne	27		f S	maid to mrs Legare ✓ ✓			~~Gt Britain~~ USA	~~United States Citizen~~					holds 1 Paper
22	Reichelt	✓ Helen	27		f S	Governess to mrs de Mesa yes yes			Germany	German	England	London	friend Sister Superior Convent 35 Brompton Square London	Cuba	Havanna
23	Barri	✓ Honorina	32		✓ W	maid to mrs de Mesa yes yes			France	French	Cuba	Havanna	Employer madame de mesa Calle 17 Havanna	Cuba	Havanna
24	Kopetzky	✓ Marie	27		✓ S	maid to Mrs Seeberger ✓ ✓			Hungary	Magyar	usa	newyork	Employer mrs Seeberger 50 E 68 St newyork City	NY	newyork
25	O'Brien	✓ Mathilda	27		✓ S	nurse to mrs Carter yes yes			~~US Citizen~~						
26	~~Flach~~	✓	37		✓	maid to do									
27	Guerziec	✓ Yves	36		m S	Valet to Mr Carter yes yes			France	French	usa	newyork	Employer W Carter Go Plaza Hotel Newyork City	NY	newyork
28	Keller	✓ Theodore	40		✓ ✓	Valet to Mr Gould ✓ ✓			Switzerland	✓	✓	Castle Gould	employer Mr Howard Gould Castle Gould Long Island NY	✓	Long Island
29	Draper	✓ Edith	31		f S	maid to Mrs Waterbury yes yes			Gt Britain	English	usa	newyork	employer mrs Waterbury morristown new jersey	NJ	morristown
30	Brockhurst	✓ Frederick	30		m S	Valet to Baron Rudeck ✓ ✓			✓	✓	England	London	friend w Law Mrs Brockhurst 7 Bagleys Lane Fulham	NY	newyork

6

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork 3 - NOV 1911 *19* 12

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Insane person or idiot.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	mrs Anthony	yes	no	—	—	employer Mrs Anthony Hotel St Regis 5 Ave newyork City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	DK	DK	br	None	Switzerland	Lazalle Lausanne
2	no	mrs Braden	✓	yes	1907 11	Sewickley	c/o mrs Braden Sewickley Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fr	fr	brown	✓	Scotland	Edinburgh
3	yes	mr Clark	yes	yes	1907 11	newyork	employer Mr Clark Plaza Hotel newyork City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	med	br	br	✓	France	Paris
4	✓	mrs Clark	✓	✓	1907 11	do	c/o Mrs Les Arents 524 Fifth ave newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	DK	DK	✓	✓	Sweden	Borghem.
5	yes	mrs Julliard	yes	yes	1893 11	newyork	c/o mrs Julliard 11 W 87 St newyork City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	fr	blue	None	Norway	Trondyhem
6	do	mr Julliard	do	do	1900 11	do	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fr	✓	blue	✓	Germany	Obenbergen
7																				usa	Hazleton Penn.
8	yes	mrs Laflin	yes	yes	1906 11	newyork	c/o mrs Laflin 57 W 58 St newyork City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	fr	blue	None	Norway	Christiansund
9	no	mrs Whittel	yes	yes	1902 11	newyork Calfre	c/o mrs Whittel Fairmont Hotel San Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	DK	blk	br	✓	France	Lyons
10																				usa	
11																				usa	Pittsburg Pa
12	no	mr Ruano	yes	no	—	—	In transit San Salvador	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	DK	br	br	none	Spain	Castilla Caneja
13	✓	mr Pedro Baro	✓	yes	often	Various	in transit c/o mr Pedro Baro Cuba 6 Havanna	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	blk	br	✓	Cuba	Havana
14	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	DK	br	✓	✓	✓
15	✓	mrs Bemheimer	✓	no	—	—	c/o mrs Bemheimer Plaza Hotel newyork City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓	—	France	Jura
16	yes	mrs Gerelle	✓	yes	1906 11	newyork	c/o mrs Gerelle St Regis Hotel newyork City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	DK	DK	br	✓	do	Paris
17	yes	mrs Graham	yes	yes	1907 1911	NY	c/o mrs Graham Santa Barbara Cal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	DK	DK	brn	✓	Belgium	Ghent
18	yes	do	✓	No	—	—	c/o mrs Drake Santa Barbara Cal St Regis							5	1	fr	Jam	Blue	None	Austria	Vienna
19	yes	mrs Logan	yes	yes	1909 11	newyork	c/o mrs Logan Hotel 5th ave & 51 St newyork City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fr	fr	blue	✓	Sweden	nr Malmo
20	✓	✓	✓	no	—	—	c/o mrs Logan do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	DK	DK	br	✓	Belgium	Lembrugge
21																				usa	
22	no	madame de mesa	yes	no	—	—	c/o madame de mesa Calle 17 Havanna Cuba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	DK	DK	br	None	Germany	West Bismarck
23	no	madame de mesa	yes	no	—	—	c/o madame de mesa Calle 17 Havanna Cuba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	DK	DK	br.	None	France	Chaut Savoie
24	yes	mrs Seeberger	✓	yes	1907 11	newyork	c/o mrs Seeberger 50 E 68 St newyork City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	Hungary	Baga
25																				usa	
26																					
27	yes	mr Cartier	yes	yes	1910	newyork	c/o mr Cartier Plaza Hotel newyork City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	DK	DK	br.	None	France	Lavellee.
28	no	mr Howard Gould	✓	✓	1897 1911	do & Co	c/o mr Howard Gould Long Island newyork State	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	Switzerland	Lucerne
29	no	mrs Waterbury	yes	yes	1907 11	newyork	c/o mrs Waterbury Morristown new Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	fr	blue	✓	England	Erchfont.
30	no	Baron Radicks	✓	✓	1906	NY	c/o Baron Radicks Hotel Plaza NYork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	DK	DK	Brn	✓	✓	Brighton

4

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Wotherspoon master, of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Wotherspoon
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 19 11,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Ponton, Surgeon of the Lusitania, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of RCP Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

13

Jas Ponton

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 11 day of November, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lusitania* sailing from *Liverpool*, *Oct 28th*, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Reilly	✓ Katherine	26		f	s	maid to mrs Semple	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Irish	usa	Philadelphia	friend mrs newbold Chesnut Hill Philadelphia	Pa	Phila
2	Inglisthaler	✓ mathilde	32		f	s	maid to mrs Weston	✓	✓	Switzerland	Swiss.	England	London.	Brother J Inglisthaler Geneva Switzerland	ny	newyork
3	Falke	✓ Olga.	24		f	s	maid to mrs Litchfield	✓	✓	Russia	French	usa	Brooklyn newyork	employer mrs Litchfield 2 mortague Terrace Brooklyn	ny	Brooklyn
4	Hipp	✓ Eliza	31		✓	d.	maid to mrs Stern	✓	✓	germany usa	germany	✓	washington	employer mrs Isaac Stern 1216-14 St Washington	Cal	San Francisco
5	Stewart	✓ Isabella	34		✓	s	mrs Bishop Governess to	✓	✓	Gt Britain	Scotch	✓	newyork	employer mrs James Bishop 22 W 8 St newyork City aunt. Madame Gerard	ny	newyork
6	Fisibet	✓ Marie L.	27		✓	✓	maid to	✓	✓	France	French.	France	Paris.	59 avenue d'Antin Paris	Ill	Chicago
7	Stewart	✓ Hannah	28		✓	s	Lady Grenfell valet to	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	England	London	employer Lady Lil. Grenfell 4 Great Cumberland Place London	ny	newyork
8	Boulden	✓ Edward Wm	41		m	m	Mr Clyde maid to	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	✓	employed Mr Clyde Claridges Hotel London W	✓	new Hamburg
9	Prairie	✓ Eva	28		f	s	mrs Straus	✓	✓	Canada	French	usa	newyork	friend mrs Wall 32 E 64 St newyork City	✓	newyork
10	Isamberk	✓ Pierre	30		m	✓	Valet to the Hon R Bacon	✓	✓	France	French	France	Paris	employer Hon Rob Bacon 5 Rue Francois I Paris	DC	Washington
11	White P-1194751 8/6/38	✓ Anna	30		f	s	mrs Fair Governess to	✓	✓	Gt Britain	Irish	usa	newyork	employer mrs Fair 340 W 86 St newyork City	ny	newyork
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

11/10

7

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 - NOV 1911, *19* 14

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	no	mrs Semples	yes	yes	1896 / 1907	Phila	employer Mrs Semple 1910 Spruce St Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	fr	blue	None	Ireland	Co Galway.
2	yes	mrs Weston	✓	no	—	—	c/o mrs Weston Plaza Hotel New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	DK	DK	Brn	✓	Switzerland	Geneva
3	no	mrs Litchfield	yes	yes	1903 / 11	Brooklyn	c/o mrs Litchfield 2 Montague terrace Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	fr	blue	✓	Finland	Bjorneborg
4	✓	mrs Stern	do	do	1908 / 11	Washington	employed mrs Julius Stern Corner Pine & Battery Sts San Francisco	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	DK	DK	Br	✓	Germany	Munich Bavaria
5	yes	mrs Bishop ~~do 3~~					USA citizen c/o wm mcbord	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—
6	no	mrs McCord	yes	no	—	—	1532 No State St Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	DK	DK	Br.	✓	France	Mihen Chere
7	yes	Lady Lillian Grenfell	yes	yes	1918 / 11	new York	c/o Lady Lillian Grenfell Plaza Hotel New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	DK	DK	Br	✓	Scotland	Perth
8	no	mr Clyde	✓	✓	1905	✓ ✓	c/o Wm Clyde 1 W 81 St New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	fr	fr	blue	✓	England	Wilmington
9	yes	mrs Chanes	✓	✓	1902 / 11	✓ ✓	employer mrs Chanes 20 E 74 St New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	DK	DK	br	✓	Canada	Montreal
10	no	Hon R Bacon	✓	No	—	—	c/o Hon Rob Bacon c/o Secretary of State Washington DC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	✓	✓	✓	France	Dept of Aube
11	yes	mrs Fain	yes	yes	1906 / 11	new York	c/o mrs Fain 340 W 86 St ny City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fr	fr	br	✓	Ireland	Belfast
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Lusitania, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of November, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] K & P Engl., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 19 11

at Newyork

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

15

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA *sailing from* ....., *19*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Appleton	Samuel	65		m w				us citizen						
2	✓	Maud E.	39		f s	✓									
3	Peirce	Charlotte	38		✓ ✓	✓									
4	Albree	Fred W	43		m m	✓									
5	Anthony	James S.	39		✓ m	✓									
6	✓	Alys Scott	34		f ✓	✓									
7	Agramonte	Clivecio	52		m ✓	✓									
8	Braden	Elenor J	54		✓ m	✓									
9	✓	Eliz. S.	41		f ✓	✓									
10	✓	Clara E	22		✓ m	✓									
11	✓	Eugene	18		m s	✓									
12	✓	Elizabeth	11		f s	✓									
13	✓	Richard	7		m s.	✓									
14	Bennet	Henry	55		✓ m	✓									
15	Carnahan	Robert A	42		✓ ✓	✓									
16	✓	Frances	38		f ✓	✓									
17	Clark	Gardiner H	68		m ✓	✓									
18	✓	Emma	62		f ✓	✓									
19	Arento	Ellen	32		✓ ✓	✓									
20	Cross	William Redmond	37		m ✓	✓									
21	Conay	Daniel	37		✓ ✓	✓									
22	Fuller	Ralph L.	46		✓ ✓	✓									
23	Martin	William B	45		✓ ✓	✓									
24	Dillon	Charlotte	31		f m	✓									
25	Hoffman	Sophia	60		✓ ✓	✓									
26	Hart	Charles	56		m ✓	✓									
27	✓	Margaret	55		f ✓	✓									
28	Hillyer	Edward	31		m m	✓									
29	✓	Frances	29		f ✓	✓									
30	Hallowell	James M	46		m	✓									

8

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 3 Nov 1911, 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Know to be in prison or a almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or encouragement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

3

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ..... , from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 1911,

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

9

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the ....., ..., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R & P Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 1911

at Newyork

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 19 18

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Juillard	Arthur D	52		m m	us Citizen									
2	✓	Elizabeth	50		f ✓	✓									
3	Kemmerer	Gertrude	21		✓ s	✓									
4	Brown	Louise	21		✓ ✓	✓									
5	Laflin	Elizabeth	39		✓ m	✓									
6	✓	Ellen	18		✓ s	✓									
7	Lobdell	Ernest J.	52		m m	✓									
8	✓	(mrs) Alice	51		f ✓	✓									
9	Miller	Louis E.	61		m ✓	✓									
10	Michaels	Charles F	41		✓ ✓	✓									
11	✓	(mrs) Kathryn	31		f ✓	✓									
12	Mead	James L	48		m m	✓									
13	MacClements	Ross S.	40		✓ s	✓									
14	New	Alexander	43		✓ M	✓									
15	Poutevent	William James	43		✓ M	✓									
16	Pearman	Sylvan M	50		✓ m	✓									
17	Patterson	Elinor	47		f W	✓									
18	Ricketson	Alice	60		✓ ✓	✓									
19	~~Sam~~ La Montagne	Montagne	31		m s	✓									
20	Smith	Charles Gilbert	54		✓ M	✓									
21	✓	Clara	57		f ✓	✓									
22	Semple	Lydia R	61		✓ W	✓									
23	✓	Helen	22		✓ S	✓									
24	Whittell	George	56		m m	✓									
25	✓	mrs Alice	51		f ✓	✓									
26	Wildersheim	Theodore	65		m ✓	✓									
27	✓	Elizabeth	52		f ✓	✓									
28	Beer	Bertrand	58		m m	✓									
29	✓	Alice	54		f ✓	✓									
30	Dodds	James E.	38		m m	✓									

9

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

18

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 - NOV 1911, 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of November, 1911;

at New York

[illegible]

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1116

19

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
N G P. Exam, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1911 day of November, 1911
at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

19

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* LIVERPOOL ....., *19* 20

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Duntley	James W.	52		m m				US Citizen						
2	✓	(mrs) Gladys	HH		F ✓		✓								
3	Forbes	Charles F	42		m ✓		✓								
4	✓	~~Gladys~~ Amy	37		f ✓		✓								
5	✓	Adele	16		f S		✓								
6	✓	Charles F	15		m ✓		✓								
7	✓	Louis D	13		✓ ✓		✓								
8	✓	Dorothy	8		f ✓		✓								
9	Leeson	Joseph R	67		m m		✓								
10	Hayward	Laura M	21		f S		✓								
11	London	Philip	45		m m		✓								
12	Bermingham	Thomas	61		✓ ✓		✓								
13	Milham	Frank	47		✓ ✓		✓								
14	Sanford	Alfred F	36		✓ m		✓								
15	✓	(mrs) Dora	30		f ✓		✓								
16	Wagner	William Worrell	HH		m ✓		✓								
17	✓	Eliza Stokes	HH		f ✓		✓								
18	Alexander	George	HH		M M		✓								
19	Allen	Carroll	36		✓ M		✓								
20	Bookman	Frederick	37		✓ ✓		✓								
21	Bishop	James	41		✓ M		✓								
22	✓	(mrs) Julia	34		F ✓		✓								
23	Batsholts	William D	HZ		M M		✓								
24	Brewster	Walter S.	39		✓ M		✓								
25	✓	Elizabeth	29		F ✓		✓								
26	Barker	Vernon T.	52		M M		✓								
27	Banta	Anna E.	35		f S		✓								
28	Bendix	Max	HG		M M		✓								
29	Blood	Bernard H.	HG		✓ M		✓								
30	Bell	W. Walpole	HZ		✓ M		✓								

10

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 - Nov 1911, 19

20

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mind, mentally and physically, as to insanity, idiocy, epilepsy, or any loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and whether deformed or crippled, or otherwise disabled so as to affect ability to earn a living.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS. 11

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. [illegible], (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 Nov 1911 day of November, 1911,

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

21

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

21

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lic Lindo, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of RCP Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Lindo

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Baro	Pedro de Juan	50		m	m				US Citizen						
2	✓	Elise	37		f	✓			✓							
3	Brock	Henry J	41		m	✓			✓							
4	Cooney	Peter A	40		✓	m			✓							
5	✓	Alice	35		f	✓			✓							
6	Congdon	Julia Redfield	57		✓	S			✓							
7	Clarke	Alma M	28		✓	✓			✓							
8	Coray	Charles E.	60		m	m			✓							
9	Dessau	David	28		✓	S			✓							
10	Davis	Joseph Van	47		✓	M			✓							
11	Emery	Woodward	60		✓	✓			✓							
12	Frew	Walter E.	47		m	m			✓							
13	✓	Ella Louise	46		f	✓			✓							
14	✓	Helen Louise	20		✓	S			✓							
15	Fain	Wilhelmina	36		✓	m			✓							
16	✓	Virginia	3		f	S			✓							
17	Finnegan	Annette	39		✓	✓			✓							
18	~~White~~	~~Anna C.~~	~~30~~		~~✓~~	~~✓~~			~~✓~~							
19	Fiske	John S.	41		m	m				US Citizen						
20	Freeman	Job	66		✓	m			✓							
21	Floersheimer	Herman	28		✓	S			✓							
22	Freed	Max	45		✓	M			✓							
23	Frantzius	Fritz von	46		✓	✓			✓							
24	Gould	Howard	40		f m	m			✓							
25	Gerstle	Nettie	22		f	S			✓							
26	Berrheimer	Josephine	47		✓	m			✓							
27	✓	Alva	18		✓	S			✓							
28	Graham	William Miller	52		m	m			✓							
29	✓	Gertrude	46		f	✓			✓							
30	✓	Geraldine	9		✓	S			✓							

11

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 - NOV 1911, *19*

22

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or public institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ..... , from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 191 ,

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R & P Engl., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 1911
at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

12/

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from LIVERPOOL, 19

21—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gilbert	Edward Fruton	25		M	M				US Citizen						
2	Glidden	Carlton	30		✓	✓				✓						
3	Guiler	Hugh	42		✓	✓				✓						
4	Harcourt	Eleanore	24		f	S				✓						
5	Harlow	Nellie M	27		✓	M				✓						
6	Hayden	George	30		M	✓				✓						
7	Ibbotson	Benjamin M	40		✓	✓				✓						
8	Ingersoll	Charles Henry	47		✓	M				✓						
9	✓	Eleanor	40		f	✓				✓						
10	Kiechler	Philip Sheridan	47		M	M				✓						
11	Lovejoy	Frank W	40		✓	M				✓						
12	Logan	Jane	44		f	M				✓						
13	✓	Edith	16		✓	S				✓						
14	Lowery	Jenner	29		M	M				✓						
15	Lewkowitz	Gustav	51		✓	M				✓						
16	Legare	Alexander B	51		M	M				✓						
17	✓	Alice	35		f	✓				✓						
18	Little	John Mason	63		M	W				✓						
19	✓	Helen	28		f	S				✓						
20	Lawall	Emer Henry	49		M	M				✓						
21	✓	Carolyn John	47		f	✓				✓						
22	Miller	Horace H	41		M	✓				✓						
23	Manola	John	46		✓	M				✓						
24	McFaddin	Harrison D	37		✓	✓				✓						
25	Mora	Aurelio	51		✓	✓				✓						
26	La Montagne	Morgan Edward	25		✓	S				✓						
27	Morris	Milton A	54		M	M				✓						
28	✓	(Mrs) Helen	54		f	✓				✓						
29	~~Mesa~~	~~Pedro~~ Josephine de	~~40~~		~~✓~~	~~✓~~				~~✓~~						
30	~~Mesa~~	~~Violet de~~	~~8~~		~~✓~~	~~S~~				~~✓~~						

12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 3 - NOV 1911, *19*

24

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..... , from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 1911,

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

25

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Engl., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1911 day of November, 1911

at Newport.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

25

'11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Markarian	Bernard H.	39		m m				US Citizen						
2	Nathan	Flora	56		f ✓		✓								
3	✓	Hilda	24		✓ S		✓								
4	✓	Ruth	22		✓ ✓		✓								
5	Owen	Dorothy	25		f S		✓								
6	Pope	George	57		m m		✓								
7	Paul	Isabel	42		f S		✓								
8	✓	Harriet	40		✓ ✓		✓								
9	Payson	William Farquhar	35		m m		✓								
10	✓	Gladys	30		f ✓		✓								
11	Patrick	Elinor M	30		✓ S		✓								
12	Plack	William C	57		m m		✓								
13	Potter	James Brown	58		✓ ✓		✓								
14	Rucker	William J	38		m m		✓								
15	✓	Annie	35		f ✓		✓								
16	Russell	Joseph G.	21		m m		✓								
17	✓	Ella G.	46		f ✓		✓								
18	Rocquet	James C.	53		m ✓		✓								
19	Rothchild	Rose F	50		f ✓		✓								
20	Smith	Mary Helen	50		✓ m		✓								
21	✓	Hilda	23		✓ S		✓								
22	✓	Helen	19		✓ ✓		✓								
23	Hall	Cora M	52		✓ ✓		✓								
24	Shartel	John W	49		m m		✓								
25	✓	Effie	47		f ✓		✓								
26	Stroh	Julius	56		m ✓		✓								
27	✓	(mrs) Rosie	50		f ✓		✓								
28	✓	Florence	23		✓ S		✓								
29	✓	Marguerite	21		✓ ✓		✓								
30	Melchers	(mrs) Annie	68		✓ W		✓								

13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

26

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 - NOV 1911 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or took charity? For care and retirement of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance, prepaid, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 NOV 1911 day of November, 1911,

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

— FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 14

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "selling therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Engl, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1911 day of November, 1911

at New York.

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

27

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Stroh	Gari	20		m s		✓	✓	US Citizen						
2	Fearn	George	65		✓ m		✓	✓							
3	Seeberger	Louis	63		✓ ✓		✓	✓							
4	✓	Ida	48		f ✓		✓	✓							
5	Wormser	Otto D.	46		m ✓		✓	✓							
6	Frankel	Joseph D	29		✓ ✓		✓	✓							
7	Wolf	David	53		✓ m		✓	✓							
8	✓	Alice	50		f ✓		✓	✓							
9	✓	Irene	23		f s		✓	✓							
10	✓	Madeleine G.	20		✓ ✓		✓	✓							
11	✓	Aland	14		m s		✓	✓							
12	Worthington	(mrs) Julia H.	35		f m		✓	✓							
13	White	James Dugald	28		m ✓		✓	✓							
14	Wolf	Theodore R	30		✓ ✓		✓	✓							
15	Waterbury	Elizabeth	60		f w		✓	✓							
16	Woodhull	Joseph	51		m m		✓	✓							
17	✓	Elizabeth	37		f ✓		✓	✓							
18	Litchfield	Edward Hubbard	50		m ✓		✓	✓							
19	✓	Evelyn	45		f ✓		✓	✓							
20	✓	Madeleine S	20		✓ s		✓	✓							
21	✓	Marion	18		✓ ✓		✓	✓							
22	Stern	Jacob	60		m m		✓	✓							
23	✓	Rosa	54		f ✓		✓	✓							
24	✓	Fannie	20		✓ s		✓	✓							
25	Stewart	Elwin K	50		m m		✓	✓							
26	Hirsch	Paul	41		✓ s		✓	✓							
27	Harrison	John P S	26		✓ s		✓	✓							
28	✓	Leland	28		✓ ✓		✓	✓							
29	Montague	Genevieve	53		f m		✓	✓							
30	Williams	~~John~~ James D	~~74~~ 42		m ✓		✓	✓							

14

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

28

Arriving at Port of New York 3 - NOV 1911, 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every polygamist, or anarchist, or person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization that writes, prints, or publishes any such doctrine, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization that admits persons who believe in, advocate, or teach any such doctrine.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid certificate, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of November, 1911,

at New York

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Engl., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

La Porte

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 1911

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Nov 3 1911

238 | 152 390 — 82
108 | 1 | 109 186 295 — 43

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Aliens U.S. Total
152 — 238 — 390
108 — 187 — 295
260

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, ..., *19*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Phillips	Leon	25		m	S	us Citizen									
2	Cooper	Harry W	32		✓	✓										
3	Bowers	William C.	24		✓	✓										
4	Hammond	George W	79		✓	W										
5	Arnold	Charlotte Bruce	68		f	S										
6	Clyde	William P.	70		m	m										
7	Mandlebaum	Richard	49		✓	✓										
8	✓	(mrs) Winnie	36		f	✓										
9	McCord	Alvin	43		m	M										
10	✓	Clarice	39		f	✓										
11	✓	Marjorie	9		f	S										
12	Oppenheim	Hugo	40		m	✓										
13	Johnson	Wentworth Paul	52		✓	M										
14	Ullmann	Joe	28		✓	S										
15	~~Hughes~~	Elizabeth	25		f	m										
16	Quinby	John G.	46		m	M	us Citizen									
17	✓	Mary E.	45		f	✓										
18	Munsell	Elizabeth	48		✓	m										
19	✓	Marguerite W	22		✓	S										
20	Strauss	Winifred	47		f	m										
21	✓	Constance	25		✓	S										
22	Wishart	Kate	49		✓	m										
23	✓	Mary	17		✓	S										
24	Cassatt	Elizabeth	35		f	m										
25	Bacon	Robert	55		m	m										
26	Weston	Olive	25		f	✓										
27																
28																
29																
30																

15

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

30

Arriving at Port of New York 3 NOV 1911, 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Ed Ellerbee, Master, of the ....., from ....., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Ed Ellerbee
.....
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 1911,

at New York

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Ponton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Cunard, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Engd
~~Cumberland~~, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, a Q in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jas. Ponton

Sworn to before me this 30th day of November, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

31

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Queenstown, 29th October, 1911

11—1116

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	~~Heffernan~~	~~Eugene A~~	31		M	S	Clergyman	yes	yes	American	Irish	USA	San Diego		Cal	~~San Diego~~
2	~~Burke~~		31		M	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	Los Angeles			Los Angeles 102 Cal Bldg.
3	O'Leary	Jeremiah	37		M	S	Policeman	Yes	Yes	~~American~~	~~Irish~~	USA	Newyork		Ny	Newyork 438 E. 15th St
4	murphy	John	33		M	M	Labr.	-	-	-	-	-	-			Newyork.
5	-	Julia	33		F	M	Wife	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
6	-	Mary	4		F	S	Scholar	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	157 Burnett St
7	moloney	Patrick	57		M	M	Saloonkeeper	-	-	-	-	-	San Antonio		Tex	San Antonio
8	-	Elizabeth	47		F	M	Wife	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
9	meader	William	60		M	M	merchant	-	-	-	-	-	Chicago		Ill	331 Fullerton Ave Chicago
10	-	Bridget	55		F	M	Wife	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
11	-	Garrett	55		M	M	merchant	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	157 Lake Shore Drive Chicago
12	Burke	Eleanor	35		F	S	Nurse	-	-	-	-	-	Newyork		Ny	Newyork 130 Woodside
13	Hanna	Patrick	43		M	S	Lumber D.	-	-	-	-	-	Denison		Tex	Denison
14	-	Robert	48		M	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	102 Broadway
15	O'Neill	Hugh	30		M	S	Broker	-	-	-	-	-	Newyork.		Ny	Newyork
16	-	mae A	26		F	M	Wife	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
17	-	Elliott	3		M	S	Child	No	No	-	-	-	-		-	-
18	Murphy	John	55		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	-	-	-	Providence		R. I.	Westminster Street Providence
19	Sheehan	Francis V.	19		F	S	Maid	-	-	-	-	-	Brooklyn		Ny	79 Bateman St Brooklyn
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

16

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 - NOV 1911, 19

32

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUSITANIA., from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1911,
at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, (Steamship), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Eng ~~Edinburgh~~, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Q B in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of November, 19''

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

14

33

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Queenstown, 29th October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bell	Thomas	25		M S	Tailor	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Sligo	Father John Bell Market St Sligo	Ill	Chicago.
2	Mrs Connell	Margaret	25		F S	Nurse	–	–	–	–	–	Kingsbourt	Father James Mr Connell Meath Hill Kingsbourt	N.Y.	Newyork.
3	Mrs Intyre	James	7		M S	Child	–	–	–	–	–	–	Grandfather Do	–	–
4	Mrs Connell	Ellen	30		F S	maid	yes	yes	British	Irish	USA	Newyork	Father James Mr Connell Meath Hill Kingsbourt	N.Y.	Newyork.
5	Harnett	Ellie	30		F S	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Father Lawrence Harnett Abbeyfeale Co Limerick	–	–
6	~~Corrion~~	~~Margaret~~	~~35~~		~~F S~~	~~Servt~~	–	–	–	–	–	Castleisland	~~Brother Michael Cronin~~ Farranfore Co Kerry.	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
7	~~Roche~~	~~Lawrence~~	~~39~~		~~M S~~	~~Clergyman~~	–	–	–	–	–	–		~~Neb~~	~~Lincoln~~
8	Mrs Donald	Jennie	29		F S	Glovemaker	Yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Feigh	Mother Maria Mc Donald ~~Feigh~~ ~~Longford~~	~~Canada~~ Toronto	
9	Smyth	Annie	26		F S	Typist	–	–	–	–	–	Ballymahon	Father Joseph Smyth Ballymahon Longford	N.Y.	Cor Jenovia
10	Walshe	John	55		M S	Fisherman	–	–	"	–	–	Naas	Brother James Walsh Keystown St Naas	Australia	Sydney
11	Mansfield	Bridget	35		F S	Servt	–	–	–	–	–	Dungannon	Brother in Law Richard Dempsey Father Agnes Dungannon Brother John Calvary	Mo	St Louis.
12	Curran	Kate	43		F S	Housekeeper	–	–	–	–	–	–	Dungannon Co Waterford Mother Honora Buckley	–	–
13	Buckley	Patrick	30		M S	Clerk	–	–	–	–	–	Ballygourney	Ballygourney Co Cork Uncle George Lothian	Cal	Petaluma
14	Lothian	Thomas C	31		M S	Publisher	–	–	–	English	Eng	Chicago	Bren S. Scotland Father William Daly	Ill	Chicago
15	Daly	Annie	32		F S	Nurse	–	–	–	Irish	U S A	San Francisco	Woodville Milltown Mother Mary Ryan	Cal	San Francisco
16	Ryan	Daniel	21		M S	Labourer	–	–	–	–	Ireland	Rashmore	Rashmore Co Kerry.	Ill	Chicago
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 3 - NOV 1911, 19 34

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Sister	$50	No		Sister Annie Bell 877 W. State St Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	Nil	Scotland	Glasgow.
2	—	—	$50	No	1911	Newyork Brother Pa Connell 357 Columbus Ave Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	—	—	—	—	Ireland.	Kinjacourt
3	—	—	—	—	1906	Father Thomas Entyre 1491 3rd Ave Brooklyn	—	—	—	—	—	—							USA	Brooklyn
4	Yes	Brother	$50	Yes	1911	Newyork 357 Columbus Ave Newyork. Brother Pat Connell	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Caethisland
5	—	Self	$25	—	1911	— 447 4th St Newyork. Brother Cornelius Connell	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	—	—	—	—	—	Abbeyfeale.
6	No	—	$20	—	Chicago	3225 Lowrey St Chicago Ill Bishop of Lincoln	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	Dark	Dark	—	—	—	Castleisland
7	—	—	$50	No		Lincoln Nebraska Brother James Mc Donald	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	10	—	Grey	—	—	—	Mitchelstown
8	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1905-10	Toronto 19 Mailand Place Toronto	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	M.K	Black	Blue.	None.	Irelas	Feigh.
9	—	Brother	$25	No		Mrs M Burton Rosenovia Newyork.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	—	Ballynahon
10	—	Self	$20	Yes	1905	Ellpaso En route to Sydney Australia	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	10	Dark	Dark	—	—	—	Naas.
11	Yes	—	$20	Yes	1910-11	Newyork. Uncle James Lunny 6074 Maple Ave St Louis	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	Fair	Brown	—	—	—	Dungannon
12	Yes	—	$20	No		Brother	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	—	Fair	—	—	—	—
13	Yes	—	$50	—		Brother John Buckley Petalumba Cal.	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	Ballyvourney
14	—	—	$50	No	10 days 1907	Chicago Friends means Land + Sea Publishers Chicago Ill	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	11	—	—	—	—	England	Newcastle
15	—	—	$50	No		Brother Timothy Daly 16th Avenue San [illegible]	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	—	—	—	—	Ireland	Tralee
16	—	—	$50	No	1910	San Francisco Cousin Jeremiah O'Leary 107 E 90th St Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	11	—	—	—	—	—	Fahmore
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charlton, of the LUSITANIA. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Q B in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charlton
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of November, 1911,
at NEW YORK

N. Callaghan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Painter, Surgeon of the **LUSITANIA.**, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R & P Eng. ~~Pennsylvania~~, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

Jas Painter

Sworn to before me this 30th day of November, 1911

at NEW YORK

R. Mitchell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

A

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28 OCT 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. (1)	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Ambrose	William	46		m	Retired	yes	yes	England	English	England	Cambridge	(Sister-in-law) Mrs Ruth Gibbs 28 Ash Tree Cambridge	Mass	Williamstown
2	"	Sarah A	40		w	Milliner	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	Allen	Daniel	22		m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	St Austell	Father Fred Allen Wheal rose St Austell	OH	Cleveland
4	"	Leonora	22		w	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father in law (Sister) Mrs Cecil Cook	"	"
5	Archdale	Mabel	34		s	Actress	"	"	"	"	Hammersmith		Jaquesville Pittsfork Park Avenue	Ky	Newyork
6	Robson	Emma	29		w	Wife	"	"	"	"	Wallington		Edison Mrs Chettle Pigeon House Rivet Eng	"	Brooklyn
7	Parrett	Harry Joseph	31		m	Servant (Male)	"	"	"	"	Uckfield		(Mother) Mrs Parrett Headington Priory Oxford	"	Newyork
8	Robson	Thomas A	26		m		"	"	"	"	Exeter		Father 10 Railway Cottage Exeter	"	"
9	"	Alice B	32		w	Wife	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
10	"	Blanche B	17		s		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
11	Butterworth	Harry Nelson	22		m	Clerk	yes	yes	England	English	England	Windsor	Mother Mrs Rose Butterworth 1 Sidney Place Windsor	RD	Newport
12	Cooper	William	39		m	Traveller	"	"	England	"	"	York	Father Cooper Confectionery Clerk	Ky	Newyork
13	Coates	Arthur Edwin	36		m	Commercial Traveller	"	"	"	"	"	Blackpool	Friend Ernest Dale Bridge Cafe Fleetwood	"	England
14	Coltman	Alfred	25		m	do	"	"	"	"	"	Leicester	Father Wm Coltman 44 Sandy Cole Leicester	"	England
15	Carleton	Edith Alice	22		s	None	"	"	"	"	"	Morecambe	Mrs A Carleton 1 Lord Street West	Lancaster	Lancaster
16	Cowley	Kate	55		w	H'keeper	yes	yes	England	English	England	Clapton	Son Percy Cowley 50 William St Herne Bay	Conn	New Haven
17	"	Gladys	25		s	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother do	"	"
18	Cobb	Jessie	34		s	Cook	yes	yes	England	Scotch	Scotland	Alford	Father George Cobb Upper Drumallachie	Scotland	Aberdeen
19	Davis	Lottie	45		w	None	"	"	"	English	England	Leigh	(Sister) Mrs C H Palmer 41 Cavendish Drive	Ky	Leigh
20	Evans	Alice	25		s	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Wallasey	Brother A T Evans Montpellier Crescent	Ky	Newyork
21	Edmondson	Helena	30		w	Wife	"	"	"	"	"		Mother Mrs Bulkard 184 Sussex Rd	"	"
22	"	Ethel	7				"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
23	Faraker	Irene Gwendoline	22		s	Nurse	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Father J J Faraker 411 Lordship Rd St Johns	London	Philadelphia
24	Fraser	Mary	19		w	Servant	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Montymusk	Father John Fraser Montymusk	Scotland	Chattanooga
25	Feltham	John	28		m	Clerk	"	"	"	English	England	Nottingham	Mother Mrs H Feltham Kirkgate	Norfolk	Newyork
26	Freeman	Vera Mary	30		w	Wife	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Savannah	Father E J Greasley 11 Warwick St	Ealing	Georgia
27	Dussey	Henry	21		m	Servant (Coal)	"	"	"	"	England	London	Father Alfred Dussey 41 Gengall Rd	Fulham	London
28	Graham	John	49		w	Attorney	"	"	"	"	"	Wigan	Brother Samuel Graham 23 Park St	Wigan	Cal
29	Green	Joseph	33		w	Watch maker	"	"	"	"	"	Holwich	Sister Mrs Lofard Dickinson St	Norwich	Francisco
30	Gregg	Maria	17		s	None	"	"	"	"	"	Heaton Mersey	Brother Robert Gregg Grundy Hill Farm	Heaton Mersey	Ny Newyork

18

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

36

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 3-[illegible]-1911 , *19*

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether an alien, or ineligible for naturalization, has been approved by Bureau of Immigration. If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	$50	no	-	-	(Son-in-law) Rev J Crooth Williamstown Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Hazel	none	England	Waterbeach
2	✓	✓	✓	Yes	3 yrs	Utah	Elizabeth Stubbs (Friend) Rev J Crooth Williamstown mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	0	✓	Brown	✓	✓	Cambridge
3	✓	✓	50	Yes	1910	Utah	(Brother) Mr Fred Allen 10823 Arthur Ave Cleve Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	✓	✓	Eyhetmoor St Austell
4	✓	Husband	✓	No	-	-	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	St Austell
5	Yes	Self	50	no	-	-	Brother Harold Crooth Erskine Park Long Island NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fresh	Auburn	Grey	none	England	London
6	✓	✓	$50	Yes	1907	Brooklyn NY	Friend Mr T Murphy 1111 Fayette Ave Brooklyn NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	Grey	Grey	✓	✓	Webheath
7	Yes	✓	50	no	-	-	Friend Mr Thompson 2,609 St New York NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	Brown	Blue	✓	✓	Otford
~~8~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Friend Mr Thompson 2,609 St New York NY~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~6~~	~~2~~	~~Dark~~	~~Black~~	~~Brown~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Birmingham~~
~~9~~	~~✓~~	~~Husband~~	~~✓~~	~~Yes~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Friend Mr Thompson 2,609 St New York NY~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~5~~	~~11~~	~~Fresh~~	~~Brown~~	~~Blue~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Manchester~~
10	✓						Friend Mr Thompson 2,609 St New York NY													
11	Yes	Self	$50	no	-	-	Friend John Cubbe Harbour Villa Newport RI	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1½	Dark	Black	Brown	none	England	Eton Bucks
12	✓	✓	50	✓	-	-	Friend Mrs Jacobson 319 West 50th St New York NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	Fresh	Brown	Brown	✓	✓	York
~~Father~~	✓	✓	50	✓	-	-	Brother B W Coates 228 W 124 St New York NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dark	✓	Blue	✓	✓	Bradford
~~Self~~	✓	✓	50	Yes	1909	New York	no friends	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fresh	✓	Hazel	✓	✓	Leicester
15	no	✓	25	✓	-	-	Brother A Carleton 1112 K St no Washington DC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	-	✓	✓	Grey	✓	✓	Morecambe
16	Yes	Self	$50	no	-	-	Son-in-law H Knight 411 Shelton Ave New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Dark	Dark	Dark	none	England	London
17	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	Brother-in-law do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Newington
18	✓	Employer	50	✓	-	-	Employer Capt Douglas Grant Chappaqua New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Scotland	Alford
19	no	Self	$6	Yes	5 yrs	Coal Spring NY	Home Maple Terrace Coal Spring NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Fresh	Brown			England	Sheffield
20	—	✓	50	no	-	-	Brother-in-law Robert Shalit Co S/S Carpathia New York NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	—	✓	Brown	Blue	✓	✓	Liverpool
21																				
22																				
23	Yes	Father	$50	no	—	—	Friend Dr Caley 1513 Green St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	Pale	Brown	Blue	none	England	London
24	✓	Employer	50	✓	-	-	Employer Capt D. Grant Chappaqua New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1½	Fresh	✓	Brown	none	Scotland	Monymusk
25	Yes	Self	50	Yes	5 yrs	New York NY	Home 2 East 61st St New York NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	1	✓	Blonde	Blue	✓	England	Hingham
26	no	✓	50	✓	1 yr	Georgia	Husband Arnold D Gregan 336 Barnard St Savannah Geo	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	Fair	Grey	✓	✓	Ealing
27	Yes	✓	50	no	-	-	Friend Mr Thompson 2 East 60th St New York NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11½	Dark	Dark	Brown	✓	✓	London
28	no	✓	50	Yes	3 mths	Cal	Friend Jas Wilson Ashby St San	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Fresh	Brown	Grey	✓	✓	Cregan
29	✓	✓	50	✓	9 yrs	Pa	Brother Mr Ed Green Beaver Falls Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	Tolwich
30	Yes	✓	50	no	-	-	Brother David Stagg 417, 63rd St Brooklyn NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Pale	Brown	Hazel	✓	Ireland	Enniskillen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Richards, master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Richards

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of November, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

R. F. Whitehouse

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the "LUSITANIA", Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng
[redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of November, 1911

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

37

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 28 OCT 1911, *19*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Griffiths	Oliver	23		M S	nurse	Yes	Yes	England	Welsh	U.S.A.	Utica	Father W Griffiths		
2	Roberts	Katherine	26		M S	maid	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Caetwen Anglesea Father H. Roberts J.P.	ny	Utica
3	Greig	William Bloomfield	42		M M	Engineer	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	Scotland	Arigadow	Bettwycoed Wales Wife Eliza Greig	✓	✓
4	Hart	Thomas	45		M M	Estate agent	✓	✓	✓	English	Canada	Calgary	Bridge of Allan Scotland Father P Hart	Alberta	Calgary
5	✓	Annie	38		F M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 Duncombe Pl Calgary Alta Father in law	Alberta	Calgary
6	✓	Frank	16		m S	Son	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Grandfather	✓	✓
7	✓	Albert	11		M S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8	Harper	John	39		M W	Minister	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	London	Daughter Annie Hooper 5 Clarendon Villa Romney Hill London	Ill	Chicago
9	Hannon	Annie Agnes	29		F S	Hospital nurse	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Friend on board Trowbridge House Horley R.D. York med	Detroit	
10	Hodson	Reuben C	34		M M	Electrician	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Father R. D. Hodson 19 Ellington Rd Wimbledon London	Pa	Philadelphia
11	Hopeland	Helene	30		F W	Keeper	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Sister Miss Pearson 27 Benson Rd Birkenhead	Eng	England
12	✓	Eileen	3		F S	Child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	Aunt	✓	✓
13	Hulme	Geoffrey	35		M M	none	Yes	Yes	✓	Canadian	✓	Manchester	Aunt Mrs A Hilton 5 Atkinson Ave Toronto	Ont	Toronto
14	Hart	Henry John	45		M M	bar tender	✓	✓	✓	English	U.S.A.	Albany			
15	✓	Katherine Jessie	35		F M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
16	Hollis	Frederick	48		M M	merchant	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Brother in law J Higham		
17	✓	Rachel	50		F M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
18	✓	R Hedda	14		F S	Student	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
19	Kallenbach	Josephine	34		F W	none	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father John Kallenbach 15 Randolph Road Maida London	J Hackensack	
20	Kemp	Robert	43		M M	Engineer	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	Scotland	Dumfries	Wife Mrs Kemp Eastfield Villas Dumfries		
21	Leake	Charles Patterson	24		M S	Seed merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Hallfax Yorkshire	J A Leake Greedale Ter Hallfax Yorkshire	Cal	Fresno
22	Longman	Rose	36		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	Hebrew	England	London	Father Mr Broxman 73 Reigwall St London	Cal	San Francisco
23	✓	Goldie	2		F S	Child	22-A1905(505)	6/10/34	✓	✓	✓	✓	G. Father do	✓	✓
24	Lothian	Thomas A	31		M S	Publisher	Yes	Yes	✓	English	Australia	Melbourne	Mother Mrs L. Lothian Ringwood Melbourne	Ill	Chicago
25	Marlin	Leonard James	27		M M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Wife Mrs A Marlin 36 Fellows Rd Highgate London	Eng	England
26	Merryweather	Emma	28		F S	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	Biggleswade		Father James Merryweather Langford Biggleswade		Dover
27	Mather	Joseph H	25		M S	Nil	✓	✓	✓	✓	Skerton		Brother A Mather 22 Aldcliffe Lane Skerton Lancaster	Pa	Washington
28	Mc Gloin	Essie	24		F S	none	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Grayforth Ballina	Brother J Mc Gloin Grayforth Ballina	Col	Denver City
29	Palmer	James	48		M M	Superintendent	✓	✓	✓	English	U.S.A.	Boston	Friend Mrs W.H. Underwood Devonan Cornwall	Mass	Boston
30	Philpotts	William G	25		M S	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	✓	San Francisco	Father Mr W. Philpotts Clarence House Napa	Cal	San Francisco

19

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 NOV 1911, *19*

38

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or idiot, or insane person, or pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or mentally or physically defective, and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	$50 no	Yes	5 yrs	Utica Ny	Friend Mr F H Griffith 38 High St Utica Ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	brown	none	Wales	Penrhyce
2	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	✓	Friend	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fresh			✓	Rothwyscood
3	✓	✓	$50	✓	In transit		Brother in law James Griffith Utica Baker Hawaiian Islands	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	✓	blue	none	Scotland Aberdeen
4	Yes	✓	50	1911	New York Ny		None	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	grey	✓	England Lairnsboro
5	✓	Husband	✓ no	-	-		6th Ave East Calgary Alta	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	11	Dk	✓	Blue	✓	✓ Leeds
6	✓	Father	✓	✓	-	-		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	✓	✓	✓		✓	Canada Calgary
7	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	✓	- ✓
8	✓	Self	$50 no	-	-		Friend Mr Wolly Woody Church Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fresh	brown	blue	Birthmark on Shoulder	Scotland Houlton
9	no	✓	50	-	-		Friend To Island 601 Woodward Arcade Detroit Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	blue	none	England Rotherham
10																				
11	-	Self	$50 no	-	-		Brother Aparamley New York Ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Fair	blue	none	France Boulogne
12	-	Mother	✓	✓	-		Uncle	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-		✓	England London
13	no	Self	$50	Yes	In transit		Friend Mr J Linnett 91 Church St Toronto	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dark	brown	brown	✓	England Manchester
14																				
15																				
16	Yes	Self	$50	no			Stone Fremantle Aust.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fresh	brown	grey	none	England Nottingham
17	✓	Husband	✓	✓			do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dk	Grey	Brown	✓	Australia Fremantle
18	✓	Father	✓	✓			do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dk	Dk	✓	✓	✓
19	✓	✓	~~$50~~	~~for 1895~~	~~1895 Jersey City Heights NJ~~		Grandfather Frek Schmidt 325 Main St Hackensack NJ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	brown	blue	✓	U S A ~~Jersey City Heights~~
20																				
21																				
22	Yes	Self	no	no			Husband Mr Longman 1031 Sutter St San Francisco Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	Golden	blue	none	England London
23	✓	Mother	✓	✓			Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	✓	-
24	~~no~~	Self	~~$50~~	~~yes~~	~~1911 New York Ny~~			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	Fresh	grey	Hazel	none	~~England~~ Newcastle on Tyne
25	~~Yes~~	Self	~~$50~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~ New York		Friend Mr H M Turner Jamaica Long Island	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	5	6	Fresh	brown	blue	none	England Truro
26	✓	✓	$50	do			Cousin Miss Leo Kay 95 Lincoln ave Dorking	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Fair	✓	✓	✓ Biggleswade
27																				
28	~~no~~	Self	$50	no			Friend Miss Gr Baker Hotel Brown Denver Colo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fresh	brown	Hazel	none	Ireland Greyfoot
29	Yes	✓	50	Yes	30 yrs	Boston Mass	Mother Mrs Percival 43d East 5th St Boston Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	grey	brown	✓	England Truro
30	no	✓	50	~~1911~~		San Francisco Cal	Home 2144 California St San Francisco Cal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	brown grey	✓	— Malta

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles Swaby, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of November, 1911,
at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Donlon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA. 33, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng. [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Donlon

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of November, 1911

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

39

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28 OCT 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Phillips	Samuel	38		m s	Hosiery Hand 23-46549	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Leicester	Brother Mr Phillips 30 Leadenhall St Leicester	NY	Newyork
2	Robinson	Susan	33		s	Machinist	"	"	"	"	"	Newton Heath	(mother) Mrs Robinson 240 Oldham Rd Newton Heath	Ariz	Clifton
3	~~Fox~~	~~Kathleen~~	~~33~~		~~s~~	~~Nurse~~						Lisvard	mother Mrs Coyle 5 Marine Tce Lisvard	Alta	Calgary
4	Ringrose	Thomas	28		m s	Agent	Yes	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Newyork	Master Mrs Ringrose Longsight Manchester	NY	Newyork
5	Smith	Thomas Lo	37		m	Clerk	"	"	"	"	England	Bradford	friend Mr Kirkpatrick 35 Chelsea Gdns Chelsea	England	London
6	Searle	Annie Laura	28		s	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Cleethorpes	mother Mary Humphreys Cleethorpes	Mich	Detroit
7	~~Stoll~~	~~Edward H~~	~~38~~		~~m~~	~~Engineer~~						Caterham	South Bank Caterham Valley	BC	Victoria
8	"	"	31		s	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NJ	Jersey City
9	Steedman	Herbert	18		m s	Painter Decorator	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Jersey City	Father Mr Clifford Salmon 41 Penrhyn Rd Kingston Thomas	NY	New York
10	Salmon	Robert	25		m s	Draughtsman	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Kingston Thames	Cousin Mrs A Bulstrode 1 Cockspur St London	"	"
11	Steel	James Eler	37		m	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	London	Father Mr James Stewart 1st Duchfield St Aberfeldy	Chaffeqva	
12	Stewart	James	19		s	Chauffeur	"	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland Edinburgh	Mrs Asbeloff 21 Edgeley Rd Clapham London	NY	New York
13	~~Thurston~~	~~Harry~~	~~33~~		~~m~~						English	England London			
14	"	Millicent	29		s	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NJ	Trenton
15	Turner	Mabel	29								U.S.A.	Trenton			
16	"	Frank	7		m s	Child	no	no							
17	"	Fred	10			Infant									
18	~~Wood~~	~~Sarah~~	~~66~~		~~m~~	~~Farmer~~	yes	yes							
19	"	Gertrude	51		s	Nurse					England	Kingsheath	William Mousley 100 Melton Rd Kingsheath Northampton		
20	Wardle	Edith Alice	33		m	Housewife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Grimsby	Father Capt F Royerfield 318 Cleethorpes Rd Grimsby	Ia	Wesley
21	"	Joyce	5		s	Child	no	no					Grandfather		
22	~~Walshe~~	~~John~~	~~55~~		~~m~~	~~Farmer~~	~~Yes~~		~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Ireland~~	Mother James Walshe Newton Heath Manchester	Ireland	Tuam
23	Wright	Edwin John	29		m s	Setter	Yes	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Denver	Father Mr W Wright 15 Ashwell St Stoke	Col	Denver
24	Dixon	Elizabeth	m	40	s	Secretary	"	"	"	"	England	London	Father Mr R Dixon 13 Cunningham Pl London	NY	Newyork
25	~~Moore~~	~~Lily Agnes~~	~~25~~		~~m~~	~~Upholsteress~~							Mother Mrs Moore 27 Warren St Tollington Sqre London	Mich	Grand Rapids
26	Alexander	James Lo	26		m m	Public Notary Estate Agent	Yes	Yes	England	Canadian	Canada	Columbia Vancouver	Father Mr R Alexander Shepherd Bridge Hall Bolton	BC	Vancouver
27	Caroline	Saml	29		s		"	"	"	"	"	Quebec Montreal	Brother Mr A Caroline Parents Mr & Mrs Burgess		
28	Rogers	Florence	40		m	Wife 3-225051 - 11/13/41	"	"	"	"	English	England Leeds	Sister Mrs Burgess 80 Carlton [illegible]		
29	Branton	Martha Ellen	11		s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	(Friends) Do		
30	Kent	Arthur	45		m m	Director	"	"	"	"	"	London	Wife Mrs Kent 26a Platt [illegible]		

20

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

40

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 Nov 1911, *19*

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or encouragement of any kind whatever, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$50	no			Friend Isaac Else 223 East 60th St New York city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	brown	blue	none	England	Leicester
2	✓	✓	50	✓			(Friend) Alexander D Haines Not 313 Clifton Ave Husband of Rae	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	0	✓	Dark	✓	✓	✓	Saltscouth
3	✓	✓	50	yes	In transit		1511 Record St West Calgary Alta	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Dark	✓	✓	✓	Lisard
4	Yes	Self	$50	yes	1911	New York	(Partner) D G Draper 1050 W 40th St New York city	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fresh	brown	blue	none	England	Manchester
5	Yes	✓	50	no			Friend Mr Nelson Kershaw Clifton Heights Pa.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	black	✓	✓	✓	Bradford
6	No	Husband	25	✓			Husband A J Seale 569 Champlain St Detroit Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Fair	blue	✓	✓	London
7	yes	Self	$50	yes	5 mths	New York city		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8½	Fresh	brown	grey	Scar on right hand	England	Congresbury
8	✓	Husband	no	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2½	✓	Fair	✓	Scar on right thumb	✓	Buckingham
9	✓	Self	$25	yes	4 yrs	Jersey City N J	Home	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓	blue	none	✓	Birmingham
10	Yes	Self	$50	yes	2½	New York city	(Friend) Mr Leonard Stables 44 9th ave Newark N J	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fresh	Fair	blue	none	England	Kingston on Thames
11	✓	✓	50	✓			(Friend) Mr Stice c/o Robert Mumbering Machine Employer Capt Grant Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	brown	Hazel	Two Scars on left hand	✓	Redcar
12	✓	Captain Douglas Grant	50	no			Chappequa West Chester N Y	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8½	✓	Fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
13	Yes	Self	50	yes		New York		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dark	black	Hazel	✓	England	London
14	✓	Husband	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5½	Fresh	brown	blue	✓	✓	✓
15	✓	Self	$50	✓	4 yrs	Trenton N J	Home 10 Brunswick ave Blackwood Trenton N J	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	—	✓	✓	brown	✓	✓	Leamington
16	✓	Mother	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17														—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18	no	Self	$50	no			Daughter Home Sweet Home 10 Brunswick Ave Blackwood Trenton N J	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fresh	brown	grey	none	England	Northampton
19	✓	Husband	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	0	Dark	✓	brown	✓	✓	Leamington
20	Yes	Husband	$20	No			Husband Rev S E Waddle The Transe Wesley a	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fresh	Brown	grey	None	England	Barnsley
21	✓	Father	✓	✓			Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
22		Self	$50	Yes		Denver Colo		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10½	Dark	Dark	blue	none	Ireland	Great Naas
23	Yes	Self	$50	yes	3 yrs	✓	Friend. Mr Ed Vogel 1223 Cherokee St Denver Colo	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	DK	DK	Hazel	None	England	Stoke on Trent
24	✓	✓	50	do			Friend. Mr D W. Meeks 1497 Park ave New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fresh	brown	grey	✓	✓	London
25	No	✓	25	✓		New York city	Home 83 South Division St Battle Creek Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓
26	No	Self	more	Yes	1911	Chicago Illinois	338 Pender St W Vancouver B C	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	Brown	Hazel	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
27	✓	✓	more	Yes	1907	New York	Friend. Mr Clarkoff 30 Emile St Montreal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	Dk	Grey	✓	✓	Russia Poland
28	Yes	Mother	$40	no			Brother Chas N Hranton 235 East 40th St, 3rd ave New York city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Dark	black	brown	none	England	Wakefield
29	✓	Father	✓	✓			(Father) do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	3	9	Fair	Fair	Grey	-	✓	Leeds
30	No	Self	$50	Yes	7 mths	Touring	Touring	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	Dark	Dark	grey	none	England	Hastings

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. W. Charles master, of the LUSITANIA., from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. W. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of November, 1911,
at NEW YORK

D. L. Stickler
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sam Porter, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, sailing herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam Porter

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of November, 1911

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

41

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 28 OCT 1911, *19*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Munday	Albert	21		m s	clerk	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Mother Mrs Munday 39 Arundle Square Bayswater London N		Deal Beach
2	Phair	Thomas	23		m s	None				Irish	Ireland	Mohill	Father John Phair Cloonass House Mohill	Cal	Sacramento
3	~~Sinclair~~	~~Gladys~~	~~19~~		~~f s~~	~~Shop assistant~~				~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Grimsby~~	~~Father 33 Moreton Ave Cleethorpes~~	~~Minneapolis~~	
4	~~"~~	James	~~"~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
5	Weaver	Kate Ellen	25		f m	Home	Yes	Yes	England	English	U.S.A	Philadelphia	Friend Mrs Moore 1635 Reese St Phila	Pa	Philadelphia
6	Woolstenholme	Ernest	40		m s	Cloth designer	"	"	"	"	U.S.A	Peacedale	Friend Mr Hallwell Peacedale USA	Conn	Rockville
7	"	Lena	30		f m	Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Delsie	6		f s	Child	No	No	U.S.A born	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Maurice	5		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Morgar	Aaron	41		m s	Turner	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	"	Newyork	Mother Mrs H. Morgan 193 E. Broadway Newyork	Ny	Newyork
11	~~Seiffer~~	~~Mary~~	~~60~~		~~f m~~	~~Home~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Russia~~	~~Polish~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
12	Prida	Manuel	46		m m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Habana	Brother Jose Prida San Miguel 1 Habana Cuba	Cuba	Havana
13	Vives	Damian	39		m s	Commercial	"	"	"	"	"	Santiago de Cuba	Brother Alejo Vives Encarnadas 1 Habana		Santiago de Cuba
14	Faules	Jaime Pages	29		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Enrico Camp Encarnadas 1 Santiago		
15	Portero	Alejandro	39		m m	Teacher	"	"	Cuba	Spanish	"	Habana	Brother in law Gabriel Munoz Reina 31 Habana		Havana
16	"	Petra	mrs 36		f m	Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother		
17	Kleber	Ereka	21		f s	Secretary	"	"	Switzerland	~~Swiss~~ Russian	England	London	Friend Miss Nina Marcini 57 Gt Portland St London W	Ny	Newyork
18	Hallstrom	Carl Wilhelm	23		m s	Civil Engineer	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Nicomidel	Mother Mrs M Hallstrom Nicomidel Sweden		
19	Von Schantz	Elli	23		f s	Teacher	"	"	~~Finland~~ Russia	Finnish	England	Halifax	Father Gosta Von Schantz Finland Abo	Cal	Oakland
20	Melekian	Yessai	23		m s	Clerk	"	"	Ottoman	Armenian	"	Manchester 13 Mc	Friend H Kamberian 40 Cooper St Manchester	Mich	Bear Creek
21	Rouzier	Augustine	42		f m	Chamber maid	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	Madame Mazzetty Rue de Vendonville Paris	Nj	New Rochelle
22	Berezi	Oskar	17		m s	Brewer	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	Father Mat Berezi 4 Stoverington Crescent Maida Vale London	Mich	Detroit
23	Schlenker	Katharine	34		f s	Governess	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Douglas Isle of Man	Friend Mrs. Margerison Crogga Port Soderic I.O.M.	Ny	Newyork
24	Heerman	Emile	25		m s	Musician	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	Friend Mr Mc Keen 15 Rue de Lanelay Paris 7th		Cincinatti
25	Dove	Lily	23		f s	None	"	"	England	English	England	Blackpool	Father Mr J. Dove 27 Kersley St Oldham	Ny	Roscoe
26	~~Searle~~	~~Laura~~	~~28~~		~~f m~~	~~Wife~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Grimsby~~	~~Friend Mary Humphreys Yarra Cottage Cleethorpes~~	~~Mich~~	~~Detroit~~
27	Power	Mary	34		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Oldham	Brother Dr Price Haleybridge Ashton in Mac	Sonora	
28	"	Katherine	8		f s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle		
29	Pell	George	24		m s	Labourer	"	"	Greece	Greek	Greece	Velestino	Uncle Vako Pimlis Valestino Greece	Ny	Newyork
30	"	Demetrius	15		m s	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

21

Nov 4

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, [illegible], *19*

42

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, what?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	$50	no	—	—	Friend mr Mc Graff Realtor 2030 oh St Sacramento Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	brown	grey	none	England	London
2	no	"	50	yes	1910	Sacramento Cal	Aunt Mrs Asmer Upton Ave Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	Ireland	Mahill
3	yes	"	50	no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blue	"	"	England	Bromley
4																					
5	yes	Self	$50	yes	1911	Philadelphia	Home Mr H D Weaver 659 north 15th St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	Fresh	fair	blue	none	England	Lincoln
6	"	"	50	"	5yrs	RI Woonsocket	friend John Kopf Broadbrook Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Dark	Dark	Dark	"	"	Huddersfield
7	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	London
8	"	Father	"	"	6yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	"	"	"	"	5½	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	yes	Self	more	yes	1898 1911	new York city	Home 406 10th St new York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fresh	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Melaco
11	"	"	50	"	6yrs	"	418 86 St New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Lodz
12	no	Self	$50	no	—	—	Home San Miguel Habana Cuba	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	0	Dark	black	Brown	none	Spain	Infiesto
13	"	"	50	yes	1907	new York city	Home Ensamasas alta r Santiago de Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Barcelona
14	"	"	50	"	1911	"	Home Ensamasas bajo 40 Santiago de Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	50	no	—	—	Home Ray 031 Habana Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Espana
16	"	Husband	"	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	yes	Self	50	—	—	—	friend Rev John Borchart 442 west 57th St new York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fresh	brown	brown	"	Switzerland	Zuerich
18	no	"	50	—	—	—	friend mr nord neon 318 S. Broadway Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	Sweden	Boden
19	no	"	$25 50	no	1893	N.Y.C.	Cousin Mr Kenran 143 Kempton ave Oakland Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fresh	fair	grey	Sleigh scar on forehead	Finland	Helsingfors
20	no	"	50	no	—	—	Dorothei Y melekian Battle Creek Sanatorium Battle Creek Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown		Turkey	Everek
21	"	"	more	yes	8yrs	new Rochelle New York	friend mrs m m Loomis Davenport Buck new Rochelle N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Dark	black	"	none	France	Mayenne
22	"	"	50	no	—	—	friend J Stah (Consular Service) Detroit mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dark	"	"	Hungary	Budapest
23	yes	"	more	"	—	—	Sister mrs H A Baesler 604 East 83rd St new York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fresh	brown	"	"	Switzerland	Basel
24	"	"	$50	yes	5yrs	Cincinnati Oh new York	friend mr W D Bleed Elm Home Place Cincinnati	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	Dark	"	"	"	Germany	Frankfort
25	"	"	50	"	1911	"	Uncle Rev J Dallington Roscoe Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fresh	"	blue	"	England	Oldham
26	Husband		no				Husband Arthur Searle 5109 Chamberlain Detroit mich														
27	no	Self	$50	yes	visit	new York city	Husband mr Power Hotel Sonora Mex	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fresh	brown	blue	none	England	Crewe
28	"	mother	"	"	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	"
29	yes	Self	$25	1906	1911	new York	Cousin Jack Hemlis 59 West 44th St new York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	Dark	black	black	none	Greece	Velestino
30	"	"	25	no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	brown	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. D. le Chevalier master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. D. le Chevalier

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of November, 1914,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Porter, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, sailing hereafter, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Eng
~~Contracted~~, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Porter

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of November, 1911

at NEW YORK

Ft Wadsworth

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

43

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28 OCT 1911, 19

E

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Courdareli	Mehmet	38		m	Wrestler	no	no	Turkey	Turkish	Asia	Kessee	Daughter Miss Courdareli	Ny	Newyork
2	Pierri	Antonio	52		m	manager Theatre	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Germany	Strassberg	wife Mrs Pierre Steingasse 1 Strassberg		
3	Werstrom	Siri Borghild	19		s	milliner			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Orebro	father Lars Werstrom Delp Rosling 11 Orebro	Ill	Chicago
4	Lundberg	Signe	44		m	Wife						Askersham	husband Gudar Lundberg Kopmangat 201 a Askersham	Ny	Hannet
5		Dagmar	20		s	none							Father		
6		Bertie	16		m	none									
7	Henriksson	Signe A	28		s	Clerk						Skarsattra	Father C Henriksson Skarsattra Sweden	Ny	Brooklyn
8	Bengtson	Hulda	35		s	Confectioner					U. S a	Astoria	Sister Mrs Thunstrom 488 11th Ave Astoria L.I.	L.I.	Astoria
9	Olson	Emma E	34			Servant						Chicago	Sister Mrs Hokenson 9507 West 63rd St Chicago	Ill	Chicago
10	Jansson	Elsa J	33								Sweden	Stockholm	Friend Hanna Forsberg Kungsgatan 131a Stockholm	Ny	Newyork
11	Dekeou	Theodore	29		m	Confectioner			Greece	Greek	Greece	Kinouria	Father Tahayota Dekeou Paleokoriun Kinouria Greece	Colo	Denver
12	Plataneh	Olga	31		m	Restaurant Keeper			Croatia	Croatian	U. S a	Youngstown	Friend Mrs Boschavec 649 West Federal Youngstown	Oh	Youngstown
13		Helena	29		s	Waitress			Hungary						
14		Theresa	6		s	Child	no	no							
15		Anna	4												
16		Thomas	2		m										
17		Maria	29			Infant									
18	Speciko	Milka	14		s	Student	yes	yes		Austrian-Hungarian			Aunt Mrs. Nilsson	Ny	Brooklyn
19	Rasmussen	Bertram	21		m	Artist			Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Arendal	Bagbudalen Ascud at Father Mr Lillie		Newyork
20	Lillie	Lani	43		m	merchant	yes	yes	France	French	France	Lion	Wife Stella F Lion Father E. Brittville	Ill	Chicago
21	Kock	Agnes	31		s	Waitress			Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Arendal	Arendal Norway Mother Maiva Jonson		
22	Jonsson	Lars R	24		m	Farmer			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Lund	Vesterstad Lund Father Nils Nielsson		
23	Nelson	Bettie	21		s	Servant						Mjellby	Mjellby Sweden Mother Kristina Karlsson	Ill	Chicago
24	Karlsson	Hulda	28									Lund	Fredriksberg Vesterbo	Oh	Jeffer
25	Heimberger	Franz	34		m	Farmer			Hungary	Hungarian	U. S a	Sharon	Friend George Heimberger 26 Wilcox St Sharon	Pa	Sharon
26	Nielson	Fred K	22		s	manufacturer			Denmark	Scandinavian		Chicago	Brother H.P. Nielson 4638 Shubert ave Chicago	Ill	Chicago
27		Gustav	11			Child							Brother		
28	Cohen	Barnet	41		m	Garment maker			England	Hebrew	England	Cheetham	wife Mrs Rebecca Cohen 85 Bridge St Cheetham	Ny	Newyork
29	Barber	William	30		s	Valet				English	U. S a	Santa Barbara	Employer Mr Graham Santa Barbara Cal	Cal	Santa Barbara
30	~~Cohen~~	~~Albert~~	18			Shipper				Hebrew					

11-742 744 505 1-22-40

7-139 892 5/28/40

22

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 - NOV 1911, *19*

44

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or an asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	Self	$50 no	—	—		Friend Mr Badmasserson. c/o "morning Telegram" New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	Dark & k	Dark	none	Asia	Kale Kessel
2	—	Self	Yes Yes	1910	—	New York Ky	Friend Mr Badmasserson c/o "morning Telegram" New York	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dark	Grey ✓	✓	Greece	Lyra
3	Yes	✓	$25 no	—	—		Sister Mrs John Lost 2802 E 98th St Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fresh	blonde blue	none	Sweden	Orebro
4	no	Husband	✓	—	—		Friend Mrs Sofia Anderson Hanford Ky	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	brown ✓	—	✓	Ystad
5	✓	Father	✓	✓	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓ ✓	—	✓	Oscarshamn Ersmahopp
6	✓		✓	✓	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	✓ ✓	—	✓	—
7	Yes	Self	$50 no	—	—		Uncle John Svensson 103 St Marks Place Brooklyn NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	brown grey	none	✓	Stockholm
8	no	✓	20 Yes	1911	NJ	Astoria	[illegible] 786 11th Ave 1132 63rd St NY C	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓ blue	✓	✓	Koreby
9	Yes	✓	25 ✓	1899 1911	Chicago	Ill	Cousin Oskar Hafvenson 302 Turner ave Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓	Rade
10	✓	✓	50 no	—	—		Friend Miss Ida Hellgren 10th Ave & 21st Newyork City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1½	Dark	black brown	✓	✓	Jeffle
11	no	✓	yes Yes	1899 1909	Denver		Father James Dikegen 1008 15th St Denver Colo	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	blonde ✓	✓	Greece	Paleotoreum
12	no	✓	none ✓	1902 1911	Youngstown	Oh	Home 64 West Federal Youngstown Oh	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	blonde ✓	✓	Croatia	Jhupan
13	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	✓ grey	✓	✓	✓
14	✓	Father	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	— —	✓	USA	Yocum Town
15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	— —	✓	✓	✓
16	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	— —	✓	✓	—
17	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	— —	✓	✓	—
18	✓	~~Friend~~ for Badmas	No	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Fresh	blonde brown	✓	✓	[illegible]
19	Yes	Self	$25 Yes	1910	Brooklyn New York Ky		Father Abraham Rasmussen 199 a 33rd St Brooklyn ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fr	br grey	✓	Norway	Arendal
20	✓	✓	$50 ✓	1909	New York Ky Chicago		~~Brooklyn~~ Bedford St. New York Home	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fresh	grey brown	none	Hanoe	Lion
21	Yes	✓	50 ✓	boys	Ill		1550 N. Kealzyr ave Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	fresh	br br	✓	Norway	Christenia
22	✓	✓	25 no	—	—		Aunt Mrs Skoglund 1145 Evelyn Ave Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	Fresh	Fair blue	none	Sweden	Kovuise
23	✓	✓	25 yes	1907 1911	Chicago	Ill	Cousin C Pearson 3448 Lemonway ave Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4½	✓	brown ✓	✓	✓	Saturborg
24	no	✓	none ✓	1907 1911	Jeffersonville	Ohio	Home 14 Clay St Jeffersonville Oh	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓	Utrr
25	Yes	✓	$50 ✓	1903 1911	Sharon	Pa	Home Florida St Sharon Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓ ✓	✓	Hungary	Wukovra
26	✓	Self	$50 Yes	1905 1911	Chicago	Ill	Home 2228 Springfield ave Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	blonde blue	✓	Denmark	Grenaa
27	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	— —	—	✓	✓
28	✓	✓	none ✓	—	—		Brother Michael Cohen 1410 117th St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	fresh	Dark brown	none	England	Leeds
29	no	Mr Graham	$50 Yes	10 yrs	New York		Employer Mr Graham Santa Barbara Cal.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10½	Dark	black ✓	scar on right arm	✓	Glenmoss
30																				

...SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 12

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Charlton, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA. , from LIVERPOOL , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Charlton
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of November, 1911,
at NEW YORK

N. W. Tattle
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, sailing herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng
~~Embarcation~~, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of November, 19 14

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

45

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Luisitania sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28 OCT 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Melich	Paul	38		M S	Restaurant Keeper	Yes	Yes	Servia	Servian	U. S. a	White Plains	friend Ernest Wolte Vala 44 Grove St White Plains	ny	White Plains
2	~~Pavlovic~~	Gracenta	~~62~~		~~M~~ W	~~Housewife~~	"	"	Italy	Italian	"	New York		~~New York~~	
3	~~Di Lisio~~	Giuseppe	~~26~~		~~M~~ W	~~Labourer~~	"	"		Italian	"	Brilliant			
4	"	Cristina	~~30~~		~~M~~ W	~~Housewife~~	"	"	"	"	"	"			
5	Einhorn	Bruno	26		M S	Musician	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	friend M. Gutzeit Berlin	ny	Bronx
6	Sandvik	Bertha	31		W	Housekeeper			Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Bergen (New Orleans ~~Bergen~~)	Father Hans Sandvik Kjalkanes Sandfjord	minn	Wells
7	Olsen	Lars P	50		M	Ship Master			"	"	U.S.a		friend ~~Sweden~~ Norwegian Consul	~~La~~	~~New Orleans~~
8	Steffens	Marinus	31		M S	Merchant			Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Sig Ces Mans. Utrechtsche Stoomvaart Mij. Stoomvaart Mij. 19. Waterlooplein Sister Antje Hekker.	Minn	Minneapolis
9	Hoekhert	Hendrik	22		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wees Herzyde. 47		
10	Dabrezi	Alfonso	45		M S	Sailor			Italy	South Italian	U. S. a	New York	friend Spencer Bonck 18 Wilson St London	ny	New York
11	"	Marina	31		M W	Housewife			"	"	"	"	d°		
12	Thomas	Eva	44		M W				England	English Wales	Portheawl		Brother Sidney Hill 143 Caedenman Rd Pontyfridd Uncle	Col	Louisville
13	"	Clifford	11		M S	Child			"	"	"	"		"	"
14	"	Vera	9		M S	"			"	"	"	"		"	"
15	"	Phillis	3		M S	"			"	"	"	"		"	"
16	"	Violet	3		M S	"			"	"	"	"		"	"
17	Davies	Richard a	49		M W	merchant	Yes	yes	England	Bowden			friend S Burgess Webster Dee Bowden Cheshire	ny	New York
18	Sunham	Charles	35		M S	Traveller			Canada	Canadian	Canada	Montreal	Brother R B Sunham 529 St Paul St Montreal	Que	Montreal
19	"	Herbert	22		M S	do			"	"	"	"		"	"
20	Goode	Thomas Jo	40		M W	Salesman			England	English	U. S. a	New York	friend Mr Hahn 278 W 19th St New York	Mass	Roxbury
21	Kurn	Herbert J	23		M S	Chauffeur			England	London			Father Mr Alfred Kurn West Grinstead Park Horsham Sussex	ny	Brooklyn
22	Stanforth	John Co	31		M W	Butcher			"	"	"	Sheffield	Father Mr Stanforth 93 Beechwood Rd Hillsborough Sheffield	ny	Poughkeepsie
23	Williams	Ellis	39		M S	Miner			"	Welsh	Wales	Portmadoc	Brother Chas Williams Portmadoc	~~Mass~~	~~Worcester~~
24	Brady	David Co	28		M S	Farmer			"	Irish	Ireland	Rathfriland	Father Robert Brady Rathfriland	Ia	Chapin
25	Brown	James T	26		M S	Marine Engineer			"	English	England	Keswick	Father Mr Alex Brown	ny	Newyork
26	Dolgarno	William	28		M S	Marine Engineer			"	"	"	Liverpool	Father Mr Dalgarno		
27	Middleton	Henry James	25		M S	machinist			"	"	"	Barrow	Sister Mrs Middleton 91 London St Barrow	Iowa	Des Moines
28	Auld	James D	29		M	consular service			Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mother Mrs Grace Auld Newton Hill Stonehaven	NB	NY. New York
29	Bolton	Annie	64		M W	Wife			England	English	U.S.a	Houston Tex	Son in law Mr. CE Parsons Fairview Houston Tex.	Texas	Houston
30	"	Minnie	dau 35		M W	Nurse			"	"	"	"	Bro in law	"	"

23

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

46

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 - NOV 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	$25	no			Home 44 Grove St White Plains NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	brown	brown	none	Servia	Belgrade
2	yes		50	yes	1906	New York	Home 208 East 39th St new york NY							5		Fresh	gray	brown		Italy	Aquila
3			more	yes	1904	Brilliant								6	1		brown			Abruzzi	Pacentos
4		Husband	no																		
5	no	Self	$50	no	—	—	Friend Selmaer Deffer 1355 Brook Ave Bronx NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fr	f	br	none	Russia	Lodz
6	no		60	ye			Uncle L a anderson Wells minn							5	3	Fresh	blond	blue	none	Norway	Lerwanger Sandford
7	S		50	yes	1911	New York NY	Joining SS Preston new orleans La							5	7		Dark	brown			Norgen
8	S		50	no	—	—	Friend Mr Len 629 Averith Minneapolis minn							5	10		Fair	blue		Holland	Amsterdam
9	S		50											6	2						
10	M		50	yes	1890	New York NY	Home 111 623 St new york NY							5	6	Dark	Dark	Dark		Italy	Settefrate
11	M	Husband			1911									5	2					U. Sa	new york
12	S	Self	$30	no	—	—	Husband Obadiah Thomas 10 Matchless Mine Louisville Ky							5	1		brown	brown		Wales	Cardiff
13	S	mother					Father							—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	S													—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15	S													—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16	S													—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17	Yes	Self	$50	yes	2 weeks	New York NY	40 Broadway Central Hotel N.Y.C	Returning	to	Eng	Yes	Good	Yes	5	8	Fresh	Grey	brown	mole on left cheek	England	Altrincham
18	No						Brother RK Lunham 527 St Paul St Montreal							5	8	Fresh	auburn	blue	none		Liverpool
19							do							5	11/12						
20	No		50		1911	New York NY	Friend Commonwealth Hotel Boston Mass							5	10½	Dark	Dark	brown			London
21	No		50		6 mos		Friend Mrs Litchfield 2 Montague Terrace Brooklyn							6	—	Fresh	Fair	blue			London
22	no		50		1908	Toughkenamon Pa	Friend Mr Moat 99 Academy St Tonawanda NY							5	4	Dark	brown	brown			Sheffield
23	Yes		50		1908	Various	Home Chivelete P.O Tananeo Mexico							5	4	Fresh	black	blue		Wales	Portmadoc
24	No.		50	no	—	—	Cousin Donaldson Chapin Sa							5	8		Fair			Ireland	Rathfreland
25	Y		50	yes	Trading		Joining Ship S.S. Tally of Corby							5	8		brown	grey		England	Lurgan
26	yes	Self	700				c/o Broadway Central Hotel Friend Mr C Greer							5	10		Fair				Birkenhead
27	yes		50	no	—	—	Hunters Ave Bronx Plaza Tonawanda NY c/o British Consul General New York							5	4			brown			Inverness
28														5	10½	fr	fr	Grey		Scotland	Aberdeen
29	No	Husband	30	yes	10 yrs	Houston	Husband Mrs A. Bolton Chronicle Building Houston Texas							5	1	fr	Grey			England	Cambertown
30	No	self		yes	20 yrs	Houston	Father							5	3	fr	Grey				Foxton

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Thurlehard Master, of the LUSITANIA., from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Thurlehard
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of November, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

47

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Porter, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R & P Eng ~~Penbroke~~, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Porter

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of November, 1911

at NEW YORK

R. Watchorn

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28 OCT 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Charwell	Madge	38		V s w	Nurse	Yes	Yes	England	English	USA	Newyork	friend Mrs. Michaels 101 E 65th St. N.Y.C	NY	Newyork
2	Coleman				f w									Conn	New Haven
3	Courtney	Geoffrey	23		V m	army Bedfordshire Officers Reg.	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Father Mr. W. L. Courtney 53 Grosvenor Square	Bermuda	Hamilton
4	Dawson	Beldam	26		V m	nil					USA	Newark N.J.	Father Rev. W. J. Dawson 1078 Broad St Newark	NJ	Newark
5	Greatas	Constantine	44		V m	confectioner			Greece	Greek	Greece	Sparta	Bro John Greavas. Sparta Greece	Mass	Lowell
6	Karavasseo	Peter	33		m									NY	Westend
7	Kahn	Louisa	38		V w	nil	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	USA	Newyork	friend Louis Ohl. 2146 Amsterdam Ave	NY	Newyork
8	Horn	Ethel M	21		V				England	English	England	Middlesbro	Mother Mrs K Horn 5 S Adelaide St. Middlesbro	Ohio	Ellwood
9	Johansser	John A	33		V m	printer			sweden	Scan	Sweden	Skillingsro	Father Mr J Johansson Byvagen 7 Skillingsro	NY	Newyork
10	Jackson	Reginald	24		V m	fireman			England	English	Canada	Toronto	Father Mr Melville Jackson 39 Leonhall Road	Mass	Boston
11	Karlos	George	29		V m	Restaurant			Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Uncle Cust. Chacenica Arisoi St Athens	W.Va	Bluefield
12	"	Kleonike wife	22		V w	Nurse			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Nuttall	Beatrice	29		f w				England	English	USA	Chicago	Prof. Auldridge "Longacre Woods" 26 Sperry Road Madison Wis	Ill	Chicago
14	"	Lucely dau	7		V f	child			"	"	"	"	Uncle do	"	"
15	Marshall	Alexander	30		V m	fitter					England	Coventry	Wife Mrs Marshall 119 Queens Road Coventry		
16	Markham	Oliver	24												
17	Moy	Ora	31		V f	21-7935-3-8-25 Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scan	[redacted]		Friend Mr Moy Bjeland Christiansund	NY	New York
18	Manghelli	Jane	29		V f	Nurse			[redacted]				Mother Mrs K Horn 5 S. Adell St. Middlesbro	Ohio	Ellwood
19	"	Elizabeth dau	14		f	child							Grandmother	"	"
20	"	Robert S. "	2		m									"	"
21	Ozanne	Ester	30		V f	Wife			England	English	USA	New York	Husband Mr Paul Ozanne 3703 Olivette Ave N.Y.C.	NY	Newyork
22	P Olliott 4F/24/269 5/15/34	Isidore 97818 5/14/34	24		m	Dentist	2-23586-8/4/32		Wales	Welsh	England	London	Father Mr Olliott Allerton Cecilestowne Rd Plimpton N	RI	Providence
23	"	Joseph Bro	21		m							Newton	father do	"	"
24	Robinson	Susan	22		f s	maidens			England	English		Newton	Mother Mrs P Sturman 13 a Old Bergen Rd Jersey City	Ariz	Clifton
25	Sturman	Herbert	18		V m	brass moter polisher	Yes	Yes	England	English	USA	Jersey City		Jersey	City
26	Wyld Father	George R.	34		V m	agent					England	Melksham	Father Mr E.G. Wyld Melksham Wilts	NY	Newyork
27	Tuffer	marie	40		f w	Nurse			Russia	Hebrew	USA	Newyork	Sister A Feeffer Brook ave 1257	NY	Newyork
28															
29															
30															

24

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

48

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 - NOV 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or public asylum, for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W Charlesworth, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W Charlesworth.
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of November, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Boynton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, sailing herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R & P Eng ~~B.W. & G.W.R.~~, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Boynton

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of November, 1911

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

49

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 20 OCT 1911, *19*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Beck	Charles S	22		V m	Clerk	yes	yes	Cut to USA						
2	Booth	Joseph C	47		V m	Clergyman	✓	✓	Cut U.S.A.				no 10654		
3	✓	Elizabeth H	44		W	Niece	✓	✓	Cut U.S.A.						
~~4~~	~~Bolton~~	Annie C	69												
~~5~~	~~✓~~	Minnie L	35		S	Secretary									
6	Bellamy	Charles Seth	61		V m	Superintendent of Mines	Yes	Yes	~~Cut to Belgium~~						
~~7~~	~~Brown~~	David	41		m	Salesman									
~~8~~		Robert	38			Broker									
~~9~~	✓	Edna	30		D	Wife									
~~10~~	~~Barba~~	Theodore	31		m S	none									
11	Dobbins	Edward J	38		V m	manufacturer	Yes	Yes	~~Cut to Belgium~~						
12	✓	Ida Mrs	35		V D	Wife			Cut USA						
13	✓	Ned Mr	8		V m	Child			Cut USA						
14	✓	Kemper Mr	1		V		no	no	Cut USA						
15	Edwards	John R	44		V m	supt.	Yes	Yes	Cut USA						
16	Francis	Mary Jane	60		V D	Wife			Cut USA						
17	Ferry	Montague	30		V m	Engineer			Cut USA						
~~18~~	~~Greenberg~~	Arthur S	42		m	Merchant									
~~19~~	✓	Sarah	38		D	Wife									
20	Garvin	Adah L	35		V W	Wife	Yes	Yes	~~Cut to Belgium~~						
~~21~~	~~Hall~~	Elmer Edgar	41		m	University Professor									
~~22~~	✓	Ruth W	39		D	Wife									
~~23~~	~~Talbott~~	Mary	42		m										
~~24~~	✓	D'Arcy	11		m S	Child									
~~25~~	✓	Lindsay	10												
~~26~~	✓	Frances	4		D		no	no							
27	Ray	George	42		V m	Salvation army officer	Yes	Yes	England Eng				sister - Elizabeth 38 Wonder Road	Eng.	London
28	✓	Amelia Mrs	41		V D	Wife	✓	✓	England Eng	USA			~~Australian~~ none	Eng.	London
29	O'Reilly	Hugh	29		V m	Priest	✓	✓	Englan- Irish	USA	Country			Eng.	Carlton
30	~~Murphy~~	John	55												

25

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

59

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 - [illegible] V 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or insane asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

26 No self 5'2" 1911 N.Y. — Home - 95 Lincoln Ave Yonkers N.Y. — Yes — 5 9 — Dk. Brn — Brn — Oran — Eng. Bidfordshire

27 No Wife 5'2" 1911 N.Y. — Home - 95 Lincoln Ave Yonkers N.Y. — " " " " " — 5 4 — Dk. Brn — Brn — — — England Bidfordshire

28 No self 35 1903 1911 N.Y. — Home. Canton, N.Y. — " " " " " — " " " " " — None — Inland Freight Co.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, H in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of November, 1911,
at NEW YORK

R. Watchorn
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Connor, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) Sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng ~~Edinburgh~~, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Connor

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of November, 1911

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

J

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28 OCT 1911, 19

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Jackson~~	~~Annie~~	~~73~~	~~2~~	~~w~~	~~Theater Ticket~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Citizen~~					
2	~~Hagan~~	~~Mollie~~	~~31~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Housekeeper~~									
3	Lempart	Bertha	42	✓	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	~~Cit U.S.A.~~	Citizen					
4	Latimer	Thomas'n	55	✓	m	Banker	✓	✓	Cit U.S.A.						
5	Milnes	Mary E	51	✓	W	Housekeeper	✓	✓	Cit U.S.A.						
6	✓	E Beatrice	20	✓		✓	✓	✓	Cit U.S.A.						
7	Manning	Joseph	29	✓	m	Chauffeur	✓	✓	Cit U.S.A.						
8	~~Pierpoint~~	~~James~~	~~59~~		~~w~~	~~Retired~~									
9	Roberts	Robert	48	✓	m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	~~Cit U.S.A.~~	~~Citizen~~					
10	✓	anna	18	✓	S	nil	✓	✓	~~Cit U.S.A.~~						
11	~~Skinner~~	~~Roy A~~	~~29~~	~~✓~~	~~m~~	~~Merchant~~									
12	Samson	Reis	35	✓	S	None	Yes	Yes	~~Cit U.S.A.~~	~~Citizen~~					
13	~~Swayze~~	~~Mary A~~	~~45~~												
14	Skelton	William J	60	✓	m	Retired	Yes	Yes	~~Cit U.S.A.~~	~~Citizen~~					
15	Short	Edwin J	65	✓	m	Lawyer	✓	✓	Cit U.S.A.						
16	✓	Louise	59	✓	W	Wife	✓	✓	Cit U.S.A.						
17	White	Jean	30	✓	W	Housekeeper	✓	✓	Cit U.S.A.						
18	✓	George	5	✓	S	child	no	no	Cit U.S.A.						
19	Alford	Ronald	21	✓		mechanic	✓	✓	Cit U.S.A.						
20	Leech	Elizabeth	49	✓	W	Nil	Yes	Yes	~~Cit U.S.A.~~	~~Citizen~~					
21	Melander	Louisa	31	✓		Nurse	✓	✓	Sweden Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Sweden		Mattias Johann Melander Mirlstad Sweden	Ill.	Chicago
22	~~Clarkson~~	~~Jane~~	~~69~~	✓	~~W~~	~~Housekeeper~~	✓	✓	~~Cit U.S.A.~~	~~Citizen~~					
23	Eden	John	60	✓	m	Contractor	Yes	Yes	Cit U.S.A.						
24	Harcourt	Clifford	30	✓	m	Artiste	✓	✓	Cit U.S.A.						
25	✓	Daisy Mae	32	✓	W	Wife	✓	✓	Cit U.S.A.						
26	Kochne	John J	41	✓	m	Dealer Leather	✓	✓	Cit U.S.A.						
27	Richardson	George	50	✓	m	Merchant	✓	✓	Cit U.S.A.						
28	Walson	George W	60	✓	m	Retired	✓	✓	Cit U.S.A.						
29	Williams	George R	28	✓	S	None	✓	✓	Cit U.S.A.						
30	Colman	Hannah	49	✓	W	Wife	✓	✓	Cit U.S.A.						

26

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List J

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 30, 1911, *19*

52

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in behalf of any corporation, association, society, municipality, or government, or whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in behalf of any person, firm, or corporation in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in behalf of any person, firm, or corporation in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21	Himself	23	~~M~~	1911	Ill	Home –							Medium	Good	Dark	5	6	Fair
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Brown Blue none Sweden - Monsted.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J 2nd Charles Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of November, 19[illegible],
at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Bonton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, sailing hereunder, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Engl ~~Birmingham~~, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, K in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Bonton

Sworn to before me this 30th day of November, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

53

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

K

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 28 OCT 1911, *19*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gatt	Filiberto	58		M. M.	Laborer	yes	yes	cit. U.S.A.						
2	'	Delfina Mrs	44		M. W.	Wife	'	'	cit U.S.A.						
3	Mariano	Domenico	38		M. M.	Laborer	'	'	cit U.S.A.						
4	'	Angelina Mrs	31		M. W.	Wife	'	'	cit U.S.A.						
5	'	Amelinda	9		M. S.	Child	no	no	cit U.S.A.						
6	Barie	Elsie	32		M. W.	nel	yes	yes	cit U.S.A.						
7	Campana	Caso	41		M. M.	merchant	'	'	cit U.S.A.						
8	Carletta	Maurice	38		M. M.	artist	cit U.S.A.								
9	'	Marga Mrs	29		M. W.	Wife	cit U.S.A.								
10	~~Critchlow~~	Thomas	74		M. M.	Retired	'	'	'	'					
11	Dolee	Gertrude	40		M. W.	Nurse	yes	yes	cit ~~U.S.A.~~ Citizen						
12	~~Hanna~~	Robert			M. S.		'	'	'	'					
13	'	Patrick			M. S.		'	'	'	'					
14	~~Mrs~~ Mix	Hart	50		M. M.	Broker	yes	yes	cit U.S.A. Citizen						
15	Heggesten	Maria M	53		M. W.	Wife	'	'	cit U.S.A.						
16	Meglon	John J	34		M. M.	Salesman	'	'	cit U.S.A.						
17	Macfie	Robert F	30		M. M.	Mechanical Engineer	'	'	cit U.S.A.						
18	'	Kathleen Mrs	24		M. W.	Keeper	'	'	cit U.S.A.						
19	Godfrey	Hal	29		M. S.	Actor	'	'	cit U.S.A.						
20	Sellstrom	G Fabian	60		M. M.	merchant	'	'	cit U.S.A.						
21	'	Emily Mrs	54		M. W.	Wife	'	'	cit U.S.A.						
22	'	Victoria B	11		M. S.	Student	'	'	cit U.S.A.						
23	Coestmar	John	40		M. M.	manufacturer	'	'	cit U.S.A.						
24	'	Signe Mrs	43		M. W.	Wife	'	'	cit U.S.A.						
25	Darlington	S Kay	45		M. M.	minister	'	'	cit U.S.A.						
26	Duthie	George A	38		M. M.	manufacturer	'	'	cit U.S.A.						
27	Donaldson	James	43		M. M.	Farmer	'	'	cit U.S.A.						
28	Barbieri	Adelaide	25		F. S.	Keeper	'	'	Italy	Italian	U.S.A.	Atlantic City	Bro. in law Thos de Prospettis 817 Atlantic Avenue	N.J.	Atlantic City
29	'	Theresa	23		F. S.	'	'	'	'	'	'	'	do	'	'
30	Markham	Oliver	34		M. S.	Actor	'	'	~~U.S.A.~~		cit U.S.A.				

Geo. A. Moore
grandson

27

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List K

54

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1911, 19

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28	no	Self		de	1907	atlantic	Bromham Rhodes mcbride										
29				90	1911	city	817 atlantic avenue atlantic city n Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dk	Dk	Brn	none	Italy	Genoa
30				90		do								5 6	Dk	Dk				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Turner Charles, master, (Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, K in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Turner Charles.
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of November, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

55

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

55

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Dowton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R & P Eng. ~~Brit Citizen~~, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Pinkin

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of November, 1911

at NEW YORK

P. A. Tisdale

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from LIVERPOOL 28 OCT 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Buckles	William	41		m	Commercial Traveler									
2	✓	Mary J.	43		f	w. Wife									
3	Brown	Thomas	39		m	mechanician			England	English	England	Exeter	mother Susan Brown 10 Railway Cottages	Exeter	Brockley
4	✓	Alice	3		f	d. Child							mother in Law	✓	✓
5	✓	Blanche	17		f	d. Child							grandmother	✓	S. D.
6	Botterill	Jane	67		f	w. Sheepr.									Sole Denver
7	Sinclair	Gladys	19		f	none			English	England	England	Grimsby	Sister Mrs Gaers 12 Manchester St.	Grimsby	Minn Minneapolis
8	~~Tapper~~	Mary	60		f	w. Keeper									
9	Fleming	Philip	40		m	m. Retired									Ny Bity
10	✓	Ellen	37		f	w. Keeper									
11	Guiseppe (1)	Di Lucia (2)	28		m	Laborer	✓	✓	Italy	Italian	Italia	Rator Abruzzi	Resident 7 years Rator Newmexico	Newmexico	Rator
12	Cristina (1)	Di Lucia (2)	20		f	w. Keeper	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
13	Hillman	Elizabeth	48		f	w	✓	✓							La Newcastle
14	✓	Sarah	9		f	child									
15	✓	Hilda	6		f	✓	none								
16	Hart	Henry J.	43		m	Bar Tender	Yes	Yes							Ny Albany
17	✓	Katherine	37		f	w. Keeper									
18	Kemp	William W.	36		m	Educator	✓	✓							Cal San Diego
19	Hollenbach	Josephine	24		f	ml	✓	✓	English	English	England	Exeter	mother Mrs Hollenbach 15 Ramsdenhd Balham		Ny Rockaway
20	Maschisio	Graanby	6		f	w. Keeper	✓	✓	Italy	Italian	Italia	Rator Abruzzi	newyork. Resident 205 58th St Ft newyork.	Ny	newyork
21	Manoo.	John	25		m	confectioner	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	USA	Rator Abruzzi	steubenville ohio. Resident 330 Market St.	Ohio	Steubenville
22	Nelson	Lillie	39		f	w. Keeper	✓	✓							Minn Hopkins
23	Woodcombe	Bernard	39		m	manager	✓	✓							Fld Baltimore
24	Nelson	Meta	39		f	w. Keeper	✓	✓							Ny Hopkins
25	Robbins	Jennette	39		f	w	✓	✓							Ny Bity
26	Hammers Rosenberg	Rosy Rene	36		f	w	✓	✓							"
27	Rubsam	C. William	21		m	dentist	✓	✓							"
28	Thurston	Harry	34		m	artiste	✓	✓	England	England	England	London	mother in Law Mrs. Farrow 28 Dalton St Manchester	Ny	Newyork
29	✓	William Miller	30		f	Wife	✓	✓		✓	✓		mother do.	✓	✓
30	Wallace	Thomas	21		m	child	✓	✓							Fla Denver

28

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 - NOV 1911, *19*

56

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes— Year or period of years. — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3	no	self	$26 no	-	friend Mrs Bedford 293 Kelderdst Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	o	med Brn	grey	none	England Birmingham
4	✓	husband	✓ $26 no	27 Nov 1911	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓ Manchester
5	✓	wife	-	✓ Born	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	,	5	4	Dk	Dk	Brn	✓ Mass Newport
6																	
7	no	self	$50	no	-	-	Aunt. Mrs Osmer Upton Ave Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England Grimsby
8																	
9																	
10																	
11	no	self	$200 ~~no~~	~~1904~~ 1911	Rokon	Rome											
12	✓	husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	Rokon Newmexico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dk	Dk	Brn	none	Italy Piedmont
							do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dk	Dk	✓	none	✓
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19	no	self	yes ~~no~~	~~1900~~ NJ	granddaughter Schmidt 335 Mamaroneck Rochester NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	Brn	none	Mass Newport
20	no	self	$50	~~1905~~ 1911	Rooms 203 258th St. Newyork	✓	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dk	Dk	Brn	none	Italy Turin
21	no	"	50	~~1907~~ student 1911	Stone & marble Co 938 Steubenville Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓	✓	✓	Greece Sparta
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28	no	self	yes ~~no~~	1911	newyork	Residence 323 West 43rd	newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dk	Dk	Brn	none	England London
29	✓	husband	✓	✓ 1909	✓	do		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dk	Dk	✓	✓	✓
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edw. Charles Mastin, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, F in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Mastin.
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of November, 1911,
at NEW YORK

E. L. Mitchell
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

57

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinkerton, Surgeon of the Lusitania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pinkerton

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of November, 1911

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

M.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 28th October, 1911

11—3115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Caravacios Peter		33	ms.	mchs		yes	yes							
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

29

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List M

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 9 - NOV 1911, *19*

58

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane; if so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							1046 Main St Woodbridge N.J.														
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Charles Master, of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, M in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. W. Charles
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of November, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

59

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 1911

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

137
33
467

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA, sailing from Liverpool, Oct 28th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1268 1	Wright	Margaret M.	22		f m	h. wife	yes	yes	Britain	English	Wales	Inysybwe	Friend Chas D. Evans 9 Olive Place Inysybwe	Mo	Kansas City
" 2	"	Muriel	6		f s	Infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
2273 3	Evans	Bessie	9		f s	child	yes	yes	"	Welsh	"	"	Mother Mrs M. Evans 57 Tudor Road Cardiff	Kan	"
1786 4	Muret	Georges	21		m s	Watchmaker	yes	yes	Belgium	French	England	London	Father E. Muret 12 Rue de Lestang Brussels Bro-in-law M. Thiolaet	N.Y.	Newyork
1987 5	Lechmann	Hermann	29		m s				Germany	German			5 Lilienzasse Dresden Gt. Friend Mrs E. Bayliss		
1807 6	Benham	Eliza	57		f m	h. wife			Britain	English	W.I.A.	New Rochelle N.J.	4 High St Kirwain S. W. Friend Moses Liddy		New Rochelle
1961 7	Ronayne	Mary A.	32		f s	Domestic				Irish	England	London	4 Dollingham Place Kenden Mother Mrs M. A. Rugby	N.J.	Orange
2062 8	Rugby	Leonard T.	28		m s	Collier				English		Ilkeston	21 Wood St Ilkeston Derby Mother Mrs Read	Cal.	Los Angeles
2065 9	Read	John	38		m m	Tourist Joiner						Nottingham	Edwalton Notts	N.Y.	Newyork
" 10	"	Emily	29		f m	Tourist h. wife							Mother in Law Father Robt Mawson		
2422 11	Mawson	Fanny	19		f s	Domestic				Manx	Isle of Man	Douglas	62 South Quay, Douglas Father Chas D. Dewar	Ohio	Cleveland
4420 12	Dewar	Robert	27		m s	Letterpress Printer				Scotch	Scotland	Larkhall	Shoegreter 7 ife Father T. Evans	Ill	Chicago
5040 13	Evans	William J.	32		m s	Teamster				English	U.S.A.	Morris N.Y.	Waddly Doveridge Derby Father Mr Statham	N.J.	Morris
7964 14	Bunn	Emma	22		f m	h. wife					England	Lichfield	35 Sandford St. Lichfield Grandfather	Ohio	Cleveland
" 15	"	Joseph S.	1/12		m s	child	no	no					Sister Mrs Seaman		
7993 16	Counter	Emily	33		f s	Domestic	yes	yes					4 Park Cresent Torquay Father Wm Brightman	N.J.	Newyork
6438 17	Brightman	Frederick	25		m s	Gardener					W.I.A.	Rochester N.Y.	Woodend Woollen Beds. Brother Ralph E. Stearn	Conn.	Rochester
8995 18	Richter	Carolina A.	50		f m	h. wife						Philadelphia Pa	72 Wiltshire St Higher Broughton Friend Mrs A. Reveley	Pa	Philadelphia
8996 19	Kelley	Mary A.	40		f m							Yonkers N.Y.	42 Church St Kirkburley Sister in Law Mrs E. Dackey	N.Y.	Yonkers
8997 20	Hanson	Henry	62		m m	Commission Agent					England	Manchester	104 Town St, Stanningly nr Leeds Aunt		Newyork
" 21	"	Benjamin	22		m s	Labr									
" 22	"	Harold	19		m s		2-445777	6/6/36					Mother Mrs Baker		
8026 23	Baker	Frederick	35		m s	Waiter						Birmingham	72 Hadley St Cambridge Mother Mrs Benton		
8176 24	Fitzmaurice	Annie	26		f m	h. wife						Stafford	1 Aster Terrace Stafford Grandmother		Albany
" 25	"	Alice	4	6	f s	child	no	no							
" 26	"	Catherine	1	10	f s	Infant							Father Chas Marshall		
2563 27	Marshall	Albert	27		m s	Gardener	yes	yes			Wales	Cardiff	Heath Cottage Llanisken Cardiff Father E. H. Bibbs		Millbrook
" 28	Bibbs	Walter	23		m s	Footman					England	Worcester	25 Salvetam Rd Worcester Father James Yoxall		
6707 29	Yoxall	William J.	25		m s	Ironworker						Wigan	33 Garfield Rd Ince Wigan Father John Mumberson	Pa	Buddle New Mill
8802 30	Mumberson	Thomas M.	24		m s	Miner						W. Sleekburn	North Row, West Sleekburn	Pa	Port

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

60

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 - NOV 1911 *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	50	no	—	—	husband brother Wright 350 South 9th St Kansas City Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark chestnut	brown	none	Wales	Ynysybwl
2	"	Mother	—	"	—	—	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	do	do
3	"	Father	—	"	—	—	~~father~~ brother Evans 250 South 9th St Kansas City Mo no friends in USA	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	do	do
4	yes	self	50	yes	no	—	no friends or relatives in New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	none	Belgium	Brussels
5	"	"	50	"	—	—	home James Rudd	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	fair	grey	"	Germany	Zopzig
6	"	"	50	1909 more years	yes	Rochelle NY	178 Hugenot St New Rochelle N Y sister Mrs Emory	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	grey	"	"	England	Evesham
7	no	"	$25	no	—	—	133 Lakeside Av Orange NJ aunt Mrs Moran	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	.	dark	brown	grey	"	Ireland	Shrolleton
8	yes	"	$25	yes 3¼ yrs	Los Angeles Cal		2053 Upper Broadway Los Angeles Cal Cousin Mrs O'Shea	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	light	blue	"	England	Kimberley Notts
9	"	"	$50	no			Madison above Newport NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	fresh	dark	grey	"	"	Ed walton near Derby
10	"	husband	—	"			923 Caldwell Ave Bronx	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	"	"
11	"	self	$20	"			Uncle Thomas Corlett 2435 E 66th St Cleveland Ohio friend Frank Marshall	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	auburn	brown	"	Wales	Bradlan
12	"	"	yes	"			Socius St Gaw 6435 Normal Av Chicago Ill Uncle William Dakin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dark	black	brown	"	Scotland	Fife
13	no	"	$60	yes 9 yrs	Morris NY		Morris NY Morris NY husband Chas J Runn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	fair	sandy	grey	"	England	Uttoxeter
14	"	husband	$5	no			1377 East 4th St Cleveland Ohio father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	Lichfield
15	"	father	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	
16	yes	self	$	"			Bro in law Chas J Dangay 49 S. W. 159 St Newyork N. Y cousin Frank Curtis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	black	brown	"	England	Lampford Courtenay
17	no	"	$60	yes 1908 1911	Lyons Palmyston NY		Lyons. Wayne Co. Lyons N.Y husband Henry A Richter	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	brown	blue	scar on left of forehead	"	Wootton Beds
18	yes	"	more	23 yrs	Philadelphia Pa		1111 South 3rd St Camden NJ husband Guy Oakley	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	grey	grey	none	"	Cambridge
19	no	"	$25	1911 5 yrs	Yonkers N.Y		173 Beech St Yonkers N.Y no friends or relatives	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	Manchester
20	"	"	yes	—	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk brown	blue	"	"	Pudsey Yorks
21	"	father	—	"	—		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Stanningley
22	"	"	—	"	—		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Hull
23	"	self	$20	"	—	—	friend Mr Price 59 Charles St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Cambridge
24	no	husband	$5	"			husband Michael Fitzmaurice 245 - 3rd St Albany N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	l brown	grey	"	"	Wolverhampton
25	"	father	—	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
26	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"		
27	no	self	yes	"			Cousin P. Swift Millbrook N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	brown	blue	"	Wales	Cardiff
28	"	"	$50	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	England	Worcester
29	no	"	yes	"			Uncle James Gaulding Hotel Goredy Shrewsbury Wales Cousin George Charlton New Mill Port Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	"	brown	"	"	Wigan
30	yes	"	yes	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	dark	dark	"	"	Maryport

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. McCarley, Master, of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. McCarley
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 1911,
at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

61

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Poirton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Poirton

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 1911,

at New York

P. C. Stitchell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ADMITTED

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VICTORIA sailing from Liverpool, Oct 28th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
79595 1	Cleverre	James	38		m.	Plater	yes	yes	Britain / English	England	Stockton / Tees	21 Marlborough St	Father & Cleverre, father in law, Sunderland	La	Lesville
2	"	Annie	36		m.	h. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs M. Armstrong	Pa	Has Hillfort
58022 3	Armstrong	James J.	26		s.	Miner	"	"	"	"	W. Blackburn	North Row, West Blackburn	Father Michael Byrne	N.J	Newyork
90174 4	Byrne	John J.	26		m.	Clerk	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Athy	Fonhill, Athy Co Kildare	Mother Mrs J. Rafferty	D.C.	Washington
90445 5	Rafferty	Bridget	24		s.	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	Kilcurry	Annies, Kilcurry Dundalk	Brother John Curtis	N.J	Newyork
90446 6	Curtis	Elizabeth	26		s.	Saleswoman	"	"	"	"	Ardee	Kilerney Ardee	Uncle Mr. J. Haden	N.J	Newyork
89617 7	Gaden	Michael	43		m.	Gunmaker	"	"	English	England	Aston	136 Hapston St	Father Owen Edwards	"	Newyork
89783 8	Edwards	Edward O.	29		m.	Miner	"	"	Welsh	W.S.A.	Nilkelarge	Laerynys, Starleak N. Wales	Friend Mrs Matte Gorrow	Pa	Wilkslarre
90229 9	Shelly	Charles	23		s.	Chief Steward	"	"	English	England	Liverpool	112 Queens Rd	Wife Mrs J. H. Winter	N.J	Brooklyn
90997 10	Winter	Percy	29		m.	Plasterer	"	"	"	"	Sunderland	64 Roker Ave	Father J. Round	Ill	Chicago
91343 11	Round	Thomas	26		m.	Labr.	"	"	"	"	Dudley	45 Bleckacre Rd	Mother Mrs Elwell	Pa	Dairdale
91452 12	Elwell	Rupert	31		s.	Lab Proprietor	"	"	"	"	Barrow / Furness	Willow Bank Fairfield Lane	Mother Mrs Bailey	Ohio	Cleveland
91458 13	Parsons	Thos. J.	31		m.	Engineer	yes	yes	Britain	English	W.S.A.	Cleveland Ohio	45 Salthouse Rd Barrow / Furness	Ohio	Cleveland
14	"	Emely J. wife	31		m.	h. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father in Law	"	"
15	"	Rebecca Mary wife	17		s.	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother	"	"
16	"	Annie E. dau	12		s.	child	no	no					Friend	"	"
75729 17	Bailey	Maggie	22		s.	Dressmaker	yes	yes		England	Barrow		Wife Mrs Popple		
91883 18	Popple	George	39		m.	Moulder	"	"		W.S.A.	Milwaukee	36 Victoria Av.	New Bilton Rugby Wis	Wis	Milwaukee
92623 19	Young	Henry	53		m.	Miner	"	"		England	Ryhill	Rhelbrook 30	Warren Terrace Barnsley	Pa	Johnston
20	"	Annie	50		m.	h. wife	"	"		"	"	"	Father Richard Naylor	"	"
92711 21	Naylor	Albert	19	6	s.	Machinist	"	"		"	Southwick	41 Bridgeth Terr	Southwick / Wear Ohio	Ohio	Youngstown
92914 22	Latham	John Lomax	29		m.	Barman	"	"		"	Blackpool	99 Mirey Lane	Mother Mrs Latham	D.C.	Washington
93495 23	Horrobin	Frederick J.	21		m.	Postal Card Boarder	"	"		"	Longton	96 Normacott Rd	Wife Mrs Horrobin	Ill	Chicago
93586 24	Marshall	Lettice	30		m.	Boarder	"	"		"	Stockport	King St Dockport	Father Leigh Clayton	N.J	Newyork
25	"	Mabel	8		s.	L. wife	"	"		"	"	"	King grandfather	"	"
92715 26	Pellow	Benjamin C.	35		m.	Ironmoulder	"	"		"	Workington	6 Cultgs St	do Wife Elizabeth Pellow	Pa	Pittsburg
81879 27	Tribick	Gertrude	20		s.	Milliner	"	"		Hebrew	London	Workington	Father Isaac Trubich 9 Keate House Colesworthlt	"	Philadelphia
81884 28	Radican	Andrew	21		m.	Steelworker	"	"		Irish	England	Workington	Mother of Radican	Ill	Chicago
81891 29	Ashworth	Annie	33		m.	Cotton Winder	"	"		English	"	Nelson	Blackburn St Workington Friend Albert O. Ashworth	Ohio	Cleveland
30	"	Leo	7		s.	child	"	"		"	"	"	75 Hilson Rd Nelson Lancs	"	"

W.S. Loran July 28/1909 Cleveland O

31

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

62

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 - NOV 1911, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	$25	no			Cousin C. W. Laverre Box 86 Leesville La.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1¼	red	brown	grey	none.	England	Brandon
2	"	husband	$25	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	dark	"	blue	"	"	Sunderland
3	yes	Self	yes	"			Bro in law George Charlton New shell Pat Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	"	dark	tattooed on left arm	"	Chaffington
4	no	"	$25	—	—		Friend Daniel Murphy 240½ - 4th St Jersey City N.J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	fair	blue	none.	Ireland	Athy
5	"	"	$25	"			Sister Mrs Jas H Hunter Cherrydale Rural Station Washington D.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Dundalk
6	no	"	yes	yes	1906	Omaha Neb.	Sister Mrs M Brannigan 1151 E 62nd St Highridge Newyork city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	blue	"	"	Ardee
7	no	"	$25	no			Friend Mr. T. Jones 43 Crawford St Newark N.J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	England	Birmingham
8	no	"	$45	yes	5 yrs	Wilkesbarre Pa	Friend Mrs. Hughes 266 Sheridan St Wilkesbarre Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	dark	blue	coal marks on both hands	Wales	Starlech
9	no	"	$20	no	—	—	Friend Mr Steinberg 319 Lawrey St. Brooklyn N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	tattooed on left arm	England	London
10	yes	"	$25	"			Brother J. Winter 632 Belden Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	none	"	Newcastle
11	"	"	$25	"			Uncle Mr Raund Box 166 Orindale Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	fresh	brown	blue		"	Dudley
12	no	"	$25	"			Father Mr T. Elwell 48 Mc Connel St, Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	Deceased	Left hand off right leg Life time	"	"	fair	light	blue	bowed right leg. Lifetime	"	Barrow/Furness
13	no	Self	yes	yes	1906	Cleveland Ohio	Home 7626 Decrum Rd Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	light	brown	none	England	Barrow/Furness
14	"	husband	"	"	1907	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"	"	"
15	"	father	"	"	1911	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
16	"	"	—	"	2 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
17	"	Self	$25	no			Bro in law Thos Parsons 7626 Decrum Rd Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	dark	brown	"	"	"
18	yes	"	yes	yes	1906 1911	Chilwaukee Wis	Friend Mr Anderson 134 - 3rd St Chilwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	.	"	blonde	blue	scar under left eye.	"	Stamford
19	"	"	yes	yes	1887	Toronto Ca	Bro in Law J. C. Oakley 246 Woodradle Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	light	"	none	"	Nottingham
20	"	husband	—	"	"	"	Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	"
21	yes	Self	$25	"	1910	Youngstown Ohio	Bro-in-law Wm N Maddream 903 Duquesne St Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	blue	"	"	Southwick on Wear.
22	"	"	$35	no			Bro in Law James Barnes Marine Corps, Liable Washington D.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	red d.	brown	"	"	"	Radcliffe
23	no	"	$20	"			Step brother Richard Blutow Salvation Army 211 North Green St Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	"	"	"	"	Langton
24	yes	"	none	"	—	—	Husband Harold Marshall 139 West 101 St Newyork N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	b.brown	blue	"	"	Stockport
25	"	Mother	—	"	—	—	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	do
26	"	Self	$30	"			Friend George McMullen 2016 Salisbury St 11 Ward Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dark	dark	brown	"	England	Falmouth
27	"	Sister	$2	"	—	—	Sister Madam R. Johnson 1205. N. 60 St. U. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	fair	auburn	"	"	"	London
28	"	Brother	$25	"			Brother Peter Razzican 6554 State St, Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dark	black	"	"	England	Workington
29	"	Aunt	$10	"			Aunt Bridgit Campbell 1355. W38 St, Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	d.brown	blue	"	"	Leeds
30	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles Master, of the TUSCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 1911,

at NEW YORK [signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

63

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from Liverpool, October 28th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
15070 1 ✓	Coffey ✓	Delia	21		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Britain /	English	England	Huyton	father A. Coffey 58 Atlas Court St Helens	N.J	New Jersey
15146 2 ✓	Oxnard	Clarence	19		m s	Motor Engineer	✓	✓	✓	/	✓	Liscard	Father Joseph Oxnard 171 Great Jackson St Manchester	N.J	E. Orange
15154 3	~~Williams~~	Elizabeth	52		f m	Keeper Asylum	✓	✓	Wales	W. E. S.	Wilton N.J		Late Emp to Longer Monmouth friend Mrs Jordan	N.J	Newark
15155 4 ✓	Kesseldon ✓	Thomas	35		m s	Attendant Asylum	yes	yes	England /	English	England	Barnsted	7 Asylum Cottages Barnsted bro Mrs Jordan	NJ	Newyork
5 ✓	Jordan ✓	James	38		m w	Attendant Asylum	✓	✓	England /	English	England	Barnsted	7 Asylum Cottages Barnsted	NJ	Newyork
81898 6 ✓	Rose ✓	Tillie	25		f s	Tailoress	yes	yes	Gt Britain /	Hebrew	England	Hanley	Father Abraham Rose 14 Lovell Grove Leeds	N.J	Newyork
81899 7 ✓	Smith	George H	20		m s	Miner	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	Barnsley	Mother Lucy Smith 18 Corporation St Barnsley	Wyo	Cumberland
8 ✓	Slater	Harry	35		m m	Miner	✓	✓	✓	/	✓	✓	father Henry Slater 16 Sunderland Terr Barnsley	✓	✓
90520 9 ✓	Howarth ✓	James	44		m w	Steelsmith Striker	✓	✓	✓	/	✓	Preston	wife Elizabeth Howarth 56 James St Preston	R.I	Providence
88553 10 ✓	Gamble ✓	Matilda	59		f m	k. wife	yes	no	Britain /	English	W. S. S.	Endeavour Wis	Daughter chrs Osborne 137 Rosebery St Leicester	Wis	Endeavour
78998 11 ✓	Ruthven ✓	John L	26		m m	Clerk	✓	✓	USA /	✓	✓	McDonald W. V.	Mother chrs S Ruthven 19 Hazelton Line Cloughfold Lancs	W. V.	McDonald
2831 12	~~Guise~~	Alfred	32		m s	Steward	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Liverpool	~~Mother Mrs Wardle~~ 9 Rathbone St Edgehill Liverpool	N.J	Newyork
13	~~"~~	Fredrick	29		m s	~~"~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	~~"~~	✓	✓
248 14 ✓	O Neil ✓	James	48		m m	Engineer	yes	yes	~~Britain~~ /	~~English~~	~~England~~	Newyork N.Y	~~Mother N. Hemingbrough~~	N.Y	New York
1322 15 ✓	Hemingbrough	Ernest	26		m m	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	/ English	✓	✓	5 Aberdeen St, Leeds ~~Sister Martha Broadman~~	N.Y	✓
78999 16	~~Lambert~~	Alexander	23		m m	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Manchester	16 Kingsley St Church Lane Gtr Manchester	✓	✓
78999 17 ✓	Lambert ✓	Dorcas	26		f m	k. wife	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Manchester	Sister in law Chrs Martha Boardman 16 Kingsley St Church Lane Manchester	N.Y	Newyork
18 ✓	Williamson ✓	Catharine	38		f w	Housekeeper Public	✓	✓	✓	/	✓	✓	Son Thomas Williamson 6 Cresswell Terr: Barton Whitelaven	✓	✓
19 ✓	✓	Ida	11	10	f s	child	✓	✓	✓	/	✓	✓	Brother	✓	✓
20 ✓	✓ Horne	Dorothy	19		f s	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	Father John T Horne 255a Old Brompton Rd London S.E.	✓	Millbrook
21	~~Dawson~~	William	32		m s	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	~~Father Wm Dawson~~	~~Pa~~	~~Philadelphia~~
22	~~Dalgarno~~	William	28		m s	Marine Engineer (605)-7-16-40	✓	✓	English	✓	England	Liverpool	~~Uncle James Edwards~~	~~N.J~~	~~Newyork~~
23	Keane ✓	Michael	23		m s	Clerk	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Drumconda	Father Edwardstown Co Longford Ireland	N.Y	Newyork
24 ✓	✓	Patrick	22		m s	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Rathlasbic	do	✓	✓
25 ✓	✓	Eugene	16		m s	Grocers Assist:	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
26 ✓	✓	Ellen Mary	11		f s	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	NJ	Hoboken
27 ✓	✓ McDonald	James	57		m m	Stationer	✓	✓	✓	/ Scotch	England	Middlesbrough	Wife Ellen Mac Donald 62 Belmont Terr, Middlesbrough	Del	Stevenson
28 ✓	✓ Dobbs	Ethel M.	11		f s	child	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	Lugdey Staffs	Grandmother chrs Hunt 6 Le Green, Wendracre nr Rugby	N.J	Newyork
29 ✓	✓	Louie	14		f s	Scholar	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mother chrs S L Williams	✓	✓
28623 30 ✓	Williams	Robert L.	20		m s	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	Welsh	✓	Liverpool	33 Gladstone St Princes Park Liverpool	✓	✓

32

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 - NOV 1911, *19*

64

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	clothier	$10	no		Uncle P. Abraham 9 Clifton Ave Newark New Jersey N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Multifarnham
2	no	self	$25			Friend Mrs Ketson 81 North 15th St East Orange N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	dark	brown	"	England	Liverpool
3	~~yes~~	~~British~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~2 yrs~~	~~Ottawa Ont~~ ~~Lambert Wm Welland~~ ~~Ont~~														
4	yes	Government British	yes	no	—	—														
5	yes	Grimsby	yes	no	—	—	Ellis Island New York C/o Commissioner Immigration Ellis Island N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr	br	br	None	England	York
6	yes	Brother	yes	no.	—	—	Brothers L.B. & J. Rose 506 West 151st St, Newyork N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fr	br	blue	"	England	Redhill
7	"	Father	"				George Smith (Father) Cumberland Wyoming	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	black	brown	none	England	Leeds
8	"	Friend	yes				Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Worsby
9	no	self	$25	no	—	—	Aunt Mrs Mcintirney Farmington Ave Providence R.I	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Dodsworth
10	no	self	$50	yes	2 yrs	Cadeaveur Wis	Cleveland Ohio J. Gamble R.D no 1. Cadeaveur Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fr	fr	blue	"	"	Chester
11	yes	"	yes	"	2 yrs	deceased W.V.	Came friend James Faulkner. at McDonald W.V	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	fr	blue	None	England	Worcestershire
12	"	"	"	yes	sailing			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	dark	grey	none	England	Claughfold
13	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	sml	brown	brown	"	"	~~Coley Lane~~
14	yes	self	yes	yes		Carlisle N.J.	Broadway Central Hotel New York	(Court Pleas Hudson N.J. May 26/09										mark on right arm			
15	"	"	yes	"	2 yrs	Newyork N.Y.	Wife Mrs E. Boring brough 400 West 56 St Newyork N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	DK	dark	brown	mark	Scotland	Dumfries
16	"	"	"	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	brown	brown	"	England	Leeds
17	yes	husband	yes	no	—		Rejoined my relatives Town Ellis Island Brampton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	b.	grey	"	"	~~Birmingham~~
18	"	self	yes	"	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr	brown	blue	none	England	Birmingham
19	"	mother	"	"	—	—	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fresh	"	brown	"	"	Atherstone
20	no	self	$50				do Nelson St. Nuneaton	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	do	Whitchurch
21	~~yes~~	"	~~$20~~	"			Aunt Mrs Swift Millbrook N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	fair	grey	"	England	Surrey
22	"	"	yes	"			~~Lancia Pat Delaney 9306 Bouvier St Rigt Phila Pa~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Ireland	~~Ardlick~~
23	yes	Self	$100	no	—	—	Friend Nicolas Murray 481 - 2nd ave newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	England	Birkenhead
24	"	"	"	"	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	fr	ashen	brown	None	Ireland	Rathdaire
25	"	"	"	"	—	—	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	dark	dark	dark	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	—	—	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Son	$25	"			Son J. J. MacDonald Stevinson Cal	Medical Service Detained						5	4	fair	fair	blue	"	"	"
28	"	Father	$more	"	—	—	Father Thomas W. 2 obbs 231. E 60 St. Newyork N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	brown	"	"	England	Farrey
29	"	"	"	"	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fresh	dark	grey	"	"	Leyton Staffs
30	"	self	$30	"			Friend Mrs E. Mc Robinson 124 E 28 St. Newyork N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	brown	"	"	"	"
								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	fair	chain	blue	"	Wales	Machynlleth

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 1911,
at NEW YORK,

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILED TWENTIETH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 1 NOV 1911 day of November, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

65

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from Liverpool, Oct 28th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
90740 1	Butcher	Charles.	19		m s	Labr	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Prickwillow	Father Dyson Butcher Lloyd Bank Prickwillow	N.Y	South Dato
81702 2	Harrison	Elizabeth	23		f m	h. wife	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Ulverston	Mother in Law Mrs Harrison Dawsons Farm Nr Ulverston	Pa	Scranton
	"	Hannah	-	11	f s	Infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grandmother	"	"
81911 3	King	Francis	54		f m	h. wife	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A	Monona Iowa	Son Joseph King 27 Aldshire Rd Moulton Cheshire	Pa	Minooka Ohio
23305 4	Heditoft	Johann	28		f s	Cook	"	"	Denmark	Scandinavian	England	London	Uncle P. Heditoft Wife Aurora Jorturn Glenderberry	N.Y	Newyork
15169 5	Cunningham	John	30		f s	Farmlabr	"	"	Britain	Irish	U.S.A	Newyork	Parents L. Cunningham Newbridge P.O Ballygar	NJ	Jersey City
73745 6	West	Archibald	36		f s	Butcher	"	"	"	English	England	Allerton	Friend James Castle 4 Jenner St Carrington Nottingham	NJ	Passaic
24 9 8	Aboosh	Ephraim	21		m s	Tourist Agent	"	"	U.S.A	Armenian	U.S.A	Newyork	Friend Jacob Abboud Jerusalem Palestine	Ill	Chicago Ills
250 9	Pontauntzi	Theodore	21		m s	Furrier	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	England	London	Friend Elias Nabachi 33 White Lion St London E.	N.J	Newyork
86003 10	Welch	Mary.	32		f m	h. wife	"	"	Britain	English	"	Stockton/Tees	Friend Mrs Chubb 3 Lakefield Place Llanelly	N.J	Dover
	"	Thomas	11	m	s	Infant	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
81913 12	Bagley	William	21		f s	Soak Cutter	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Birkenhead	Father Wm Bagley 38 Brougham St Birkenhead	N.J	Newyork
90246 13	Sullivan	Edith	17		f s	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Liverpool	Mother Mrs Sullivan 173 Roscoe St Liverpool	N.J	Hoboken
15161 14	Wright	Mary Ann	42		f m	h. wife	"	"	"	"	U.S.A	Newyork	Brother J Sykes 36 Dover St Birkenhead	N.J	Newyork
12 Dec 15	Evans	Nellie	21		f s	Domestic	"	"	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Tynewbwe	Mother Mrs H. Evans 57 Duder Rd Cardiff	Kans	Kansas City
AD 16	"	David J. Bro	17		m s	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
AD 17	"	Gwyllym Bro	12		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
AD 18	"	Myrddyn	7		m s		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
80640 19	Guy	John. W.	36		f m	Spinner	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Huddersfield	Brother Mrs Guy East Park St Morley	Pa	Philadelphia
91469 20	Johannessen	Johan	20		f m	Seaman In transit	"	"	Norway	Scandinavia	Norway	Christiansund	Father Mrs Johannessen Main St Christiansund N.	N.J	Manitou
74197 21	Thalen	Fred.	32		f m	Labr	"	"	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Malmo	Sister Hulda Johansen Maggs Gamma Sweden	B.C.	Vancouver
15162 22	Dewhurst	Robert	38		f s	Labr	"	"	Britain	English	England	Accrington	Uncle Tom Crabtree 16 Lyd St Oswaldwistle Brother Sam Abrahams	Pa	Philadelphia
23 23	Abrahams	Isaac	45		f m	Tenants Labourer	"	"	"	"	U.S.A	Philadelphia	2 Commutation Rd Liverpool Mother Mrs Kirby	"	"
24	Braddock	Hannah	58		f w	Nurse	"	"	"	"	England	Burnley	216 Accrington Rd Burnley	"	California
90246 25	Sullivan	Edith	17												
81643 26	Denham	Martha	34		f m	Wife	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	England		Mother Wellington Square Mrs Sidney Crowley Hackworth Grandmother 28 Cumberland Rd Liverpool Type	ny	newburg
27	"	Joseph	9		m s	Child	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
28	"	Robert	6		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
29															
30															

Born, Port Jervis, N.Y. May 4, 1905.

D.G. Macintosh. Insptr. Ex. 8/25

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 - Nov 1911, 19

66

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$44	no	Brother James Butcher South Dakota N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5.	fair	dark blue	none	England	Bernstfen
2	no	husband	$30	no	— — husband Alfred Harris	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	DK	DK	br	none	England	Mellom
3	"	father	—	—	307 Filmore st Hyde Park Scranton Pa father do							—	—	—	—	—			—
4	No	self	$4	1906 Hungary	Friend William Ed King														
5	yes	"	$46	no	105 Charlotte St Bronx N.Y.							5	6	ferld. hair brown				England	Oxford
6	"	"	$18	yes 1911	Brother chr Cunningham							5	8	fair	light blue			Denmark	Copenhagen
7	"	"	$6	no	13 Delancey st Jersey City N.J.							5	9	"	brown	"		Ireland	Ballygar
8	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Newyork~~	~~Friend chr Ogra 2 Barnes~~							5	3	"	brown grey	"		England	Manchester
9	yes	Self	$15	no	Brother Charles Stathis 181-6th Ave Newyork N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	fair	brown brown	none		Turkey	Constantia
10	no	husb	$15	"	husband Mr. H. Welch							5	4	"	fair grey	moles on right cheek		Wales	Swansea
11	"	father	—	"	uncle wm Hanis jeweller 1 Dover N.J. father do							—	—	—	—	—	none	England	Stockton on Tees
12	yes	Brother	$30	no	Brother Tom Bagley 236 West 26 st Newyork N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black grey	none		England	Birkenhead
13	no	self	$60	"	aunt mrs Maria Doyle 234 Garden st Hoboken N.J.							5	3	"	auburn blue	"		"	Liverpool
14	yes	"	$48	1883 yes 1911	husband Mr Wright 8 West 109th st Newyork N.Y.							5	4	fresh	brown blue			"	Huddersfield
15	S	Father	50	no	father Arthur Evans. 350 South 9 st Harrisburg Pa father							5	4	dark	"	Scar over lower lip		Wales	Aberystwyth
16	S	"	0	"								5	6	fresh	"			"	"
17	S	"	0	"															
18	S	"	0	"															
19	yes	self	$50	yes 1906	Friend chr Clark 3521 Railroad Ave Falls Bridge Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	dark	sandy grey	none		England	Harley
20	"	"	$35	no	Brother chr Johannes Clarkson Newyork N.Y.							5	10½	fair	light blue	"		Norway	Christeansand
21	S	"	40	yes 1911	Employment to Vancouver British Colombia							5	8	dark	dark	"		Sweden	Skagus Larna
22	S	"	$25	no	Friend Wetern Charge 3521 Calmar do Fall of Schuylkill Philadelphia							5	9	"	brown	"	Scar over right eye	England	Burnley
23	yes	"	$40	yes 1911	Home 232 N. Watch st Philadelphia Pa							5	5	sallow	dk brown	"		"	Liverpool
24	S	Brother	$40	no	Brother John G Kierby Washington Co Penna California							5	2	dark	brown	blue		"	Bishop Auckland
25																			
26	no	husband	$0	yes 1904 11	husband mr Rob Denham Dixon St Newburg NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	DK	DK	blue	none	England	Newcastle
27	"	father	"	do	father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	do	do
28	"	"	"	do	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	USA	Port Jervis NY
29																			
30																			

Med cert: atrophy of muscles of left lower extremity, with shortening & [illegible] which affects ability to earn a living.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Clarke, master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. W. Clarke
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointer, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James Pointer

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

67

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1117

5

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

United States Citizens

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Liverpool, Oct 28th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1806 1 ✓	Banham	Mary A	55		f w w	L. keeper	yes	yes	W. S. & English		W.S.A.	New Rochelle N.Y.	Supreme Residence U.S.A.		
29245 2 ✓	Gray	William	47		m w w	machinist	"	"	"	Scotch	"	Plainfield N.J.	Com. Sl. Elgin Ill.		
704318 ✓	Irwin	George	44		m w w	Police Officer	"	"	"	Irish	"	Providence R.I.	Bro. — Fr. R.I. Bro.		
740544 ✓	Jones	Thomas W.	42		m m w	7 hour merchant	✓	✓	British	Welsh	claims U.S. Citizenship	Casey Ill.	Sister Mary Evans Tanner Indian Douglas Hill Nevada	Casey Ill.	
783735 ✓	Matthews	✓ Jessie	63		f w w	L. keeper	"	"	"	Scotch	"	Pawnee Okla	Wife Bro. Fr. B. Cleveland Ohio		
528836 ✓	Paton	✓ John M.	58		m m w	Stonemason	"	"	"	"	"	Springfield Mass	Sister Fr. Scotland		
" 7 ✓	"	" Christina	58		f m w	L. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Fr. Elgin, Ill. Bro.		
840308 ✓	Loquster	Jonathan	48		m m w	Gardener	"	"	"	English	"	Elgin Ill.			
915229 ✓	Hicks	Elmy	42		f m w	L. wife	"	"	"		England	Receiver/Farmer	Ex Post — Brothers at Kerwin		
10 ✓	"	James	10	m	s	child	no	no	Eng. Born		"	"	Appointment taken Sept 27/11		
11 ✓	Rubb	William	11	m	s	child	yes	yes	"		"	"			
12 ✓	"	Ernie	9	f	s		"	"	"		"	"			
13 ✓	"	Lily	7	f	s		"	"	"		"	"			
14 ✓	"	Kerwin	5	m	s		"	"	"		"	"			
922321 5 ✓	Fleming	✓ Thomas J.	33		m w	Barber	"	"	"	Irish	Louis	Franklin	Circuit Court — Co. 4th July, Ill.		
935561 6 ✓	Bellamy	James	58		m m w	Silversmith	"	"	"	English	U.S.A.	Newark N.J.	Supreme Court — Ill.		
17 ✓	"	✓ Sarah A.	49		f m w	L. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nov 27/00		
~~81553 18~~	~~Hellon~~	~~Edward~~	~~29~~		~~m w s~~	~~Special Patrol~~				~~Irish~~		~~Pittsburg Pa~~			
818944 19 ✓	Scott	✓ Allison	65		m w s	Oil Merchant	yes	yes	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Houston Texas Waterview Texas	Smith Co. Texas McLean County Ba Court about 1881 (Applicant)		
~~16118 20~~	~~Darlington~~	~~S. H.~~			~~m w s~~	~~Minister~~						~~Pittsburg Pa~~			
151555 21 ✓	Wiley	Ross Alexander	28		m w s	Principal of Academy	yes	yes	U.S.A.			Bethesda Ohio			
851992 22 ✓	George	Lily	35		f w w	L. wife	yes	yes	Scotch	English	England	Darwen	Father Thomas 96 Kay St Darwen Eng.		
90801 23 ✓	Macdonald	✓ Don	42		m w s	Miner	"	"	"	Scotch	Nevada	McGill	Bro — Bro Lovell Nevada		
867372 24 ✓	Moore	Jesse	34		m w s	Mechanic	yes	yes	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Dover N.J.	P.P. 1635 Dec 4/09		
25 ✓	Aboosh	Ephraim	31		m w s	Tobacco agent	"	"	Turkish	Armenian	Turkey	Aleppo	Mother Mariam Jaffa Bros. Jerusalem	Ills	Chicago
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Louis Hellner 4-19-22 & 25
Drop

2 2 30/3

34

21

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 - NOV 1911, 19

68

No.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Over [illegible]	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	United State Citizen						Lone 138 Huguenot St New Rochelle													
2	″	″	″	″			Lone 827 West 3 rd St Plainfield NJ													
3	″	″	″	″			Lone 291 Plainfield St Providence RI													
4	S Immigrant Ticket #790 867	Self	Yes	No	1887	Europe	Lone 296 South Jasper Av Casey Ill		W	W	W	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown	Wales	Douglas Hill
5	″	″	″	″			Lone Pawnee Okla													
6	″	″	″	″			Lone 158 Bowles St Springfield Mass													
7	″	″	″	″			do ″													
8	″	″	″	″			Lone 924 Chicago St Elgin Ill													
9	″	″	″	″			husband James Hicks Whitcomb Mont													
10	″	″	″	″			father ″													
11	″	″	″	″			″ ″													
12	″	″	″	″			″ ″													
13	″	″	″	″			″ ″													
14	″	″	″	″			″ ″													
15	″	″	″	″			Lone Franklin Louisiana													
16	″	″	″	″			Lone 20 Northend Terr, Newark NJ													
17	″	″	″	″			″ ″													
18	~~″~~	~~″~~	~~″~~	~~″~~			~~Lone~~ ~~47 79 Cypress St Pittsburg Pa~~													
19	United States	Citizen					Lone Houston Texas		Mer Cot Seaman											
20	~~″~~	~~″~~	~~″~~	~~″~~			~~Lone~~ ~~Roscoe Newark NJ~~													
21	United States	Citizen					~~Lone~~ Sister Elizabeth Wiley Bethesda Ohio													
22	~~United States~~	~~Citizen~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~1907~~	~~Europe~~	Tacoma ttd daughter Winona George 104 North Maine St Paterson NJ		W	W	W	Good	No	5	3	Light	Light	Blue	England	Whitmarsh
23	United States	do					Lone McGill Nevada													
24	United States	Citizen					Lone 27 Segur St Dover													
25	S Immigrant Ticket #458	Self	Yes	No	1903	NY	Mrs Myra L Barkins 78144 Union Ave Chicago	Book type	W	W	W	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Dark	Brown	Palestine	Jerusalem
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

(attendants on page 3-405 have papers)

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. W. Charles chief, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..... , from LIVERPOOL , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 1911,
at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointer, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

69

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6. United States Citizens

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from Liverpool, Oct 28th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
894541	✓ Parkes	✓ George A.	20		m s	seaman	yes	yes	W. I. A. American	W. I. A.	W. I. A.	Effingham Co	Born Effingham Co Ill Sister Phila Pa June 11/0		
858132	✓ Henry	John	03		m s	saloon keeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Philadelphia Pa	Sist. Phila. Pa		
15154 3	✓ Williams	Elizabeth	52		m s	h. wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Utica N.Y	Cousin Oneida Co., N.Y.		
91001 4	✓ Armstrong	✓ Robert J	29		m S	guard	✓	✓	U.S.Born		✓	Chicago	Born Ill Mother Mrs Jessie [illegible] Nov 17 - 78		
910025	✓ Reid	✓ James. Ella	31		m m	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			

Steam R Baum
Officer

5/4/1

35

5

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 - NOV 1911, *19*

70

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1		United States Citizen					Father Mr Parker Effingham Ill												Illinois Effingham
2							Lone North W. corner 24th St Philadelphia Pa												
3							husband Wm Williams 291 North Genese Dearfield Utica N.Y.												
4							Resident of usa 29 years												
5							7628 Eggleston Ave Chicago husband James Reed 3979 Flournoy St Chicago Ill												usa Chicago
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Charles, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 1911,

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

...STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

71

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 19 day of November, 19 11

at New York

United States

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Russians 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from Liverpool, Oct 28th, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
875421	✓ Barnett	Harry	29		✓ m	m	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Wife Mrs Barnett 10 Burdett St Bow E. London	N.J	Brooklyn
15 2	✓ Tamburri	✓ Mary	22		✓ f	m	Purple	✓	✓	Italy	Ital	Italy	Settepatti	Settepatti Italy	✓	newyork
✓ 3	✓	✓ Mary	2		✓ f	S	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	do	✓	✓
✓ 4	✓ Tabrizi	✓ Michael	16		✓ m	✓	Scholar	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	friend do	✓	✓
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

2-965217-4/17/4 v. 505 - WFC/9 -

John A Comm. Inspector

4

36

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 - NOV 1911, 19 72

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Aged, infirm, or destitute, or likely to become a public charge, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$20	no	—	—	Chaskiel B. Barnett 362 Keller ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dark	black	brown	none	Russia	Lody
2	yes	✓		✓	—	—	husband Antoni Tamburri	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓	✓	✓	Italy	Settepati
3	✓	mother	$20	✓	—	—	414 E 23 St ny City father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	father		✓	—	—	brother in law do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of November, 1911,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Ponton, Surgeon of the Lusitania, Sailing Therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rlst Engl, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Ponton

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

73

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 101
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lusitania* sailing from *Liverpool*, October 28, 1911

11—11½

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Pudas	Louis	50		M M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Cert U S a	Finnish	Finland	Kouvolle Co - Nyn	Alfred Frankson		
2 ✓	"	Anna	39		F M	Housewife	"	"	Cert U S a	"	"	"	"	"	"
3 ✓	Martin	Jacob	49		M S	Farmer	"	"	Cert U S a - Dft Cert	Austria	Austria	Bukowina	Mary Cz	Minn	Lindgenberg
4 ✓	Karlsson	Viktor, K.	24		M S	Mechanic	"	"	Sweden	Scand. Swede	Stockholm	Stockholm, Sweden	N.Y. New York		
5 ✓	Elfstrom	Laura J.	21		F S	Servant	"	"	Cert U S a - Dft Passport		No. 46 212		Ill Moline		
6 ✓	Nilson	✓ Hilding	30		M M	Butcher	"	"	Cert U S a - No 4916		Chicago	Cook Co	Chicago Ill - April 6 Chicago 1910		
7 ✓	"	✓ Anna	27		F M	Housewife	"	"	Cert U S a		"	"	"	"	"
8 ✓	"	✓ Norman	4		M S	—	—	—	U S Born		Chicago Ill			"	"
9 ✓	Ekman	Wilhelm	39		M M	Railwayman	Yes	Yes	Cert U S a		Concord Comt	Walworth Co - Wis	- Jan - 6 - 1904		
10 ✓	"	Sara	29		F M	Housewife	"	"	Cert U S a		"	"	"	"	"
11 ✓	Jackson	Fred	46		M M	Coalminer	"	"	Cert U S a - Prob Cert		Kentucky	Belmont Co. Ohio	- Nov 6 1907	Conn	Bridgeport
12 ✓	Lifvergren	Johan, K.	51		M M	Laborer	"	"	Cert U S a - Com Pleb		Sweden	Hartford, Conn	- Cert Feb 1906		
13 ✓	Hammarstrom	Andrew J.	48		M M	Marbleworker	"	"	Cert U S a		City Court, Rutland Co	Vermont, Aug - 17 - 1904		Brockton	
14 ✓	"	Sofia	53		F M	Housewife	"	"	Cert U S a		"	"	"	"	"
15 ✓	Pettersson	George	3		M S	—	—	—	U S Born		Providence R.I.			"	"
16 ✓	Floren	Johannes E.	32		M S	Leader	Yes	Cert U S a			Passport No 7964			Ks	Salina
17 ✓	Olsson	John H.	27		M S	Joiner	Cert U S a		Cert No 139966 - Dft Pass		Comt. Pleas Court	Hunterdon Co, N.J.		N.Y. New York	1910
18 ✓	Johnson	Selma	46		F M	Housewife	Wife	Cert U S a	West Court - Dft		Co. N.H.	- Jan - 1 - 1894		N.D.	Buxton
19 ✓	"	Anna	24		F S	Servant	U S Born		Buxton N.D.		"			"	"
20 ✓	Lindström	August	44		M M	Electrician	Cert U S a		Sup. Court,		Dodge City	Kansas	- Aug - 13 - 1909	New York	
21 ✓	"	Sofia	45		F M	Housewife	"	Cert U S a	"		"	"		"	"
22 ✓	Emerson	Maria K.	32		F M	"	"	"	Sweden	Scan	U.S.	Akron Ohio	None	Ohio	Akron
23 ✓	"	Sidney A.	6		M S	—	—	—	U S Born		"			"	"
24 ✓	"	Sigrid	2		F S	—	—	—	U S Born		"			"	"
25 ✓	Hedström	John	26		M S	Bookkeeper	Yes	Yes	Cert U S a - Cert No 14626		West Comt,	Polk Co, Minn		Minn	Erskine 1909
26 ✓	Anderson	Charles A.	36		M M	Farmer	"	"	U S Citizen		Sweden	Kansas		"	Alexis
27 ✓	Eriksson	✓ Anna	36		F M	Servant	"	"	Cert U S a - Passport		No 15479			N.Y.	Brooklyn
28 ✓	Lindall	✓ Andrew	44		M M	Farmer	"	"	U S Citizen		Supreme Court	Rock Co	Minn	Minn	Luverne
29 ✓	Anderson	Agnes A.	25		F M	Housewife	"	"	U S		Sweden			✓	Nevin
30															

29.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 74

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 Nov 1911, 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No U. S Citizen						Home Franklin, Penn.													
2	"	"					" "													
3	"	"					Friend Peter Brean, Pipe fitting, Mount Friend C. Carter, Bridgeport Finishing Co 55 Fulton st. New York. Cousin Ferd Carlson 1125-4th ave. Moline, Ill. Home 1047 Aberdeen str. Chicago. Ill.													
4	Yes	52	Yes	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	fair	blue	None	Sweden		
5	No	"																		
6	"	"																		
7	"	"					" "													
8	"	"					" "													
9	Yes	"					Home 174 1st ave, Chicago. Ill													
10	"	"					" "													
11	No	"					Home Bridgeport Ohio													
12	"	"					Home 847 La Fayette str. New Britain, Conn													
13	"	"					Home Brockton Mass													
14	"	"					" "													
15	"	"					" "													
16	"	"					Friend G. J. Johnson Box Alma Nebr.													
17	Yes	"					Friend Otto Thorson, 578 88th str New York													
18	No	"					Husband G. J. Johnson. Burton Neb.													
19	"	"					Father "													
20	Yes	"					Home 624 - 3rd ave. New York N.Y.													
21	"	"					" "													
22	Yes	1903-11					Husband Adolf Emerson, 52 Tallmon str. Akron, Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm
23	Yes	15					Father "													
24	"	"					" "													
25	No	"					Uncle Salomon Hedstrom, Brother Edvin Anderson, Father Ola Erikson.													
26	"	"																		
27	United States Citizen						Home Lincoln Nebr.													
28	Married						Brother-in-law Sett Anderson													
29	Wife						Home Lincoln Nebr.													
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 1911.,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinkston, Surgeon of the Lusitania, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rep Engl, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pinkston

Sworn to before me this day of November, 1911

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

75

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

The citizens of U.S. of A. S.S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, Oct 28th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1 ✓	Cash														
1 ✓	Friberg	Andrew	26		✓ m	Mason	Yes	Yes	Finland	West Finland	Worcester	Mass	Mother Anna Friberg	Worcester Mass	190
2 ✓	Nordell	Isak	47		✓ m	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Sweden	West Finland	Worcester	Mass	Wife Agnes Nordell	Worcester Mass	1896
3 ✓	Mastalerz	Jan	32		✓ m	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	461492 - Sup Court, Boston Co, Mass - Sept 20 - 1910				
4 ✓	Leon	Josef	54		✓ m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Corporation Court, Norfolk, Va - Oct 9 - 1896				
5 ✓	Poulsen	Jacob Fredy	40		✓ m	Hotel proprietor	Yes	Yes	Denmark	West Finland	Sup Court, West Finland Dist - Dec - 9 - 1907 - Cert No. 59769				
6 ✓	Nielsen	Hans Peter	36		✓ m	Black smith	Yes	Yes	Denmark	West Finland	West Court, Hennepin Co - Minn - Sept 24 - 1906				
7 ✓	Lonnstrom	Charles	31		✓ m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Passport No 94147					
8 ✓	Nilsson	Louis	59		✓ m	Merchant			Sweden						
9 ✓	Castellacci	Antonio	7		✓ m	Laborer			Italy	South Italian				N.Y. Evansville	
10 ✓	Haller	Martha	22		✓ f	Servant			Sweden				Chicago	Ill Chicago	
11 ✓	✓	Ella	18		✓ f										
12 ✓	Lewkowsky	Stefan	30		✓ m	Laborer	✓	-	Russia	Hebrew	Nfa	Newyork		Ny Newyork	
13 ✓	Ecklund	Sven J.			✓ m	Farmer	✓	✓	Sweden	West Finland	West Court, McCollet Co, Minn - May - 17 - 1898				
14 ✓	Lande	Ludvig A.	44		✓ m	Merchant	✓	✓	Norway	West Finland	Dist Court, Winnebago Co, Iowa Nov 1 - 1892				
15 ✓	Waaland	Louis	27		✓ m	Electrician	Yes	Yes	Norway	West Finland	County Court, Kings Co - B'klyn N.Y. - March - 13 - 1897				
16 ✓	✓	Clara	27		✓ f	Wife	Yes	Yes	Norway	West Finland					
17 ✓	Nelson	Sam	55		✓ m	Carpenter	✓	✓	Sweden	West Finland	Cir. Court, Webster Co, Iowa - Oct 26 - 1886				
18 ✓	Stanata	Nicola	27		✓ m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Austria	Slavonian	Cert No 184889 - Dist Court, E. Dist N.Y. Mar - 24 - 1911				
19 ✓	✓	Kosta	25		✓ m	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Austria	Slavonian					
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11-258812 - 8/30/46

38

19.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 - NOV 1911, 19

76

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		United States Citizen					Wife Johanna V. Tiberg 29 Ames Str. Worcester Mass													
2							Friend for five years													
3		United States Citizen					123rd Str. 154, New York													
4	✓						Wife Helena Mustaters. 8 Beetle Str. New Bedford Mass													
5	✓	✓	✓				Home 1st Wood St. New York												Trachoma	
6	✓	✓	✓				Home 3245 Prospect ave Kansas City Mo													
7	✓	✓	✓				Home St Louis Park Minn													
8	✓	✓	✓				Home Beresford S.D.													
9	✓	✓	✓				Home Story City Iowa to 310 St. 24													
10	S ✓	✓	✓				Plainfield new Jersey. Mother Augusta Hallin 1912 Fremont St. Chicago Ill.													
11	S ✓	✓	✓																	
12	✓	✓	✓				Home													
13	✓	✓	✓				Home													
14	✓	✓	✓				Home													
15	✓	✓	✓				5313 - 8th Ave. Brooklyn ny													
16	✓	✓	✓																	
17	✓	✓	✓				Home Box 43; Callender Iowa													
18	Cert No - ✓	✓					Home 1143 Manhattan Ave. Brooklyn ny													
19	✓	✓	✓																	
20							9 to 12 mths													
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Dist. Court, Cerro Gordo Co. Iowa Oct 16, 1908

Dist. Court, Story Co, Iowa Aug 29, 1888

County Court, Philadelphia, Pa 1st Papers

Chicago

Berlin

Kowno Russia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

LUSITANIA.

I, J. Turbharles master, of the ....., from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Turbharles
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 1911,
at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinkston, Surgeon of the Lusitania, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Engl, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

77

Jas Pinkston

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, October 28th, 1911

11—11UA

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Andersson~~	~~Agnes A.~~	25		F. S.	~~Servant~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Scand~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Skondde~~	~~Mother Hanna Larsson~~	~~Minn~~	~~Minn~~
													Father Nils Konberg,	Minn	Minneapolis
2 ✓	Könberg	Nils. Johan	30		M. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Nordtra	Mother Hanna Lindblom	N.Y.	New York
3 ✓	Kindblom	Per. M.	18		M. S.	Edgeworker	"	"	"	"	"	Stockholm	Sister Emma Lindblom	Ill	Chicago
4 ✓	Nilsson	Nanny. E.	19		F. S.	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Vesterlov	Father Johan Eriksson	Nbr	Omaha
5 ✓	Forslund	Kerstin	42		F. M.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Lekvattnet	Brother-Lekvattnet	"	"
6 ✓	"	Frida. E.	14		F. S.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather "	"	"
7 ✓	"	Judit. L.	10		F. S.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8 ✓	"	Linnéa. L.	8		F. S.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9 ✓	Andersson	Johan. Aug.	20		M. S.	Farmlaborer						Berg. Skby	Father Sven J. Andersson	Ill	Chicago
							8/2/30		Read 4/21/37						
10 ✓	Johanson VL 243/229	Lovisa. S.	22		F. S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Göteborg	Sister Clara Lundberg	N.Y.	Bay Ridge.
11 ✓	Karlsson	Ellen	26		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Olof Johansson	N.J.	Union Hill
12 ✓	Solden	Marie	24		F. S.	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A. New York	Mamma Rosaleg Rokeby Ostova	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13 ✓	"	Christine	19		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn N.Y.	Father Anders Soldin	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14 ✓	Gjungberg	Helma, K.	24		F. S.	"	11-337604-4/17/		✓	"	"	Sweden Kenby Kpbg	Sister Dala - Kenby	"	"
15 ✓	Pettersson	Greta	19		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stockholm	Mother Ebon Gjungberg		Rochester
16 ✓	Andersson	Hjalmar	17		M. S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Ingeborg Pettersson	Ill	Rockford
17 ✓	Stenmark	David. A.	20		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ekeby C.J.	Father C. J. Andersson	Wa	Washington
18 ✓	Johnson	Hilda	31		F. S.	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Ekeby	Brother-in-law Bockholm		
19 ✓	Svensson	Axel. F.	18		M. S.	Joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father J. A. Stenmark		
20 ✓	Andersson	Anton. G.	18		M. S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Forshega Stml	Emasen Skpg	Mont	Norway
21 ✓	Karlsson	Johan. E.	17		M. S.	Farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Hanna Andersson	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22 ✓	Hjertquist	Karl. A.	32		M. S.	Joiner	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A. Brooklyn	Stepsbyn Hellerud		
23	~~Karlsson~~	~~Agnes~~	45		~~M. S.~~	~~Farmlaborer~~	~~Finland~~	~~Finnish~~	~~Finland~~	~~Finnish~~	~~Finland~~	~~Norpes~~	~~Brother Karl Karlsson~~	~~Mich~~	~~Bacon Hill~~
												Sweden Jokedalsby	Father Alfred Johansson		Jamestown
													Aunt Gustava Ahlsen	Mich	Bacon Hill
24 ✓	Gustafsson	Cecilia. M.	24		F. S.	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Högbo	Brother Sven Gustafsson	Mich	Detroit
							2-930104-10/7/41						Ryllskyttan Dala Finnabyttan		
25 ✓	Berglund	Elsa	17		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Estrilsluna	Father John F. Berglund	N.J.	Arlington
													Brother Sven Lindell		
26 ✓	Lindin	Axel	20		M. S.	Laborer	V-778764					Fors. Stml	Farmerogat 9 Estrilsluna	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27 ✓	Pettersson	Edvin. J.	20		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kullerstad Bg.	Father Axel Pettersson	Ill	Chicago
													Skarblacka		
28 ✓	Lind	Adèle	38		F. S.	Laundress	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A. Cromwell	Father J. S. Lind	Conn	Cromwell
29 ✓	Sjöqvist	Hjalmar, L.	23		M. S.	Ironworker	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden Östersund	Lindegatan 5.		
													Father Gustaf Sjöqvist	Ill	Chicago
30 ✓	Johansson	Hugo. L.	19		M. S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kimstad		
												Tängerås	Guardian John Pettersson, Nyttorp. Kvarsebo	Kans	Athell

28 39

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 - NOV 1911, 190 78

11—1113

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (For each answer "Yes," state which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~$25~~	~~No~~			~~Friend Lotta Anderson~~													
2	No.	Self	$25	No			Uncle Gust Berg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	brown	brown	None	Sweden	Stromsele
3	"	"	$25	"			Friend E. Forsell														Nordingra
4	"	"	$25	"			~~Brother~~ Gilding Magnuson	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Stockholm
5	Yes	"	$50	"			~~Husband~~ Chas F Forslund	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Peterslov.
6	"	Mother	$8	"			~~Father~~	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	Kroy.
7	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	Lekvattnet
8	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
9	Self	$25	"				Friend Alma Lund	"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"	"		"	"	"
10	No	"	$25	"			932 Greenwood Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"		5	10	"	"	gray	"	"	N. Lundby.
11	"	"	$25	"	1906		Uncle K. Nicklasson	"	"	"	"	"		5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	Skby.
12	Yes	"	$25	"	1907	New York	Sister Mrs A. G. Olson	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	Tegneby
13	"	"	$25	"	1911	Brooklyn	Brother-in-law Olof Fiberg	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Skatelöfva
14	"	"	$25	No			402 Prospect ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Skby.
15	"	"	$25	"			Friend Frida Newman	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Rättvik
16	No	"	$25	"			49 Spoh st Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	No	"	$25	"			Sister Fanny Larsson	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Garpenberg
18	"	"	$25	"	1898		1504 - 14 ave Rockford Ill.	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Nyeby.
19	"	"	$25	Yes	1910	Brooklyn	Uncle Gust Anderson	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Sala
20	No	"	$25	No			R.F.D. #5 Washington Ia.	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	"	"	"	C.G.
21	No	"	$25	"			Brother-in-law John Eklund	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Eskilstuna
22	No	"	$20	No	1904		Type G Norway Mich	"	"	"	"	"		5	9	"	blond	"	"	"	C.G.
23	"	"	$25	Yes	1909	Sultan	Friend Hans Lindgren	"	"	"	"	"		5	10	"	brown	"	"	"	Forsbacka
24	No	Self	$25	No			149 Sackman ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"		5	10	"	brown	"	"	"	Hedesunda
25	No	"	$10	"			~~Brother~~ Walfrid Svensson	"	"	"	"	"		5	10	"	blond	"	"	"	Falsby.
26	"	"	$21	"			142 Hicks st Jamestown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		6	—	"	brown	"	"	"	Ockelbo
27	No	"	$25	"			Friend Elias Jagerman	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	blond gray	creases on left temple	"	"	Frederyd
28	"	"	$25	"	1903	Cromwell	Uncle Marguetta Kans.	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Enköping
29	No	"	$50	No			~~Friend~~ Brother Carl J. Jergatson	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	~~grey~~ blue		"	~~Finland~~ Sweden	Hyttsberga
30	No	"	$10	"			R.F.D. #5 Box 26 Seattle Wash	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	brown	blue	None	"	Kåsjö
							Cousin Gust Anderson														Hara Ytkhem
							433 Dakin ave Irvington N.J.	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	"
							~~Brother~~ Hans Johnson	"	"	"	"	"		5	11	"	blond	blue	"	"	Eskilstuna
							559 - 59th st Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	"
							Aunt Anna Schubert	"	"	"	"	"									Björnäs
							54 Barton Place Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"		5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Alf.
							~~Brother~~ Emil Lind														Linkoping
							Cromwell Conn	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Kumla Alf
							~~Sister~~ Jenny Brauer														Tangerån
							530 Chicago ave Austin Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"		5	10	"	"	"	"	"	
							~~Brother~~ Chas Johnson														
							Axtell Kans.														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Lubbenden master, of the LUSITANIA, from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. Lubbenden
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinkton, Surgeon of the Lucitania, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Engl. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Jas Pinkton

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1911 day of November, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

79

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

II

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, October 28th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Vikstrom	Anders	25		M S	Heavy	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	U. S. A.	Spokane Wash	Father O. Vikstrom Tibberg Sweden	Wash	Spokane
2	Magnusson	Anders H.	18		M S	Farmlabor	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Bromskog	Father Magnus Anderson Tibberg Sweden	"	"
3	Johansson	Johanna	31		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.	Chicago Ill.	Father Johan Andersson Torsbo Grasberg	Ill	Chicago
4	Stenander	Helga V.	23		F S	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Stockholm	Father C. Stenander Kornmasbostaden 7 Gefle	N.Y.	New York
5	~~Olsson~~	~~John H.~~	~~27~~		~~M S~~	~~Joiner~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~U. S. A.~~	~~New York N.Y.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
6	Johnson	Fred	36		M S	Coachman	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	U. S. A.	Rye N.Y.	Mother Johannesson Lotta Vanbrunsen Grostasparsa Father Eugen Nilsson	N.Y.	Rye
7	Andersson	Anton L	25		M S	Heavy	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Borghsbro	Gadeloga	Ill	Rockford
8	Johansson	Ernst O B	17		M S	Glassworker	"	"	"	"	"	Lerbofda	Father Fabian Gustafsson Bobult Lerbofda	Pa	Rochester
9	Nilsson	Nils Helge	19		M S	Machinist	"	"	"	"	"	Kolbäck Köst.	Brother Karl Nilsson Svarfvagammar	"	Braddock
10	Andersson	Bror V.	21		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	V. Farnebo	Father Anders Andersson Uppa Farnebo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Peterson	Anna	33		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.	Pleasantville	Mother Johanna Nilsson Qvillehult Killsjödal	"	Pleasantville
12	Anderson	Linia	44		F S	Laundress	"	"	"	"	"	New York	Father Anders Larsson Linnedal Enskerund	"	New York
13	Olsson	Johan, H.	24		M S	Joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Rockford Ill.	Father Olof Hermansson Dalby Hanän	Ill	Rockford
14	Thyrstedt	Mathilda	44		F S	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	McKeesporta	Brother Ernst Thyrstedt Fattigegränd 9 Karlskrona	Pa	McKeesport
15	Pettersson	Ida, C. E.	18		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Korsberga	Father C. P. Johansson Hultsvik 6 Korsberga	"	Reynoldsville
ADMITTED 1600	Emanuelsson	Johanne	27		M S	Farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	"	Stlld. Hall	Father Emanuel Johansson Stlld. Asptad.	Ohio	Akron
ADMITTED 4/15/11	Sjögren	Hulda, Gerda	15		F S	Servant	23-92	469-5	13/14	"	"	Helsingborg	Father A. Sjögren Filborna Helsingborg	"	"
18	Fall	Valborg	26		F S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.	Londonderry	Mother Emma Fall Öfvebol	Minn.	Lindstone
19	Persson	Josefina	27		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Bråland	Father Alans Persson Rokesta, Bråland	N.Y.	Kingston
20	Persson	August Ragnard	20		M S	Farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ill	Rockford
21	Andersson	Hans A.	18		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Hede Jmtl.	Father Olof Olofsson Hede	Minn.	Lengby
22	Johansson	Gustaf Alarik	21		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kopbullta	father Johannes Johansson Kopbullta Sverige	N.Y.	New York
23	Gustafson	Hilding	24		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Gumalad	father Gust Gustafson Gumalad Sverige	"	"
24	"	Emma Wilh.	19		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5897 GC 4/15/11 25	Persson	Emma Lovisa	21		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sverige	father Andrew Persson Sverige Sverige	"	"
26	Olson	Selma	26		M S	Typesetter	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York N.Y.	father Gust Johnson Sverige	"	"
27	Petersson (Jonsson)	Alfa	17		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Ekeby	father Pete Jonson Vertegard Ekeby	Mont	Helena
28	Jonasson	Julia	22		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	Forsberga	mother Anna Johansson Betsy Forsberga	N.Y.	Jamestown
29	Johansson	John Edwin	25		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Alfsborg	sister Elfrida Nelson Vargata 6 Gottborg	"	New York
30	"	Viktor	24		M S	Electrician	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Johanna Persson Vallen	"	Pittsfield

40

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

II

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, October 28th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Vikstrom	Anders	25		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	U. S. A.	Spokane, Wash.	Father C. Vikstrom	Wash.	Spokane
2	Hagmosson	Anders H.	18		M S	Farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Brimskog	Father Hagmyr Anderson	"	"
3	Johansson	Johanna	31		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.	Chicago, Ill.	Sister Johan Andersson	Ill.	Chicago
4	Stenander	Helga J.	23		F S	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Stockholm	Father C. Stenander Kommissionär	N.Y.	New York
5	~~Olsson~~	~~John H.~~	~~27~~		~~M S~~	~~Joiner~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~U. S. A.~~	~~New York, N.Y.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
6	Johnson	Fred	36		M M	Coachman	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	U. S. A.	Rye, N.Y.	Mother Johannesson Lotta	N.Y.	Rye
7	Andersson	Anton L	25		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Borgholm	Father Jugel Nilsson Gadeloga	Ill.	Rockford
8	Johansson	Ernst O B	17		M S	Glassworker	"	"	"	"	"	Lenhofda	Father Fabian Gustafsson	Pa.	Rochester
9	Nilsson	Nils Helge	19		M S	Machinist	"	"	"	"	"	Kolbäck	Brother Axel A. Nilsson	"	Braddock
10	Andersson	Bror V.	21		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Y. Tarnebo	Father Anders Andersson Tarnebo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Pehrson	Anna	33		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.	Klevarabolle	Mother Johanna Nilsson Qvillebäcken, Killingsdal	"	Pleasantville
12	Anderson	Linia	44		F S	Laundress	"	"	"	"	"	New York	Father Anders Larsson Linnedal, Sweden	"	New York
13	Olsson	Johan H.	24		M S	Joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Rockford, Ill.	Father Olof Hermansson Dalby, Veraan	Ill.	Rockford
14	Thysstedt	Mathilda	44		F S	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	McKeesport, Pa.	Brother Ernst Thysstedt Fattingrund, Karlskoga	Pa.	McKeesport
15	Pettersson	Ida C. E.	18		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Forsberga	Father N. J. Johansson Kultsvik, Forsberga	"	Reynoldsville
ADMITTED 4/15/11	Emanuelsson	Johannes	27		M S	Farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	"	Stiftsbl. Hall	Father Emanuel Johansson Stiftsbl. Stafad	"	Akron
ADMITTED 4/15/11	Sjögren	Hulda Gerda	15		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Helsingborg	Father A. Sjögren Filborna Helsingborg	"	"
18	Fall	Valborg	26		F S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.	Landskrona	Mother Emma Fall Offebol	"	Mount Adolphus
19	Persson	Fredrika	27		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Brålanda	Father Klaus Persson Rakesta, Brålanda	N.Y.	Kingston
20	Persson	August Ragnar	21		M S	Farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ill.	Rockford
21	Andersson	Hans A.	18		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Hede Jonst.	Father Olof Olofsson Hede	"	Kvinnelycby
22	Johansson	Gustaf Alarik	21		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kopbults	Father Johannes Johansson Kopbults, Sävsjö	N.Y.	New York
23	Gustafson	Hilding A.	24		M S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Linnelad	Father Gustaf Gustafsson Hamnelad, Hakarp	"	"
24	"	Emma Wilh.	19		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5877 CC 4/15/11 25	Persson	Emma Linnea	21		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hakarp	Father Anders Persson Bovagarden, Hakarp	"	"
26	Olsson	Selma	26		M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.	New York, N.Y.	Father Gustaf Johansson Hakarp	"	"
27	Pettersson (Jonsson)	Ada	17		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Ekeby	Father Peter Jonson Vertegard, Ekeby	Mont.	Helena
28	Jonasson	Julia	22		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	Trolleryd	Mother Anna M. Johansson Bleton, Trolleryd	N.Y.	Jamestown
29	Johansson	John Edvin	25		M S	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Ottberg	Father Elias Selin Vargsgat 6, Ottberg	"	New York
30	"	Viktor	24		M S	Electrician	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Johan Persson Vallen	"	Pittsfield

40

Forward

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 - NOV 1911, 190

80

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or public institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	No	1910	Spokane	Brother Axel Wikstrom 20 Riverside ave Spokane	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	brown	gray	None	Sweden	Bjurtjakog.
2	"	"	$25	No	—	—	Friend "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Arvid
3	"	"	$25	No	1904	Chicago	Sister Louise Lundberg 1182 W. Webster ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	"
4	"	"	$25	No	—	—	Friend August Anderson 561 Sixth ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	Ludvika
5	~~" M. L. Carlson~~						~~Friend Ellen Anderson~~ 558 & 8 8th Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Fale.
6	No	Self	$25	No	1911	Rye N.Y.	Friend Axel Tornsten, Jeffries Manor Rye N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	brown	blue	None	"	Gefle.
7	Yes	"	$25	No	—	—	Friend Robert Johnson 411 7th st. Rockford Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	gray	"	Sweden	Virserum
8	"	"	$28	"	—	—	Friend Oscar Ekstedt 552 Towne ave Rochester Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	Amputation left arm from burns	"	Elsbo
9	"	"	$25	"	—	—	Sister Mrs. A. Karlsson Holland ave Braddock Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	"	None	"	Gardskoga
10	No	"	$25	"	—	—	Cousin Anna Nilsson 1 W. Oxford pl. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	gray	"	"	Klen
11	"	"	$20	Yes	1911	1892 Pleasantville N.Y.	Husband Joseph Iverson Pleasantville N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Kenbergs
12	Yes	"	$50	"	1906	—	Friend Carl Bohman 325 E. 70th New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	Kolbäck
13	Yes	"	$25	"	1904	Rockford	Brother Carl Olsson 1314 9th st. Rockford Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Stefanstorp
14	Yes	"	$25	"	1911 1899	Mc Keesport	Friend Jacob Ulyberg 219 Lysle Ave Mc Keesport Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Kallerstorp
15	Yes	"	$25	No	—	—	Friend C. O. Berg 310 Kabelish Reynoldsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Lemnhult
16	Yes	"	$25	"	—	—	Brother-in-law Emerson 32 Marion 4th Akron Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown	"	"	Jonsboda
17	Yes	"	$25	"	—	—	Uncle Axel J. Stenned 976 E. Market st. Akron Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Hult
18	Med	"	$25	Yes	1904	Saskatoon	Brother Fred Fall Sandefjord Norway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Helenaborg
19	No	"	$25	No	1911	New York	Friend Nels Young 70 W. Sergeant st. Kingston N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	blue	"	"	Attebol
20	Yes	"	$25	No	—	—	Friend Johan Hjelmstrom 167 12 ave Rockford Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Herrljunga
21	Med	"	$30	"	—	—	Grandmother Hannah Pedersen Bot 45, Lengby Norway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blond	"	"	"	Bråland
22	Yes	"	$25	"	—	—	Cousin Mrs Frederick Olsen 154 5 48th St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	None	"	Gefle
23	"	"	$25	"	—	—	Cousin Algot Nelson 125 Union Ave. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Kopaholm
24	"	"	$25	"	—	—	Friend Mrs Christian Jensen 543 State St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	brown	blue	"	"	Tostarp
25	"	"	$25	"	—	—	Cousin Frederick Olsen 154 5 48th St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	$25	Yes	1911	New York	Brother Karl Peterson 110 Wyona St. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown	blue	"	"	"
27	Yes	"	$25	No	—	—	Friend Stefan Svensson 230 Williams St. Jamestown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Ekeby
28	Yes	"	$25	"	—	—	Friend Algot Carlson 1530 Upper Av. Bronx N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Tvelinge
29	"	"	$25	"	—	—	Friend John Johnson Pittsfield N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Tostarp
30	No	"	$25	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Hellum
																					Spetsered

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles master, of the LUSITANIA., from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinton, Surgeon of the Lusitania, Sailing thereunto (Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing thereunto," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Engd., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

81

J. Pinton

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, October 28th, 1911

11—1118

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Norberg	Signe E.	18	✓	F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Arvas, V.K.	Father Gust. Norberg, Kjalta, Forebo	Minn.	Underwood ✓
2 ✓	Olsson	Karolina	30	✓	F.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ostrand	Tegelsta, Mjölby, Father August Eriksson	Wash.	Granite Falls ✓
3 ✓	Pettersson	Karl T.	17	✓	M.	S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Ekeby G.	Skogsholmen, Borchola, Father Algot Johansson	Ill.	Rockford ✓
4 ✓	Johansson	Hanna E.	26	✓	F.	S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Nottebäck	Bolstad, Klagestorp, Father Erik Olsson	"	Lycamore ✓
5 ✓	Eriksson	Karl S.	20	✓	M.	S.	Farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	"	Bollnäs Gfv.	Ljusbo, Bollnäs, Mother Brita Lejon	Minn.	Hopkins
6 ✓	Lejon	Anna R.	25	✓	F.	S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Gävle	Brynäs, Gävle, Mother Hedda Norberg	Wash.	Seattle ✓
7 ✓	Fredrikson	Lidia E.	21	✓	F.	W.		"	"	"	"	U.S.	New Rochelle	26 Florensg. 26, Gävle, Father C. F. Lind	N.Y.	Brooklyn ✓
8 ✓	Libb	Carl A. E.	20	✓	M.	S.	Farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Hvetlanda	Sjölerdag, Hvetlanda, Aunt Hanna Lundgren	Ia.	Reynoldsville ✓
9 ✓	Norberg	Helmy E.	17	✓	F.	S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Kinnekulle	Kinnekulle, Köping,	Ill.	Kinthrop Harbor ✓
10 ✓	"	Ingrid M.	16	✓	F.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" ✓
11 ✓	Blom	Signe C.	21	✓	F.	S.	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Hjo Örebro	Father Johan Blom, Glanshan 39, Örebro	Mich.	Jackson ✓
12 ✓	Karlsson	Frida V.	22	✓	F.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Göteborg	Mother Hedvig Karlsson, Skaraborg, Sweden	Ill.	Chicago ✓
13 ✓	Nilsson	Gustaf Henrik	20	✓	M.	S.	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sweden	Malmö	Torsvingsgat 2½, Malmö, Father Olof Persson	N.Y.	New York ✓
14 ✓	Olsson	Thekla	27	✓	F.	S.	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Colorado Springs	Uvedals 10, Östersund	Neb.	Swedeburg ✓
15 ✓	✓	Hilda	21	✓	F.	S.	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sweden	Malmö	Father Samuel Samuelsson, Malmö	✓	✓
16 ✓	Nilsson	Karl Arvid	29	✓	M.	S.	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ingatorp	Ryneto, Hjeltevad, Mother Sofia Nilsson	Ill.	Chicago ✓
17 ✓	Gulin 405 477 4/4/3 ✓	Anna 163 077 4/7/26	24	✓	F.	S.	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Rodeby	Stromsberg, Skogsbygd, Father Nathan Johansson	N.Y.	New York ✓
18 ✓	Mattsson	Lydia	24	✓	F.	S.	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Minneapolis, Minn.	✓	✓
19 ✓	Andersson	Vera	17	✓	F.	S.	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sweden	Torup, Father J. E. Andersson,	✓	✓
20 ✓	Nilsson ✓	Ellen A.	38	✓	F.	S.	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Borgholm	Torup, Father Jons Nilsson,	✓	✓
21 ✓	✓	✓	Hilda S.	33	✓	F.	S.	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	40 S Langgatan, Borgholm	✓	✓
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

P. MacIntosh, Insp.

21

11

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

82

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 - NOV 1911, 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
																				Sweden	Stenås
1	S	Cousin $25	No	—	—	—	Carson Axel B Hanson, R.F.D. Box 23 Underwood Minn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Fair	brown	blue	None	"	Fröslunda
2	S	Brother $25	"	—	—	—	Brother Andrew Gustaf Carlson, Box 284 Granby Colfax Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	Ekeby
3	S	Brother-in-law $25	"	—	—	—	Brother-in-law Gust Carlson, 1314 N 11th Ave. Rockford Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Kolbäcks Skog.
4	S	Brother $25	"	—	—	—	Cousin C. N. Anderson, R.F.D. R 6 Sycamore Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Stora Gölsbo.
5	S	Self $33.	"	—	—	—	Sister Kristina Eriksson, 3111 Portland Ave Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Gölsbo Hedesunda Gefleborg.
6	S	Friend $25.	"	—	—	—	Friend Carl Carlson, R.F.D. #5 Box 26 Goshen Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray	"	"	Gävle.
7	No	Self $25	No	1907	New York	—	Uncle J. G. Lund, 265 Grand Ave Lyndhurst Bklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Hultsfors
8	No	Friend $25	No	—	—	—	Friend C. C. Berg, Reynoldsville Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Loss of ends of fingers Left hand	"	Köping
9	S	Father $25	"	—	—	—	Father Axel A Norberg, Box 84 Kinthrop Harbor Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	"	None	"	Nässjö Orebro
10	S	" $25	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	No	Uncle $45	"	—	—	—	Uncle Carl A Hedlund, Official Photographer Jackson Park Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	gray	"	"	Göteborg
12	S	Cousin $40	"	—	—	—	Carsten P. Nilsson, 627 Paulina str Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Malmö
13	✓	self $21	✓	✓	✓	✓	Aunt Hulda Nelson Widow Dudley 144 E 52 nd St, New York city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	None	✓	Eskilstuna
14	S	$30	1903 11	Colorado Springs Colo			Aunt Hulda Nelson Widow Dudley 144 E 52 nd St, New York city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ingarum Ingatorp
15	S	$30	✓	✓	✓	✓	Aunt Hulda Nelson Widow Dudley 144 E 52 nd St, New York city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Jönköping
16	S	$30	✓	✓	✓	✓	Friend Esther Erickson, 534 Fifth Ave Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	½	dark	✓	✓	✓	Rödeby
17	✓	$30	✓	✓	✓	✓	Friend Esther Erickson, 534 Fifth Ave Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓	Torup
18	✓	$25	1904	U. States	✓	✓	Friend Lottie Eriksson, 49 Lee Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Karlshamn
19	✓	$25	✓	✓	✓	✓	Friend Lottie Eriksson, 5 Water Sta, New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Borgholm
20	✓	$25	1884 1907	New York	✓	✓	do Returning friend Mr. E. Nelson 1850 Park Ave, New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Alboke
21	✓	$25	✓	1905 07	"	✓	✓ do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6¼	✓	black	✓	✓	✓	
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Tubbales master, of the LUCITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Tubbales
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 1901,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinton, Surgeon of the Lusitania, Sailing therewith, (State whether "arrived" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Engl. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pinton

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

83

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kristiania sailing from Liverpool, October 4th, 1911

84

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1 ✓	Jansen	Frida	43		F Married	Head	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Father Herlech Jansen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2 ✓	Daaud	Anton	19		M Single	Labourer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Nordre daud	Father Jakgen Edgarid Nordre daud	Minn	Luverne
3 ✓	Henriksen	Raynvald	30		M Married	Musician	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Pearl River	Wife Anna Henriksen Fredrikstad	N.Y.	Pearl River
4 ✓	Larsen	Anton	39		M Single	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Kristiania	Father Hans Jakobsen Kristiania	N.Y.	New York
5 ✓	Arnesen	Eugen	20		M Single	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Kristiania	Father Christoffer Arnesen Kristiania	N.Y.	New York
6 ✓ H	Hansen	Thor	24		M Single	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Fredrikstad	Father Hans Johannesen Fredrikstad	N.Y.	New York
7 ✓	Pedersen	Peder Jørg	44		M		✓	✓				Arendal	Father Peder Borven		
8 ✓	Brevik	Anna	29		F	Servant	✓	✓				Kuggestaden	Father Engebret Berggreen		New York
9 ✓	Sletfjerding	Olaf	18		M	Blacksmith	✓	✓	✓			Witten	Father Sletfjerding		Wadd Taylor
10 ✓	Lyso	Margrethe L.	29		F	Servant	✓	✓	✓			Aafjorden	Father Lysø		Minn St Paul
11 ✓	Holst	Trygve	28		M	Laborer	✓	✓	✓			Drontheim	Father J. Holst Trondhjem		Ill Chicago
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Louis Nelson
Dr

11

4

12

11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 84

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 - NOV 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$20	yes	1906	NY	Friend Peter Hansen 257 Raplye St Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blonde	blue	none	Sweden	Oleftora
2	yes	Self	$100	no			Uncle Anders Lindahl	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	Operation	Norway	Vardreland.
3	yes	Self	$25	yes	1910	NY	Cousin Hans Hansen Father Harald Henriksen	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	brown	none	Norway	Trelleborg
4	yes	Self	$25	no			Pearl River N.Y. s/s Trafalgar Capt Carl Pedersen	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Kristiania
5	yes	The ship owner	$10	no			Sturly ork, N.Y. s/s Trafalgar "	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark	blue	none	Norway	Bergen
6	yes	Self	$25	no			Brie Co Ship Charles [illegible] s/s Thorsa	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Tjamo
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		1904		[illegible] new york ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	blow	✓	✓	✓	Bowen
8		self	$23	yes	1909 Seattle Wash		Cousin Bertha Brenck. 190 Belmont ave. new york ny Uncle Lorenz Olsen	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓	Byggestrandsø
9	[illegible]	✓	$25	no			Taylor Sask	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	fair	✓	✓	✓	Wattet
10	[illegible]	✓	$20	✓			Uncle Thos M Vaaj 1550 Fulton st. Stagel minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	blow	✓	✓	✓	Aasfjorden
11	[illegible]	✓	$25	✓			friend Berger Prospect 3531 W. Fullerton Ave. Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Trondhjem
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Tubbales master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Tubbales
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 191 ,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinkerton, Surgeon of the Lusitania, Sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rep. Engl., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pinkerton

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 19 11

at Newyork

P.A. Whitelaw

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

85

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Cherb. S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, Oct. 28th, 1911.

11—1116

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Roticainen	Hilja	27		F	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kirjavaara	Father Matti Karvonainen, Pouttilankla, Kirjavaara	Utah	Eureka
2	"	Arvid	4	8	M	S	Child	No	No	21A566-4/17/4r-505-	do	do	do	grandfather do	do	do
3	"	Ate Emil	3	2	M	S	Child	No	No	21A565-4/17/4r-505-	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	Lång	Hilja	26		F	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Ylivieteli	Father Matti Kassila Räyrinkin kla, Ylivieteli	Mass	Lawrence
5	"	Johannes	1	4	M	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	grandfather do	do	do
6	Heikkilä	Maria	33		F	Widow		Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father Joonas Heikkilä Heikkilan kla, Ylivieteli	Wyom.	Kemmerer
7	Nikkarikoski	Sofia	47		F	m	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cousin Johan Forspakka, Forspakan kla, Ylivieteli	Wash.	Seattle
8	Korsu	Oiini	28		F	S	Servant	331634	2-14-41	do	do	do	do	Brother Yrjö Korsu, Raahe	N.J.	Jersey City
9	Niskanen	Hilma	17		F	S		21-11197	10/15/36	do	do	do	Raahe	Mother Eva Niskanen, Vihtasaari	Oreg.	Portland
10	Pessi	Tuomas	28		M	S	Smith	do	do	do	do	do	Vihtasaari	Brother Pessi, Heikki, Kaukola.	do	do
11	Mikkonen	Siino	35		M	m	Joiner	do	do	do	do	U.S.	Portland,	Father Adam Mikkonen, Kaukola.	do	do
12	"	Aliina	35		F	m	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Oreg.	father-in-law do	do	do
13	"	Tauno	3		M	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	grandfather do	do	do
14	"	Anna	21		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	Finland	Kaukola	Father do	do	do
15	Sivarinen	Mikko	29		M	S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Anna Sivarinen, Kaukola.	do	do
16	Mattson	Maria	30		F	m	Wife	do	do	do	do	U.S.	New York	Father Juho Sivari, Räyrinkin kla, Ylivieteli.	N.Y.	New York.
17	Korsu	Anna	16		F	S	Servant	do	do	do	do	Finland	Raahe	Brother Yrjö Korsu, Raahe.	do	do
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

86

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 - NOV 1911 *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$15	No	—	—	Husband Herkki Kittilainen, Box 79, Eureka, Utah.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Light	brown	blue	None	Finland	Kiiryjärvi
2	do	Mother		Yes	—	—	Father do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1	2	—	—	—	do	do	do
3	do	do		Yes	—	—	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do
4	Yes	Self	$40	No			Sister Sofia Ahola Gainesville, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	do	do	do	do	do	Yliveteli
5	do	Mother		Yes	—	—	Aunt do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do
6	Yes	Self	$30	No			Brother in law John Joki Box 210, Nanaimo, B.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	do	light	blue	do	do	do
7	No	do	$40	No	1893	Utica	Husband Alfred H. Box 112 Bleecker, West	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	do	brown	grey	do	do	do
8	No	do	$50	No	1906	Utica	Sister Hilja Holmes, 520 Ocean av. Jersey City, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do	brown	do	do	Paavola
9	No	Self	$25	No	1904-1909	Jersey City	Friend P. F. Doty 53rd E. Madison, Portland, Oreg.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	light	dark	blue	do	do	Wiitasaari
10	No	do	$25	do			Friend Lincoln & Davis 45th av. Portland, Oreg.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	light	do	do	do	Kaukola
11	No	do	$1000	Yes	1904 1911	Portland	Friend W. F. Doty 53 rd E. Madison, Portland, Oreg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	brown	brown	do	do	do
12	No	Husband		do	1911	Oreg	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do	blue	do	do	do
13	No	Father		do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	Portland
14	No	Self	$25	No	—	—	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	light	do	do	Finland	do
15	do	do	$25	do			Friends Lincoln & Davis 45th av. & 82nd st. Portland Oreg.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	dark	do	do	do	do
16	Yes	do	$25	Yes	1903 1911	New York	Husband Viktori Mattson 576 - E. 134th st. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	do	light	do	do	do	Yliveteli
17	do	do	$25	No	—	—	Sister Hilja Holmes, 520 Ocean av. Jersey City, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	brown	grey	do	do	Paavola
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEER...

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles master, of the LUSITANIA., from LIVERPOOL ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. W. Charles
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 NOV 1911 day of November, 19 11,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinton, Surgeon of the Lucetania, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Engl, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

87

Sworn to before me this 8 Nov 1911 day of November, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 5000
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Cash. S.S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, Oct. 28, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Walkeemieni	Hilma	28		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	U.S.	New York	Brother Aati Walkeemieni, Kemm.	N.Y.	New York
2 ✓	— " —	Selma	20		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Heikki Wehkomäki, Kemi	do	do
3 ✓	Wehkomäki	Hanna	28		F S	do	do	do	do	do	Finland	Tampere	Father in law J. Wallenius, Brahea S, Wiipuri	Mich	Detroit
4 ✓	Wallenius	Edith	(20		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Wiipuri	Grandfather	do	do
5 ✓	— " —	Viola	(2	7	F S	8-222727-3/5/41 (505-3/5/41) Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Helga Kirvonen, Dahlsbruk.	Pa.	Monessen
6 ✓	Kirvonen	Erik	25		M M	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Dahlstrak	Mother Ida Märsylä	N.Y.	New York
7 ✓	Märsylä	Hilma	25		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	U.S.	San Francisco, Cal.	Kärrisklä-Kalmis.	Mass.	S. Carver
8 ✓	Viisanen	Antti	34		M M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	Finland	Karstula	Wife Amanda Viisanen, Kyyjärvi, Karstula.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9 ✓	Hanhilampi	Aina	32		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	U.S.	New York	Father Abram Hanhilampi, Liedenpohja, Virrat	do	do
10 ✓	Korpinen	Tyyni	18		F S	8-187296-(505)-5-21-40 do	do	do	do	do	Finland	Virrat	Father Elwanmel Korpi, Lahti Virrat	Wisc.	Milwaukee
11 ✓	Gustafson	Lydia	22		F S	8-146633-3-31-38 do	do	do	do	do	do	Åbo	Father August Gustafsson, Ytty, Pargas.	do	do
12 ✓	Helander	Ellen	27		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Karl Helander, Ytty, Pargas.	Mass.	Fitchburg
13 ✓	Nevalahti	Emil	27		M M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Karstula	Wife Hilma Nevalahti, Pahlolampi Karstula.	Mich.	Detroit
14 ✓	Kempe	Johanna	32		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Munsala	Mother Sanna Kempe, Storsved, Munsala.	do	do
15 ✓	Storsved	Anna	31		F S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	U.S.	San Francisco, Cal.	Father Isak Storsved, Munsala.	R.I.	Providence
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

15

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 - NOV 1911, 19

88

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or payment of any kind, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1904- 1911	New York	Friend Hilma Wilkening 236 E. 89th st. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	light brown	brown	None	Finland	Kemiö
2	do	do	$18	do	do			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	do	do	No	do	do	do
3	do	do	$25	No			Friend do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	do	do	blue	do	do	do
4	do	do	$22	Yes	1909- 1910	Chicago, Ill.	Husband Emil Wilkening 236 E. 89th st. New York, N.Y. Father do Detroit, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	blond	grey	do	do	Pöksmäki
5	do	Mother	yes	no	—	—	Friend O. Jansson 400 Medical av. Norristown Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	—	—	—	—	do	do	do
6	do	Self	$35	No	—		Friend Hilda Wilkening 236 E. 89th st. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	do	brown	blue	do	do	Sauvo
7	do	do	$25	Yes	1904- 1911	Cal.	Brother Viktor Virtanen Sonda Carver Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	do	brown	do	do	Kannus
8	do	do	$25	do	1893- 1906	Astoria, Ore.	Friend Celida Nash 914 Fulton st. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	dark	do	do	do	Karstula
9	do	do	$25	do	1904- 1911	New York	Friend do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	blond	blue	do	do	Virrat
10	do	do	$25	No			Friend do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	do	brown	do	do	do	do
11	No	do	$25	do	—	—	Friend Bruno Nordberg 512 Morgan av. Milwaukee, Wis.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do	blond	do	do	do	Pargas
12	Boston	do	$25	do	—		Friend do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	do	do	$25	Yes	1900- 1907	Mass. Fitchburg	Sister Helga Pollard 8 Lighton st. Fitchburg, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	brown	grey	do	do	Karstula
14	do	do	$50	do	1900- 1907	Cal. San Francisco	Brother Otto Johnson 326 Rose st. Duluth, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	light	blue	do	do	Nurmes
15	do	do	$60	do	1849- 1910	do	Friend G. Svensson 300 Blackstone st. Providence, R.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	dark	do	do	do	do
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Sutherland, master, of the LUSITANIA, from ....., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Sutherland
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 of November, 1911,

at NEW YORK

J. D. Tucker
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the person is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Jas Pinton, Surgeon of the Lusitania, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of RCP Engl, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Jas Pinton

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 1911

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

89

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Prepaid S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, Oct. 28th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Pelkonen	Sofia	32	-	F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	U.S.	Jersey City N.J.	Mother Karolina Pelkonen, Koulux 19, Oulu.	N.J.	Jersey City
2 ✓	Kumara	Liisa	58	-	F	Widow	do	do	do	do	Finland	Lathia	Sister Maria Kukkola, Kuivalan kla, Kaitila.	Minn.	Ely
3 ✓	Luoma	Kaisa	21	-	F	S	Servant	do	do	do	do	Nurmo	Father Jooseppo Luoma, Nurmo.	W.Va.	Wierton
4 ✓	Ahlqvist	Sofia	30	-	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	Tammisaari	Father Otto Tammiinen, Nummelan kla, Jokioinen	Wash.	Seattle
5 ✓	— " —	Eska	8	-	M	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	" "	do	do
6 ✓	— " —	Gunnar	6	-	M	S	"	do	do	do	do	do	" "	do	do
7 ✓	— " —	Linnea	2	-	F	S	"	do	do	do	do	do	" "	do	do
8 ✓	Holopainen	Klara	39				yes	yes			U.S.	New York	Sister Hanna Pylkonen, Pohjanmaan Orivesi	New York	
9 ✓	Pakkanen	Edla	10										Father Jonas Pakkanen, Lykava Ashema, Finland		
10 ✓	Mattola	Lempi	21				23-53058-1/26/37						Father Lauri Mattola, Ingermanland Kokkola Ingm.		
11 ✓	Viljanen	Axel	19	mos		Janitor						Helsingfors	Father Karl Viljanen, Helsingfors	Minn.	Hancock
12 ✓	Leskinen	Mikko	21	-	M								Mother Lisa Leskinen, Helsingfors	"	"
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 NOV 1911, *19* 90

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother $25	Yes	1911	New York	Brother Henry Wilson, 34 Cronta av. Jersey City N J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Brown	Brown	None	Finland	Oulu
2	do	Daughter $25	No			Daughter Sofia Savolainen Ely, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Light	Blue	scar on the nose	do	Laitila
3	do	Brother $25	do			Brother Johnnie Luoma Box 127 Wierton W. Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Light	Gray	None	do	Nurmes
4	do	Husband $42	—			Husband Viktor Skogvist 576 North 46th Seattle Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	do	do	Jokioinen
5	do	Father	—																
6	do	do	—																
7	do	do	—																
8	Yes	self $30	Yes	1902	New York	Sister Ida Holopainen 84 95th St, [illegible]							5	10	[illegible]			[illegible]	Saarinpe
9	do	friend $50	do			friend Anna Perola 337 E 34th St, [illegible]							5	8	[illegible]				[illegible]
10	do	Mother $25	do			Mother Emil Merikka [illegible]							5	1½	[illegible]				[illegible]
11	do	self $10	do			Friend Reinhold Makinen 329 Clinton St, New York City							5	5	Dark	Blue			Helsingfors
12	do	do $20	do			Friend							5	7	do	do			do
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA., from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 NOV 1911 day of November, 191[redacted],
at NEW YORK

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinkston, Surgeon of the Lusitania, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ref. Engl., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pinkston

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

91

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, October 28th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Way~~	~~Sophie~~	~~3~~	~~5~~	~~F~~ (S)	~~housewife~~	yes	yes	~~Denmark~~	~~Scandinavia~~	~~Denmark~~	~~Tarrinp~~	~~brother P. Way~~ Tarrinp, Denmark	~~NY~~	~~New York~~
2	~~Pedersen~~	~~Andrea Albert~~	~~20~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~servant~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Drammeldrup~~	~~Stenstrobet. Ane Mikkelsen~~ Lejerstorp pr. Sandrup, Denmark	~~Ill~~	~~Scotland~~
3	✓ Jeremin	Peter Octavia	36	M	S	farmer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	U.S.A.	Minneapolis	father: S. Jeremin Skarbeka, Posing, Germany	Minn	Minneapolis
4	✓ Börger	Jens Georg Teodosius	24	"	"	baker	"	"	"	"	"	New York	father: H. Börger Studiestrade 13, Kopenhagen	NY	New York
5	✓ Börger	Gustav Richardt	26	"	"	clerk	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Kopenhagen		"	"
6	✓ Krause	John Ivan	19	"	"	farmlaborer	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Wexio	friend: Boström Sandgärdsg. 15 Wexio Sweden	Ill	Chicago
7	✓ Svensson	Otto Lambert	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lessbygget	father: Sven Johansson Lessbygget, Weinge, Sweden	Calif	Fresno
8	✓ Anderson	Albert Johan	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ljungby	friend: Niels Peter Gustafsson Östra Kasgård, Ljungby, Sweden	S.D.	Beresford
9	✓ Anderson	Carl	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	✓ Peterson	Sven Algot Martin	20	"	"	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: P.J. Svensson Öralöv, Ljungby, Sweden	"	"
11	✓ Svanström	Ruth	17	F	"	servant	yes	"	"	"	"	"	father: S.G. Petersson Bröminnäs, Ljungby, Sweden	"	"
12	✓ Anderson	Edla Maria Elisa	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York	father: Anders Andersson Hammen, Källaberg, Sweden	NY	New York
13	✓ Johansson	Ruth Mathilda Ingeborg	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Svanestad	father G. Johansson Svanestad, Kallaberg, Sweden	"	"
14	✓ Christensen	Niels	28	M	"	Wheelwright	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Thorsi	~~brother~~ Elder Christen Broberg	Ia	Monroeville
15	✓ Babson	Frantz	20	"	"	farm laborer	"	"	Germany	German		Ebeltoft	brother: Mrs. Anderberg Farimagsgade 27, Kopenhagen		Evelyn
16	✓ Anderberg	Robert	34	M	S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Central Falls R.I.	father: P. Jensen Hellested, Denmark	Penn	Philadelphia
17	✓ Jensen	Anna Kathrine	28	F	"	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Wilmot City	father: A.G. Emmanuelson Torgvika	Minn	Tyler
18	✓ Emmanuelson	Arthur Ferdinand	22	M	M	machinist	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Torgvik Bruck	father: A. Delfs Rudkøbing, Denmark	Conn	Bridgeport
19	✓ Delfs	Anton Hansen	27	"	S	farmlaborer	"	"	Denmark	"	U.S.A.	New York	father: Chr. Jensen Rullerup, Korup, Denmark	N.Y.	New York
20	✓ Jensen	Jens	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Korup	father: Widam Svanemøllevej 78	Wash	Walla Walla
21	✓ Peters	Claude	29	M	Married	"	"	"	England	"	"	Copenhagen	friend	NY	New York
22	✓ "	Hensine	22	F	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Copenhagen	"	"
23	✓ Ingbardsen	Alice Ebba	4	"	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Ruf Håkansson Lennegård, Sweden	Wash	High Point
24	✓ Olsson	Håkan	20	M	"	farmlaborer	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Lennesby	father: Johan Nilsson Hoaje, Sweden	"	"
25	✓ Ekeman	Johan	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hoaje	wife: Mrs. Hedvig Nilsson Norvik, Mjelby, Sweden	Calif	St. Francisco
26	✓ Olsson	Alexis Niels Herman	29	M	"	fisher	"	"	"	"	"	Hörvik	father: Karl Ch. Johansson Vidaryd, Sweden	Minn	Rochester
27	✓ Karlsson	Louise	19	F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Ljungby	Kär. Direktör Mr. C. M. Petersen Helsingör, Denmark	Ill	Chicago
28	✓ Bischoff-Möller	Hjalmar Christian	39	M	M	machinist	"	"	Denmark	"	U.S.A.	Omaha, Neb.			
29															
30															

46

26

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 NOV 1911, *19*

92

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~$25 yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1909~~	~~N.Y.~~	house New York City, N.Y.	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~5 3~~	~~dark~~	~~blue blue~~	~~none~~	~~Denmark~~	~~Copenhagen~~
2	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~$25 no~~				~~brother in law, Robt Peterson~~ ~~Box 221 Bergen Point N.J.~~ friend Hans Peterson 60	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5 6~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Sjorslev~~
3	yes	Self	yes	yes	1891-1909	Minn.	Plymouth Ave Minneapolis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden Falkenberg
4	"	"	"	"	1909	N.Y.	friend: George T. Reed 160-8 32nd Str. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"	brown	"	Germany Stevig.
5	"	"	$25 no					"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	dark brown	"	"	Denmark Copenhagen
6	"	"	$25				aunt: Mrs E. Wormer 421 W. Madison Str Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blonde blue	"	Sweden	Wexiö
7	"	"	$25				brother: Henry Svensson R R 1 Olivia, Renno, Calf	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11½	"	"	"	"	Loaby gg
8	"	"	$50				friend: Axel Svanström RR 2 Beresford, Box 54 S. Dak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	dark	"	"	Ljungby.
9	"	"	$25					"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	blonde	"	"	"
10	"	"	$25					"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	Bergaz
11	"	"	$25				Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	Ljungby
12	"	"	$25	yes	1903-11	New York	friend: Mrs Mc Roberts 32 co. 64 Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	Ljungby
13	"	"	$25	no			Emigration home 5 Wales Str. N.Y. City.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	Hammera
14	yes	self	$25				brother Louis Westergaard, Box 137 Normanly Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	fair	blond	blue	none	Overgaard Brenning Englgolm
15	"	"	$25				Uncle Jacob Christianson Everson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"
16	yes	self	$40	yes	1899-11	Philadelphia	Catherine nee Brady 1940 Hamilton St Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6½	Mongol	blonde	blue	none	Germany Breitwalt
17	"	"	$25	yes	1906	Sioux City, Iowa	sister: Mrs. Peter Jörgensen Tyler, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	Denmark Copenhagen
18	no	"	$35	no			brother in law Fr. J. Ringkvist 882 Hancock Ave Bridgeport, Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Hellested
19	yes	"	$25	yes	1908-11	New York	friend: Ludwig Elders 281 W. 12th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	11/8/14				Sweden	Undervias
20	"	brother	$25	no			brother: Ozla Jensen Bella Nebr	"	"	"	"	"	"	October brig		brown		"	Denmark Rudkøbing
21	yes	self	$40	"			friend & Setter 406-5th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7		blonde gray		"	Kullerup
22				yes	1905-8	New York	Brother ~~none~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9		brown		England	Birmingham
23				"		born in U.S.A.	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		light blue		Denmark	Copenhagen
							do											U.S.A.	New York
24	yes	self	$25	no			cousin: A. Andersson High Points, Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9½		blonde		Sweden	Lennäs
25	"	"	$25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7		"		"	Mossjö.
26	"	"	$25					"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10		"		"	Hoivik
27	"	"	$25				cousin: H. L. Smith 2641 - 21st St. San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3½		"		"	Angelstad
28	"	"	$100	yes	1904-11	Omaha, Nebr	uncle: Aug. Anderson Eyota, Minn. Rochester, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11½	fair	blond	blue	none	Denmark Rönne
29							friend Chris. Rasmussen 1227 Indiana ave. Chicago, Ill.												
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Lobbales master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Lobbales.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 19 11,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—*No* (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Poulton, Surgeon of the Lusitania, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Poulton

Sworn to before me this 3 Nov 1911 day of November, 1911

at Newyork

Philip Stolz

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—117

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, October 28th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Binjelski	Liebe	28	✓	M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew ~~Russian~~	Russia	Kiew	mother: Gittel Binjelski, Kiew, Russia	N.Y.	New York
2 ✓	"	Geda	31	✓	F "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3 ✓	"	Isaick	5	✓	M "	child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
4 ✓	"	Lege	8	✓	F "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5 ✓	Kordon	Isacel	37	✓	M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Warslinowka	wife, Lena Kordon, Warslinowka, Russia	"	" ✓
S.1. 6 ✓	Jensen	Soren *	62	✓	M "	"	"	"	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Nödager	father: Knud Jensen, Nödager, Rolund St, Grenaa, Denmark	Mich	Stanton
S.1. 7 ✓	"	Rasmine Petrea	50	✓	F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
S.1. 8 ✓	"	Agnes Margretha Bonnie	19	✓	" S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
S.1. 9 ✓	"	Martin	15	✓	M "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
S.1. 10 ✓	"	Meta Marie	13	✓	F "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
S.1. 11 ✓	"	Jens Peter	11	✓	M "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
12 ✓	Andersen	Anders Christian	26	✓	" "	smith	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Six Lakes
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

12

47

12

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 Nov 1911 19 94

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Are you an anarchist; or a member of or affiliated with any organization that believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes 50	no	—	—	brother: Mr. L. Selesner	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	normal	black	Brown	none	Russia	Kiew
2			30	4	—	—	Somerset street 134	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
3				"	—	—	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
4				"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	yes	self	yes 23	no	—	—	cousin: Aron Joffee 139 Prince Street, New York							6	0	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	yes	self	yes no	—	—	—	Friend:	Ht. Cert: Hernia rt side severely affects ability	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blonde	blue	"	"	Kenowitsch
7	"	"	300 00	—	—	—	Lucas M. Miels Six Lakes, Mich R F D 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Randers
8	"	"	"	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Grenaa
9	"	"	"	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	Vodager
10	"	"	"	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blonde	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	yes	self	yes 60	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Udby
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Tubbales master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Tubbales
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1911 day of November, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinton, Surgeon of the Lusitania, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R.C.P. Engl.
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jas Pinton

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 1911
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

95

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool 28th Oct. 28th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Odland	Thomas M.	18	6	M. S.	Farm labourer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinav	Norway	Bergen	Sofie Odland Nedre Stolen S.A. Bergen	Cal.	Oxnard
2 ✓	Fallewag H 4915 3	Levius	21		M. S.	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Eivindvik	Jath L. Fallewag Eivindvik Sogn	Wash.	Spokane
3 ✓	Midthun	Jørgen	20		M. S.	Farm labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Eivindvik	Jath O L. Midthun Eivindvik, Sogn	Minn.	Elmore
4 ✓	Egenæ	Ole L.	20		M. S.	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Skaanevik	Jath Lars L. Egenæ	Ia.	Ames
5 ✓	Egenæ	Jørgen	22		S. S.	Servant Farm	"	"	"	"	"	Skaanevik	Markhus Skaanevik Jath Peder A Egenæ	Ia.	Ames
6 ✓	Egenæ	Severin	20		M. S.	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Skaanevik	Markhus, Skaanevik	Ia.	Ames
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Edwards
Inspector

6

48

6

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

CUNARD LINJEN
IVAR [illegible]
STRANDGADEN, [illegible]

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 - NOV 1911, 19

96

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Persons in prison or almshouses, or supported by charity.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$20	no			Karen Andersen Co K Knudsen 116-3rd St. Oxnard California	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	None	Norway	Berlev Elvedoren
2	"	self	$25	no			Broth. Olaf Tollevsen 901 N. Paul Building, Spokane Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	light	blue	"	"	Lyngen Elvevedoren
3	"	self	$25	no			Broth. Louis Mikkelsen Elmore, Minnesota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blue	"	"	Lyngen Kaldfell
4	"	self	$25	Yes 1908	Iowa		Broth. Lars Egeno Ames, Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	light blue	"	U.S.A	Iowa
5	"	self	$25	Yes 1907	Iowa			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	blue	"	Norway	Skaanevik
6	"	self	$25	no			niece Lars Pedersen Ames, Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light blue	"	"	Skaanevik
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of November, 1911,
at NEW YORK 3 NOV 1911

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinkus, Surgeon of the Lucitania, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Engl, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Jas. Pinkus

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

97

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEER

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, Oct 28th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Damer	Johannes	49		m M	Farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Beidek	Brother Heinrich Damer Beidek	Nj	Jersey City / Newark
2	Will	Johan Balthasar	44		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother-in-law Konrad Kapt Beidek	"	"
3	"	Anna Maria	46		m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother	"	"
4	Briesch	Jacob	31		m M	Farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Dinkel	Cousin F. Ziesk Dinkel	"	"
5	"	Louise wife	31		m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Fridrich child	2		m	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Daso	Jacob	30		m M	Farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Brother-in-law Dinkel	"	"
8	"	Maria wife	36		m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother-in-law	"	"
9	"	Lisa child	1		f	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle	"	"
10	"	Konstantin "	10		m	22-69713-8/14/38-505	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Ida "	9		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Zyvin	Wulf	31		m	Baker	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Meglin	Father Josef Zyvin Meglin	"	New York
13	Sgetnick	Solomon	18		m S	Farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kursk	Brother-in-law Leia Ramoshaya Kursk.	Pa	Philadelphia
14	Granowskaja	Lewie	32		m	Cook 23-115750-505-no ch- 6/18/42	"	"	"	"	"	Krenenguj	Grandmother Krenenguj	"	Pittsburg
15	"	Johanna d	9		f	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Feige	4		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Chaie "	2		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Opintowitz	Lewia	17		f S	Farm servant	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	Swerdlik	Father Stefan Lapanowitz Swerdlik	Wash	Aberdeen
19	Wolfson	Jacob	18		m	Shop assistant	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Gorodok	Brother Ernest Wolfson Gorodok	Ny	New York
20	Jarensburg	Chaie Baby	1		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schedrin	Father Schedrin	"	"
21	Kopelewitz	Roche Leie	20		f	7-206564 12/1/43	"	"	"	"	"	Corfen	Father Chaim Kopelewitz Corfen	"	"
22	Scherman	Salmen	26		m	Shop keeper	"	"	"	"	"	Dubbelin	Friend L. Scherman Dubbelin	Conn	Hartford
23	"	Finie wife	24		m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Liebe dr	1		f	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Cohen	Barry	30		m S	Tailor	yes	yes	"	German	USA	Detroit.	Brother Jacob Cohen Detroit	Mich	Detroit /
26	Janegura	Peter	31		m	Labor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Canada	Winnipeg	Wife Amalia Janegura Carbon	Man	Winnipeg
27	Eisenberg	Pechiel	21		m	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Greberna	Manfather Aron Isenberg Gorupito Wynako Greberna Nicola Ulcha Dorfrubna	Ny	New York
28	Begun	Rochel	26		f S	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Minsk	Brother Samuel Begun Minsk	Ny	New York
29															
30															

56 pieces of effects of passengers from Russia have been disinfected undergoing steam process.

Edward Pierce

29/ 19

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 3 - NOV 1911, 19

98

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of, or under solicitation, promise, or agreement of any kind, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$25			Brother Julius Kugelmann 92 Osmond St, Long City NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4		dark grey blue		none	Russia	Bialistok
2	"	"	$45				"	"	"	"	"	"						
3	"	husband	—										5 4		black brown			
4	"	self	$50			Cousin							5 2½		"			
5	"	husband	—										5 4		brown blue			Dinkel
6	"	father	—			Uncle							5 3		fair			
7	"	self	none			Brother in law Jos Rappel 109 Bismarck St, Newark NJ												
8	"	husband	$30			Brother							5 4		dark fair blue			Dinkel
9	"	father	—			Uncle							5 2½		"			
10	"	"	—										—		—			—
11	"	"	—										—		—			—
12	yes	self	$20			Brother Kalmen Zgorin 5 2nd St Brooklyn NY							—		—			—
13	yes	self	$25			Brother-in-law Abraham Schaer 516 N Stear St Philadelphia Pa	Pernick	Marconich	Corp		dark brown brown		5 4		"			Meglin
14	yes	husband	$45			brother Isaac Bronsky 1332 Clark St, Allentown Pa					dark black brown		5 3		"	none		Russia Kursk
15	yes	mother	—			Brother							5 3		"			Kremenetz
16	"	"	—										—		—			—
17	"	"	—										—		—			—
18	yes	brother	$30			Brother Lawrence Opanowsky 302½ So 7 St, Aberdeen Wash							—		—			—
19	"	self	$25			Cousin Schaerin Max 145 Ave B, New York NY					dark brown blue		5 3		"			Lwerdlik
20	"	father	—			Father Jacob Rosenberg 102 E 111 St, New York NY					dark brown		5 5		"			Sorokok
21	"	brother	$25			Brother Josephson 210 52 E 5th St, New York NY							5 2½		"			Chyedrin
22	yes	self	none			Brother in law L Bleefeld 77 Bellevue St, Hartford Conn					black		5 3		"			Jarfen
23	"	husband	$45										5 4		"			Dubbeln
24	"	father	—			Uncle							5 3		"			"
25	yes	self	$15	1903	Detroit Mich	Brother in law Joseph Weinstein 1 Jefferson St, Detroit Mich							—		—			—
26	No	"	$50	to	Minnesota	450 Boyd Ave, Winnipeg Man					dark brown brown		5 5		"			Kalisch
27	yes	brother	$25	no	— —	Brother Jay Isenberg 138 E 4 St Newyork City					dark		5 9		"		Galicia	Kostrow
28	yes	self	$50	to		Uncle Salmen Bregman c/o S Katz 42 Delancy St Newyork City					dark black brown		5 8	fr	blk br		Russia	Geberna
29													5 3			none	Russia	Pinsk
30																		

THIS SHEET IS FOR OFFI

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Tulchales master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. Tulchales.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

99

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pomton, Surgeon of the Lusitania, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Engd, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pomton

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lusitania* sailing from *Liverpool*, *October 28th*, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	de Souza	João Maria P.	26		m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Beiros	Mother Maria José da Silva Alves Beiros	NY	New York
2	"	Francisco P.	19		m	s	Laborer	no	no					Father Carlos Alberto Ferreira Castello Covo		
3	Pereira	Custodio M.	19		m	s	Fireman	yes	no				Castello Covo	Father José Madeira Cunha Aras. Valença do Minho		
4	da Cunha	Manuel M.	23		m	s		yes	yes				Aras. Valença do Minho	Father José Bouzas Aras. Valença do Minho		
5	Bouzas	Antonio	19		m	s		no	no					Sister Engracia Garcia Conde Spain	Mo	St Louis
6	~~Garcia~~ Menendez	Engracia	30		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Avile	Aunt		
7	"	Jose	7		m	s	Child	no	no					Daughter		
8	Garcia	Teresa	48		f	m	Wife							Sister		
9	"	Nicasio	27		m	m	Smelter	yes	yes			USA	St Louis Mo	Sister-in-law		
10	"	Josefina	29		f	m	Wife							Father Gaetano Rodriguez Zamora Spain	NY	New York
11	Rodriguez	Leandro	32		m	s	Fireman					Spain	Zamora	Wife Maria Isabel Rodriguez Gentry		
12	Vaz	Manuel	29		m					Portugal	Portuguese	USA	New York NY	Friend Joseph Gentry Astoria		
13	Marcinia	Jose	28		m	s	Smelter			Spain	Spanish	Spain	Asturia	Father Jose L. Sango Astoria	W Va	Clarksburg
14	Bango 365/650	Seferino	20		m	s	Laborer							Wife Concha Castello Rodriguez Astoria		
15	Rodriguez	Fabriciano	46		m	m								Mother		
16	"	Louis	17		m	s								Father Raymond Busto Astoria	Mo	St Louis
17	Busto ~~Busto~~	Macimino	31		m	m						USA	St Louis Mo	Father-in-law		
18	"	Jozefa	23		f	m	Wife					Spain	Astoria	Mother 6 room Dwelling Astoria	Ill	Depue
19	Gregoria	Cornella Roche	29		f	m	Wife							Grandmother		
20	"	Jose Maria	1		m	s	Child							Mother Maria Reis Astoria	Mo	St Louis
21	Garcia	Laura	25		f	s	Servant	yes	yes					Father Raymond Alvarez Astoria		
22	Laviada	Fernando Alvarez	17		m	s	Smelter							Mother Rita Alvarez Astoria	NJ	Jersey City
23	Fernandez	Jose	27		m	s	Laborer					USA	Jersey City NJ	Father F. Alvarez Astoria		
24	Alvarez	Antonio	29		m	s	Fireman					Spain	Orense	Father Emanuel Menendez Orense	NY	New York
25	Lopez	Concepcion Heidy	20		f	m	Wife							Wife Flavia Gonzalez Astoria	Mo	St Louis
26	Gonzalez	Jermelo 606/356	27		m	m	Smelter							Father Eloy Gonzalez Astoria	W Va	Clarksburg
27	"	Manuel	19		m	s										
28																
29																
30																

27 50

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 - Nov 1911 *19*

100

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no			Sobrinha mãe Agostinho da Silva Pinto 511 Sullivan St, New York city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Portugal	Beiros
2	"	"	$25	"			friend Louis Rodriguez 513 Canal St, New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	$20	"			friend Louis Rodriguez 513 Canal St, New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Castello Leiro
4	"	"	$20	yes	1911	New York city	Same Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Arao
5	"	"	$20	"			Agostinho Silveira Mesquita 7314 Carondelet Ave St Louis, Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	yes	mother	—	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	"	"	Spain	Avila
7	"	self	$20	"			Husband Charles Fiene 7211 South Broadway St Louis, Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	—
8	"	"	$20	yes	1905	St Louis Mo	Same	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	dull	brown	"	"	Avila
9	"	husband	—	"			7314 Pennsylvania Ave. St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	self	$35	no			Friend Louis Rodriguez 513 Canal St, New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	$20	yes	1911	New York city	friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	$20	no			friend Jose Lagos Box 2 Clarksburg W Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	"	Portugal	Lamoso Chaqueiro
13	"	"	$20	"			friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	"	"	Spain	Asturia
14	"	"	$25	"			Cousin A Vigil Box 125 Meadowbrook Clarksburg W Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	$30	"			Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	father	—	"			Same	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	self	$20	yes	1905	St Louis Mo	7211 South Broadway St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	husband	—	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	no	self	$30	"			Husband J E Greenia Box 345 Delhi Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Astoria
20	"	mother	—	"			Same	"	"	"	"	"	"	[redacted]	—	—	—	—	"	"	—
21	yes	self	$20	"			brother Francisco Fraga 7207 South Broadway St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	brown	blue	"	"	Astoria
22	"	"	$20	"			Uncle Joel Gonzales Box 7314 St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	dull	brown	"	"	"
23	no	"	$24	yes	1911	Ellis Island N.Y.	Friend Frank Gonzales 78 Mallory Ave Jersey City NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	yes	"	$25	no			Cousin Jose Rodriguez 513 Canal St, New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	$20	"			husband Joel Lopez Box Hotel de St Louis St Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Greije
26	"	"	$20	"			brother Manoel Fragalles 7314 Pennsylvania Ave. St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Astoria
27	"	"	$25	"			Cousin Jose Lagos Box 2 Clarksburg W Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	"
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 1911,

at NEW YORK,

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

101

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, October 28th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Oliveira	Carolina Duarte	47		f m	Keeper	✓	✓	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	Sister Beatriz d'Oliveira Reis Rua de Pascoa. 8. Lisbon	Conn	Bridgeport
2	Reis	Gabriel d'Oliveira	15		m	Laborer	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3		Mario	9		m	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	Rodriguez	Manuel	22		m	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Lovio	Father Philip Rodriguez Lovio	Mass	Stonington
5	Prieto	Rosita Gonzalis	33		f	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father Simon Gonzalis Lovio	✓	✓
6	✓	Capitta	7		f	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Same father	✓	✓
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

985508-6/27/34 DL

VL 495/434

1-2585538-505-3/27/40

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 NOV 1911, *19*

102

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Read in prison or workhouse, or hospital, for vice and immorality, or public charge, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in this United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$20	no			to the Care of Oliveira Reis 70 University Cincinnati Ohio father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	grey	brown	none	Portugal	Lisbon
2	✓	✓	$5	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							✓	✓
3	✓	✓	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	11	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	✓	$20	✓			Louisa Raymond Prieto Box 71 Stonington Mass husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
5	✓	✓	$40	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	dark	brown	brown	✓	Spain	Leon
6	✓	mother	—	✓			father ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	dark	✓	✓	✓	✓
7								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Tubbales master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~AFFIRM~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Tubbales
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Ponton, Surgeon of the Lusitania, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 39 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R & P. Engl., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Ponton

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

103

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 R
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, October 28th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Baccolini	Clodovico	25		M S	Miner	ye ye		Italy	Italian	USA	Rivetting	Brother Francesco Primitivo (Father Giuseppe Pleasure Farmer)	Ill	Riverton
2	Mathys	Odyle	25		M W	Sheeper	✓ ✓		Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Dudelange	Father-in-law Jacques Dewyndt Eeghem	Mich	Detroit
3	Strobbe	Charles	43		M M	Farmer	✓ ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	Brother-in-law Jacques Dewyndt	Ill	Moline
4	✓	Germanie	33		F M	Wife	✓ ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	Brother-in-law Jacques Dewyndt	✓	✓
5	✓	Marie	6		F S	Child	✓ ✓		Claims	✓	✓	✓	Grandmother	✓	✓
6	✓	Magila	4		F S	✓	✓ ✓		Claims	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	✓	Marguerite	2		F S	✓	✓ ✓		Claims	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8	Vercruysse	Cyrille	35		M S	Laborer	ye ye		✓	✓	✓	Clercken	Father Alois Vercruysse Clercken	✓	Chicago
9	Steenhout	Albert	33		M M	Farmer	✓ ✓		✓	✓	USA	Detroit	Mother Eugenie De Keyzer Gaeltert	Mich	Detroit
10	✓	Elodie	30		F M	Wife	✓ ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	Mother-in-law ✓	✓	✓
11	Gillebeen	Octave	24		M M	Farmer	✓ ✓		✓	✓	Belgium	Lotenhulle	Sister Cecile Gillebeen Lotenhulle	Ill	Moline
12	✓	Ida	25		F M	Wife	✓ ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	Sister-in-law ✓	✓	✓
13	✓	Bertha	2		F S	Child	✓ ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	Aunt ✓	✓	✓
14	van der Vleit	Julien	26		M M	Cordwainer	ye ye		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Utrecht	Wife J. C. W. van der Vleit 26 Nieuwegracht Utrecht	Mich	Kalamazoo
15	Saleeby	Nagib	33		M M	Merchant	✓ ✓		Turkey	Syrian	USA	Florence	Father Lees Saleeby Sol Gardi Mount Lebanon Syria	Ala	Birmingham
16	✓	Adele	18		F S	✓	✓ ✓		✓	✓	France	Paris	Father-in-law ✓	✓	✓
17	✓	Moses	28		M S	Laborer	✓ ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	Father ✓ —	✓	✓
18	✓	Soufik	15		M S	✓	✓ ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
19	Magnani	Antonio	22		M S	Farm Laborer	✓ ✓		Italy	Italian	✓	✓	Uncle Albert Magnani Cousin Pro Pietro Carmine Cousin Domitelle Auguste	Ky	New York
20	Sonstelli	Geremie	61		M M	miner	✓ ✓		France	French	✓	Genolhac	Genolhac Gard France	Ala	Birmingham
21	✓	Constance	48		F M	Wife	✓ ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	do
22	✓	Albertine	10		F S	Child	✓ ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	do
23	✓	Francis	10		✓ ✓	✓	✓ ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	do		
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2 3

52

23.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 104

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 NOV 1911 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	Rockford Ill	friend Julius Bollanbi Rockford Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk	blk	blk	none	Italy	Fossa Modena
2	no	"	"	no	1904	"	Stepson Albert Clentuna 220½ 4th Ave Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	✓	brown	brown	✓	Belgium	Eeghem
3	yes	"	"	yes	1907	"	friend Ed Conyn 1020 4th St Moline Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Roysseledie
4	husband	says	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	✓	black	blue	✓	✓	Fontenoi
5	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
8	self	no	"	"	"	"	brother Emile Lagrange 3150 Union Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dk	brown	brown	✓	✓	Blecken
9	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	home 207 Ave. Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓	Hallert
10	husband	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
11	yes	self	yes	no	✓	✓	cousin Sebastian Silleampani 425 - 17th Ave, Moline Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Vortmiebel
12	husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
13	father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Uncle	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
14	self	yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	Uncle Cousin 121 Noble St Calamazoo Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	dk	brown	grey	dk black	Holland	Weesp Sol East
15	no	✓	no	yes	1893 1911	New York Florence SC	friend Florence SC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	black	black	none	Turkey	Syria
16	✓	husband	—	no	✓	✓	husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓
17	✓	brother	—	✓	✓	✓	brother	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	black	✓	✓	✓
18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	✓	✓	—	✓	✓	✓
19	yes	self	yes	✓	✓	✓	Cabrother Giovanni Lagrange 33 [illegible] St New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5	7	✓	brown	brown	✓	Italy	Lavagna
20	✓	Self	moreyes	1903/9	Piper Ala	Piper Ala	Son Donatelle Elie near Birmingham	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fr	fr	grey	✓	France	Vaala Lozere
21	husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	br	br	✓	✓	Malone Gard
22	father	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	brother do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	0	✓	fr	blue	✓	✓	St Bonne Gard
23	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	11	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles master (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do SWEAR, solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 1911,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinton, Surgeon of the Lusitania, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of RCP. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pinton

105

Sworn to before me this 5 NOV 1911 day of November, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Filed 24

9/17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, October 28th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Szczepaniak	Wojciech	25	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Szczyrzyca	mother Kat.a Szczepaniak Szczyrzyca Poland 178.	Pa.	Philadelphia
2	Bak	Jan	19	mos								Jutkowice	father Jan Bak Jutkowice house 14. Galicia	Ill.	Chicago
3	Slowik	Michal	19	mos							Aust	Stanislawczyk	mother Kat.a Slowik Stanislawczyk house 158	Pa.	Philadelphia
4	Kotula	Marcin	25	m							Russia	Bukowina	father Jan Kotula Bukowina Galicia	N.Y.	Utica
5	Toma	Franciszek	30	m	m						Aust	Buffalo	wife Kat.a Toma Weglowka 80. Rakszawa		Buffalo
6	Solomis	Konstantinos	37	m	m	Merchant			Greece	Greek		New York	mother Sawanstanka Solomis Zante	N.Y.	New York
7	Poulos	Michel	30	m	m	laborer			Turkey				father Stergios Poulos Sorkala Greece		
8	Ninikis	Kostinos	22	m							Greece	Velestino	father Stergios Ninikis Velestino		
9		George	38	m	m						Aust	New York	wife Francis Ninikis Larissa	N.Y.	
10	Bataczyas	Vasilios	24	m	m								father George Bataczyas Pirsenly		
11	Manes	John	25	m	m				Greece				wife Mitso Manes Velestino		
12	Exarchos	Apostolos	20	m	m				Turkey		Greece	Kalambaka	father Nicolas Exarchos Velestino		
13	Trokantanas	Nicolas	19	m	m		no	no				Velestino	mother Evangelia Trokantanas Velestino		
14	Pispirikos	George	22	m	m		yes	yes			Aust	Wardhill	father Demetrios Pispirikos Expiditza Greece	Pa.	Wardhill
15		Demetrios	28	m	m								father John Pispirikos Expiditza		
16	Dataliari	Vissis	21	m	m							Haverhill	father George Dataliari Sorkala		Haverhill
17	Skrinas	Evangelos	21	m	m							New York	mother Marie Skrinas Larissa Greece	N.Y.	New York
18	Papageorgiou	John	17	m	m	laborer			Greece		Greece	Macrovion	father George Papageorgiou Makrovion Larissa		
19	Fiora Fiora	Stephan	16	m	s	Barber			Italy	South Italian	France	Paris	father Antonio Fiora Pontelatone Provincia Caserta		
20	Gyuetchoff	Kolu	28	m	m	Laborer			Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Orechak	father Slabtche Gyuetchoff Orechak	N.Y.	Syracuse
21	Slavtchoff	Banki	23	m	s								father Beno Slavtchoff Orechak		
22	Beneff	Andrea	21	m	s								father Angelo Beneff Orechak		
23	Spenulatatsis	Nicolaus	22	m	s				Roumania	Roumanian	Aust	Philadelphia	brother John Spenulatatsis Lorene Roumania	Pa.	Philadelphia
24	Salomon	Petar	23	m	s				Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Dentschek	brother John Salomon Dentschek	N.Y.	New York
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

19 Virgil Lusk 24

53

24

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 NOV 1911 19

106

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				17										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	How is going, or, abandoning, or bankrupt, taken for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		self	$20	no			brother Wilson Swiscel Djedjura 27 Noble Buckwell St., Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark Med grey	none	Russia	Djedjura
2		"	$16				brother Wilson Stanislaus Djedjura 842 Lapeorler St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown brown	"	"	Novoe
3	S	"	$20	yes	1904	St Michaels Pa.	Cousin Wasicej Djedjura 27 Noble Buckwell St., Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " "	"	"	Djedjura
4	"	"	$20	no			Cousin Joseph Djedjura 64 Utica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" " grey	"	"	Jlinenka
5	"	"	$25	yes	1906	Buffalo N.Y.	brother Simeon Djedjura 668 Exchange St. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" " "	"	"	Neglinka
6	"	"	$20	no	1902	New York N.Y.	friend Emil Petrov 25 Pearl St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	" black brown	"	Greece	Janta
7	"	"	$30	"	1907	"	brother George Andrea, 634 E 64th St, New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " dark brown	"	Turkey	Servali
8	"	"	$20	no			brother Michael Numbers, 5-9 W 46th St, New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" brown	"	"	"
9	"	"	$34	yes	1907	New York N.Y.	nephew Peter Nunkis 5-9 W 46th St, New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" grey	"	"	"
10	"	"	$20	"	1908	"	friend Constantin Petrov, 941 6th Ave New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	" black	"	"	"
11	"	"	$30	"	"	"	friend William Stamos 5-9 W 46th St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" brown brown	"	Greece	Velestino
12	"	"	$25	no			brother Demetrius Economou 56 Madison St, New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" black	"	Turkey	Adela
13	"	"	$20	"			cousin Stavro Economou 941 6th Ave, New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" brown	"	"	Servoli
14	S	"	$25	yes	1905	Wardhill Mass	cousin Achille Fobi Box 49, Wardhill, Haverhill, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	" " "	"	"	Canovina
15	S	"	$25	"	1906	"	brother Michael Pispinkos Box 50, Wardhill, Haverhill, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" dark	"	"	"
16	"	"	$20	"	1907	Haverhill Mass	brother Nicholas Dalatsimos, 57 Lagan St, Haverhill Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" black	"	"	"
17	"	"	$25	"	1907	New York N.Y.	brother Panagiotis Kalogiannis 941-6th Ave, New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" brown	"	"	Servoli
18	"	"	$30	no			Uncle N Stamatis 1143 Bedford Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" " "	"	Greece	Pournarion
19	"	brother	$15	X			friend E Lowether 425 E 61st St, New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" black brown	"	Italy	Bonamigo Trevisa
20	S	self	$30	no			friend Angnell Velcoff 1215 E Washington St, Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " "	"	Bulgaria	Srechak
21	"	"	$30	"			friend Daniel Velcheff 109 E Washington St, Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" fair	"	"	"
22	"	"	$30	"			cousin Nevin Damianoff 3 Grand Ave, Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" black	"	"	"
23	D	"	$40	yes	1907	Philadelphia Pa	brother Jeff Demetrakos 716 North 8th St Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" brown	"	Roumania	Lovrenic
24	"	"	$20	no			brother Nicholas Solomon 263 E 108th St, New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" fair grey	"	Croatia	Todrechaza
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) master of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Clanton, Surgeon of the Montana sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Nos. 1 to ... inclusive, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Leo Pinto

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 19 11

at Newyork

R. K. Litchfield

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Nov. 3/1911

467
83
550

445-1
157

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

95

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Lusitania" sailing from Liverpool, October 28th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
664901	Turkovic	Joso	32		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Austria Hung Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Sisek	wife Marua Turkovic Sisek	Mich	Detroit
12	Panian	Granjo	37		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Podurzani	mother, Terezzia Panian Podurzani	Pa	Rockwood
13	Panian	Stefanie	18		f s	girl	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Podurzani	do	Pa	Rockwood
14	Anderegg	Katharina	20		f s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Meyringen	father, Henri Anderegg Meyringen	Pa	Westfield
15	Rupp	Fritz	41		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Meyringen	father, Ott Caspar Friedrich Rupp, Sigriswyl	Pa	Taylor
16	"	Anna wife	35		f m	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
17	"	Fritz	8		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
18	"	Anna	6		f s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
19	"	Hans child	4		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
20	"	Gottfried	3		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
21	"	Albert	2		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
22	"	Marie	6		f s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
23	Zalewski	Josef	37		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lublow	mother, Agnes Zalewski Holodnica	NJ	Jersey City
24	"	Julianna wife	27		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	do	do	do
25	"	Zofia child	3		f s	child	no	no	[illegible]	"	"	"	do	do	do
26	"	Jadwiga child	10		f s	child	no	no	Russia	"	"	"	do	do	do
27	Orzechowski	Jakob	28		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lubtow	brother, Jelaka Orzechowski Horodnica	NJ	Jersey City
28	"	Wladyslawa wife	19		f m	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
29	Sowa	Jacob	28		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	polish	Russia	Gorno	wife, Tekla Sowa Gorno		
30	Klesyk	Katarzyna	18		f s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Russia	polish	Russia	Gorno	father, Maciej Klesyk Gorno	Conn	Hartford
31	Socha	Agnieszka	20		f s	girl	yes	yes	Russia	polish	Russia	Pogorzalka	father, Wojciech Socha Pogorzalka	NJ	Passaic
32	Stokfiska	Marya	7		f s	girl	no	no	Russia	Citizen			—	Mass	Lawrence
33	"	Emilia niece	6		f s	girl	no	no	Russia	do			do	do	do
34	Sudol	Katarzyna	23		f s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Russia	polish	Russia	Cholewiana Gura	father, Jacob Sudol Cholewiana Gura	NJ	Passaic
35	Kiwajadly	Michal	29		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	polish	Russia	Cholewiana Gura	brother-in-law, N. Kiwajadly Cholewiana Gura	Mass	Haverhill
36	Gusciora	Marya	17		f s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Russia	polish	Russia	Sojkowa	father, Adam Gusciora Sojkowa	Mass	Haverhill
37	Blaszczyk	Piotr	49		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	polish	Russia	Woszczenica	father, Piotr Owsianska Woszczenice	Conn	Bridgeport
38	"	Julia sister	16		f s	girl	yes	yes	Russia	polish	Russia	Woszczenica	brother, Vladimir Milovojevics Kuzmin	Mich	Detroit
39	Milivojevics	Radovan	36		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Kuzmin	sister, Eva Vratarics Koprivnica	NY	New York
40	Vratarics	Djuro	37		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Koprivnica			

2-668363-5/10/1890

1-335882-4/5/1911

54

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

108

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 NOV 1911, 19

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	$25	yes	1907	Detroit	Friend: Zurkic Mirko 1203 Rusell street Detroit
2	yes	self	25	yes	1906–10	Rankin Pa.	brother. Andro Zuniak Rankin, Pa.
3	yes	self	30				Aunt Cousin: Magdalena Brügger R.D.3. Westfield, Pa.
4	yes	self	30	no	–	–	
5	yes	self		no	–	–	
6	yes	self		no	–	–	Friend: Gaspar 6th Box 155 Taylor, Pa.
7	yes	self	170	no	–	–	
8	yes	self	70	no	–	–	
9	yes	self		no	–	–	
10	yes	self		no	–	–	
11	yes	self		no	–	–	
12	yes	self		no	–	–	Father in law: Josef Cornanski 432 Steuben st. Jersey City, N.J.
13	yes	self	$25	yes	1907–10	Jersey City	
14	no	self		yes	do	do	
15	no	self		yes			
16	yes	self		no			Cousin: Josef Cornanski 432 Henderson st. Jersey City, N.J.
17	no	self	50	no	–	–	
18	no	self		no	–	–	
19	yes	self	$25	yes	1903–08	Hartford Conn	Father in law: Josef Hyc 12 Prospect st. Hartford, Conn
20	yes	self	$21.00	–	–	–	brother in law: Paul Nikol 8 st. # 17 Passaic N.J.
21	yes	self	10	no			Cousin: Zuzanna Kowalinski Lawrence, Mass. 19 Haverhill st.
22	yes	self		yes			to Father: do
23	yes	self		yes	1907		Sister: Maria Sydel #18 Passaic, N.J.
24	yes	self	20	yes	–10	Passaic, N.J.	brother in law: Wojciech Warchol #27 Myrtle st. Haverhill, Mass.
25	yes	self	16	yes	1908–10	Haverhill Mass.	brother in law: Wlad. Dobrun 211 River st. Haverhill, Mass
26	yes	self	100	yes	–	–	
27	no	self	21	no	–	–	brother: Stanislaw Blaszczyk Plainville Conn.
28	5	self					
29	yes	self	30	yes	1909–11	Johnstown Pa.	friend: Alexy Zic 1157 Lojpel road, Detroit, Mich.
30	yes	self	18	no	–	–	friend: Salamon Matias 253 East 10 st. New York

19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Croatia	Sisek
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	grey	none	"	Portugal
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	grey	none	"	"
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	–	fair	fair	grey	no	Switzerland	Hasprungen
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	grey	no	do	Lugisville
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	fair	grey	no	do	do
no	no	no	no	good	no						no	do	do
no	no	no	no	good	no						no	do	do
no	no	no	no	good	no						no	do	do
no	no	no	no	good	no						no	do	do
no	no	no	no	good	no						no	do	do
no	no	no	no	good	no						no	do	do
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	brown	no	Russia	Libtau
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	brown	no	do	do
no	no	no	no	good	no						no	do	do
no	no	no	no	good	no						no	do	do
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	brown	no	do	do
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	no	do	do
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	no	do	Gorno
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	–	fair	brown	blue	no	do	Gorno
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	grey	no	do	Pogorzalka
no	no	no	no	good	no						no	Russia	Lubrzanice
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	grey	no	Russia	Chol. Gorna
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	no	do	Jezowe
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	grey	no	do	Lojkowa
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	–	–	–	no	do	Lisarzewice
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blue	blue	no	do	Lisarzewice
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	black	brown	brown	no	Croatia	Kuzmica
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	grey	no	do	Koprivnica

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Clarke (Master), of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Clarke
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 19 11,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR ...

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Ponton, Surgeon of the Lusitania, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Engl, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Ponton

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

109

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Q 3

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Q 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from Queenstown, 29th October, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Keane	margaret	28		F S	Sevt	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dunmore	Father Thomas Keane Dunmore Co. Galway	N.Y.	New York
2	Murphy	James	24		M S	Labr.	–	–	–	–	–	Limerick	Brother Richard Murphy Knocklong Co Limerick	–	–
3	Mc Carthy	James	11		M S	Scholar	–	–	–	–	–	do	Uncle John Mc Carthy Manluagerid Seaf Co. Cork	D. I.	New Brighton
4	–	John	9		M S	–	–	–	–	–	–	do	–	–	–
5	Corbett	Maurice	51		M S	Gardener	–	–	–	–	–	San Francisco	Cousin Mrs Shanahan Tough St Carrick on Suir	Ny.	New York
6	Durkin	John	26		M S	Bookmaker	–	–	–	–	Ireland	Louisburg	Aged Father Thomas Durkin Louisburg Co mayo	mass	Clinton
7	–	Catherine	48		F Wd.	Keeper	–	–	–	–	–	–	do	–	Clinton
8	Gannon	Charles	60		M M	Engineer	–	–	–	–	usa	St Louis	Mother Mrs Gannon Charles Town Co mayo	Mo	St Louis
9	Mc Mahon	Timothy	42		M M	Labr.	–	–	–	–	–	Chicago	Father John Mc Mahon Ballyfore Co Kerry	Ill	Chicago
10	Cowley	Peter	30		M M	Coalminer	–	–	–	–	–	Westville	Father Mr Cowley New Pagnard Rbdg Ennis	Ill	Danville
11	Daly	Helen	26		F S	Sevt	–	–	–	–	Ireland	Gort	Mother Mrs Daly Loughrea Co Galway	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1 1/2/9

55

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

110

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 - NOV 1911 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or kept inside for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1902 NewYork	Sister Mrs Mahony 109 East 102 St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark Brown	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Dunmore
2	"	"	$60	No		Aunt Hannora Darcy 155 East 99 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Fair	Fair	"	"	Knocklong
3	"	"	$30	Yes	1906 New Brighton	Father Pat Mc Carthy 156 Winnegar Place S.I. New Brighton	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
4	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
5	"	"	$50	Yes	1896 San Francisco	Resident Returning 446 Wright St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Fair	Fair Grey	✓	"	Lanesboro-Ann
6	✓	✓	$40	Yes	1909 Boston	Cousin Mrs Audley 51 Harbour St, Clifton Inn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	Dark	Black	Nil	✓	✓ Louisburgh
7	✓	✓	$50	✓	✓	Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8	✓	✓	$40	Yes	1909 St Louis	Resident retg 119 m Market St Louis Mo	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	"	Grey	✓	✓	✓ Ferracarde
9	✓	✓	$50	Yes	1909 Chicago	Resident retg 1143 N 67th St Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 11	Fair	Fair Brown	✓	✓	✓ Tarmanfore
10	✓	✓	$50	Yes	1908 Belmont	Uncle Chas Gilmore 234 on Allen St Dunmore	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	6	Dark	Dark Brown	✓	✓	✓ Irem
11	✓	✓	$10	Yes	1908 Troy	Cousin Mrs Donnelly 1165 Troy Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	Fair	✓	✓	✓	✓ Longford
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) master, of the Lusitania, from Liverpool & Queenstown do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 1911,

at Newyork

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pounton, Surgeon of the Lusitania, Sailing Therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rel. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pounton

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 1911

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the ~~original~~ stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Q I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Queenstown, 29th October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Walsh	William	26		m S	Labr	yes	yes	American	Irish	Ireland	Cappagh	Mother Margaret Walsh Waterford Ireland	Ill	Chicago
2	McCarthy	Denis	49		m M	merchant	–	–	–	–	–	Dublin	County Cork Ireland	Ny	[illegible]
3	Byrnes	Thomas	39		m S	Porter	–	–	–	USA	Newyork		Supreme Lyle Jersey 1905	–	Newyork
4	~~Doyle~~	James													
5	~~McCarthy~~	James	11		m S	Scholar	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6	–	John	9		m S	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7	~~Cannon~~	Charles	50		m M	Engineer	–	–	–	USA	St Louis		–	Mo	St Louis
8	Mellon	Edward	47		m M	Labr	yes	yes	USA	Irish	USA	Pittsburg	–	Pa	Pittsburg
9	O'Malley	mary	30		f M	Wife	–	–	–	–	Newyork		Sister, [illegible]	Ny	Long Island
10	–	mary	10		f S	Scholar	–	–	Am Born	–	–	–	Peter 9/03	–	–
11	~~Murphy~~	~~Mary~~													
12	Cannon	Jane F.	60		f M	Wife	yes	yes	USA	Irish	USA	Jersey City	son Pat. J.C. NJ	Ny	Jersey

John A Cannon
no 1 suspected Suspect

76
1

56

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 Nov 1911 *19*

112

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	S Sgle	W	40 1911	—	Chgo		Sista Cattarina Walsh 5534 Wabash Ave Chgo	N	N	N	N	no good	N	5	7	Fair	Brn	Gray	—	Ireland	Waterford
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7							Out Point Pittsburg Pa														
8																					
9	Chgo																				
10																					
11	Sister 61	Uncle Irish.																			
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Twohales master, of the Lusitania, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Twohales
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 19 11,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

...QUEST IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 9

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pounton, Surgeon of the Lusitania, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of RCP Engl, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pounton

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Q2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lusitania* sailing from *Queenstown*, *29th* *October*, *1911*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Norriss	Thomas	22	m	S	Labr.	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Moate	Father Edward Norriss Moate Co. Westmeath	Ny	Newyork
2	Wilson	Frank	18	m	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Galway.	Father James Wilson Galway Co Galway.	Conn	Greenwich
3	Reilly	Patrick	20	m	S	Labr.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Virginia	Brother Patrick Reilly Virginia Co Cavan	Ny	Newyork
4	Clifford	michael	20	m	S	-	"	"	"	"	"	Glencar	Father Michael Clifford Kegs Glencar	Tex	El Paso
5	Hopkins	Thomas	26	m	S	-	"	"	"	"	"	Limerick	Father John Hopkins 4 John's Square Limerick	Nj	So Orange
6	~~Walsh~~	James													
7	O'Brien	Nellie	22	f	S	Sewt	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	Mother Ellen O'Brien 15 Upper Gerald Griffin Street	Nj	Brooklyn
8	Flanagan	maggie	28	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballygar	~~Father Michael Flanagan~~ Kilmore Ballygar.	"	"
9	Smyth	Patrick	18	m	S	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Athlone	Father Joseph Smyth Ballymulley Co. Westmeath	N.J.	Bayonne
10	Nee	Winifred	23	f	S	Sewt	"	"	"	"	USA	Plainfield	Father John Nee Mayleagh Co Galway	Nj	Plainfield
11	Fogarty	Catherine	29	f	S	Sewt	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Templemore	Brother William Fogarty Moyne Templemore	Nj	Plainfield
12	Reilly	Ellie	17	f	S	-	"	"	"	"	"	Ballygaines	Mother Mrs Reilly Ballygainesduff Co Cavan	Nj	Jersey City
13	Mc Carthy	Kate	23	f	S	-	"	"	"	"	"	Leap	Brother Denis Mc Carthy Leap Co Cork.	Ny	New Brighton
14	~~O'Malley~~	~~Mary~~	~~30~~	~~f~~	~~M~~	~~Wife~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Burgh~~	~~Father James Lambe Kilty Longford~~		
15	~~"~~	~~Mary~~	~~11~~	~~f~~	~~S~~	~~Scholar~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Frankford Pa~~		
16	Poland	michael	33	m	S	Labr.	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Ferbane	Father Martin Poland Ferbane Kings Co.	Conn	Hartford
17	Canty	James	24	m	m	-	"	"	"	"	"	Trim	Father Patrick Canty Trim Co meath.	Ill	Danville
18	"	Annie J.	24	f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father in Law Do	"	"
19	Comey	Charles	25	m	S	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Ballygamesduff	Brother Martin Comey Virginia Cavan Co Cavan	Ny	Newyork
20	Fee	michael	65	m	m	Labr.	"	"	"	"	"	Carbert	Niece Mrs ~~Carroll~~ Carbert Co Kerry	Ny	Mt Vernon
21	Herivin	John	34	m	S	-	"	"	"	"	U S A	Newyork	Mother Mary Herivin		
22	Anderson	Bridget	21	f	S	Sewt	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Labasheeda	Father Patrick Anderson Labasheeda Co Clare	Ny	Newyork
23	Mc Carthy	Charles.	23	m	S	Barber	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Dublin	Brother in law M Carthy 30 Douglas St. Cork	La	Franklin
24	Corcoran	William	19	m	S	Labr.	"	"	"	"	"	Ballina	Mother Mary Corcoran Ballina Co Mayo.	Ny	Newyork
25	Leary	John	31	m	m	-	"	"	"	"	"	Tallow	Father Mr Leffen Castleny Tallow Co Waterford	Mass	Holyoke
26	Cashin	John	21	m	S	-	"	"	"	"	"	Ballingarry	Father Patrick Cashin Ballingarry Co Tipperary	Nj	Brooklyn
27	Leary	James	18	m	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Cappoquin	Aunt Margaret Dwyer Mill St Cappoquin Co Waterford	Ill	Chicago
28	Greene	Bridget	25	f	S	Sewt	"	"	"	"	"	Roscrea	Uncle Chas Greene Bonane Roscrea	Mass	E Weymouth
29	Sullivan	John	30	m	S	Labr.	"	"	"	"	"	Cork	Father James Sullivan Bere Island Co Cork	Ohio	Cleveland
30	Keane	margaret	21	f	S	Sewt	"	"	"	"	U.S.	Dunmore	Father Thomas Keane Dunmore Co Galway.	Nj	Newyork

IN HOSPITAL

ADMITTED

DEPORTED

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 - NOV 1911, 19

11

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Sister $30	No				Aunt Sister Kate Norris 5 E 81 St Newyork.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Grey	Nil	Ireland	Kells.
2	No	Self $10	—				Brother John Wilson 8 Maple Ave Greenwich	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	—	Galway
3	yes	Cousin $20	No				Cousin Peter Smith 5 Ave 11 St Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Virginia
4	No	Sister $60	—				Sister Hannah E Gifford Sheriff Office St Paco Tex	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	9	Dark	Dark	Dark	—	—	Glencar
5	no	Uncle $20	—				Uncle Michael Conway Seton College Conway Co	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	10	—	—	—	—	—	Kilmallock
6																					
7	yes	Self $150	No				Sister Margaret Geraghty 28 Marion St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	Grey	Nil	Ireland	Limerick
8	no	$50	yes	1911	Newyork		Brother Patrick Flanagan 289 Pacific St Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ballygar
9	no	$50	No				Sister Mrs Mary Burton Bayonne New Jersey	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	—	Athlone
10	No	—	$25	yes	No	$10	Brother Edward Kelly 216 Madison Place Plainfield	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	—	—	—	—	—	Springfield
11	yes	Self	$60	No			Sister Johanna Geraghty 8 Row 7 St 28 Pl Brooklyn	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	Dark	Dark	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Moyne
12	✓	—	$5	—			Sister Annie Reilly 71 Taylor St Newark NJ	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	Fair	Fair	—	—	—	Ballymahon
13	no	—	$50	yes	1911	Newyork	Brother Patrick Reilly 156 Manual Place Newark NJ	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	—	—	—	—	—	Leap
14	No	—	$60	—			Brother Joseph Reilly 174 Bond St Brooklyn	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	—	—	—	—	—	Castlemaine
15	—	—	$00	—			Father	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Castlemaine
16	no	Self	$25	yes	1908	Hartford	Brother Joseph Boland 974 Broad St Hartford	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dark	Grey	Nil	Ireland	Kerbane
17	[illegible]	—	$50	No			Aunt Mrs Gaughran Danville Ill	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	10	Fair	—	Brown	—	—	Trim
18	[illegible]	—	$60	—			Aunt in Law [illegible]	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	—	Fair	Blue	—	—	—
19	[illegible]	—	$00	—			Brother James Conroy 3146 Park Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dark	Dark	Brown	—	—	Ballygawley
20	yes	Self	$50	yes	No	Seattle	Father John Connors 273 West 140 St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	—	—	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Tarbert
21	[illegible]	—	$00	[illegible]	1900	Newyork	Sister Mrs Mc Logan 8 St Columbus Av Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	—	Cloonfad
22	yes	Sister	$25	No			Sister Mrs Cullagan 135 Amsterdam Ave Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Tubbercurry
23	No	Self	$50	—			Cousin J J Fleming Yonkers	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	3	—	Dark	—	—	—	Dublin
24	yes	Self	$25	No			Friend Bartley Fergerson 135 West 83 St Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	Dark	Dark	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Ballina
25	—	—	$25	—			Friend Mrs Lynch 2 Chestnut St Rockaway	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	Fair	Fair	—	—	—	Tallow
26	no	—	$20	—			Sister Mrs Magher 61 Prince St Brooklyn	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	—	—	—	—	—	Ballingarry
27	No	—	$15	—			Cousin Mrs Geary 634 Monroe Ave Chicago	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	—	—	—	—	—	Castlegregory
28	no	✓	$30	—	—	—	Cousin John Ryan 8 High St Glenville	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	—	—	—	—	—	Roscrea
29	No	—	$60	—			Friend Mr Kelly 132 East 115 St Cleveland	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	—	—	—	—	—	Bodyke
30	no	—	$20	yes	No	Newyork	Sister Mrs Mahony 604 East 102 St Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	—	—	Dunmore

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles master, of the Lusitania, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 1911 day of November, 1911,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1618

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LUSITANIA (Cunard) arrived Nov. 3, 1911 19—, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Walsh	William	1	1		1	To tel $ 1.20	Husband, Chgo. See K R R St., Nate 5534	J.	5	12:-	2	2	2
2	Dobbs	Ethel & sis	3	28/29		2	" father	Jack, 231 E. 6th St., N.Y.C	Bd	2	1st	-	-	-
3	Welch	May & ch	4	10/11	-1	2	" husb	Hus, Thos, 58 Maude, Greenpoint	"	"	4th	-	1	-
4	Doss	Jacob, wf. & 5ch	20	7/11		5	" ind, add	Fnd, Jno Riedl 101 Ranard Newark, N.J.	B	4	11th	5	5	5
5	Harrison	Eliz. & ch	4	2/3		2	" husb	Hus, Alfred, 307 N Fillmore Ave., Scranton Pa	S	3	2nd	-	2	-
6	Ziesch	Jacob & wf. & ch	20	4/6		3	" ind. add	Fnd, Johannes Dahmel, 22 Kossuth Ave, Newark, N.J.	B	4	11th	3	3	3
7	Fitzmaurice	Annie & 2ch	1	24/26	-1	2	" husb	Hus, Mikel 509 Livingstone Ave, Albany N.Y.	S	3	2nd	-	2	-
8	Tirhantanas	Nicolas	24	13		1	" cousin	Cou, Aloros Economou, 19 W 65	B	4	11th	1	1	1
9	Will	Johan & wf.	20	2/3		2	" ind. add	Fnd, Johan Reidel Eskmeeg 92 Roesand, Newark N.J. Plainfield N.J.	B	5	10th	4	4	4
10	Fogarty	Cath.	2	11		1	" sister	Sis, Johanna, 520 W. 7 St	S	3	2nd	-	1	-
11	Rose	Tillie	3	6		1	" bro	Bro, Beit, 511 W. 179 N.Y.C	B	3	4th	-	-	-
12	Thunander	Helga	11	4		1	" friend	Fnd, Anna Anderson, 5601 6 Ave Bkn.	A	"	"	-	-	-
13	Johansson	Gerda	10	10		1	" aunt	Svenska Luth Engl. K N.Y.C	B	6	10th	3	3	3
14	Marshall	Lettice & ch	2	24/25		2	" husb	Hus, Harold 139 W. 131st	A	3	2nd	-	-	-
15	Kopelwitz	Ruchel	20	21		1	" bro	Bro, Kalman, 610 65 N.Y.C	S	4	9:15	1	-	1
16	Anderson	Bridget	2	22		1	"n sister	Sis, Mrs Mary Colligan 99 Amsterdam Ave, N.Y.	B	4	9:28	1	-	1
17	Jarenburg	Chaie	20	20		1	" father	Fath, Leib 124 Ames, Bkn.	S	4	10:35	1	-	1
18	Johansson	Ruth	17	13		1	" Emmigrant Home	Svenska Luth Engl. Hem.	Bd	3	3rd	-	-	-
19	Counter	Emily	1	16		1	" bro-in-law	Sis, Clara Dungney(?) 159 W. 158 St. 698	S	3	2nd	-	-	-
20	Curtis	Eliz.	2	6		1	" cousin	Cou, Mrs Mary Brannigan 1151 Nelson Ave, Bronx	A	"	3:-	-	-	-
21	Begun	Rochel	20	28		1	" uncle	Uncle, Jos Katz, 42 Clarkey St. Bkn.	B	4	12th	1	1	1
22	O'Brien	Nellie	2	7		1	" sister	Sis, Lizzie 281 Marion St. Bkn.	B	3	3:-	-	-	-
23	Reilly	Ellie	2	12		1	" sister	Sis, Annie 74 Taylor Pl Staten Island	"	"	3:-	-	-	-
24	Persson	Emma	11	25		1	" friend	Fnd, Christina Johnson, 522 13	B	"	3:-	-	-	-
25	Olson	Selma	11	26		1	" husb	Hus, Frederick 151 E. 68	A	"	3:-	-	-	-
26	Sullivan	Edith	4	13		1	" aunt	Aunt, Mrs Ma Doyle, 234 Garden Hoboken,	B	"	2nd	-	-	-
27	Gulin	Anna	12	17		1	" sister	Sis, Emily 502 4th St. Bkn.	B	"	3:01	-	-	-
28	Denham	Martha & 2ch	4	26/28		3	" husb	Hus, Robert 174 Jackson Newburgh, N.Y.	B	"	3:01	-	-	-
29	King	Frances	4	4		1	" tel $	R R to Kin, Wm. Edw. King 278 No 1st	S	6	2nd	3	3	3
30	Nikkariskari	Sofia	14	7		1	" husb	Hus, Lydia 265 E. 78 N.Y.C	J.	4	11:-	1	1	1
	LUSITANIA			Nov. 3								76	78	71

TOTALS.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ..... arrived ....., 19...., ..., M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Qzar. 11/8/11 - 1 p m						#16 7 & 23 St.						
3	Tamburri Fabrizzi Assunta 24 F					Ins. etc.	Ins. Antonio Tamburri	D	8	50	-	+	-
2	Fabrizzi						Bail	Do			-	-	-

20

TOTALS.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 117

S. S. LUSITANIA (Cunard) arrived 11/3/11, 190, M., from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
25f	1	Greene, Bridget		48	1	I.P.C.	In hosp 11/4/11 4.30 am	Dyckes	11/3	149	24 11/5	24	Gr							3258 M		11/6	Lusitania		—	1	—
22m	2	Morris, Thomas	29	6	1	I.P.C.	1.50	"							11/3	168	21	40							—	1	—
19m	3	Viljianen, Axel	16	11-XX	1	I.L.C.	1.25	Higgins	11/4	44	OBS				11/6	80	Gr	11.30							3	3	3
21m	4	Jokinen, Lilka	16	12	1	I.L.C.	1.26	"	11/4	44	OBS				11/6	80	Gr	11.30							3	3	3
38m	5	Poland, Micheal	29	16	1	I.L.C.	1.25	Dyckes	11/4	76	Leach				11/8	106	Gr	10.55							5	4	5
36m	6	West, Archibald	4	7	1	I.P.C.	1.45	Macintosh	11/4	43	OBS				11/4	85	Leach	1.15							1	1	1
26f	7	Lambert, Dorea	3	17-19	3	I.P.C.	1.45	Flannery							11/4	41	OBS	9.45							3	—	3
38f		Williamson, Catherine (sister)																							—		—
11f		" Ida (daughter)																							—		—
28m	8	Keane, Michael	8	23-26	4	Sec. 11 Un.16	1.50	Flannery	11/3	147	2d 11/4	142	Neg	11/4	117	Ifc	3.10								4	4	4
22m		" Patrick (brother)																							—		—
16m		" Eugene "																							—		—
11f		" ~~Ihis~~ Mary (sister)																							—		—
33m	9	Salesby, Nagib	23	15-18	4	Sec. 11 Un.16	1.55	Flannery							11/4	56	OBS	11.00							4	—	4
18f		" Adele (wife)																							—		—
28m		" Moses (bro-in-law)																							—		—
15m		" Toufik, (brother)																							—		—
26f	10	Lang, Hilja	14	4-5	2	I.P.C.	2.04	Macintosh	11/4	46	OBS	11/5	157	e 11/19	89	Mon	3.05								9	10	10
11/12m		" Johannes				To Hosp 11/5/11 12.30 Asw. Rel 11/16 12.15 Mon.																						
37m	11	Emanuelson, Johannes	11	16	1	Section 11	2.10	Schwartz							11/3	142	Ld	2.50										
45f	12	Bjorgren, Hulda E.	11	17	1	Under 16	2.00	"							11/3	142	Ld	2.45										
35f	13	Ashworth, Annie	2	29-30	2	I.P.C.	2.18	Dyckes	11/3	163	Ld				11/6	51	NS	11								6	6	6
7m		" Leo																							—		—
47f	14	Oliveira, Caroline D. (Aunt)	22	1-3	3	Sec. 11 Un.16	2.30.	Warren							11/4	95	D	2.45										
16m		Reis, Gabriel,																										
9m		" Mario																										
37m	15	Macdonald, James	3	27	1	I.P.C. Med.Cert.	2.20	Flarney	11/1	73	Leach	11.50													1	1	1
31m	16	Elwell, ~~Robt.~~ Rupert	2	12	1	I.P.C. Med.Cert.	2.30	Dyckes	11/3	158	Ld	3.40																

TOTALS.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
13—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 118

JJM. S. S. LUSITANIA (Cunard) *arrived* Nov. 3rd, 1911. , 190 , M., , *from*

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
				1123																						
21f	17	Evans, Nellie,	4	15-18	5	I.I.. Med. Cert.	2.20 Macintosh	11/3	153	Hopf				11/6	55	Hopf 4										
17m		" David, J.																								
12m		" Owyn																								
7m		" Marddyn,																								
10f		" Bessie																								
23m	18	McCarthy, Charles	24	23	1	I.P.C.	2.40 Dyckes	11/3	171	Hopf.				11/4	124	Jgc 3 20								1	1	1
62m	19	Jensen, Soren	18	6-11	6	I.P.C. Med. Cert.	2.30 Fitzgerald							11/3	156	Hopf 3 35										
50f		" Rasmine																								
19 f		" Agnes																								
15m		" Martin																								
13f		" Meta																								
11m		" Jens																								
58f	20	Craddock, Hannah	4	24	1	I.P.C.	3.03 Macintosh							11/3	174	Hopf 4 20										
25f	21	Lesjon, Anna R	12	6	1	I.P.C.	3.30 "	11/4	48	Obj.				11/3	115	M 11 55								10	9	10
																								2		
																								26	26	26

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the Carpathia, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Nos. 1 to 2 inclusive, number here, accompanying, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Corbett M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Nov, 1911

at New York

H. E. Dixon

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

119

Sw'n Corpathia Nov 3/1911

27 7 34 — —
38 204 242 7 8

First C. — 27
Second C. — 34 1

Liens U.S. Total
1st Cabin 7 — 27 — 34
2nd Cabin 205 — 37 — 24
Steerage
Total

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **CARPATHIA.** *sailing from* **GIBRALTAR.** 22d, October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Holland	F. Raymond							U. S. Citizen	American					
2	Holland	Mrs Florence							do	do					
3	Holland	William J.							do	do					
4	Carter	James.							do	do					
5	Carter	Emma. S.							do	do					
6	Smeller	Adelaide Jr.							do	do					
7	Livingston	Julia R							do	do					
8	Fowler	John							do	do					
9	Wicker	Lucy S.							do	do					
10	Toledano	Marcos J.	28			U. S. Merchant	ye	yes	Spain	Spanish	New York	New York	Mrs S. Toledano (Mother) Tangier		New York.
11	Wagner	Charles G							U. S. Citizen	American					
12	Wagner	Ruth							do	do					
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

120

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.** *3rd*, *November*, *1911*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10	*Yes*	*Self*	*Yes*	*Yes*	*New York*	*This residence*	*30 Church St. NY City*	*no*	*no*	*no*	*no*	*good*	*no*						
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D L Muller MASTER of the „CARPATHIA" , from Mediterranean Ports , do
(State whether Master, First or Second) SWEAR
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D L Muller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Nov , 1911,

at NEW YORK H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Abbott, Surgeon of the Carpathia, Cunard Steamship, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Abbott MRCS

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Nov, 1911

at New York

P. Bruce

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lafayette sailing from Trieste, Fiume, Messina, Almeria & Gibraltar 1/10, 14/10, 19/10, 23/10, 27/10, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Haines	Louisa de Gell				United States Citizen									
2	"	Louisa M				"			"	"					
3	"	Beatrice				"			"	"					
4	Haston	Lucy D				"			"	"					
5	Barth	Amelia				"			"	"					
6	Hennessey	Margt R				"			"	"					
7	Stryker	Margt A				"			"	"					
8	Lafferty	Fred				"			"	"					
9	"	Carrie B				"			"	"					
10	Dresser	Charlotte E				"			"	"					
11	Hastings	Fredk W.				"			"	"					
12	Ellis	W Godey				"			"	"					
13	Schuyler	Elizabeth E				"			"	"					
14	Black	Blyth. L				"			"	"					
15	Haven	Mary E				"			"	"					
16	Rollins	Walter				"			"	"					
17	Gandenze	Giuseppe	31	m	S	Mere Sawyer	yes	yes	Italy	R Italian	Italy	Bologna	Mother Cornelia Gandenze 42 Rue Matteucci Bologne Italy	Mass	Boston
18	Beninate	Vincenzo	24	m	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Italy	L Italian	Italy	Lupare	Father Gemmino Beninate Lupari Messina Italy	Ky	New York
19	Zampa	Luciano	42	m	m	Professor	"	"	"	R Italian	"	Gubbio	Father Raffaele Zampa Gubbio Italy	"	"
20	Mayer	Hermann	27	m	m	Refiner	"	"	Germany	German	U S A	San Francisco	Father Jakob Mayer Lauenburg Germany Father in law	"	"
21	"	Helen	24	f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	Marin	Antonio	19	m	S	Fruiterer	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Almeria	Father Miguel Ingram Almeria Spain	"	"
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

22/16/6

59

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 122

Arriving at Port of New York, 2nd November 1911, ~~190~~

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
													25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17	no	self	yes	yes	1911	Boston	Boston Opera House Boston Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dk Brn	Brn		Italy	Frosolone Molise
18	yes	self	yes	yes	1909	New York	Brother Gaetano Bonnelli 238 6th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk Brn	Brn		Italy	Lepare Bene Caudio
19	"	"	"	no			Friend Egidio Crespini 190 Lexington Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk Brn	Blk			
20	"	"	"	yes	1906	San Francisco	Hotel Belmont New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brn	grey	Germany	Elza
21	"	Lushak	"	yes	1907	"		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blond	grey	Hungry	Budapest
22	"	self	"	yes	1911	New York	Brother Emanuel Gragnani 238 West St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk	Dk Brn		Spain	Alcoraya
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D S Miller (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) MASTER of the „CARPATHIA" , from Mediterranean Ports, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. S. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Nov, 1914,
at New York
L. E. Greene
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J A Corbett, Surgeon of the Carpathia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R M C Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J A Corbett MD

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

123

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

9

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Second

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia. sailing from Messina, 16th October, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Trapani	Giuseppe	36		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Citizen	So. Italian	Italy	Saroberto	the father Cicchio Lembo Saroberto	Wash	New York
2	Lembo	Pietro Vincenzo	41		M S	Farmer	"	"	Italian	"	"	"	the father Antonio Favorito Lipari	NY	Hudson Heights
3	Favorito	Angelo	33		M M	Domestic	no	no	Italian	"	"	Lipari	father in law	"	"
4	Favorito	Bianca	26		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	Favorito	Antonio	6		M S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	Favorito	Damos	4		M S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	Favorito	Giovanni	2		M S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	the Mother Angela Favorito	NY	Fair View
8	Favorito	Antonio	16		M	farmer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	U S A	Hudson Heights	the father Lipari Favorito Messina	"	Fair View
9	Favorito	Giovanni	17	8	M S	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Lipari	the father Lipari Messina	NY	Hudson Heights
10	Favorito	Caterina	33		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	the Mother Rosalia Favorito Lipari Messina	NY	Fair View
11	Lavella	Maria	21		F S	domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	the father Antonio Mastriana Lipari Cameto	NY	Brooklyn
12	Mastriana	Maria	23	6	F M	wife	"	"	"	"	U S A	Brooklyn	the mother Anna Rafalle Lipari Messina	"	Brooklyn
13	Rafaele	Francesco	23		M S	tailor	"	"	"	"	Italy	Lipari	the father Natoli Natoli Lipari Messina	NY	Hudson Heights
14	Natoli	Giuseppa	18	4	F S	domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	the father Michele Antonuccio Lipari Messina	NY	Brooklyn
15	Antonuccio	Antonio	25	4	M S	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	Brooklyn
16	Rollins	Walter	21		M S				Citizen				the Father Gaegorio Venturella Quarduni Messina	NY	Mosquito Hill
17	Venturella	Francesca	25		F S	housewife	no	no	Italian	South Italian	"	Giardini	Grandfather Gaetan Dattora Giardini Messina	"	"
18	Venturella	Gaetano	11	M	M S	infant			"	"	"	"	the Father Gaetano Dattora Giardini Messina	"	"
19	Venturella	Francesca	27		F M	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Messina	Husband Antonio Biondi Sister Rosa Collota	"	Valley Falls
20	Biondi	Nunzia	7	6	F M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Giardini Messina	"	Pleasantville
21	Vasta (Colella)	Caterina	25		F M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Giardini	Aunt	"	"
22	Vasta	Carmela	2		F S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	Mancuso	Nunzio	41		M S	Painter	"	"	Citizen	"	"	Lenni	Eugenia Fiorentino (Sister) Salina Messina	NY	Hempstead
24	Fiorentina	Giuseppa	71		F W	housewife	"	"	Italian	"	"	"	a friend Giuseppe Gregorina Salina Lenni Sicily	"	"
25	Giovanni	Emanuele	61		M M	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	U S A	New York	the father Emanuele Siracusa Quartiere Messina	"	Elmira New York
26	Siracusa	Giuseppa	21		F S	housewife	"	"	"	"	Italy	Messina	Father Antonio Sciacca Salina Lenni Messina	NY	Hempstead
27	Sciacca	Concetta	17		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lenni	the Mother Alonzo Maria Teresa S. Lucia di Melo Messina	NJ	New York
28	De Gregorio	Antonetta	28		F M	"	"	"	"	"	"	S. Lucia di Melo	Grandmother	"	"
29	De Gregorio	Anna	4		F S	child	no	no	U S Born	"	"	"		"	"
30	De Gregorio	Giovanni	2		M	"	"	"	Italian	"	"	"		"	"

765963 - 10/1
1-224629 - 4/6 228 - 505

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Class

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR [redacted] PASSENGERS.

Second Class.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

124

Arriving at Port of New York, 3rd November, 1901

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mind, mental and physical defect or disease observable by inspector.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2	yes	self	yes	yes	1898	New York	the Cousin Filastò Antonio 299 Mother Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark / Black / Brown	none	Italy	Saroberto
3	no	"	"	"	1897	Hudson Heights	the Brother Felice Favorito Hudson Heights	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" " "	"	"	Lipari
4	"	the husband	yes	yes	1907 1909	Hudson Heights	the Brother-in-law Favorito Felice Hudson Heights	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " "	"	"	"
5	"	the father	"															U.S.	Hudson Heights
6	"	"																"	"
7																			
8	no	self	yes	yes	1907	Hudson Heights	the Uncle Favorito Domenico Bapz Favorito View N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dk / Brn / Brown	none	Italy	Lipari
9	"	"	no	no	no	no	the Uncle Favorito Domenico Bapz Favorito View N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" " "	"	"	"
10	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	the husband Felice Favorito Bap 224 Hudson Heights New York City	"	"	"	"	Discharged	No. 3	4	11	" " "	"	"	"
11	no	"	yes	"	"	"	the Uncle Domenico Favorito Bap 92 Fair View Bergen N.J.	"	"	"	"	Discharged	No. 2	4	11	" " "	"	"	"
12	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	the husband Pellante Antonio 103 Columbia St. Hamilton Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	Discharged	this st.	4	11	" " "	"	"	"
13	"	"	yes	yes	1906 1910	Brooklyn	the Godfather Domenico Fiearro 219 Atlantic Avenue Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " "	"	"	"
14	"	"	yes	no	"	"	the Brother Giuseppe Nalbi Bap 224 Hudson Heights New York City	"	"	"	"	Discharged	to No 3	5	4	" " "	"	"	"
15	yes	"	yes	yes	1904 1910	Brooklyn	the Uncle Antonmenico Catinello 419 Flushing Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " "	"	"	"
16																			
17	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	the Brother-in-law Venturella Giuseppe 42 St 26 East 13 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dk Brn Brn	Blind left eye Old Landing	Sicily	Grardini
18	the Mother		yes	no	no	no	the father "	"	"	"	"	Discharged	to Mother + husband					"	Grardini
19	yes	"	yes	no	no	no	the Brother-in-law Venturella Giuseppe 42 St 26 East St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk Brn Brn	"	Pleasantville N.J.	Grardini
20	self		yes	"	"	"	the Son Antonio Cattanesetta 136 Cherry St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " "	"	"	Cattanesetta
21	no	"	"	"	"	"	the husband Giovanni Vasta Pleasantville N.J. 3rd St Box 402	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " "	"	"	Grardini
22	"	Mother	"	"	"	"	father											"	"
23	"		yes																
24	"	self	yes	yes	1899 1902	New York	the Son Di Stefano Pirenko Luigi 73 Monroe Ave Pleasantville N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dk Brn Brn	Scars on left hand	Italy	Lenio
25	"	"	yes	"	1898 1911	"	the Daughter Marie Emanuella 236 Avenue A New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" " "	"	"	Lenio
26	"	self	no	no	no	no	a Cousin Domenica Mancuso 355 5th St Astoria New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	160	23	"	Quettieri
27	no	self	"	"	"	"	Cousin Luigi De Stefano 73 Monroe Ave Pleasantville N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Employee	"	Salina
28	yes	"	yes	yes	1905 1909	New York	the Husband De Gregorio 348 E. 105 St New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk Brn	Dk Brn	"	S. Lucia di Melo
29	"	mother	yes	born there			father	"	"	"	"	"	"					U.S.A.	New York S Lucia
30	"	"	no					"	"	"	"	"	"					Italy	di Melo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. S. Miller Master, of the „CARPATHIA" , from Havana, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. S. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of Nov, 1901,

at NEW YORK

L. E. Breidenbach
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I J A Corbett, Surgeon of the Carpathia, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R M D Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Corbett MRCS

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Nov, 1911

at New York

G F Bruckle

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

125

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Fiume, [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Melhem	Lola (Mother)	50	6	F. M	Seilleuse	yes	yes	Turkish	Arabian	Turkey	Tripoli	Father Assad Constantin Melhem Rue Nouvelle Tripoli	NY	New York
2	"	Georges Son	11	11	M	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Ridka	Anna (Cousin)	22	6	F. S.	House Servant	"	"	Austrian	Bohemian	Austria	Wien	Mrs Marianne Link Hagenbrunnerstrasse 61 Wien	Ill	Chicago
4	Lipcsoker (Dresscher)	Caroline	23	6	F. S.	Cook	"	"	"	German	"	"	Mrs Sabina Dontash II Wien Schlossmühlgasse 19	"	"
5	Gaich	Ivana (Wife)	61	11	M. M.	Agricol Laborer	"	"	Austrian	Croatian	Austria	Trasporo	nobody	Cal	San Francisco
6	"	Anna (Wife)	47	6	F. M.	House Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Kristicevic	Kate (Cousin)	26	6	F. S.	—	"	"	Austria	"	"	"	mother Kate Kristevic	Cal	Santa Clara
8	Tosil	Calomira	24	6	F. S.	Dress Maker	no	no	Turkish	Hebraian	Turkey	Ottoman	father Isach Tosil Magnesia	Ny	New York
9	"	Rachel (Sister)	11	6	F. S.	—	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Jakulic	Maria	23	6	F. S.	House Servant	"	"	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Trasporo	father Giov Jakulich Trasporo	Colif	S. Francisco
11	Gaich	Pietro	57	6	M. S.	Agricol Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Santa Clara
12	Kacic	Ignazio	19	11	M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Ivan Kacich Trasporo	"	San Francisco
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 126

Arriving at Port of New York, 2nd November, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$22	no	no	no	~~Unmarried~~ Hadroy - Askary 79 Washington str N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	~~black~~ Dark	black	black	none	Syria	Tripoli
2	"	sister	—	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	black	blue Gray	"	"	"
3	Yes	Aunt prepaid	$25	"	"	"	Aunt Helene Frank 1829 W 20th str Ill. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	black	Chestnut	"	Austria	Koinbaky
4	Yes	"	$25	"	"	"	Aunt Helene Frank 1829 W 20 st. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Krion
5	"	self	1400	yes	20	Philadelphia	Brothers Anton Zaick Cupertino St. Clara Calif.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Trapano
6	"	"	—	—	—	—	Brothers in law — — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Yes	"	$40	—	—	—	~~Cupertinstore~~ Anton Zaick Cupertino St. Clara Calif	Wills (Omaha)	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Yes	father	$25	no	no	no	Brothers Isaac Zaill 32 St W 100 str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Turkey	Aragusia
9	"	"	—	"	"	"	— — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	blue Gray	"	"	"
10	Yes	self	$40	"	"	"	~~Cupertinstore~~ Luigia Jankovich (Wife) 24 Street 3823 San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Austria	Trappano
11	Yes	"	$100	yes	San Jose	Cal	Brothers Anton Zaick Cupertino St. Clara Calif	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Chestnut	Chestnut	"	"	"
12	Yes	"	$40	no	no	no	Brothers Isaac Kacich N.S-6 th street San Francisco Calif	with Wife	"	"	"	1/2	"	5	6	"	Black	Blue Gray	"	"	"
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D J Bullie MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) SWEAR of the „CARPATHIA", from Puerto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. V. Bullis
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of November, 1911,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Abbott, Surgeon of the Carpathia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

127

A Abbott MD

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Nov, 1911

at New York

H E Drew

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 14th, of October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mrazik	Vilmos	19		s.	private	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Salgoatjan	father, Mrazik János Salgoatjan	N.Y.	Schenectady
2	Zuber	Mária	34		s.	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Salgotarjan	sister, Szuplat Istvánné Salgotarjan	"	"
3	Maraúgi	Ignácz	52		m.	labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Spilázzopulo	son-in-law, Szabó Sámuel Spilázzopulo	N.J.	Passaic
4	Szabó	Emma	17		f.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	Nyiréd	sister, Szabó Erzsébet Nyiréd	"	"
5	Miskolci	Mária	46		f.	m.	housewife	"	"	"	"	Gava	husband, Miskolci Menyhért Gava	N.J.	Passaic
6	Horn	Emma	22		f.	m.	"	"	"	"	"	Vaska	father, Pecsics Antal Vaska	Pa.	Philadelphia
7	"	Anna	3		f.	s.	child	no	no	"	"	"	grandfather, " "	"	"
8	Veintraub	Apaulka	24		f.	s.	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"	Aszód	father, Veintraub Ignacz Aszód	N.Y.	New York
9	"	Klein Fani	40		f.	m.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	stepdaughter, Salamonyosak Erzsi Aszód	Ill.	Chicago
10	Tep	Antonia	27		m.	s.	sailor	"	"	Austria	Croatian	Austria	father, Tep Anton Lobsinye	N.Y.	New York
11	Drpic	Giovanni	26		m.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother, Drpic Mare Lobsinye	"	"
12	Skratonja	Josip	17		m.	s.	Sailor	"	"	"	"	"	father, Skratonja Ivan Lobsinye	Pa.	Philadelphia
13	Jakonuuic	Antonio	24		m.	s.	sailor	"	"	"	"	"	" " Jakonuuic Josip Lobsinye	"	"
14	Dobjáu	Anna	24		f.	m.	housewife	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	father, Dobjáu János Nagykanizsa	O.	Akron
15	Rith	Karl	62		m.	m.	laborer	farm	no	"	German	"	sister, Rith Éva Nyíregyháza	O.	Cleveland
16	Simunic	Rudolf	19		m.	s.	painter	yes	yes	"	Croatian	Austria	uncle, Simunic Stefan Fiume	N.Y.	New York
17	Mohorovicic	Ivana	21		f.	s.	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	cousin, Mohorovicic Pavao Fiume	Pa.	Madison
18	Kovács	János	48		m.	m.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.Y.	New York
19	"	Etel	32		f.	m.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	father, Szassola Lorenzo Tesenano	N.Y.	Hoboken
20	Szassola	Giovanni	36		m.	s.	waiter	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Austria	Trieste	mother, Turcic Kate Fiume Austria	N.Y.	New York
21	Skalzic	Lucia	36		f.	m.	housewife	"	"	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Dobasnica	Dobrynes		
22	Vincze	Amalia	32		f.	m.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
23	"	Theodore	5		f.	s.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
24	"	Richard	2		m.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
25	Specinger	Alojz	17		m.	s.	joiner	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Sotin	father, Specinger Karl Sotin		
26	Szesi	Róza	50		f.	wd	private	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Debreczen	mon	Pa.	Philadelphia
27	Rang	Marianna	24		f.	m.	housewife	"	"	"	German	"	Kullód	father, Fillipof Istvánné Kullód	Ill.	Chicago
28	Jerkovits	Mate	24		m.	m.	laborer	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Staregrad	wife, Jerkovits Mária Staregrad	N.J.	Hoboken
29	"	Tomaso	26		m.	m.	sailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " Thomasovich Pavao Thomasovich		
30	Cincz	Katalich	17		f.	s.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	German	[illegible]	Fiume	father, Cincz Peter Fiume	N.Y.	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

30

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

128

Arriving at Port of New York on the 2nd Nov, ~~October~~, 1907

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes— Year or period of years. — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	~~yes~~ no	self	$25 00	—	both. in law Heinz Karlovsky 4 Fuller pl. Elizabeth N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 —	dark brown	brown	mil	Hungary	Salgovdjan
2	yes	husband	$25 00	—	both. in law Sam Klein 934 Longwood ave New York							5 4	" black	black		"	Salgotanjan
3	yes	daughter	$25 00	yes 906	daughter L. Burg 1104 S. Hatteten st Chicago Ill.							5 4	" brown	brown		"	Salgotanjan
4	"	mother	$25 00	—	niece Leon Mikaich Beach st 34 New York							5 —	pale "	"		"	Nyitrés
5	"	self	$25 00	—	pays Petar Lepic 2582 Bleadon st Philadelphia Pa							5 2	dark "	"		"	Visi
6	yes	husband	$25 00	yes 905 Philadelphia Pa	husband Oxford st 252 Philadelphia Pa							5 —	pale "	blue		"	Vaszka
7	yes	father	—	born with the mother	father							— —	—	—		"	
8	yes	self	$25 00	—	bro. in law Sam Klein 934 Longwood ave New York							5 3	reddish brown	brown		"	Andrét
9	yes	"	$25 00	905	daughter L. Burg 1104 S. Hatteten st Chicago Ill.							5 6	dark "	"		"	Okrucco
10	"	"	$25 00	yes 905 Philadelphia Pa	niece Leon Mikaich Beach st 34 New York							5 3	fresh "	green		Austria	Gabunya
11	"	"	$25 00	yes 905	pays Petar Lepic 2582 Bleadon st Philadelphia Pa							5 5	or "	brown		"	
12	yes	"	$25 00	no —	brother Thatcher Beach 2600 Studenton st Philadelphia Pa							5 2	"	"		"	
13	yes	"	$25 00	—	brother Johann Joseph 2600 Sterbdenton st Philadelphia Pa							5 4	fresh "	"		"	
14	yes	husband	$30 00	—	husband Lobjay Janos Ankeyeh 700 Akron O.							5 4	reddish fair	blue		Hungary	Nagykanizsa
15	yes	daughter	$50 00	—	bro. in law Adam Meyer 6115 E. 96th st Cleveland O.							6 —	dark sear	"	pemphicula	"	Ujpovo
16	yes	self	$25 00	—	Johan Koren 54 E. 92d st New York							5 1	reddish fair	"	mil	Austria	Trieste
17	yes	"	$25 00	—	Andy Kilukela 6429 2 Madison Pa							5 1	pale brown	brown		"	Cantrida
18																	
19																	
20	yes	self	$100 00	—	Cesare Loola Adams st 417 Hoboken N.J.							5 4	dark	black	mil	Austria	Lescevaco
21	"	"	$25 00	—	husband Khaljic Sare 37 Desbrosses st New York							5 4	pesh	brown	blue	"	Turic
22		American citizen															
23		U.S. Born			"												
24		do			"												
25	yes	brother	$26 00	—	brother Felix Sennyey 55 [illegible] New York							5 1	dark brown	brown	mil	Hungary	Sotin
26	yes	husband	$30 00	—	pays Jesus Lopes 1008 5th st Philadelphia Pa							5 —	pale "	green		"	Debrecen
27	yes	self	$32 00	—	husband Raug Sebastien (Ex Mutzel Freres) 1935 Larned st Chicago Ill.							5 3	dark fair	grey		"	Kullod
28	"	"	$35 00	—	agent Martin Madzic 60 Monroe st Hoboken N.J.							5 6	pesh brown	brown		"	Stanizad
29	"	"	$25 00	yes 905 Hoboken N.J.	agent							5 6	"	"		"	
30	yes	father	$26 00	—	uncle Paul Meyer 107 E. 106th st New York							4 10	dark "	"	excess	"	Forsea

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. S. Miller MASTER „CARPATHIA", from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. S. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of November, 1911,

at NEW YORK

H. G. Saunders
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I J A Corbett, Surgeon of the Carpathia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R M S Carpathia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Corbett M B

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1911

at New York

F E Bruce

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume, 14 October, 1941

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Gruber	Edvard Hus	30		m. m.	laborer	no	no	Hungary	German	Hungary	Bereg	mother: Gruber Borbála Bereg Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
2	"	Katalin Wife	28		f.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother in law: " "	"	"
3	"	Konrád Child	8		m.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand mother: " "	"	"
4	Haragits	Zárcos Hus	24		m. m.	laborer	"	"	Magyar	"	Kiállód	"	mother in law: Sokac Kiállód Mária	"	"
5	" 90775 Dec 28/41	Margit Wife	22		f.	house wife	11-VIII-71-505-7-28-41		"	"	"	"	mother: " "	"	"
6	Schlegl	Otto Father	48		m. m.	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Bezdán	"	house wife: Schlegl Ottilié Bezdán	"	"
							11-279948 — 11/17/41						mother " "		
7	"	Antal Son	23		m. s.				"	"	"	"	father: Lindenschmidt Frigyes Torzsa	N.J.	New-York
8	Lindenschmidt	Frigyes Hus	32		m. m.	Kőmüves mason	"	"	German	"	"	"	father in law: " "		
9	"	Erzsébet Wife	27		f.	H wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	g. father: " "		
10	"	Frigyes Child	8		m. s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "		
11	"	Károly "	3		m.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife: Weber Jakabné Torzsa		
12	Weber	Jakab Son	23		m. m.	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Újverjes	"	father: Topolánszki András Újverjes	N.J.	Passaic
13	Sipos	Mária Wife	20		f. m.	house wife	"	"	Magyar	"	"	"	gr. father: " "		
14	"	Mária Child	2		f.	child	[redacted]						" " "		
15	"	Béla "	2		m.	infant	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	"	"	mother in law: Kovács Istvánné	Pa.	Zelienople
16	Kovács	Julia	32		f. m.	house wife	6-108739-12/28/40	yes	"	"	Nagydobos	"	brother: Fuchs Lajos Nagydobos	N.Y.	New-York
17	Schwarcz	Szidónia Mother	40		f.	"	"	"	"	"	Fegyvernek	"	uncle: " " Fegyvernek		
18	"	Lajos Son	15		m. s.	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Piller Gyula	Ill.	Granite City
19	Piller	Károly Hus	27		m. m.	"	"	"	"	"	USA	Kápolna	" in law: " " Kápolna		
20	"	Irén Wife	21		f.	house wife	12 068 - 3-25-36		Hungary	"	"	"	gr. " : " "		
21	"	Ignácz Child	3		m.	child	12-32589	7/14/42	"	"	"	"	[redacted]	N.Y.	New-York
22	Sileski	Daniló Father	46		m. m.	laborer	yes	yes	Serbian	Serbian	Serbian	Belgrád	[redacted]		
23	"	Dusica Son	17		m. s.	"	"	"	"	"	USA	Bethlehem	daughter: Turkonya Sándorné	Pa	South Bethlehem
24	Herceg	Mária Wife	41		f. m.	house wife	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	USA	Fersprém	Pálosi ia. 17. Fersprém		
25	"	Teréz Daughter	18		f. s.	"	"	"	"	"	USA	Bethlehem	sister: " "		
26	"	Ferenc Son	11		m.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "		
27	Peresényi	Pál Hus	47		m. m.	laborer	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Tüler	brother: Peresényi Gusztáv Kelenföld		Wilmerding
28	"	Etel Wife	38		f.	house wife	CA-2165 (505)	11-27-41	"	"	"	"	brother in law: " "		
29	"	Lajos Child	4		m.	child	non non	"	"	"	"	"	uncle: " "		
30	Zeleńko	Orsolya	61		f. wd	house wife	"	"	"	German	"	Péterréve	brother: Kramerits Imre Péterréve	N.Y.	New-York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 130

Arriving at Port of New York on the 2nd day of ~~October~~ November, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$51.00	no	no	—	brother in law: Weber Alexander Chicago Ill. 2909 - 62nd	no	no	no	no	none	none	5	5	dark	brown	brown	nil	Hungary	Bereg
2	"	husband	"	"	"	"	brother: " " Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Kilied
3	"	traveller with father	"	"	"	"	uncle: " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bereg
4	"	self	$160.00	"	"	"	brother in law: Herubroth Andor Chicago Ill. 4022 Armour ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	blue	"	"	Gata
5	"	trav. with house band	"	"	"	"	brother: " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	grey	cicatrix	"	Kisliget
6	"	self	$50.00	"	"	"	brother in law: Mayer Josef Chicago Ill. 5439 Hills ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	nil	"	Rezdan
7	"	to. with father	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	cicatrix	"	"
8	"	self	$2000.00	1904-905	N. Y. city		brother: Paul filip Lindenschmidt New-York 24 E. 4 str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	nil	"	Ujverbisse
9	"	to. with husb.	"	"	"	"	in law: " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	" father	no	no	—		uncle: " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	" "	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	self	to. w. ch.	yes	1903-906	N. Y.	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Kperjes
13	none	house band	$12.00	"	1907-910	Passaic N.J.	house band: Lipos Jenos Passaic N. J. general str. (29 Ramsey St.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	brown	"	U. S. A.	Passaic N.J.
14	"	father	to. w. mother	U. S. A.	born		father: " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Kperjes
15	"	"	"	none	none	none	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nagydobos
16	yes	house band	$25.00	"	"	"	house Band: Torrics Imre Zelienople Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Kisujvillos
17	yes	"	$170.00	yes	1907-910	N. Y.	house band: Schwartz Tomasz New-York 520 E. 10 str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Tyuvevek
18	"	father	to. w. m.	"	"	"	father: " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	cicatrix	"	Kapolna
19	yes	self	$618.00	—	1909-911	Granite City	uncle: Fleidrich Josef Granite City Ill. Box 524.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	nil	"	"
20	"	house band	to. w. h.	none	none	none	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	father	to. w. f.	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	nils	"	"
22	"	house wife	$30.00	"	"	"	house wife: Silarski Maria New-York 639 E. 169 str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Servian	Belgrad
23	"	mother	to. w. f.	"	"	"	mother: " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	yes	self	$600.00	yes	904-910	S. Bethlehem	husband: Herczeg Lajos S. Bethlehem Pa. School alley — 10	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Epleny
25	"	mother	to. w. m.	"	904-910	"	father: " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	none	none	none	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	self	$150.00	—	—	—	brother in law: Winkler Andal Wilmerding Pa. Bridge str. 213	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	reddy	grey	"	"	Radvany
28	"	house band	to. w. h.	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	brown	"	"	Csongrad
29	"	father	to. w. f.	"	"	"	uncle: " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fülek
30	yes	daughter	$20.00	"	"	"	Jo daughter Wid Sandalgard New-York 23 E. 97 str.	"	"	Send Money	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	grey	"	"	Peterréve

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. S. Miller MASTER, of the "CARPATHIA", from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. S. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of November, 1911,
at NEW YORK

H. E. Brenden
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Abbott, Surgeon of the Carpathia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be.)

131

J A Abbott

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Nov, 1907

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

3,

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 14th of October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Feldheim	Mary	28		F	[illegible]			[illegible]						
2	Szabó	Julia	14		F	dressmaker	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Sekesfehérvar	father, Szabó János	N.J.	New York
3		Anna	24		F	housework	"	"	"	"	"	Vereb	mother, Vazzeski Jánosné		
4	Kundoff												grandmother,		
5		László	3		M	child	no	no	U.S. born				father, Köhl György	Wis.	Milwaukee
6	Köhl	Francisca	24		F	dressmaker	yes	yes	Hungary	German	"	Bucsaszpuszta	father, Klemin Mihaly		
7	Hoffman	Francisca	27		F	housework	"	"	"	Magyar	U.S.A.	Belac	father, Varga Endel	N.J.	New York
8	Varga	Imre	36		M	gardener	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Pecs	father-in-laws,		
9	"	Anna	30		F	housework	"	"	"	"	"	New York	mother, Polgi Terezia	Wis.	Milwaukee
10	Geiss	Katalin	22		F	"	"	"	"	German	Hungary	Belacz	daughter, Milner Jenő	O.	Cleveland
11	Vitkovic	Anna	55		F	cook	no	no	"	Slovak	"	Homonna	wife, Zibilich Matild	N.J.	Hoboken
12	Zibilich	Mato	32		M	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Zagruda	father, Zuttich Simo	N.J.	New York
13	Sattalich	Katarina	21		F	housework	"	"	"	"	"	Mercevic	mother, Milobrat Margareta	N.J.	Kings Bridge
14	Milohnic	Antonia	32		F	"	no	no	"	Croatian	"	Veglia	grandmother,		
15	"	Mária	5		F	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
16	"	Antal	2		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
17	Boruschlögl	Mária	17		F	dressmaker	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Bucsaszpuszta	father, Boruschlögl Mihaly	Wis.	Cudahy
18	"	Katalin	16		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
19	Udvardi	Julia	23		F	housework	no	no	"	Magyar	U.S.A.	Pozsony	father-in-law, Udvardi János	N.J.	Passaic
20	"	Josef	1½		M	child	"	"	U.S. born	"	"	Palka	grandfather,		
21	Keri	Erzsebet	22		F	housework	yes	yes	Hungary	German-Hungary	"	Belecska	father, Weil Adam	N.J.	Elizabethport
22	"	Heddik	—	5	M	infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather, Belecska		
23	Jacob	Károly	36		M	smith	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Vinga	wife, Jakob Karóly Vinga nee	N.J.	New York
24	Gaspar	Lajos	17		M	waiter	"	"	"	horvát	"	Zagrab		N.J.	Mount Vale
25	Weiter	János	66		M	laborer	"	"	"	German	"	Bucsaszpuszta	son, Weiter János Bucsaszpuszta	Wis.	Milwaukee
26	"	Franciska	62		F	housework	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Milwaukee			
27	Steinelspach	Anna	24		F	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Parispas	father, Benker Anton Parispas	N.J.	New York
28	"	Terézia	3		F	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather,		
29	"	Teréz	1½		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
30	Espach	Apollonia	37		F	housework	yes	yes	Hungary	"	"	Parispas	father, Steinbudger János Parispas	"	

61

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

132

Arriving at Port of New York on the 3rd Nov, ~~October~~, 1911.

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	husband $8	yes	906 911 Philadelphia Pa	husband, Feldheim 630 Market st Philadelphia Pa		no	no	no	good	No	5 7	dark	brown	dark brown		Hungary	Bofapto
2	"	father	born in America		father,												Unit. Stat.	Philadelphia
3	"	self	$20	no													Hungary	Budapest
4	"	husband	$20	yes 905 910 Chicago Ill.	husband, Kmundolf 1471 Ave							5	dark	brown	blue	John Kmundolf 1471 Ave 16		Vereb
5	"	father	born in America		father,												Unit. Stat.	New York
6	"	self	$20	no	wife, Wannemacher George 629 Broadway, Milwaukee Wis.												Hungary	Busiasfurdo
7	"	husband	$20	yes 906 911 Milwaukee Wis.	husband, Hoffmann Ferenc Depot st. 1314 Milwaukee Wis.							5	9	fresh	fair	blue		Belacz
8	"	self	$20	no 905 910 N. York	brother in law, Janko Ferenc 4198 6th st New York							5	6	dark	brown	brown		Mihold
9	"	husband	$20	yes 911 do								5	2	"	"	grey		Papa
10	"	husband	$20	no	husband, Geisz Janos 336 Milwaukee Wis							5	3	"	"	brown		Belacz
11	"	son in law	$30	no	son in law, Pelenyi Ede 2808 Jumper st Cleveland O.							5	3	"	"	gray		Peterse
12	2nd cousin	self	$40	yes 905 909 Hoboken N.J.	butcher, Zibilich Anton Agnost 304. Hoboken N.J.							5				brown	Austria	Zagruda
13	"	husband	$30	no	husband, Sattalich Sindon 604-11th st New York							5			fair	blue		Meresina
14	2nd cousin	husband	$40	no	husband, Metohing Anton Albany road 3125 Kings Bridge N.Y.							5				brown grey		Veglia
15	"	father	$40	no	father,													
16	"	mother	$40	no														
17	yes	father	$40	yes 911	wife, Braun Wilhelm 431 Barnard ave Cudahy Wis.							5				dark brown	Hungary	Busiasfurdo
18	"	brother	$40	yes 906 911 Oakland N.J.	husband, Udvardi Jozsef 426 Passaic N.J.							5						Vajta
19	"	husband	$30	no	husband, Stern Henrik Premus Powder Works #31 Elisabethport N.J.							4	11	pale	fair	blue		Passaic N.J.
20	"	father	born in America		father,												Unit. Stat.	Passaic N.J.
21	"	self	$20	no													Hungary	Belecska
22	"	father	$40	no	brother in law, Gasparik Ferenc 223 Oliver st New York father, Gaspar Jozsef Mount Valley N.J.							5				dark brown		Vinga
23	yes	self	$40	no													Hungary	Bosjdjbaspoe
24	2nd cousin	father	$40	no 910 Milwaukee Wis.	husband, Weber Ferenc 19 Walnut st. Milwaukee Wis.							5				black		Busiasfurdo
25	yes	self	$50	no								5	8	"	"	gray		
26	"	husband	$50	yes 911 Milwaukee Wis.								4	11	"	"	brown		
27	"	husband	$40	yes 906 910 N. York	husband, Hilmelspach Jozsef New York							5	3	"	"	"		Parkas
28	"	father	born in Austria N.J.		father, 728 Elton ave												Unit. Stat.	New York
29	"	self	$40	no														
30	yes	self	$43	no	daughter, Espart Apollonia (Steinburjes Ferenc) 3692 163d New York							1998 Linton ave						
												4	11	dark	brown	grey	Hungary	Parkas

U. S. Immigration Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. T. Butler MASTER of the Carpathia, from France, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. T. Butler
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of ~~October~~ November 1914,
at New York

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I J R Corbett, Surgeon of the Carpathia sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R M Dutton, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be.)

J R Corbett MD

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Nov, 1911

at New York

H. E. Barnes

Immigration Officer.

133

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 14 October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Budics	Anna	30		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	~~Hungary~~ USA	Akron	brother in law Werner Sil Magyar Street	O.	Akron
2	"	Gizella	11		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle: " "		
3	Hermann	Flora	19		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Fácz	husband Hermann Fácz	N.Y.	Hillside New York
4	"	Freida	1	6	f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: " "		
5	Fargo	Jánus	27		m	m	labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	"	"	Tolna	father: Farga Peter Tolna	N.Y.	Yonkers
6	"	Estella	21		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	gr. father: " "		
7	"	Gizella	1		f	d	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	house wife: Mattej Rebecca Farga	N.Y.	New York
8	Mattej	Peter	34		m	m	shoe maker	yes	yes	Hungary	German	"	Finga			
9	Heiker	Teodor	26		m	s	~~Apprentice~~	"	"	"	Magyar	Rumania	Temesvar	brother in law: Kralovpreuss Ka Ostal Szinkota	O.	Cleveland
10	Nemeth	Ester	27		f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Szinkota	Sister Klara Albertne	N.Y.	New York
11	Heinberger	Julianna	58		f	wd	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	Budapest	Papa ~~X~~ Hungary		
12		Zoltan	13		m	s	labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aunt "		
M 13	Singer	Olga	11		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Chicago	Uncle Bayer Gyula 28 Lexington Ave	Ill.	Chicago
14	Jószlin	Verona	29		f	m	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	Nagykároly	mother: Fischer Amalie Nagy Károly		
P 15	Kogli	Flora	17		f	s	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Nagykároly	father: Kogli György Nagykároly		
16	Eller	Maria	42					"	"	Austria	German	~~Austria~~ Hungary	Budapest	Brother Ferdinand Eller Wohlleben Str.	N.Y.	New York
17	offenbecher	Rebekka	28		f	m	house wife	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Silberes	mother: Diestl Ernestine Silberes	D.C.	Washington
		Klara	4		f		child							gr. mother " "		
18		Anna	50		f	wd	house wife	"	"	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Tolosska	Son Karl Perisic 32 Lazak Fiume	N.Y.	New York
O.K. 19	Percic	Olga	26		f		labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother —		
O.K. 20		Roza	30		f	s	servant	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	sister: Keller Maria Budapest	Wisc.	Prairie du Chien
21	Fiedler	Terezia	22					non	non	"	Croatian	"	Smokovo	father: Abel Julius Smokovo	Mo.	St Louis
22	Pihal	Anna	35				~~house wife~~	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Nyirbakta	brother in law: Mari Rozsi Nyirbakta	O.	Akron
23	Pilli	Anna	33				servant	"	"	"	"	"	Budapest	None	N.Y.	New York
24	Mendlsohn	Anna	30				cook	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	father: Kromer Lajos Pa	Pa	Philadelphia
25	Kromer	Feron	36				wd.	"	"	"	"	"	New York	Son Sterno Lajos Hotel London Budapest	N.Y.	New York
26	Szirmai	Emilia	27				dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Hunyadi Samuel Pest		
27	Dietz	Bella	48				wife	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Tisovarda	brother: Szanto Armin Tisovarda		
28	Leblang	Amalia	26				dressmaker	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Feglia	wife: Arzic Frances Rous Feglia	"	Long Island
29	Sanek	Frances	40				m. m.	sailor	"	"	Austria	~~Italian~~ Austria	Feglia			
30	Arzic															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York *on the* 3rd Nov ~~October~~ , 1911

134

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement or assistance to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself	$20	Yes	Akron O.	husband, Budics Mihaly, 545 Akron O.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	1	pale	fair	blue		Hungary	Magyarkeresztur
2	"	Katie	$15	"	4 yrs	father													"	"
3	"	Hugo	"	yes	8 yrs	mother, Németh Erzsébet, 910 N. York													"	Vás
4	"	Katie	"	"	14	Yes, Jersey, all the time, husband N. York													Unit. States	New York
5	"	"	"	yes	3 yrs	and mother, Varga Istvánné, 226 Passaic N.J.							5	7	dk brown	Hillside	L.	Hungary	Pálka
6	"	husband	"	"	3 yrs								5	4	reddish brown				Vaja
7	"	father	"	Yes, visit Mexico									4	11	"	"	gray		Unit. Stat.	Passaic N.J.
8	yes	self	$40	no	—	husb. p/law, Gaspar Ferenc, 253 Bleeker st. New York													Hungary	Varga
9	"	"	$30	no	—	Preisstantritt v. Steamship Generalagent, New York													Roumania	Bukaced
10	"	"	$150	yes	2 yrs 908 Cleveland O.	husb. p/law, Jocik János, 1585 Potomac st. Cleveland O.							5	3	dk brown	Cleveland	O.	Hungary	Csinkota
11	"	"	$20	no	—	Vida Jozsef, 522 E. 144th st. New York														
12	"	husband	none			husband, with his mother							5	2	fair	New York				
13	yes	mother	$20	no	—	mother, Mazer Zsenni, Cleveland O. Chicago Ill.														Budapest
14	yes	husband	$20	no	2 yrs 911 Chicago Ill.	husband, Kosztin Sándor, Blackhawk st. 603 Chicago Ill.							5	7	dk brown					N. Károly
15	"	brother	$40	no	—	brother,							5	2	blue					
16	"	self	$20	yes	10 yrs 911 N. York	Meyer Alexander Amanda, 211 E. 58th st. New York							5	—	brown					
17	yes	self	$9	no	—	husband, Offenbecher Josef, 125 Lenox Ave. S.E. Washington D.C.							5	1	"				Austria	St. Thomas
18	"	husband	"	no	—	father,													Hungary	Seiberek
19	yes	son-in-law	$100	no	—	son-in-law, Reitman Karl, 56 E. 120th st. New York							5	2	dark brown	Reitman	N.Y.C.			Kouci
20	"	husb.	—	husband, with her mother		husb. p/law,														Cseh
21	yes	self	$40	yes	—	father, Mettner György, Prairie du Chien Wisc.							5	4	dark brown	black				Budapest
22	yes	husband	$20	no	—	Sepac Petar, 2261 Franklin Ave St. Louis Mo							5	4	grey					Smokovo
23	yes	self	$40	yes	1 yrs 905 N. York	husb. p/law, Brüsser Jozsef, 311 W. Market st. Akron O.							5	1	black	black				Miskolcz
24	"	"	$50	yes	2 yrs 906 N. York	Freund Mihályné, Lexington Ave. New York 526 E. 85th st.							5	—	brown	brown				Budapest
25	"	"	$32	yes	2 yrs 911	husb. p/law Petrec Paul, 329 E. 56 New York							5	3	"					
26	N.York	"	$136	yes	2 yrs 908 Philadelphia	husband, Philadelphia Pa.							5	1	fair	grey				Pe
27	yes	"	$30	yes	3 yrs 911 N. York	brother, Mészáros János, 2255 E. 66th st. New York							5	1	brown	brown				Gács
28		American Citizen			13 yrs	Jacob p/law, Farmi Samuel, 406 E. 207 Gentry York							U.S. Passport # 53317			Mason & C. Inc.				
29	yes	self	$28	no	—	brother, Frisch Lipót, 180 Long Island City							Write # 53		dark brown	brown		hard of hearing	Hungary	Kisvárda
30	only	"	$20	yes	1 yrs Cleveland	Crescent st							5	8	"			civil	Austria	Veglia

H. C. Snyder. Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D L Bulley MASTER, of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D L Bulley
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of ~~October~~ November, 1914,
at New York

D. F. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I J A Corbett, Surgeon of the Carpathia, sailing therewith (state whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R M C Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Corbett MD

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Nov, 1911

at New York

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 14th of October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Fischer	Manó	25		m	s	tailor	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Cercic	father: Fischer Jakab Cercic	N.Y.	New York
2	Kohn	Ella	2		f	child		no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather: " "	"	"
3	Weiss	Miklos	15	10	m	s	butcher	yes	yes	"	"	"	Cercs	father: Weiss Mor Cercs	N.Y.	"
4	" sister	Margit	14		f	s	labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	" : " "	"	"
5	Cvelich	Mate	36		m	s	sailor	"	"	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Veglia	wife: Cvelich Matova	N.Y.	"
6	Milovčić	Pietro	16		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Castelmuschi Cittanova Istria	father: Milovčić Tajo wife: Milohnic Antonia Milohnić	"	"
7	Milohnic	Anton	36		m	m	labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Milohnić	mother: " "		
8	"	Franz	16		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Kosović Mitro	N.Y.	New York
9	Kosovic	Lazo	31		m	m	"	no	no	Montenegro	Montenegrin	USA	Montenegro	" in law: " "	"	"
10	"	Jauje	27		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	USA	New York	uncle " "	"	"
11	"	Nikola	3½		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Soletic Julianna	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	Soletic	Julius	37		m	m	labourer	yes	yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Grassa	father: Benko Janko	N.Y.	New York
13	Benkó	Jenő	25		m	s	lumber attendant	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nagykörös	aunt: Kiss Terezia	N.Y.	Passaic
14	Karay	Gizella	37		f	m	cook	no	no	Austria	Slavonian	"	Jehorócsany	grandmother: Tabor Maria	N.Y.	"
15	Orlando	Alona	13		f	s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Buda Ors	grandmother: Lazar Josephine	N.Y.	"
16	Kiss	Irén	19		f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	U.S.	Passaic	father: Kaocsák Pal	Conn.	Bridgeport
17	Kaocsák	Teréz	17		f	s	labourer	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Nagymihaly	wife: Kiss Terez	Wis.	Milwaukee
18	Hermesz	Rozália	24		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hawi	" "	"	"
19	"	József	7		m	s	infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother: Konacs Kata	"	Youngstown
20	Konács	Ilona	26		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Fiume	" "	"	"
21	Supan	Valéria	8		f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
22	Fettich	Julia	21		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kiliód	mother: Hauerer Kata Kiliód	Ill.	Chicago
23	"	Magdolna	11		f	s	infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandmother: " "	"	"
24	Melczner	Wilmos	23		m	s	optiker	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	mother: Melczner Maria	N.J.	Newark
25	Bauer	Gyula	38		m	m	labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Bauer Adolf III. Bécsi utca 31 Budapest	"	"
26	"	Anna	29		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: " Anna "	"	"
27	"	Nandor	7		m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather: " "	"	"
28	Weber	Antal	27		m	m	barber	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kecskemet	father: Weber Istvan Kecskemet	Wis.	Milwaukee
29	"	Teresia	21		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in law: " "	"	"
30	Weil	Janos	22		m	s	schoolmaster	"	"	"	German	"	Gyönk	father: Weil Janos Gyönk	N.Y.	Brooklyn

NAT-2774-C-2048510
8-11-16-18 7/8/41
3-22-1760-3 3/10/42

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

136

Arriving at Port of New York on the 2nd November October, 1901

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	For is prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$40	no	—	Broth. in law: Kohn Samuel. c/o Deutsch Bros.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark red	blue	Mil	Hungary Ersek.
2	"	uncle	$30	with U. uncle		father: " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	brown	"	" "
3	"	grandmother	$30	with G. uncle		grandfather: Deutsch Bernad. 319 E. Houston St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	brown	"	" Ersek
4	"	Char.		with her brother		" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2			"	" "
5	"	Self	$45	no	—	brother: Covlich Brais 767 E. 138 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		blue	"	Austria Vejlia
6	only	Self	$40	no	—	cousin: Covlich Antony Dipo 230 E. Kings Bridge	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3			"	" Austro-Italy
7	"	"	$30	no	—	acqu: Domchik Zec Albany road 31 25 Kingsbridge	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—		brown	"	" Dalmatia
8	"	father		with b. father		acqu: M. P. Lakich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—			"	" "
9	yes	Self	$40	yes	20 y.	585 - 11 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1			"	" "
10	"	husband	$30	"	10	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2			"	" "
11	"	father		b. U. S. born														U. S. New York
12	only	Self	$25	yes	20 y.	acqu: Lobrovics Ferdinand 0 Sambron St. 48 Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	blue	"	Austria Spara
13	yes	"	$30	no	—	Emily W. Zakarow 240 E. 84 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		brown	"	Hungary Hapkin.
14	only	"	$30	yes	20 y.	acqu: Orlando Emanuel 0 Caracas Vt. 89 Lexington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dark	blue	"	" Lykeer
15	"	father		and		father: " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		fair	"	" Bodaiso
16	"	"		mother		father: King James 86 St. & 2d Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	brown hazel	"	" Csurgo
17	yes	Cousin	$30	no	—	cousin: Jakowsik Fedora 528 E. 18 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		brown	Discharged & emply	Scarred on face " Nagyvarkony
18	"	Self	$50	yes	20 y.	husband: Ferencz Ferdinand Park Hotel 241 Milwaukee Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—		fair blue	Mil.	" Gaut
19	"	Mother		no	—	father: " "												
20	"	Self	$40	no	—	acqu: Supan Filip 742 W. Jackson St. Youngstown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—		dark brown brown	"	" Jirme
21	yes	acqu		with b. acqu		father: " "												
22	"	Self	$40	no	—	husband: Hettich Istvan 57 37 Childs St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		dark brown brown	"	" Kiliod
23	"	Mother		with b. mother		father: " "												
24	"	Self	$40	no	—	acqu: Kavasz Pal 20 Wilson St. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark brown	brown	"	" Budapest
25	only	"	$60	yes	20 y.	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6			"	" Budapest
26	yes	husband	$30	"	6	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		black grey	"	" "
27	"	father		no		" " " "												
28	yes	Self	$40	yes	20 y. 10	father in law: Domancsek Jerman 4 St. 321 Milwaukee Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	fair blue	"	" Kiszen
29	"	husband	$30	with b. husband		father: " "												
30	only	Self	$30	no	—	cousin: Sutherauth Karoly 355 Schaltz St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—		black black	"	" Gyuk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. L. Miller MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. L. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of ~~October~~ November, 1911,
at New York

H. E. Brenden
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

137

I, D A Corbett, Surgeon of the Carpathia, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R M Dutton, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D A Corbett MD

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1907

at New York

H. E. Davies

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 19th, of October, 1907

38

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Bender	Kristina	25		f. s.	dressmaker	yes	yes	Hungary	German	United States	Cleveland O.	Brother Christian Bender Zsibrik Hungary	O.	Cleveland
ADMITTED 2	"	Leonard	13		m. s.	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Anna	39		f. m.	housewife	"	"	"	Magyar	Hungary	Nagyszek	mother Hartmann Maria Miskenz	Wis.	Milwaukee
4	"	Antal	6		m. s.	child	none		"	"	"	"	grandmother " " "	"	"
5	"	Josef	4	1/2	m.	"	"		"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
6	Medek	Jossef	34		m. m.	joiner	yes		"	"	USA	Philadelphia	father in law Guterminth Janos	Pa.	Brooklyn
7	"	Marya ~~Josefine~~	32		f. m.	housewife	"		"	"	Hungary	Gyonk	Gyorgy	"	"
8	"	Josef	4		m. s.	child	none		"	"	"	"	grandfather " " "	"	"
9	"	Adam	11		m. s.	"	"		"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
10	Guterminth	Károly	2		m. s.	~~W Laborer~~									
11	"	Katalin		10	f. s.	infant			Hungary				wife Presehor Láuome	Oh	Akron
12	Béres	Mariska	5		f. s.	child			"				daughter " "	"	"
13	Prescher	Janos	30		m. m.	laborer	"	"	"	German	Nagy Szekely	Nagy Szekely	~~father~~	~~Hungary~~	
14	~~Hayod~~	Herman	27		m. m.	~~carpenter~~	yes	yes	"	Magyar	Budapest	Budapest	~~Hungary~~		
15	"	Hedwig	24		f. s.					German					
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 2nd November ~~October~~, 1911.

138

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?													
1	Yes	self	$12	yes	20 yrs Cleveland O.	uncle Stangovski, Pat 911 Hamilton Ave Cleveland O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark red	blue	—	nil	Austria	Bajsfeketehegy
2	Inf	mother	—	no	—	—							—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3	4	self	$4	yes	1907	husband							5	4	pale fair	blue	—			Moleny
4	4	mother				Tomenecz Jozsef Szeruga u. 321 Milwaukee Wis.														
5	5					father														
6	Yes	self	$40	yes	903 Philadelphia 911 903.	brother in law Internat. Karol 1358 Dekalb Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No				Good		5	5	pale fair	grey				Fris.
7	10	husband	—	yes	906															
8	10	father	—	no	—	uncle														
9	10																			
10	10	uncle	born in America			father Father 1358 Central Ave Brooklyn					Discharged to father								United States	New York
11	9		—	no	—														Austria	Fris
12	10					uncle					Discharged to Uncle who will take									
13	No	himself	900	yes	1904 Akron O.	brother-in-law Nitling Jacob Akron ohn. E. Remat. St.							5	6	red	hair	freckles		Hungary	Nagybessenyo
14			180		06 Philad.	New York							5	7	fair	blue				Elep
15													5	6	fair					Budapest
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. L. Miller MASTER, of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. L. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of ~~October~~ Nov, 1912,
at New York

H. J. Snieder
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J A Corbett, Surgeon of the Carpathia, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R M C Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J A Corbett M D

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Nov, 19 11

at Montreal

A L Sweiden

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Messina, 16. Oct, 1911

140

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Zveli	Maria	44		f m				U.S. citizen						
2	Zveli	Cuorso	16		m s										
3	Zveli	~~Giuseppe~~ Liparani	11		m s										
4	Mainone	Domenica	21		F S	housewife	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Sicily	S. Lucia di Melo	the father Mainone Onofrio S. Lucia di Melo	NY	New York
5	Bisbano	Pietro	53		M M	Farmer	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen						
6	Bisbano	Giovanna	17		F S	housework	no	no	"	"	Sicily	S. Lucia di Melo	Affiant Grazia Drogo Bisbano S. Lucia di Melo	NY	"
7	Bisbano	Vincenzo	46		M S	Business	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	"	"	the father Bortolo Spinella	NY	Brooklyn
8	Spinella	Angela	17		F S	housewife	no	no	"	"	Sicily	Lipari	the wife Liparri Spinella Rosa	"	"
9	Molica	Giuseppe	39		M M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	the wife Liparri Antonina Palino	"	New York
10	Palino	Filippo	44		M M	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Boston	a friend Luigi Rongani	"	Brooklyn
11	Liotta	Giovanni	48		M W	Businessman	yes	yes	"	"	Sicily	Pedara	adopted father Pedara Catania	"	Brooklyn
12	Giraffa	Ettore	16		M S	Telegraphist	"	"	"	"	"	Messina	Traversa 46, 257 Messina	"	New York
13	Pittorino	Maria	~~55~~ 49		F M	Wife	no	no	U.S. Citizen		Sicily	Lipari	Mother in law Rosa Pittorino Lelena Lenc, Lipari Sicily		
14	Pittorino	Antonino	55		M	Fruiterer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Grandfather		
15	Pittorino	Rosina	16		F S	scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"			
16	Pittorino	Antonino	14		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	the father Francesco Reina	NY	New York
17	Antonino	Reina	22		M S	Bricklayer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Sicily	Lipari Alga Lealli Messina	the father Lefreezino De Francesco Calena	NY	New York
18	De Francesco	Sebastiana	19		F S	Cookmaid	"	"	"	"	"	"	the Mother Angelo Lipari Alga Lealli	"	"
19	~~Consoli~~	Grazia	22		F M	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Marca Lucia	the Brother Ciasera Paolo Marca Lucia Catania	"	"
20	Giarcia	Antonio	31		M M	Victualist	yes	yes	"	"	"	Siracuse	the Brother Paolo Vasques Siracuse	Con	Waterburg
21	Vasques	Giuseppe	26		M S	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	the father Montineri Giuseppe Bongiocattini	Mas	Winchendan
22	~~Mongiato~~ Montineri	Paola	26		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	61 C 149 St. New York	NY	Newfoundland
23	Maionini	Adolfo	28		M M	Tailor	"	"	"	"	W.S.	S. Francesco	Father Domenico Maionini	Cal	San Francisco
24	Maiolini	Angelina	24		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	Italy	S. Francesco Lipari	Father in law Vincenzo Fabbro Argnilla Italy	"	"
25	Salena	Antonio	28		M M	Tailor	"	"	"	"	Italy	Stefano Pittagio	Father Vincenzo Salena	"	"
26	Salena	Clementina	24		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father in law Stefano Pittagio Argnilla Italy	"	"
27	Maglione	Carmini	38		M M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Wife Filomena Maglione Mayena Benevento Italy	Pa	Philadelphia
28	Pittorino	Giuseppe	21		M S	Fruiterer	"	"	"	"	Italy	Messina	Mother Giovanna Pittorino Salena Messina Sicily	NY	New York
29	Galvani	Caterina	19		F S	Nil	"	"	"	"	"	Rome	Aunt Anna Spanozzi 10 Via Frezela Rome	NJ	Paterson
30	Galvani	Fortunata	50		F M	Wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father	"	"

68

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2nd November, 1911

140

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or assisted, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4	yes	self	yes	no	no	A Cousin De Grogorio Faustina 348. E. 108 S. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark Brown Brown	no	Sicily	S. Lucia del Mela
5																		
6																		
7	yes	Self	yes	yes	1901 / New York	The Wife Grazia Barbaro 398 E. 2nd St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Lt	Bro	Bro	Rose	Sicily	Terre di Nolo
8	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	A Sister Pasquella Mariano 318. Atlantic Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Messina	Lipari
9	"	"	"	Yes	1901 / Brooklyn	The Uncle Giovanni Spanella 318. Atlantic Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	no	"	"	"	1905 / Boston	his home 28 Lewis Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Libizzi
11	yes	"	25	no	no	no	Brother in law Nicola Randazzo 38-40 Union Street Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Sicily	Caltagirone
12	"	"	yes	yes	1902 / 08	New York	An Uncle Carmelo Russo 1st Avenue 45 East 1st.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Messina
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17	yes.	Self	yes	yes	1900 / 5	New York	The Uncle Arcangelo Penna 520 E. 13 St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Lt	Barber	Rose	Sicily	Lipari
18	yes	"	yes	no	no	no	The Sister Rofana Di Francesco 424 East 1st Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Acireale	Sicily
19	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	The husband Arturo Catalo 500 Johnson Pl. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Sicily	Patinii
20	no	"	"	yes	1910 / Dec 1909	New York	The Brother Carlo 301 Bank St. Water Front Comm	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Palazolo
21	"	"	"	"	1906 / 10	Boston	Cousin Pasquale Amenta R.F.D. #2 Winchenden	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Cannacattini
22	yes	"	"	"	1907 / 10	New York	The husband Montigeri Gaetta 515 E 149 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	no	"	"	yes	1907 / 11	Jan Francisco	Brother Frank Gardina 1225 A Kearney St San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	fair	grey	"	Italy	Italia Gelzo
24	no	Husband	"	no			Brother-in-law	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	Dk	Dk	Brn	Brn	"	"
25	"	self	"	no			Friend Pietro Calfarra 417 Montgomery St San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	fair	"	"	"	"
26	"	Husband	"	no				"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	Brn	grey	"	"	"
27	no	self	$40	no	1909 / 11	Philadelph	Brother Vincenzo Magliore 2618 Emerald St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dk	grey	grey	"	"	Mogana
28	yes	self	$20	no	1908	New York	Uncle Luca Giovanni 322 E 24 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk	Brn	Brn	"	"	Messina
29	"	father	"	no	1910 / 08	Cornwall	Friend Eugene Fiorello 800 Forty seventh St Patterson	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dk	Dk	Brn	Brn	"	Rome
30	"	husband	$25 / $60	no	"	"	a Friend	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Turning	Grey	"	"	Pignelli

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D S Fuller (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) MASTER SWEAR of the „CARPATHIA" , from Mersina, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 0 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D S Fuller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22d day of April, 1911,
at NEW YORK

J E Brucan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the Carpathia, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. M. S. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Corbett M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of April, 19 12

at New York

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Carpathia sailing from Messina, 16 October, 1911

11—2115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bertini	Giovanni	28		m s	Mechanic	yes	yes	Italy	N. Italian	USA	New York	Brother Cesare Bertini Bronx Complelli Rome	NY	New York
2	La Greca	Antonio	32		"	Painter	"	"	"	S Italian	~~USA~~ Italy	~~New York~~ Brooklyn	Cousin Bortolo Cavadelli Libeo Messina	"	Brooklyn
3	De Stefano	Gaetano	53		m m	Breaker	"	"	"	"	Italy	Libeo Messina	Wife Giovanna de Stefano Libeo Messina	"	"
4	"	~~Aug~~ Giovanna	14		f s	mel	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother ———	"	"
5	"	Angelina	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	———	"	"
6	"	Elena	13		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	———	"	"
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

23-71400 (505) 2/1/40

Passenger's Name

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

142

Arriving at Port of New York, 2nd November, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Over 16 years of age, can read or cannot read the language or dialect of some country, whether he has been in the habit of reading or not, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in any manner assisted by any other person or corporation, society, municipality, or government, to come to the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	Yes	yes	1911	New York	Friend Albert Francesco 221 Hamilton St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Dk	Dk Brn	Brn	nil	Italy	Rome
2	"	"	yes	yes	1911	Brooklyn	Home 333 Lorraine Ave Brooklyn NY							5	10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Liberia
3	"	"	yes	no			Daughter Caterina Fimbaly 225 Lafayette St Brooklyn							5	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Liberia
4	"	father	-	no			Sister —							—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	"	"	-	no			—							5	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	"	"	-	no			—							—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D S Gullen (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) MASTER, of the „CARPATHIA", from Russia, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D S Gullen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Nov, 1911,

at NEW YORK

H F Bruen
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

11

143

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J A Corbett, Surgeon of the Carpathia, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & S Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Corbett MD

Sworn to before me this 7th day of December, 1904

at New York

H. C. Brackett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **CARPATHIA.** *sailing from* **GIBRALTAR.** 22, October, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Diamond	Alice							U.S.A.						
2	Garcia	Pedro	28	In.	S.	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Conmegra	Sister Dolores Garcia Calle de los Muertos 210 Commerce Cuba Havana		
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

70

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.** *3rd November*, 19[illegible]

144

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes			Friend Francisco Polisa Carmen Ste Clara (Cuba)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	Dk.	Blk	Brown	Scar left cheek	Spain	Toledo
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D S Miller MASTER, of the „CARPAT, from Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

D. S. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Nov, 1911,

at NEW YORK

S. E. Braden
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A Corbett, Surgeon of the „CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. N. D. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Corbett MD

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of November, 19 11

at NEW YORK

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

145

1,

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 14th of October, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Kozel	Anna	26		f.	m	housewife	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kistölgyes	father Spenar János Kistölgyes	Pa	Duquesne
2	"	Herminia	1	5/12	f.	s.	child							grandfather " "	"	"
3	Spics	Erzsébet	16		f.	s.	laborer 6-102934-7/15/40-505							mother Spics Anna Kecsat	O.	Mingo Junction
4	Veligdán	"	22		f.	m	housewife 6-193015 (505) 8/19/40.							" Spudzyga Zánosny Kecsat	"	"
5	"	Anna	8		f.	s.	pupil							grandmother " "	"	"
6	Goisovic	Despot	19		m.	s.	laborer	yes	yes		Croatian		Veljun	father Goisovic Zarje Veljun	Pa	Johnstown
7	"	Janko	54		m.	m		no	no					wife " Goisovic Jankóné Veljun	Pa	Conemaugh
8	Matievic	Mile	16		m.	s.							Budacki	mother " Matics Ilonka Budacki	Pa	Johnstown
9	Miljenovic	Milován	19		m.	s.		yes	yes				Veljun	" " Miljenovic Jovanna Veljun	Pa	Woodville
10	Oreskovic	Andrija	25		m.	m		no	no				Selci	wife " Oreskovic Andrijáné Selci	O.	Akron
11	Bukurov	Lúsai	28		m.	s.		yes	yes		Servian		Tsipasentmiklos	" " Bukurov Lúsainé Tsipasentmiklos	Ind.	Gary
12	Prekup	Rúvin	28		m.	m								" " Prekup Rúvinné Tsipasentmiklos	"	"
13	Simpf	Mária	18		f.	m	housewife				Magyar		Josseháza	mother Witz Istvánné Josseháza	Pa	Duquesne
14	Toth	Anna	22		f.	s.	laborer Ship						Tsipaujlak	" " Toth Erzsébet Tsipaujlak	N.Y.	New York
15	Labanics	Anastazia	19		f.	s.		no	no		Slovak		Kistölgyes	" " Labanics Erzsébet Kistölgyes	Pa	Egypt
16	Joszif	Jagra	28		m.	m	housewife				Roumanian		Foulak	" " Joszif Jagra Foulak	Minn.	Minneapolis
17	Molnár	Fani	31		f.	s.	laborer				Magyar		Tsipaujlak	mother " Molnar Mihályné Tsipaujlak	N.Y.	New York
18	Gyugyovanecz	János	36		m.	m	Tax	yes	yes		Slovak	United States	P. Amboy	wife " Gyugyovanecz Jánosné Tsipaujlak	N.J.	P. Amboy
19	Molnár	István	42		m.	s.					Magyar		Cleveland	brother " Molnar Andras Cleveland	O.	Cleveland
20	Kiss	Iván	25		m.	m								wife " Kiss Ivánné Sarengrad	O.	S. Akron
21	Blaga	Mihály	23		m.	s.	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Marosgersa	mother " Blaga Spinonné Marosgersa	O.	Salem
22	Marian	Apor	23		m.	s.								" " Marian Aporné Marosgersa	"	"
23	Pasztor	János	24		m.	m		no	no				Marosdécse	wife " Pasztor Jánosné Marosdécse	O.	Youngstown
24	Kira	"	26		m.	m		yes	yes				Marosujvar	" " Kira Jánosné Marosujvar	"	"
25	Nagy	Mihály	27		m.	m					Magyar		Serke	father in law Gyogyos Pal Serke	Pa	Donora
26	"	Anna	23		f.	m	housewife							" "	"	"
27	"	Mihály	4		m.	s.	child	no	no					grandfather " "	"	"
28	"	Katalin	25		f.	m	housewife				Slovak		Tsipaujlak	father Lede Miklosne Tsipaujlak	O.	Akron
29	Kuvits	László	33		m.	m	laborer				Slovak		Beregbukkos	wife " Masika Kasylné Beregbukkos	N.J.	Ringwood
30	Masika															

71

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-york on the 3rd ~~October~~ Nov, 1911

146

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		U[illegible] husband	$20	yes 904 907	Pittsburg Pa husband: Karol László 2290 Paterson Ave Duquesne Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fresh	fair	grey		mid	Hungary	Kistolgyes
2		" father		no — —	father:															
3		yes mother	$21		brother: Gyúró György Mungo Junction O.							5	-	dark	fair	grey				Kerecsat
4		" husband	$26	yes 904-908 Pittsburg Pa	husband: Polgdán János B. 665 Mungo Junction O.							4	7	fresh	"	blue				
5		" father		no — —	father:															
6		" "	$40	yes 908-910 Johnstown Pa	brother: Gajsovic Mojsije 630 Maple Ave Johnstown Pa							5	7	dark	brown	grey				Velyins
7		Johnstown Pa	$32	yes 905-907 Conemaugh Pa	pal: Gajdovic Ivan B. 557 Conemaugh Pa.					D[illegible]	Rek	Familitp	of	[illegible]	gray	brown		pinguecula		"
8		yes mother	$30	no — —	stepfather: Stanki Kosling Bradiale ch. 1910 Johnstown Pa							5	3	"	brown	grey				Birdacke
9		Johnstown "	$38	" —	uncle: Gajsovic Mojsija 630 Maple Ave Woodvalle Pa							5	6	"	fair	blue				Velyins
10		yes pal	$26	" —	bro. in law: Kindl Jakab 3 ave 1234 E. Akron O.							5	8	"	brown	"				Sokci
11		Ford "	$[illegible]	" — —	sister: Bukuron Tunke 5th and Ave Gary Ind.							5	3	"	"	brown				Tiparosut-niklos
12		" "	$38	" — —	aigu:							5	2	"	black					
13		yes husband	$40	" — —	husband: Simpf Jozsef Beccelli 421 Duquesne Pa							5	2	fresh	fair	blue				Józsefháza
14		" sister	$25	" — —	sister: Toll Berta 238 E. 4th st New York							5	-	dark	brown	"		mole on the neck		Tiparvilak
15		Pendleton father	$[illegible]	Keller Disp	father: Labancics György 237 1st					Let fr.	Prisoner	Disp	5	[illegible]	1	12	30	grey		Kistolgyes
16		yes husband	$26	" — —	husband: Gospi Arsan Marshall ch. 615 Muscatapalo Miss.							5	-	"	brown					Tinlak
17		" brother	$25	" — —	brother: Molnar Sandor 238 E. 4th st New York							4	10	"	black	black				Tiparvilak
18		Ford pal	$24	yes 908-911 Petersboy N.J.	aigu: Asztic Teodor P. Amboy N.J.							5	4	"	brown	brown				Telsőnlatins
19		yes "	$36	yes 903-910 Cleveland O.	" Lacko Zanos Akron st Cleveland O.							5	2	"	black	black				Serke
20		" "	$30	no — —	cousin: Nikolcic Ivan Bellaire st. 850 S. Akron O.							5	8	"	brown	grey				Saengrad
21																				
22		yes pal	$24	no — —	brother Blasa Manalia Prospect pl. W Salem O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	black		mil	Hungary	Marosgerse
23		" "	$24	" — —	aigu:							5	2	"	brown	brown				"
24		" "	$22	" — —	" Sucinu Jovan B 1328 E. Johnstown O.							5	7	fresh	fair	grey				Marosdersa
25		" "	$22	" — —								5	4	dark	"	"				Marosujvar
26		" stepfather	$36	" — —	stepfather: Klimcut György B 1402 Donora Pa							5	4	"	brown	brown				Rimaszeg
27		" "	from pal to her husband									5	-	fresh	fair	blue				Gesztele
28		" grandfather	" his father		grandfather:							—	—	—	—	—				
29		" husband	$26	reg — —	husband: Bogolyub Kunit 204 N Howard st Akron O.							5	3	fresh	fair	blue				Turja
30		Ford pal	$25	yes 904-906 Monessen Pa	aigu: Lupsis Laszlo Ridgewood N.J.							5	6	dark	brown					Bercsuksa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O.J. Miller MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O.J. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of ~~October~~ November, 1911,
at NEW YORK

N.E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. a Corbett, Surgeon of the „CARPATHIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.S. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Corbett M.B

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of November, 19 11

at NEW YORK

H. E. Briddle

Immigration Officer.

147

11—1115

2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 14th of October, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dimitrievich	Maria	32		f m	house wife	Yes	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Temesvar	father: Zeipert Jakab, Polup u. 46 Temesvar	N.J.	New-York
2	"	Maria	11		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather: "	"	"
3	"	Rosa	2		f s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Caller	Josef	26		m m	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	Magyar	"	Bodrogkisfalud	wife: Caller Jozsefne, Bodrogkisfalud	Conn	Bridgeport
5	Simon	Erzsébet	24		f s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Csonkapapi	father: Simon Ferenc, Csonkapapi	N.J.	Keasbey
6	Kovács	Maria	24		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hetfeu	Kovács Mihályné, Hetfeu	N.J.	Keasbey
7	Bauer	Anna	26		f m	house wife	"	"	German	United States	Csorvaly	Csorvaly	Abel Istvan, Csorvaly	Ill.	Chicago
8	Gyuricsik	Maria	27		f s	servant	"	"	Magyar	"	Hungary	Szabadkisfalud	Gyuricsik Gabor, Nyirmartonfalva	N.J.	Jranklinfurnace
9	Kajcsik	Anna	32		f m	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Conn.	Bridgeport
10	"	Maria	14		f s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Verona	1½		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
Died at sea		Anna	4		f s	"	no	no	Hungary						
12	Sovacin	Zilard	27		m m	laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Hecz.	wife: Sovacin Silasne, Hecz.	W.Va	Clarksburg
13	Ferhezan	Janos	31		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ferhezan Janos, Hecz.	W.Va	Clarksburg
14	Delegan	Peter	36		m m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Komlos	father: Margitics Mihály, Komlós	N.J.	Aceo. Jork
15	"	Julianna	27		f m	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	son-in-law: "	"	"
16	Mihalko	Erzsébet	32		f m	"	6-75601	6/16/39	"	"	"	Vajdacska	father: Orasz Janos, Vajdacska	Pa	Pittock
17	"	Maria	12¼		f s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather: "	"	"
18	Mikitovics	Janos	38		m m	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Bodrogkisfalud	wife: Mikitovics Janosne, Bodrogkisfalud	Conn	Bridgeport
19	Zborai	Anna	18		f s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Zborai Janos, Bodrogkisfalud	Nwel.	S. Bend
20	Szeity	Katalin	34		f m	house wife	6-8000	12/21/39	"	German	"	Ocsa	father: Ockel Lajos, Ocsa	Pa	Pittsburg
21	"	Katalin	13		f s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather: "	"	"
22	"														
Died at sea		Lorinc	11		m s	child	6-73607 (505)	6/10/39	"	"	"	"			
23	"	Orsolya	8		f s	child	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Szeptalu	grandfather: Ockel Lajos, Szeptalu	Pa	Pittsburg
24	"	Ferencz	7		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Petermann	Margit	47		f m	house wife	Yes	Yes	"	German	"	Ocsa	mother: Szilloczneider Anna, Szilod	W.Va	Romanwood
26	"	Katalin	14		f s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother: "	"	"
27	"	Janos	1½		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Kolomaznik	Anna	45		f m	house wife	11-150409	6/6/36	"	"	"	Szilad	"	"	"
29	"	Agnes	19		f s	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

148

Arriving at Port of New York on the 3rd day ~~October~~, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a ticket or passage paid by the Government, or by whom?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?														
1	Yes	husband	no	—	—	husband: L Dimitrievics Viktor 428 E. 153 New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	black	black	nil	Hungary	Ujmuty Ujvarmata
2	no	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	only	self	25	no	—	acqu: Krajcsik Mihaly 38 Rossl Road Bridgeportlon.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	fair	grey	"	"	Bodrogkisfalud.
5	"	"	16	"	—	bruth. in law: Kalocsenti Kearney N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blue	"	"	"	Csukapati.
6	"	"	16	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	brown	"	"	Kistyen.
7	Yes	"	20	Yes	9 Chicago	husband: Bauer Andrais 11 349 Michigan Ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	slim	"	"	"	Csecsi.
8	Yes	"	20	Yes	9 Ft. Fayne	brother: Kuncsik Jakob 5 Iron 25 Franklin Ave Passaic	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Ujvinertofalu.
9	"	"	40	Yes	1907 Ft. Wayne	husband: Krajcsik Mihaly 384 Rail Road Ave Bridgeportlon.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue	"	colloris.	U. S.	Bodrogkisfalud.
10	yes	mother	"	Yes	1907 Trenton	father: " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do.	not	taken	since	arrival	nil.	"	Trentan N.J.
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ujmuty Bodrogkisfalud
12	only	"	40	—	—	cous: in: Tomasz Joan Box 114. Elizabeth N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brown	blue	nil	Hungary	Nagy Kecskemet
13	Yes	self	23	Yes	10 Ft. Wayne	husband: Tomasz Joan Box 114. Elizabeth N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Kecskemet.
14	"	"	26	Yes	1908	brother in law: Bosnyanszky Joan 114. Elizabeth N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Kiskoros.
15	Yes	"	16	yes	1910 Hasting on Hudson	brother in law: Gross Stefan 236. E. 5 St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Felsoveneto.
16	yes	husband	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vajdacska
17	only	husband	200	yes	1906 Ft. Wayne	husband: Michalko Mihaly Box 100 Wyoming Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	"
18	yes	father	no	—	—	father: " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Magyarasi
19	yes	self	25	no	—	acqu: Krajcsak Mihaly 381 Ball Road Ave Bridgeportlon.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	brown	grey	"	"	Bodrogkisfalud.
20	"	"	28	"	—	brother in law: Jakabcsin Andras W. Washington Pl. 2110 Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Kisfalu.
21	"	"	36	"	—	husband: Deitz Ferencz Preble Ave. 693 Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	grey	"	"	"
22	yes	mother	36	"	—	father: Deitz Ferencz Preble Ave. 693 Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	Jakus Deitz Ferencz Preble Ave 693 Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	nil	Hungary	Erdofalu
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mole on the face	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	nil	"	"
26	only	self	27	no	—	husband: Peterman Mihaly 73 Robinson St. Toledo O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dark	brown	brown	"	"	M. Sag.
27	yes	mother	"	"	"	father: " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gilad.
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	yes	husband	44	—	—	husband: Kolomaznik Emily Route 15 S. Milwaukee Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	brown	blue	"	"	"
30	"	father	trav. with h. mother	"	"	father: " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. F. Miller MASTER, of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. F. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October November 1911,

at NEW YORK

H. E. Sneider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

49

9

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A Corbett, Surgeon of the „CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. S. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Corbett MRCS

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of November, 1911

at NEW YORK

H. E. Sneden

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

149

3.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 16th of October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gacsal	Jolan	21		f. m.	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Tiszafured	mother Novák Janosne Tiszafured	N.Y.	New York
2	Takács	Anna	29		f. m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bodrogkisfalud	Stelz Anna Bodrogkisfalud	Ind.	S. Bend
3	"	Gyula	8		m. s.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother " "	"	"
4	"	Anna	6		f. s.	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
5	Tar	Erzsébet	18		f. s.	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Luka	mother Tar Istvánné Luka	O.	Youngstown
6	Lukanics	Juliana	35		f. m.	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Fancsika	his band Lukanics Gyula Fancsika	N.J.	S. River
7	Kovacs	Eszter	25		f. s.	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kisgéres	father Kovács Andras Kisgéres	N.J.	New Brunswick
8	Kovács	Borbála	28		f. m.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bankó Ferenc Kisgéres	N.J.	Chrome
9	"	"	10		f. s.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather " "	"	"
10	Sohajda	Lénia	19		f. m.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Miklós András Kisgéres	"	"
11	"	Erzsébet	2		f. s.	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather " "	"	"
12	~~Toth~~	~~András~~	~~49~~		~~m. m.~~	~~mill hand~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Gyoker~~	~~none~~	~~O.~~	~~Cleveland~~
13															
14	Arbanos	Gyuro	28		m. s.	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Rasbojiste	wife Arbanos Gyuróné Rasbojiste	N.J.	P. Amboy
15	Vajdics	László	24		m. s.	"	no	no	"	Magyar	"	Nyirpilis	mother Lerebeker Julia Nyirpilis	N.J.	Trenton
16	Turoczy	György	23		m. m.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zápsony	wife Turoczy Györgyné Zápsony	Ind.	Ind. Harbor
17	Tuba	Erzsébet	17		f. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pregdároz	father Tuba József Pregdároz	Sask.	Whitewood
18															
19	Kovács	Pál	16		m. s.	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Mekyhegy	mother Kovács Andrásné Mekyhegy	O.	Marblehead
20	Kertész	Gáspár	45		m. m.	"	no	no	"	Magyar	"	Sárdopuszta	brother Kertész János Csenger	O.	Cincinnati
21	"	Anna	43		f. m.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" in law " "	"	"
22	Török	Lajos	29		m. m.	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	United States	St. Louis Ill.	wife Török Lajosné Beretke	Ill.	St. Louis
23	Nagel	Natalia	16		f. s.	dom. serv.	"	"	"	German	Hungary	Szepfalu	father Nagel Gyula Szepfalu	Pa.	Philadelphia
24	Schmidt	Zsuzsanna	34		f. m.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Csemlak	brother in law Schmidt Daniel Csemlak	Pa.	Harrisburg
25	"	Magdolna	10		f. s.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	niece " "	"	"
26	"	Péter	5		m. s.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
27	"	Johana	3		f. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
28	Viszkopics	Mária	19		f. s.	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	"	"	father Viszkopics Mihály Csemlak	"	"
29	Krizsan	Antal	36		m. m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Csonopka	wife Krizsan Antalné Csonopka	Mich.	Grayling
30	Moluár	András	14		m. s.	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Kiely	stepfather Stefanik Janos Kiely	O.	Gypsum

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1113

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

150

Arriving at Port of New York on the 3rd November ~~October~~, 1911

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self $47	no	—	husband Gacsal Lajos 332 E. 54th, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown	grey	nil	Hungary	Tiszafüred
2	"	husband $200	"	—	husband Takács Andras 111 Washington pl. 2110 S. Bend Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	1	"	Bodrogkisfalud
3	"	father $20	"	—	father " "	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
4	"	their mother	"	—	" "	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
5	yes	self $6	no	—	father Tar Istvan Box 10 Adamsdale E. Youngstown O.	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	dark brown	brown	"	"	Luka
6	"	wife husband $24	"	—	niece Magocsi Ilona B. 33 S. River N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Bilke
7	"	father $28	"	—	niece Szabó Borbála Clinton pl. 242 New Brunswick N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	Kisgéres
8	"	husband $47	"	—	husband Kovács Istvan B. 21 Chrome N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	pregnant	"	"
9	"	father $20	"	—	father " "	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	nil	"	"
10	"	husband $26	no	—	husband Sohajda Albert B. 21 Chrome N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	dark brown	brown	"	"	"
11	"	father $20	"	—	father " "	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
12	yes	self $48	no	901 Cleveland	niece Püsder Jozsef Summerfield 130 Cleveland O.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown	grey	"	"	Zsebes
13																	
14	only	self $28	no	—	both in law Boravicka Stefan 528 Staats pl. P. Amboy N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	nil	Hungary	Raabcjiste
15	wife	husband $30	yes	905 Trenton N.J.	sisters Vajdics Mariska Trenton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blue	"	"	Nyirpilis
16	yes	self $25	no	—	niece Albert Paul Block Ave 357 Ind. Harbor Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	Zápsony
17	only	father $26	"	—	brother Tuba Joe B. 186 Whitewood Sask.	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	fresh	fair	"	"	Beregdaroc
18																	
19	wife	father $37	no	—	father Kovács András B. 16 Marblehead O.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	nil	Hungary	Mezohegyes
20	yes	self $68	"	—	cousin Nagy Imre 6. End pl. 2634 Cincinnati O.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Sarkonyfalu
21	"	husband	no	—	husband	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	black	"	"	"
22	only	self $20	yes	908 St. Louis Ill.	niece Szücs Mihaly 2130 Missouri Ave E. St. Louis Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Boretzgonyfalu
23	wife	father $42	no	—	uncle Bregler Mattas 1502 d. Ave pl. Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	fair	blue	"	Szepfalu
24	"	husband $55	yes	907 Harrisburg Pa.	husband Schmidt Peter 537 Cameron pl. Harrisburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown	"	Szentlak
25	"	father	"	"	father " "	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
27	"	"	born in America		both in law Jesranka Janos 1026 Herr pl. Harrisburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	United States	Harrisburg Pa.
28	"	"	$100	no	aunt Bodonyi Peter B. 258 Grayling Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fresh	fair	grey	Hungary	Szentlak
29	yes	self $25	"	—	father Molnár Janos B. 38 Gypsum O.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	brown	blue	"	Gyongyfa
30	only	father $6	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	yellow	"	Kiscte

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. J. Mills MASTER of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. J. Mills
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of ~~October~~ November, 1911,

at NEW YORK

K. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

151

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. a Corbett, Surgeon of the „CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.U.I. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. a Corbett

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of November, 1911

at NEW YORK

H. E. Snyder

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

4.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

4

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 14th of October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Szalai	Erzsa	24		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Nelyhezy	mother: Szeverik Julia Nelyhezy	O.	Gypsum
2	"	Mária	4		f s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandmother: " "	"	"
3	Molnár	János	25		m s	labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kiste	grandfather: Hetanik Janos Kiste	O	Gypsum
4	Lakatos	Károly	41		m m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Kiskunlaczháza	wife: Lakatos Károlyne Kiskunlaczháza	N.Y.	New York
5	Lakenbacher	Berczy Istvánné	17		m s	shoemaker	11-223584 - 9/18/39 - 505		"	"	Ugy. Kanizsa		Magyar u. 18 Ugy. Kanizsa	N.Y.	New York
6	Urszuly	Terka	18		f s	labourer	"	"	"	"	Beregdarócz		father: Urszuly Istvan	Ind.	Ind. Harbor
7	Sebi	Istvan	24		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Croatian	Slovak	Croatia		father: Ferrai Mihaly	Wisc.	Delray
W-229-249 8	Ferrai	Dávid Istvánné	24		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Magyarmecske	Magyarmecske. father: Davis Janos	Wisc.	Stoddard
9	Sviontek	Magdolna	29		f m	housewife	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Nakoslyget	Nakoslyget grandfather: "	"	"
10	"	Jozsef	3		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Molnár	Erzsa	32		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Tolgyes	father: Farkas Gaspar Tolgyes	O.	Newark
12	"	Mária	13		f s	labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather: " "	"	"
13	"	Mihály	9		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Bott	Ignácz	27		m m	smith	"	"	"	"	Poroszlo		wife: Bott Ignaczne Schuyler Gyorgy u. 39 Poroszlo	N.Y.	Ithaca
15	Toth	András	31		m s	labourer	"	"	"	"	Beregdarocz		wife: Toth Sudrakozi Beregdaroczi	Ind.	Ind. Harbor
16	Simon	Erzi	18		f s	bonnetmaker	"	"	"	"	United States	New York	uncle: Simon Laszlo Calomtér 8 Fo Budapest	N.Y.	New York
17	"	Ida	16		f s	labourer	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Budapest	"	"	"
18	"	Arpad	15		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Erzsibet	14		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	özv. Kudora	Anna	48		f wd	Cook	"	"	"	"	U.S.	New York	Mau	N.Y.	"
21	Szv. Faist	Jakabné	50		f wd	DOM	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Kiskalatna	daughter: Calik Mihályné Kiskalatna	O.	Cleveland
22	"	Gizella	15		f s	Dom	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister: "	"	"
23	Kahó	Eszter	41		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Pertőszalas	son: Kahó Sigmund Pertőszalasmagyics	Pa.	Elizabeth
24	"	Tilda	23		f s	Dom	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: "	"	"
25	"	Ilka	17		f s	Dom	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Mariska	9		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Szv. Schily	Maria	31		f wd	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Munkács	father: Kuzma Demeter Munkacs	N.J.	Passaic
28	Warinsk	Julianna	24		f s	servant	"	"	"	Galician	"	Bajs	mother Wacmus Magdolna Bajs	N.J.	Trenton
29	Jenei	Mihaly	35		m m	shoemaker	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Szechenyujfalu	father: Jenei Mihaly Szechenyujfalu	O.	St Louis
30	"	Erzsebet	37		f m	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife in law: "	"	"

Aman & Bau

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

5.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 2d November October, 1911

152

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or public institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	only	self $16	no	— —	husband: Szabari Lajos Box 98 Gypsum O												
2	S	father			father: " "												
3	S	"			father: Molnár Janos												
4	yes	Aegu:	$32	yes 1905	Box 98 Gypsum O							5 4	dark	fair	grey		
5	D	father	$25	yes 1905	Aegu: Feinbaum Harry							5 5	brown	grey			
6	D	both. in law	$12	no	New York 222 W. 114th St. New York							5 2	black	black			
7	D	brother	$10		father: Barna Joe							5 —	brown	grey			
8	yes	father	$30	no	1927 1st Ave. New York							5 9	brown				
9	S	self	$18	— —	both. in law: Albert Paul							5 9	dark	black	brown		
10	S	mother		— —	Block 1st. 35 77 2nd Harbor 2nd							5 2	brown				
11	S	husband	$30	— —	father: Silbi Simon												
12	S	father	trav. with h. mother		Bolcon Silas Forest St. Buffalo												
13	S	"			Medina St. 10 Erie Co. with husband: Sviontek Salas												
14	only	self	$33	no	Stoddard Wm.							5 2	brown				
15	yes	"	$25	1909 Mitchell S.C.	father:												
16	"	"	$20	yes 1907	husband: Molnar Jozsi												
17	"	sister	no	— —	52 Washington St. Newark O							5 2	dark	brown	brown		
18	"	"	no	— —	father: " "												
19	"	"	no	— —	" " "												
20	"	self	$18	yes 1907	both. in law: Vida James 18 — 5 St. Ithaca N.Y.												
21	S	"	$60	no — —	cousin: Albert Pal							5 5	dark	brown	grey		
22	S	mother	trav. with h. mother		Block Av. 3577 2nd Harbor 2nd							5 6	part	fair	brown		
23	only	husband	$50	no — —	mother: Simon Endrené							4 11	"	"	blue		
24	"	father	trav. with h. mother		907 E. 15 St. New York							4 10	"	brown	grey		
25	"	"	"		mother: " " "							4 10	"	"	brown		
26	"	"	"		" " " "												
27	NO	self	$40	no — —	both. in law: Szöke Jozsef 1496 E. 10 St. New York							5 —	dark	brown	blue		
28	NO	"	$40	— —	son: Kaio Lajos 9403 Buckey Rd. Cleveland O.							4 10	"	gray	grey		
29	yes	"	$50	— —	brother: " " "							5 —				illegible	
30	S	husband	trav. with h. husband		husband: Cabó Stipmond Elizabeth Pa							4 11	dark	brown	grey	mil	Pertosalma
					father: " " "							5 4	"	"	"		
					" " " "							5 2	"	"	"		
					" " " "												
					cousin: Kuzma Alona 89 green St. Passaic N.J.							5 4	dark	brown	grey		Dergkövesd.
					uncle: Carlics Antona 12 Turpin St. Trenton N.J.							5 3	"	fair	yellow		Vajs
					brother in law: Szücs Mihaly 2150 Missouri Ave. E. St. Louis Ill.							5 5	"	black	black		Pesthatvanyfalu
					" " " "							4 10	"	brown	brown		Hajdúnánás

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Miller, MASTER (Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 339 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of November 1911,

at NEW YORK

H. E. Sneden
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

153

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J.a Corbett, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. U.D. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J a Corbett M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of November, 1911

at NEW YORK

K. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

51

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 14th of October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	ózv. Warga	Erzsébet	37		f. wd	dressmaker	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Temesmagyarfalu	both. in law, Deak, Samu	O.	Cleveland
2	"	Vilma	15		f. s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother, Temesmagyarfalu	"	"
3	"	Aladár	13		m. s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	ózv. Lerch	Mária	42		f. wd	laborer	no	no	"	Germán	"	Spitzman	brother, Bittl János	Wisc.	Milwaukee
5	"	Teréz	15		f. s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother, Spitzman	"	"
6	"	Mária	12		f. s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	Frank	Mária	16		f. s		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	grandfather, Hab Mihály, Spitzman	"	"
8	Frazekas	Imre	36		m. m	joiner			Magyar	Magyar	"	Spitzmárémet	father, Frazekas Lajos	N.J.	New York
9	"	Zsuzsa	28		f. m	housewife			"	"	"	"	mother in law, Margit	"	"
10	Sztojacskov	Katalin	23		f. s	dom. ser.			Germán	Bogzán	"	"	father, Sztojacskov Pauta	N.J.	Trenton
11	Csélits	Lenke	24		f. m	housewife			"	"	"	"	" Simonovits Vinko	"	"
12	Hauman	Magdolna	33		f. m				Germán	Vajiska	"	"	" Hoffman Janos	"	"
13	"	Teréz	4	1/2	f. s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather, Vajiska	"	"
14	"	József	2		m. s				"	"	"	"		"	"
15	Berüát	István	37		m. m	laborer	yes	yes	Magyar	United States	Cleveland O.		wife, Berüát Istvánné Varpalota	N.J.	Oxford
16	Barta	Verona	7		f. s	child	no	no	"	Hungary	Italian		stepfather, Kovacs Lajos, Italian	O.	Elyria
17	"	András	6		m. s				"	"	"			"	"
18	Jakab	"	29		m. s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Kriba		wife, Jakab Andrásné Kriba	O.	Portsmouth
19															
20	ózv. Németh	Eszter	35		f. wd	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Csedreg	brother, Molnar István, Csedreg	N.J.	New York
21	Mustó	István	42		m. m				"	"	"	Zagyvapál	wife, Mustó Istvánné, Zagyvapál	dom.	Fairfield
22	Ajtai	János	35		m. m				"	"	"	Italian	mother in law, Molnar Teresia, Italian	O.	Elyria
23	"	Borbála	24		f. m	housewife			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Urbán	János	25		m. m	laborer			"	"	"	Beret	wife, Urbán Jánosné, Beret	N.J.	New York
25	Zsitnyár	József	25		m. m		no	no	"	Magyar	"	Hangács	" Zsitnyár Józsefné, Hangács	"	"
26	Karácsony	"	39		m. m		yes	yes	"	"	"	Ura	" Karácsony Józsefné, Ura	O.	Elyria
27	Szabó	György	31		m. m				"	"	"	"	" Szabó Györgyné	"	"
28	Zakravszky	Alajos	17		m. s				"	"	"	Pétsvárad	uncle, Gayer István, Pétsvárad	Pa.	Pittsburg
29	Mihajlovics	Vasa	24		m. s	shoemaker			Austrian	Austrian	"	"	mother, Mihajlovics Katalin	Pa.	Sharon
30	Keller	István	16		m. s	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kapanyit	grandmother, Kelpon Zsuzsa, Kapanyit	N.J.	Maurer

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

154

Arriving at Port of New York *on the* 3rd November October, 1911

11—1715

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	pcl	$132 no	—	—	—	son in law Nagy Peter 2305 Grand ave Cleveland O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown	brown	nil	Hungary	Gecse
2	"	mother	kan. with																"	"
3	"	their	mother															nicatir	"	"
4	"	pcl	$86 no	—	—	—	son in law Haber Andrew 1235-25 st. Milwaukee Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	dark brown	grey	nil	"	Spilimás
5	"	mother	kan. with				bro. in law	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	"	"	"
6	"	their	mother															"	"	"
7	Yes	$21	no	—	—	—	mother Frank Veronka 1612 Chestnut st. Milwaukee Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark brown	blue	"	"	Margitta
8	"	pcl	$52	—	—	—	cargo Toth János 357 6.7 pts. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark black	"	"	Szatmar
9	"	husband	kan. with his wife & child											5	4	"	grey	"	"	Bozgán
10	N York	pcl	$28 no	—	—	—	cargo Hehn Georg Nancy st. 116 Trenton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	brown	brown	"	"	"
11	"	"	$24	—	—	—	brother Simonovits Antal Nancy st. 116 Trenton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blue	"	"	Bán
12	"	wife	$20	—	—	—	child Kalmagu Sinku Nancy st. 118 Trenton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	Vajsko
13	"	mother	kan. with				father													
14	"	their	mother																	Doremácky
15	"	pcl	$35 yes 907 Cleveland O. 911				cargo Pilisko János B36 Oxford ch. 7	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark brown	blue	"	"	Halmi
16	yes	father	$30 no	—	—	—	father Barta András Woodford ch. 69 Elyria O.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	brown	"	"	
17	"	bro. in law	with his parents																	Kisba
18	"	pcl	$20 yes 905 Portsmouth 908 O.				card no Thés Istvan Green st. 146 Portsmouth O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"	"	
19																				
20	yes	pcl	$38 no	—	—	—	sister in law Németh Julia 7 ct. Chapel 1365 Internat. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	pesk brown	blue	nil	Hungary	Cudrey
21	N York	"	$28 yes 907 Racine 908 Wis.				brother in law Soos Janos Fairfield Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark gray	"	"	"	Zagyvapal- falva
22	yes	"	$30 yes 910 Watertown N.Y.				cargo Barta András Woodford ch. 69 Elyria O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	"	"	Fürtenbes
23	"	husband	no	—	—	—								5	3	"	brown	"	"	Kis bábony
24	"	pcl	$34	—	—	—	cargo Kmecsó András 5386. 118 pts. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Ujteg
25	"	"	$44	—	—	—								5	4	"	grey	"	"	Monay
26	"	pcl	$25	—	—	—	cargo Tamás Antal B.83 Toronto Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	brown	"	"	Ebra
27	"	"	$20	—	—	—	brother in law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	black	"	"
28	"	father	$22	—	—	—	father Zakarovske Alajos Kirkwood ch. 5636 Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	brown	"	Slatina
29	"	brother	kan. with				brother Mihajlovics Péter	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blue	blebharadenitis purulent	"	Ungvar
30	N York	mother	$47 yes 904 P. Amboy 910 N.J.				mother Keller Istvanné B. 122 Maurer ch. 7	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	dk brown	grey	nil	Hungary	Ungvar

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. S. Miles MASTER of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. S. Miles
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October November 1911,
at NEW YORK

H. E. Briedel
Immigration Officer.

11—2136

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. a Corbett, Surgeon of the CARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.U.I. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

155

J A Corbett MD

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of November, 1911

at NEW YORK

H. E. Sneider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

by

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 14th, of October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Krupanics	Veronika	18		f s	laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Baranya	mother: Krupanics Simonné	N.J.	Woodbridge
2	Simon	Maria	33		f m	housewife						Steinerczé	mother: Sudarics Anna	Pa	Yatesboro
3	"	Jozsef	6		m s	child	no	no					grandmother: "	"	"
4	Czigler	Anna	30		f m	housewife	Yes	Yes				Gyor	mother: Czucz Janosné	N.J.	Newark
5	Ungi	Anna	41		f d	housework						Salgotarjan	Mrs. Sandorne	Conn	Fairfield
6	Kocák	Anna	22		f m	housewife						Dustyahaza	father: Dobrocsi Marton	Pa	Mc Keesport
7	"	Margit	11	mo	f s	infant	no	no					grandfather: "	"	"
8	Fehn	Katalin	26		f m	housewife	Yes	Yes		German		Vajoka	father: Pottmann Janos	N.J.	Trenton
9	"	Terez	5	mo	f s	infant							grandfather: "	"	"
10	Andrejcsik	Maria	50		f m	housewife	no	no		Magyar		Ordarina	son: Andrejcsik György	N.J.	S. Amboy
11	"	Anna	17		f s	laborer	Yes	Yes	2-683286	12/21/39 (503)			brother: "	"	"
12	"	Mihaly	15		m s								"	"	"
13	"	Veronka	11		f s	child							"	"	"
14	Arcskovic	Joso	17		m s	laborer			9-9353	10/23/24		Kompolye	father: Arcskovic Stipan	Ohio	Columbus
15	Benke	Janos	18		m s	laborer			2-579819	2/2/38		Nagyacs	father: Schuck Istvan	N.J.	Passaic
16	Meineth	Jozsef	24		m s	"						Csedreg	father: Nagyacs Mihaly	N.J.	Passaic
17	Meineth	Peter	29		m m	"							wife: Meineth Teresa	N.J.	Passaic
18	Skabó	Miklos	23		m s	"						Ura	father: Csedreg Skabó Karoly	N.J.	Passaic
19	Biró	Miklos	52		m wid	no	no					Nagyecsed	step-father: Ura Farkas Janos	Ohio	Cleveland
20	Gaszi	Ekel	22		f m	housewife	Yes	Yes				Gyüre	mother: Nagyecsed Rakocziasz.	N.J.	Passaic
21	Eselle	Szuzsanna	19		f m	housework			7-183616	10-26-41		Bokroj	father: Gyüre Kalman Janos	N.J.	Passaic
22	"	Kalman	5		m s	infant	no	no					grandfather: Bokrosy "	"	"
23	Djunye	Ilona	28		f m	housework	Yes	Yes				Eseny	father: Kertesz Jozsef	Pa	Bentleyville
24	Gadar	Erzsebet	28		f m								father: Eseny "	N.J.	Wharton
25	"	Jolan	6		f s	child	no	no	2-812127	8/12/41			grandfather: "	"	"
26	Schön	Eszter	32		f m	housework	Yes	Yes	1-248025	10/6/38		Sakroka	sister: Kabó Mari	Conn	Bridgeport
27	Morga	Leni	17		f s	laborer							father: Morga Ferenc	Conn	Bridgeport
28	Gasai	Erzsebet	30		f m	housework							Sakroka.	Conn	Bridgeport
29	Laczki	Janos	25		m m	laborer			1-294952	505	1-22-40	M.C/A	mother: Sakroka Laczki Janosné	N.J.	New-York
30	Kerenczki	Pal	16		m s	"						Sakroka	father: Hungacs Kerenczki Peter	Pa	Mc Keesport

P. D. Morrazon
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *on the* 2nd November ~~October~~, 1911

156

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	father	$20	No		father: Krukguniy Jayos Box 251 Woodbridge N.J.	no	no	no	no	S	Wrist fair grey	5	11	dark brown	bald		Hungary	Jalacs
2	Yes	husband	$17	No		husband: Simon Peter Box 251 Woodbridge N.J.	no	no	no	no	S	Right fair grey	5	11	dark brown	bald		"	"
3		father trav. with h. mother				father:													
4	Yes	husband	$4	No		husband: Ziegler James 320 E. 54 St. New York.					S	1 dark brown grey	5	1				"	Salgotarjan
5	Yes	Bridgeport acqu.	$25	No		acqu: Laos Jayos. Fairfield Conn.					S	2 " grey	5	2				"	Bertyakal
6	Yes	husband	$40	No		husband: Kozak Mihaly c/o Dan Rosenberg 105 Locust St. Bridgeport					S	3 " brown	5	3				"	
7	Yes	father trav. with h. mother				father:													
8	Yes	husband	$15	Yes	1907 10	Hungary Kelen György 116 Hancock St. Bridgeport					S	4 11 dark fair blue	5	11	dark fair	blue		"	Vajnlo
9	Yes	father	no			father: Kelen György 116 Hancock St. Bridgeport												"	Botfalu
10	Yes	husband	$9	No		husband: Andrejcsik György 6 x 5 Charles St. E. Amboy N.J.					S	4 9 dark brown grey	5	2				"	
11	Yes	father trav. with h. mother				father:					S	2 " blue	5	3				"	Bárdarusa
12	"	"									S	3 " brown						"	
13	"	"																"	Kompolye
14	Yes only	uncle	$30	No		uncle: Simunovic Tomo Baltimore St. 887 Columbus					S	8 dark brown brown	5	4				"	Hanpacs
15	Yes	self	$25	No		uncle: Farekas Col 278, 129, Passaic N.J.					S	5 4 " blue	5	6				"	Cedreg
16	No	"	$28	No		cousin: Brok Laszlo 244 Kearsey N.J.					S	6 " grey	5	4				"	Cedreg
17	No	"	$27	Yes	1907 10	Box 83 Fojnica Bos.					S	4 fair blue	5	6				"	Pre
18	Yes	"	$25	No		bro. Peter Sakmas 1 River N.J.												"	Magyarcsed
19	Yes only	son in law	$27	No		bro in law: Sakmas Peter Box 83 Fojnica Bos.						6 — brown blue	5	6				"	Gyöngyös
20	Yes only	husband	$40	Yes	1907 10	son in law: Kiss Daniel Box 108 Woodward Ave.					S	7 " black gray	5	7				"	Pethöfy
21	Yes	"	$14	Yes	1907 10	husband: Gyarfi Janos Box 146 Maurer N.J.					S	4 10 " brown brown	5	10				"	
22	Yes	father trav. with h. mother				husband: Csella Kalman Box 46 Forbes Road Pa.												"	Csécsény
23	No	husband	$35	Yes	1909 9	~~Kuchar Kudrna~~ Moritz Box 109 Allentown St. Hoy Box 109 Allentown St.					S	4 11 dark fair blue	5	11				Beaver Falls Pa	
24	No	self	$20	No		husband: Andras Kalman Box 108 Wharton N.J.					S	4 10 " brown brown	5	10				"	
25	"	father trav. with h. mother				father:												"	Pátroha
26	No	self	$19	Yes	1907 6	husband: Klein Laszlo 201 Halet St. Bridgeport Ct.					S	4 9 fresh brown black	5	9				"	Pátroha
27	No	"	$20	No		aunte: Mazurek Mihalyne 212 Fines St. Bridgeport Ct.		Dr. Cert.		Goitre	S	5 1 fresh fair brown	5	1			left eye cataract	"	
28	No	"	$34	No		cousin: Jusolski Maria Howard Ave. 193 Bridgeport Ct.		Dr. Cert.		opening of Cornea	S	5 — dark brown blue	5	4				"	Lecke
29	Yes	"	$40	No		sister in law: Papp Antonia 531 E. 11 St. New York.					S	5 9 " brown	5	5				"	Pátroha
30	Yes	father	$30	No		sister in law: Sanchez Jana Astoria L.I. St. 32. Union Town					S	5 2 " grey	5	6				"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. A. S. Mills
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of ~~October~~ November, 19 11,
at NEW YORK

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

157

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A Corbett, Surgeon of the CARPATHIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.U.I. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Corbett MB

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of November, 1911

at NEW YORK

H. E. Briden

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

7,

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 14th of October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pap	Borbála	22		f. m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungács	father, Lasko András Hungacs	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Istpán	3		m.	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	husband, Morga Borbalan	Conn.	Bridgeport
3	44715 3-12-28-28- Morga	Mária	37		f. m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Patróka	"	"	father, Russus Péter Patróka	Pa.	Aliquippa
4	Fejes	Anna	20		f. m	6-87231 2-24-40			"	Botrázy	"	"	" Varga Jos Botrázy	"	"
5	Varga	Lajos	24		m. s.	labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife, Enyedi Ferenczke Kemecse	N.J.	Perrytown
6	Enyedi	Ferenc	41		m. m				"	Kemecse	"	"	father, Biró Mihaly Kossuthfalva	Wis.	Cudahy
7	Zsebe	Lidia	29		f. m	housewife			"	Kossuthfalva	"	"	grandfather, " " "	"	"
8	"	Sándor	7		m. s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
9	"	Lidia	4/12		f. s				"	"	"	"	father, Kerekgyarto Bálint Kossuthfalva	Wis.	Cudahy
10	Kerekgyarto	Márton	16		m. s	labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife, Selymes Jánosne	N.J.	New York
11	Selymes	János	36		m. m	labourer			"	Budapest	"	Budapest	father, Tuska Nemzeti Ferencz	Wis.	Milwaukee
12	Tuszka	József	24		m. m				"	Germany	"	Bárspentirvan	" in law, " " "		
13	"	Éva	20		f. m	housewife			"	"	"	"	grandfather, " " "		
14	"	Jeré	3		f. s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
15	"	Antal	2		m. s				"	"	"	"			
16	"	József	9		m. s.	infant			"	"	"	"	father, Sündi Ignác Fudrás Kisla	Pa.	Easton
17	Gal	Katalin	29		f. m	housewife	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	András kisla	grandfather, " " "		
18	"	"	11		f. s.	child			"	"	"	"			
19	"	Erzsébet	5		f. s.		no	no	"	"	"	"			
20	"	Imre	2		m. s.				"	"	"	"			
21	Bozsidár	Lepossava	28		f. s.	dressmaker	yes	yes	"	Austria	"	Trad	father, Bossidar György Battonya	N.J.	New York
22	Tomic	Jelena	26		f. s.	dom. ser.	11-280745-	12-18-40	"	Croatian	"	Pérovisté	" " Tomic Jakobo Pérovisté	Iowa	Rathbun
23	Pichler	János	42		m. m	labourer	no	no	"	Germany	"	Vajszka	" " Pichler Jozef Vajszka	N.J.	Trenton
24	"	Mária	39		f. m	housewife			"	"	"	"	" in law, " " "		
25	"	Katalin	16		f. s	labourer			"	"	"	"	grandfather, " " "		
26	"	Jakab	13		m. s.				"	"	"	"			
27	Varga	Imre	48		m. m		yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Szakes	wife, Varga Imréné Szakes	O.	Akron
28	Mészáros	Gizella	29		f. m	housewife			"	"	"	Budapest	mother, nè Bartusek Jozsefne Szakes	N.J.	New York
29		Béla	4		m. s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Szepesi 28 Budapest grandmother, " " "		
30	MW99656 530	Valéria	2½		f.				"	"	"	"			

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

158

Arriving at Port of New York on the 3rd Month, ~~October~~, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or kept under care and treatment at the time, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	his husband	$22 no	no		N. York	husband Pap Istvan 531 E. 11 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	brown	nil	Hungary	Tetet
2	"	father		yes	20 yrs	Claim born in America	father							—	—	—	—	—	"	United States	New York
3	"	sister-in-law	$9 no				sister-in-law Marinka Mihalyné & Kis 213 Pine st. Bridgeport Conn.							5	2	dark	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Patroka
4	"	self	$32				husband Fejes Istvan Mellwood Pa.							5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Botrágy
5	"	"	$32				wife							5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	"
6	no	"	$20	yes	20 yrs	Buffalo N.Y.	broth. in law Ignacz Jozsef 28 Hudson st. Perry Center N.Y.							5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Kemecse
7	yes	husband	$66 no	—	—	—	husband Szabo Sándor B 31 Cudahy Wis.							4	11	"	black	brown	"	"	Kossuthfalva
8	"	father	born with				father							—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
9	"		their mothes											—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
10	"	"	$25 no	—	—	—	brother Kuczor Sándor B. 206 Cudahy Wis.							5	1	peach	brown	grey	"	"	Fáis
11	"	self	$22 "	—	—	—	wife Erzsébet Zadros 320 E. 50 St. New York							5	5	dark	black		"	"	"
12	"	"	$22 "	—	—	—	broth. in law Rottinger Lorenz 538-13th St. Milwaukee Wis.							5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	Bácsszentiv
13	no	husband	$20 with her husband											4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	yes	father	born with her father				uncle							—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
15	"	"												—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
16	"	"												—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
17	yes	husband	$42 no	—	—	—	husband Gál Károly Cohocsi p.o. 1224 Easton Pa.							5	1	dark	brown	grey	"	"	Andrashida
18	"	father					father							—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
19	"	"	born with their mother											—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
20	"	"												—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
21	yes	self	$116 no	—	—	—	wife Heiman 55 W. 86 St. New York							5	4	dark	brown	grey	"	"	Battonya
22	"	"	$30 "	—	—	—	broth. in law Matkovics Istvan Rathbun Jobz							5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Piroshát
23	yes	husband	$140 "	—	—	—	wife Deutsch Josef Yonck St. 184 Yonkers N.Y.							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Paripás
24	no	husband	born with her husband											5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Városas
25	"	father	born with											4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	their father											—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
27	yes	self	$28 no	—	—	—	brother Bíróki Márton R.R. 1 b. 687 Akron O.							5	4	dark	brown	brown	"	"	Szakes
28	"	husband	$25 "	—	—	—	husband Marsesan Tamas 153 W. 31 St. New York							5	3	"	black	black	"	"	Budapest
29	"	father	born with				father							—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
30	"	"	their mother											—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W S Wilke, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W S Wilke
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October November, 1911,
at NEW YORK

H E Sneider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A Corbett, Surgeon of the „CARPA[illegible], SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. U. S. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

159

J. A Corbett

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1911

at NEW YORK

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 14th of October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Krizs	Ilona	17		f s	dressmaker	Je	Je	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	father Krizs Ferencz	N.Y.	New York
2	Popov	Milivoj	31		m m	laborer	.	.	.	Servian	.	Karolyhaza	wife Popov Milivojne		
3	Cserkovnyakov	Ranko	45		m m	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Cserkovnyakov Rankone		
4	Perzin	Kristofor	34		m m	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Perzin Gyorgy		
5	Popov	Laska	30		m m	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Popov Milivojne		
6	Kvaticska	Dobodan	38		m m	.	no	no	.	Servian	Austria-Hungary	Mitrovitz	wife Kvaticska Milicza		
7	Szabad	Terezia	24		f s	servant	Je	Je	.	Magyar		Temesfa-Tarda	father Szabad Janos	N.J.	Linvood
8	Milinkov	Zsiva	33		m m	laborer	.	.	.	Servian		Karolyhaza	wife Milinkov Zsivane		
9	Dragula	Maria	26		f m	housewife	.	.	.	Magyar		Budek	father Kolyda Pal	Pa	Bonnetsdale
10	.	Julia	3		f s	child	no	no	.	[illegible]			grandfather .		
11	Id. Nagy	Jozsef	43		m m	laborer	Je	Je	Hungary	.		Gyirbakta	wife Nagy Jozsefne	O.	Niles
12	Balasko	Anna	22		f m	housewife	.	.	.	.		Nagykonyi	father Schmidt Janos	O.	Akron
13	Molnar	Julia	20		f m	.	.	.	.	.		Buda	father Nagykonyi Janos	Pa	Munhall
14	Kombati	Eva	27		f s	laborer	.	.	.	.		Gyorka	mother Kombati Mihalyne	O.	Cleveland
15	Kosa	Katalin	25		f s	[illegible]	.	.	.	.		Nagykonyi	father Gyorka Pal	O.	Akron
16	Kurucz	Julianna	27		f m	housewife	.	.	.	.		Nagykonyi	father Nagykonyi Lajos	O.	Akron
17	Asztics	Janos	38		m m	laborer	.	.	.	.		Berezkoved	wife Nagykonyi Mariska	O.	Akron
18	Fodor	Jozsef	23		m s	shoemaker	.	.	.	.		Szamosfejerd	father Fodor Janos	Pa	Arnold
19	Barcs	Janos	23		m s	laborer	Je	Je	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Ujkekto	father Barcs Janos	Pa	Martins Ferry
20	Schestyen	Ferencz	31		m m	.	.	.	.	.		Nagykonyi	wife Schestyen Terezia	O.	Akron
21	Id. Brodi	Virag	48		f m	housewife	no	no	.	.		Nagyleka	son Brodi Sandor	Wis.	W. Superior
22	.	Jozsef	16		m s	laborer	Je	Je	.	.		.	brother .		
23	Fellinger	Istvan	28		m m	laborer	Je	Je	.	Magyar		Nagykonyi	wife Fellinger Istvanne	O.	Akron
24	Porczio	Gyorgy	41		m m	.	.	.	.	.		Somogyacsa	" Porkio Gyorgyne	"	"
25	Berdalan	Jozsef	44		m m	.	.	.	.	.		.	" Berdalan Jozsefne	"	"
26	Major	Ignacz	27		m s	.	.	.	.	.		Kudoca	" Major Ignaczne	Pa	Martins Ferry
27	Szoke	Gyorgy	26		m m	.	.	.	.	.		Somogyacsa	mother Szoke Jozsefne	O.	Steubenville
28	Fajcsi	Katalin	19		f m	housewife	.	.	.	.		.	father Fajcsi Istvani	"	"
29	Batyai	Istvan	38		m m	laborer	.	.	.	.		Somogyacsa	wife Batyai Istvanne	O.	Steubenville
30	Horvath	Maria	26		f m	housewife	.	.	.	.		Kudoca	father Barcsay Janos	Pa	Steelton

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *on the* 3rd *day of* October, 1911

160

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	brother	$30	no	—	brother Kiss James 3096 91 St. New York	no	no	no		good	no	5	—	dark fair brown			mole	Hungary	Nyitra Károlyhaza
2	"	self	$37	"	—	cousin Popan Sava Belleville Ont.	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	brown brown			"	"	"
3	"	"	$28	"	—	cousin Cserveny apker Vlada Belleville Ont.	"	"	"		"	"	5	7	" grey			wrattrix	"	"
4	"	"	$30	"	—	cousin Terrin Sandor Belleville Ont.	"	"	"		"	"	5	7	" brown			mil	"	"
5	"	"	$25	"	—	brother Popan Mihaly Belleville Ont.	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	" blue			"	"	"
6	"	"	$20	Yes	1907 Niagara Falls, N.Y.	acqu Lath Andras 3 W 122th St. New York	"	"	S. pass. port.		"	"	5	7	" brown			"	"	Csura
7	only	self	$36	no	1907 Belleville Ont.	uncle Skapad Imre box 128 Kingston Ont.	no	no	no	was	good	no	5	6	dark brown brown			mil	Hungary	Tiszadada Károlyháza
8	"	"	$30	"	"	mother Gyuricsay Julian Belleville Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" "			"	"	"
9	"	husband	$25	yes	1907 Homestead Pa.	husband Csaguja Jozsef Nixon & Sh. 55 Homestead Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair blue			"	U.S.	Homestead Pa.
10	"	father	yes	U.S. born		father " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
11	"	self	$24	—	—	acqu Toth Mihály Walnut St. 92330 Niles St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark brown brown			"	Hungary	Ipmindszent Nagykanizsa
12	"	husband	$25	"	—	husband Balaskó József S. 4th St. 661 Akron O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair "			"	"	"
13	only	husband	$37	"	—	husband Molnar Imre S. 135 Marshall St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" blue			"	"	Vajta
14	yes	self	$27	"	—	father Szombati Mihály Marble St. 1801 Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" brown brown			"	"	Nagykanizsa
15	"	husband	$20	"	—	husband Kasa Istvan Broadway 713 Akron O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	" "			"	"	"
16	"	husband	$39	"	—	husband Kürucz István 661 S. Right St. Akron O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" "			"	"	Bergkövesd
17	only	self	$37	yes	1907 Ernest Pa.	brother Mozetics Mihaly Ernest Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" grey			"	"	Somogyvár
18	yes	father	$25	yes	1907 Skelton Pa.	brother Fodor Janos Linwaukee Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" brown			"	"	"
19	only	self	$39	no	—	uncle Sarmás István Box 111 Martins Creek Pa.	no	no	no	was	good	no	5	—	dark brown blue			mil	Hungary	Nyirkáta
20	yes	"	$38	"	—	brother Sebestyen Mihaly S. Broadway 713 Akron O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair brown			"	"	Nagykanizsa
21	"	"	$27	"	—	brother Szabó János Box 252 W. Superior Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" "			"	"	Nagyléta
22	"	mother	has with her	mother		uncle " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" "			"	"	"
23	yes	self	$28	no	—	cousin Weber Mihaly S. Broadway St. 713 Akron O.	no	no	no	was	good	no	5	7	dark brown grey			mil	Hungary	Nagykanizsa
24	"	"	$25	yes	1907 Skelton Pa.	father in-law Herbalauer Peter St. 455 Akron O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" blue			"	"	Somogyvár Dombóvár
25	"	"	$27	no	—	brother " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" gray brown			"	"	Segesd
26	only	"	$40	"	—	brother Major József Box 49 Barton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" brown brown			"	"	Somogyvár
27	yes	mother	$27	"	—	acqu Fajcsi József Market St. 1039 Steubenville O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	" fair grey			"	"	Lit. Fallowfield
28	yes	husband	$24	"	—	husband " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" brown grey			"	"	Somogyvár
29	"	self	$26	"	—	acqu " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" brown			"	"	Gadocs
30	only	"	$30	"	—	husband Nagyáthy János Box 36 Skelton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" grey			"	"	"

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *on the* 3rd *Roconde* October, 1911

160

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	brother	$30	no	—	—	brother Kiss James 3096. 91 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	dark fair	brown		nil	Hungary	Nyitra
2	"	self	$37	"	—	—	cousin Tapao Lava Belleville Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	brown		"	"	Károlyháza
3	"	"	$28	"	—	—	cousin Cserpenyaker Vlada Belleville Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey		wratris	"	"
4	"	"	$30	"	—	—	cousin Terrin Sandor Belleville Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown		nil	"	"
5	"	"	$25	"	—	—	brother Tapao Mihaly Belleville Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue		"	"	"
6	only	"	$20	Yes	1907	Can.	acqu Lath Andras 2 W 122th Mnp. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown		"	"	Csurás
7	N.Y.	self	$36	no	1907	Can.	uncle Skapad Laure box 28 Kingston Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	nil	Hungary	Tiszadada
8	do	"	$30	yes	1907	Belleville	brother Gyuricsity Stefan Belleville Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Károlyháza
9	"	husband	$16	yes	1907	Homestead Pa	husband Szaguja Jozsef Nixon Sh. 55 Homestead Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	blue		"	"	Homestead Pa
10	"	father		yes		U.S. born	father: " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	U.S.	"
11	"	self	$24	"	—	—	acqu Toth Mihaly Walnut Sh. 2330 Niles Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Nagykonyi
12	"	husband	$29	"	—	—	husband Balaski Jozsef S. High Sh. 661 Akron O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	"		"	"	Nyek
13	only	husband	$37	"	—	—	husband Mahar Imre S. 135 Marshall St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blue		"	"	Vajta
14	do	self	$27	"	—	—	father Szombathy Mihaly Marble St. 1801 Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown	"	"	Nagykonyi
15	"	husband	$20	"	—	—	husband Kasa Istvan Broadway 713 Akron O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"		"	"	"
16	"	husband	$39	"	—	—	husband Kurucz Istvan 661 S. High St. Akron O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"	"
17	only	self	$36	yes	1907	Ernest Pa	brother Mozes Mihaly Ernest Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey		"	"	Berettyóuj.
18	do	father	$25	yes	1907	Shelton	brother Sodor Janos Linwood Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown		"	"	Szegvár
19	N.Y.	self	$30	no	—	—	uncle Soma Istvan Box 111 Martins Creek Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	dark	brown	blue	nil	Hungary	Nyírkáta
20	do	"	$38	"	—	—	brother Sebestyen Mihaly S. Broadway 713 Akron O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	brown		"	"	Nagykonyi
21	"	"	$25	"	—	—	brother Sandor Janos Box 222 W. Superior Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"	"	Nagyléta
22	"	mother	$20	with	mother		uncle " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	"	"
23	Yes	self	$28	no	—	—	cousin Weber Mihaly S. Broadway Sh. 713 Akron O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	grey	nil	Hungary	Nagykonyi
24	"	"	$25	yes	1907	Shelton	brother-in-law Herbalay Ferenc Foster Sh. 485 Akron O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue		"	"	Somogyacsa
25	"	"	$27	no	—	—	brother " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray	brown	"	"	Dencs
26	only	"	$40	"	—	—	brother Major Jozsef Box 44 Barium Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Kecs
27	Yes	mother	$27	"	—	—	acqu Fajesi Jozsef Market St. 2033 Steubenville O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	grey		"	"	Somogyacsa
28	"	husband	$24	"	—	—	husband " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	grey	"	"	Lit. Falludar
29	"	self	$26	"	—	—	acqu " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown		"	"	Somogyacsa
30	only	"	$30	"	—	—	husband Nagy Ujvary Shelton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey		"	"	Kudoca

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. S. Miller (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. S. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of ~~October~~ November, 19 11;

at NEW YORK

J. F. Snyder
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A Corbett, Surgeon of the „CARPATHIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. U. I. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Corbett M D

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1911

at NEW YORK

H. A. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

9.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 14th of October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kosszthelyi	Mária	20		f. m	kabonajeje	yes	yes	Amigary	Magyar	Amigary	Somogy vil	mother Takács Mihályné Somogy vil	O.	Dayton
2	Plesz	Anna	28		f. m	None	"	"	"	German	Unit. Stat.	St. Louis Mo	" in law Plesz Józsefné Somogy vil	Mo.	St. Louis
3	Toth	Károly	23		m. s.	tailor	yes	yes	"	Magyar	Amigary	Somogy vil	father Toth Károly Somogy vil	Wis.	Milwaukee
4	Rüll	György	29		m. m	laborer	"	"	"	German	Felsőnána		wife Rüll Györgyné Felsőnána	Ill.	Chicago
5	Pakett	Henrik	26		m. m	laborer	yes	yes	"	German	Felsőnána		wife Pakett Henrikné Felsőnána	Ill.	Chicago
6	Walter	Erzsébet	7		f. s.	child	"	"	"	"	"		aunt " " " "	"	"
7	Milinovic	Jova	33		m. m	farmer	"	"	"	Croatian	Adaseve		cousin Petrovic Mara Adaseve	O.	Barberton
8	Kis Juhász	Erzsébet	24		f. s.	Servant	"	"	"	Magyar	Sülagypanson		father Kis Juhász György Sülagypanson	O.	Zanesville
9	Glumac	Janko	28		m. m	Laborer	"	"	"	Croatian	Meeucaus		wife Glumac Jankoné Meeucaus	N.Y.	Buffalo
10	Milosevic	Kata	16		f. s.		yes	yes	"		Banavina		grandmother Miskovic Kata Banavina	Iowa	Rathbun
11	Tomasevic	Gpsó	18		m. s.	"	none	"	"		Meeucaus		father Tomasevic Petar Meeucaus	N.Y.	Buffalo
12	Djakovic	Jovan	27		m. m	"	yes	"	"		"		" Djakovic Petar "	"	"
13	K F Kis	Gábor	39		m. m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	Unit. Stat.	Buffalo N.Y.	wife F. Kis Gáborné Homlo	"	"
14	Kornos	Asztyas Antal	36		m. m	"	"	"	"		Amigary	Balaton	" Kornos Asztyas Antalné Balaton	O.	Cleveland
15	O														
16	Osmán	Anna	28		f. m	housewife	yes	yes	Amigary	German	Amigary	Fakert	father in law Osman Martan Fakert	Ill.	Chicago
17	"	Péter	8		m. s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather " " "	"	"
18	"	Mihály	7		m. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
19	Stándt	Erzsébet	36		f. m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Ujvary Mátyás Fakert	"	"
20	"	Elisabeth	16		f. s.	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather " " "	"	"
21	Nemeth	Gábor	31		m. m	"	none	"	"	Magyar	Unit. Stat.	S. River N.J.	wife Nemeth Gáborné Cegled	N.J.	S. River
22	Kobolák	Lörincz	35		m. m	"	yes	yes	"		Amigary	Kaulo	" Kobolák Lörinczné Kaulo	N.J.	Tomazanda
23	Nagy Nagyrádi	Klára	28		f. m	housework	"	"	"		Spinervaralja		sister Kiss Zsuzsanna Spinervaralja	D.C.	Stoyestown
24	"	Mariska	5		f. s.	child	none	"	"		"		aunt " " "	"	"
25	Spilagyi	Julianna	37		f. m	housekeeping	yes	yes	"		Nagydemana		mother Spilagyi Gáborné Nagydemana	N.J.	Elisabeth
26	"	Mátyás	5		m. s.	laborer	"	"	"		"		grandmother " " "	"	"
27	Bagos	József	26		m. m	"	"	"	"		Tispaeplar		wife Bagos Józsefné Tispaeplar	N.J.	Perth Amboy
28	Raisz	Rósa	30		f. m	dressmaker	"	"	"		Budapest		sister in law Wickler Lambertné Budapest	N.J.	Elisabeth
29	"	Lujza	9		f. s.	"	"	"	"				Neg. 5 aunt " " "	"	"
30	"	Sándor	8		m. s.	child	"	"	"				" " " "	"	"

79

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 3rd ~~October~~ November, 1911

162

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	husband	$33	no			cousin Zrinyi Janos 1401 W. Manhattan Ave Dayton O.					no good	no	5	4	dark	brown	grey	nil	Hungary	Varoug
2	"	"	$80	yes	9	St. Louis Mo.	husband Plesz Peter 265. 15th St. Louis Mo.							4	11	fresh	"	"			Nagypesza
3	yes	self	$24	no			cousin Fodor Andras 870 26th Milwaukee Wis.							5	6	dark	brown				Somogyszil
4	"	"	$22	"			cousin Walter Henrik 250 Canal St. Chicago Ill.							5	5	fair	blue				Kegy
5	Eng	"	$35	"			bro. in law Mo							5	5	fresh	"	"			Feleshaza
6	"	cousin	Steam	with	her	uncle	father							—	—	—	—	—			
7	"	self	$21	yes	903	Barberton O.	brother Podhoczky Nikola B. 29. Barberton O.							5	3	fresh	brown	grey			Adasevci
8	"	"	$25	no			cousin Sobradi Andras Putnam Ave 136 Zanesville O.							5	2	dark	black	black			Spilaszpanzon
9	"	"	$36	"			cousin Bogunovich Rade 7th Ave W. Seneca 3d Jenna st. 439 Buffalo N.Y.							5	5	"	brown	blue			Mercenari
10	"	mother	$25	"			cousin Blasina Valentin B. 247 Rathburn Iowa							5	2	"	"	brown			Banavina
11	"	father	$80	"			cousin Brigunovich Steven 7th Ave W. Seneca 3d Jenna st. 439 Buffalo N.Y.							5	7	"	"	"			Mercenari
12	"	self	$30	"			cousin Bugoulovich Ljuro 7th Ave W. Seneca 3d Jenna st. 439 Buffalo N.Y.							5	8	"	"	"			"
13	"	"	$38	yes	907	Buffalo N.Y.	brother Kis Paul Louisiana st. Buffalo N.Y.							5	6	"	"	blue			Koulo
14	"	"	$28	yes	907	Cleveland O.	cousin Bartok Mata Fremont st. 86 Cleveland O.							5	4	"	"	"			Batatas
15																					
16	yes	husband	$42	no			husband Ossuary Mihaly 1523 Mohawk st. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no		5	1	fair	fair	blue	nil	Hungary	Fakest
17	"	father	Steam	with			father							—	—	—	—	—			
18	"	"	their	mother										—	—	—	—	—			
19	"	husband	$53	no			husband Staudt Pete 1614 Mohawk st. Chicago Ill.							5	3	dark	brown	grey			"
20	"	father	Steam	with	her	mother	father							4	11	"	"	"			"
21	N.York	self	$33	yes	909	S. River N.J.	brother in law Palko Sandor S. River N.J.							5	9	"	"	brown			Csedrey
22	yes	"	$35	no			" " Kolcalak Gabor B. 26 Jonnavgnota N.J.							6	5	"	"	"			Kounlo
23	N.York	husband	$40	"			husband Negrad Matas B. 136 Stoyestavo Pa.							5	4	"	"	"			Csengerbagos
24	"	father	Steam	with	her	mother	father							—	—	—	—	—			
25	"	self	$56	yes	906	Elisabethport N.J.	cousin Lukanic Bernat Box 333 Elisabethport N.J.							5	4	dark	brown	brown			Nagydemaas
26	"	mother	Steam	with	his	mother								5	3	"	fair	"			"
27	"	self	$35	yes	906	Chicago Ill.	cousin Oross Mihaly Pearl Bee Perth Amboy N.J.							5	6	"	black	black			Nagyfalu
28	"	husband	$42	no			husband Raisz Lajos 138 Ripley Elisabeth N.J.							4	10	"	fair	yellow			Mor
29	"	father	Steam	with			father							—	—	—	—	—			
30	"	"	their	mother										—	—	—	—	—			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. L. Miller MASTER (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. L. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of ~~October~~ November, 1911,
at NEW YORK

H. B. Briddle
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. a Corbett, Surgeon of the „CARPATHIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. S. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A Corbett MB

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of November, 1911

at NEW YORK

H. E Briggs

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

163

10

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume via the 14th of October, 1911

164

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Stefanovski	Eszter	30		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Tiszadada	mother: Jako Juliana, Tiszadada	Ohio	Borey
2	"	Eszter	4		f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandmother: " "	"	"
3	Rebezsilla	Anna	24		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	Serbian	"	Királykegye	mother: Trebezsilla Marta, Királykegye	N.J.	Phillipsburg
4	Karacsony	Trajan	24		m	s	labourer	yes	yes	"	Roumanian	"	Temesvar	father: Karacsony Abraham, Temesvar	N.Y.	Buffalo
5	Szv. Gyori	Juliana	38		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Szinevora	husband: Gyori Károly, Szinevora	Pa	Stoyestown
6	"	Ilona	18		f	s	labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: " "	"	"
7	Barsos	Vilma	22		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband: Barsos Zsigmond, Szinevora	"	"
8	Szlajko	Demeter	32		m	m	labourer	"	"	"	Roumanian	U.S.	Buffalo	wife: Szlajko Demeterne, Sárnya	N.Y.	Buffalo
9	Szv. Szakó	Etel	18		f	s	work	"	"	"	Magyar	Hungary	Tiszanyilak	son: Szakó Béla, Tiszanyilak	N.J.	Kearny
10	Szv. Miszerák	Katalin	21		f	s	labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Somogyvár	father: Szakos Lorincz, Somogyvár	O.	Dayton
11	Feinyi	Rozalia	15		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather: " "	"	"
12	"	Terék	9		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Szabó	Lidia	24		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Miskolcz	mother: Bajtar Andrasne, Miskolcz	O.	Bedford
14	"	Borsebet	2		f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandmother: " "	"	"
15	"	Gyula	10	m	m	s	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Steiner	Roza	22		f	s	dressmaker	yes	yes	"	Slav	"	Rahonicz	mother: Steiner Katarina, Rahonicza	N.J.	Newark
17	Lassan	Mari	21		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Erdengeleg	mother: Szücs Janosne, Erdengeleg	N.J.	Trenton
18	Kali	Terez	16		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Miskolcz	father: Kali Sandor, Miskolcz	Conn.	Bridgeport
19	Korak	Mara	24		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Jukinac	mother: Gyilinszki Ivanne, Jukinac	O.	Dayton
20	"	Joso	2		m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandmother: " "	"	"
21	Gabek	Magdolna	27		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	German	"	Dunacséb	father: Kirchaber Johann, Dunacséb	O.	Youngstown
22	"	Vilmos	6		m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather: " "	"	"
23	"	Maria	4		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Hajdu	Eszter	21		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Tiszaberlar	mother: Szépes Janosne, Tiszaberlar	N.Y.	Lackawanna
25	"	Miklos	8	m	m	s	infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandmother: " "	"	"
26	Gépa	József	27		m	m	labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Uszka	wife: [illegible]	O.	Dayton
27	Pfeifer	Anna	30		f	m	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Visuga	Terez	23		f	m	housework	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Tiszakirva	father: Fetyko György, Tiszakirva	O.	Wadsworth
29	Bontya	Ilona	30		f	m	housework	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Szamosbel	sister: Burjan Györgyne, Szamosbel	Conn.	Bridgeport
30	"	Veron	11		m	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	aunt: " "	"	"

80

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *on the* 2nd *November* Rebecca, *1911*

164

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		only					husband: Csekanovski Josef													
2		father					Box 67 Bovey Minn.													
3		husband					husband: Rebersilla Georg													
4		father					Jenkins R. 17 Phillipsburgh P.													
5		self					agent: Markus Bros 512 Tonawanda St. Buffalo N.Y.													
6		mother					Box 136 Hagerstown P.A.													
7		husband					brother-in-law:													
8		self					agent: Markus Bros 512 Tonawanda St. Buffalo N.Y.													
9		"					son: Szabó Istvan 419 6-5th St. New York													
10		"					brother: Szabó Jánus 1901 W. Monmouth Ave Dayton O													
11		father					father:													
12		only																		
13		husband					husband: Szabó Istvan Bedford O.													
14		father					father:													
15		"																		
16		sister					sister: Steiner Josefine c/o John Singer 186 E 3rd St. New York													
17		husband					husband: Lassan György II St. 353 Trenton Ave													
18		uncle					uncle: Lali Istvan Com. Hancock Ave. 209 Bridgeport													
19		husband					husband: Kovak Imre Webster St. 918 Dayton O													
20		father					father:													
21		husband					husband: Jabek Tihon W. Federal St. Youngstown O													
22		father					father:													
23		"																		
24		husband					husband: Hajdu Mihály No 105 Rat Ravanna N.J.												mole on the face	
25		father					father:													
26		brother					brother: Gyja Károly c/o Monument St. 877 Dayton O													
27		brother-in-law					brother-in-law:												on the left hand	
28		husband					husband: Orsuga Mihály Box 340 Wadsworth O.												scar on the one finger	
29		husband					husband: Bontya György Pines St. 250 Eddy Port Chas													
30		father					father:													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. S. Miller MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. S. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of ~~October~~ November, 1911,
at NEW YORK

J. C. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

10

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A Corbett, Surgeon of the „CARPATHIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.S. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Corbett M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of November, 1911

at NEW YORK

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

11.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume the 14th of October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Farkai	Julia	25		f. m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Vrecse	mother Toth Istvánné Vrecse	Ind.	Mishawaka
2	Gyurki	Szida	26		f. m	"	"	"	"	Romanian		Óbéba	brother Gyurki György Óbéba	Ind.	Ind. Harbor
3	"	János	6		m.s.	child	"	"	"	"			uncle " " "	"	"
4	Varju	Karolina	32		f. m	housewife	yes	yes	"	Magyar		Szatmárnémeti	sister Parassi Klara Szatmárnémeti	O.	Cleveland
5	"	Kálmán	3		m.s.	child	no	no	"	"			aunt " " "	"	"
6	Toth	Mária	23		f. m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"		Speged	father in law Toth Nandor 17 Speged Rakoczi u. 2	N.J.	Great Kills
7	Vasas	János	38		m. m	laborer	"	"	"	"		Igarfalva	father Vasas Mihaly Igarfalva	Neb.	Omaha
8	"	Eszter	31		f. m	housewife	"	"	"	"		"	mother in law " "	"	"
9	"	"	9		f. s.	child	"	"	"	"		"	grandfather " " "	"	"
10	"	Erzsébet	7		f. s.	"	"	"	"	"		"	" " "	"	"
11	"	Julia	4½		f. s.	"	"	"	"	"		"	" " "	"	"
12	"	Mária	3½		f. s.	"	"	"	"	"		Alsóittebe	" " "	"	"
13	Léli	Mária	5½		f. s.	"	"	"	"	"		Tispanfalak	adopt. mother Papp László Tispanfalva	N.Y.	New York
14	Telepocsak	János	13		m. s.	"	"	"	"	"		"	grandfather Pente György Tispanfalva	N.Y.	Syracuse
15	Pente Szabad	Albert	14		m. s.	"	"	"	"	"		Tispadada	father Tpanko Janos Tispadada	N.Y.	New York
16	Kurali	Mária	33		f. m	housewife	"	"	"	"		Speresseny	father Kurali Istvan Speresseny	N.Y.	New York
17	"	Irma	13½		f. s.	laborer	"	"	"	"		"	grandfather " " "	"	"
18	"	Margit	12½		f. s.	"	"	"	"	"		"	" " "	"	"
19	"	Imre	10		m. s.	child	"	"	"	"		"	" " "	"	"
20	"	Anna	8		f. s.	"	"	"	"	"		"	" " "	"	"
21	"	Ilona	6		f. s.	"	"	"	"	"		"	" " "	"	"
22	"	Erzsi	4		f. s.	"	"	"	"	"		"	" " "	"	"
23	Moricok	Ilona	26		f. m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"		Endrod	father Ramsek Istvan Endrod	W.Va.	Garry
24	"	Ilona	9		f. s.	child	no	no	"	"		"	grandfather " " "	"	"
25	"	Julcska	1		f. s.	"	"	"	"	"		"	" " "	"	"
26	Megyuegi	János	37		m. m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"		Bakta	wife Megyuegi Janosne Bakta	Pa.	S. Connelsville
27	Kovács	Zsuzsánna	36		f. m	housewife	"	"	"	"		"	" Kovacska Zsuzsi "	Ill.	Chicago
28	Szo. Kovál	Mária	9		f. s.	child	"	"	"	"		Dragotin	son in laws Philipovic Stepan Dragotin	"	"
29	"	Josip	5		m. s.	"	"	"	"	"		"	brother " " "	"	"
30	Tipus	László	27		m. m	laborer	"	"	"	Romanian		Batarcs	wife Tipus Laszlone Batarcs	N.J.	Potsdam

51

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 3rd November ~~October~~, 1911 166

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any previous engagement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	husband $48 no			husband Tarnai Mihály Battel pl. 803 Mahanoy City Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	dark brown	brown	scar on the chin	Hungary Királyháza
2	"	" $32			husband Gyurki Janos 1st Ave 35 2nd Ave Akron O.							5 3	"	grey	nil	" Cleveland
3	"	father to go with his mother			father											
4	"	husband $12 no			husband Varju Márton W. 25 st. 4103 Cleveland O.							5 1	dark brown	brown	cicatrix	" Szatmarudvar
5	"	father to go with his mother			father										nil	
6	"	husband $25 no			husband Toth Mihály Tin Hotel Great Kills S.I.							4 11	dark brown	brown		Gyékényes
7	yes	self $112 no			both husband Dely Imre S. 8th 1214 Omaha Nebr.							5 9	"	"		Magyar Illebe
8	"	husband to go with her husband										5 3	"	"		
9	"	father			uncle											
10	"	"														
11	"	" to go with their father														
12	"	"														
13	"	father no			father Dely Imre South 8th 1214 Omaha Nebr.											Alsó Illebe
14	"	" $10			mother Teleporsak Anna 516 E. 5th st. New York											Tiszaújlak
15	"	" $18			father Pentz Istvánné Imre B. 128 Jansen ties Ill.										macula cornea and jaundiced	Tiszadada
16	"	husband $158			husband Kutas Jozsef 5th E. 5 st. 5010 New York							4 1	dark sallow	yellow	next	
17	"	father			father							5 1	brown	brown	cornea left eye	Bélce
18	"	"													nil	
19	"	" to go with their mother														
20	"	"														
21	"	"														
22	"	"														
23	"	husband $2 no			husband Fornak András No 92 Garry W. Ind.							5 -	dark fair	yellow		Csokód
24	"	father to go with their mother			father											
25	"	"														
26	yes	self $42 yes 906-909 Pittsburg Pa			aunt Csiri Alexa S. Connellsville Pa.							5 5	dark brown	brown		Gibárd
27	yes	" $13 no			Srobola János 1931 Hellestre Chicago Ill.							5 6	"	blue		Slanica
28	"	" $36			cousin							5 3	"	brown		Strázfalu
29	"	mother to go with his mother			both " "											
30	yes	self $35 no			aunt Koppsa Jolán B. 9 Pottstown Pa.							5 2	dark brown	grey		Batarci

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. S. Miller MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. S. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of ~~October~~ November, 1911,
at NEW YORK

B. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. a Corbett, Surgeon of the „CARPATH..., SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.U.D. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D A Corbett MB

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1911

at NEW YORK

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

167

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 14th of October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4	Kóczi	Maria	24		f s	housewife			Hungary	Magyar	U. S.	Cleveland	father in law	Kóczi János	O. Cleveland
5	"	Anna	3		f s	child			U.S. Born			Cleveland O.	grandfather	"	"
6	Kis	Rosa	16		f s	laborer			Hungary		Hungary	Budakeresz	mother	Kis Julianna	" Cleveland
7	Szilágyi	Julianna	16		f s	"			"		"	Szadaló	father	Szilagyi János	" Ft Wayne
8	Rovska	Terez	18		f s	"	no	no	"		"	"	"	Rovska Laszlo	" " "
9	Makany	Maria	24		f m	housewife			"		"	"	"	Szilagyi György	" " "
10	" "	Maria dtr	1½		f s	child			"		"	"	grandfather	Szilagyi Istvan	" " "
11	[illegible]	János	39		m m	laborer			"		"	Nyarsapat	father in law	F. Toth János	" Cleveland
12	"	Julianna	33		f m	housewife			"		"	"	father	Nyarsapat	" "
13	"	János	11½		m s	child			"		"	"	grandfather	"	" "
14	"	Imre	6½		m s	"	no	no	"		"	"	"	"	" "
15	"	[illegible]	3½		f s	"			"		"	"	"	"	" "
16	Rekási	József	31		m m	laborer	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	U. S.	Elyria	father	Rekasi Mihaly	" Elizabeth
17	"	Katalin wife	28		f m	housewife			"		"	Cleveland	" in law	Fajdunaual	" Elizabeth
18	Gáll	Károly	30		m m	laborer			"		"	Ondabucsa	father	Gáll Samuel	" Cleveland
19	"	Eszter wife	24		f m	housewife			"		"	"	" in law	Nyarsapat	" "
20	Vogel	Anna	31		f m	"			"	German	Hungary	Temesvar	mother	Kuchler Miklosne	Wis. S. Milwaukee
21	Haller	Julianna	19		f s	housekeeper			Hungary	Magyar	"	Mezopeterd	sister	Haller Maria	" Bath
22	Flander	Terez	37		f m	housewife			"		"	Bükkösd	brother	Buko Istvan	Wis Milwaukee
23	"	Magdolna dtr	16		f s	[illegible]			"		"	"	uncle	Bükkösd	" "
24	"	Anna "	10		f s	"			"		"	"	"	"	" "
25	Fes	Anna	31		f m	housewife	no	no	"		"	Kaposvarudvar	father in law	Flora	Pa Scranton
26	"	Mariska child	2		f s	child			U.S. born		"	"	grandfather	Kaposvarudvar	" "
27	Almási	Terez	8		f s	[illegible]			Hungary		"	Kaposvarcsiki	aunt	Szeresny Lajosne	" "
28	"	László bro	8		m s	child			"		"	"	father	Szeresny Lajos	Pa Scranton
29	"	Sándor bro	5		m s	child	no	no	"		"	"	"	"	" "
30															

2 Macintosh, Inspr #4 to 29

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL...

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 3rd November October, 1911

168

13	14	15	16	17			18	19.	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4	Yes	husband	$25	yes		Cleveland O.	husband: Pöcki József							5	7	dark	brown	grey	mil	Hungary	Magyarkeresztur
5	S	father	has with him	U.S. born			9414 Jeakel Ave Cleveland O.	no	no	no	no	good	no							U.S.	Cleveland O.
6	"	mother	$26	no			father:													Hungary	Budakeszi
7	S	father	has with him	U.S. born			Groan:							5	7	dark	brown	brown			Szanislo
8	"		$28				wife: Pöcki Jozsef														
9	Yes	self	$60	—	—		113 Day St. Trenton N.J.							5	7	fresh	fair				
10	No	mother	has with her no other				mother: Kocska Györgyi														
11	Yes	self	$6	—	—		750 Cass St. Trenton N.J.							5	7	fresh	fair				
12		husband	has with her husband				husband: Molnar János							4	10	dark	dark	black			
13		father	"				Spruce St. 120 Trenton N.J.														
14							father:														
15							wife: Pöcki Istvánné														
16	July 27	self	$45	yes	10	Butler	2 St. 1714 Omaha Nebr.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	grey	nil	Hungary	Hajdunanas
17	"	husband	no	—	—		aunt: Jona Fusza														
18	Yes	self	$80	yes	10	Butler	Pan St. 484 Elizabeth N.J.							5	8						Gorjalova
19	"	husband	yes	1750	"		aunt: Pöcki Istvánné							5	2		brown				Szarfalva
20	S	husband	$47	no	—	—	2 St. 1714 Omaha Nebr.							4	11	fresh	fair	blue			Temesvár
21	No	uncle	$35	no	—	—	aegn:														
22	Yes	husband	$56	yes	—	—	Husband: Vogel Miklos							4	10	dark	brown	brown	yes holes		Nagyszeben
23	"	father	has with her mother				Monroe St. 1266 Milwaukee Wis.														
24	S						Uncle: Faller Istvan							5	—			grey	nil		Székelyföld
25	S	husband	$0	yes	907	Scranton Pa	Pas 99 Bath Pa														
26	S	father	$0	"	U.S. born		husband: Klauder Janos							5	7	fresh					
27	S	father	$0	—	—		428 — 9th. Milwaukee Wis.														
28	S		has with his sister				father:							5	—		brown				Kathrandorf
29	S		$0				husband: Jes Mihaly														
30							402 N. Washington Ave Scranton Pa							4	11	dark	brown	grey		U.S.	Scranton Pa
							father:														
							father: Almási György		med ort "Blind at eye"					5	7	fresh	dark	brown	cataract on the right eye	Hungary	Aldovári
							1444 Mayfield St. Scranton Pa.														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D S Miller MASTER, of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D S Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of ~~October~~ November, 1911,
at NEW YORK

D E Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

12

169

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A Corbett, Surgeon of the „CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. U. I. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Corbett M B

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of November, 1911

at NEW YORK

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

13,

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 14th of October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Spalabszky	Rosa	29		f. m.	housewife	no	no	Hungary	German Hungary	Kiralyhegye		father Tanna Mihaly Kiralyhegye	Pa	W. Bethlehem
2	"	Mária	9		f. s.	child							grandfather " "	"	"
3	"	Bernat	6		m. s.	"								"	"
4	"	Mátyas	4		m. s.	"								"	"
5	"	József	8		m. s.	infant			Hungary					"	"
6	Ivakic	Adam	39		m. m.	laborer			Croatian	Dragotin			aunt Stangar Eva	Ill.	Chicago
7	"	Rosa	38		f. m.	housewife							Dragotin	"	"
8	Takacs	Gábor	10		m. s.	child	yes	yes	Magyar	Szerecseny			grandmother Tomordi Rosa	"	"
9	Takács	Teréz	19		f. s.	laborer							father Takacs Zoltan Szerecseny	N.J.	Keyport
10	Takács	Teréz	17		f. s.	"							" Takács Gábor Szerecseny	"	"
11	Takács	József	23		m. s.	"							" Takács József Szerecseny	N.J.	Newyork
12	Spatnari	Rosa	35		f. wd.	"							aunt-in-law Zilinsky Fenke	O.	Cleveland
13	"	Rozsika	11		f. s.	child			Unit. Stat.	Cleveland O.			uncle " "	"	"
14	Lakatos	Mária	49		f. wd.	laborer			Hungary	Nagyszalanc			cousin Kozák Zofia Nagyszalanc	N.J.	Yonkers
15	Toth	Istrán	45		m. m.	"			"	Koslovo			wife Toth Terézia Koslovo	Ind.	S. Bend
16	Orosz	Gergely	27		m. m.	mono			Roumanian	Batarcs			" Orosz Gergelne Batarcs	N.J.	Passaic
17	Pecsics	Eva	24		f. m.	housewife	yes	yes	Magyar	Vajszka			father Simanovics Ignacz Vajszka	N.J.	Newyork
18	Matisits	Antal	43		m. m.	laborer			Croatian	Bács			wife Matisits Antalne Bács	"	"
19	Csorba	Imre	23		m. m.	mono			Roumanian	Batarcs			" Csorba Imréné Batarcs	N.J.	Passaic
20	Simon	Péter	24		m. s.	7-9612	yes	yes	Magyar	Feleobarakon			father Simon Vasily Feleobarakon	O.	Lorain
21	Varga	Miklós	24		m. s.								" Varga Miklos Olahpentmiklos	"	"
22	Nagel	Margit	37		f. m.	housewife	mono		Germany	Somogydoroske			mother Malet Mencike Somogydoroske	Pa	Steelton
23	"	Erzsébet	14		f. s.	daughter							grandmother " "	"	"
24	"	György	13		m. s.	laborer								"	"
25	Nagy	Anna	24		f. m.	housewife	yes	yes	Magyar	Somodor			father Karacsi György Somodor	Pa	"
26	"	Gizella	6		f. s.	child	mono						grandfather " "	"	"
27	Tybra	Rozalia	25		f. m.	housewife			Austrian	Szentgalaskai			father Soka Vendel Szentgalaskai	Wisc.	Milwaukee
28	"	Mária	—	7	f. s.	infant							grandfather " "	"	"
29	Szabó	Juliana	31		f. s.	laborer	yes	yes	W	Paks			father Szabo Janos Paks	O.	Akron
30	Balog	Mária	18		f. s.								stepfather Kiss János Paks	"	"

11-1-p3273-11/19/36

83

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 2nd November, ~~October~~, 1911

170

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		wife husband	$9	yes	907	W. Bethlehem Pa.	husband Szalabsky Mat a/							5	2	dark brown	brown		Hungary	Kiralyhegye
2		father					1411 W. Bethlehem Pa.													
3				born in America			1st by letter												Nunt 2 Stat.	W. Bethlehem Pa
4							2d " Methodist Church													
5			no				Bethlehem Pa												Hungary	Kiralyhegye
6	yes	self	$25	no			Svoboda Jan							5	3	dark brown	brown			Szapotin
7		husband		will her husband			1951 Shelby Ave Chicago Ill.													
8	N York	father	$60	no			Stepfather Dancsics Ferencz							5	—					Csorna
9	"	"	$25	"			13 Phin pl. New Brunswick N.J.									fresh				
10	yes	"	$30	"			bro. in law Porsche Geza							5	1	"	fair	grey		Szerecseny
11	"	"	$59	"			135 Prend st. New Brunswick N.J.													
12	self	$46	yes	911	Cleveland O.		bro. in law Mészáros Pál							5	4	black	brown	brown		"
13	mother	$25	yes				322 E. 54th New York													
14	N York	son in law	$26	yes	909	Yonkers N.Y.	orgn. per. Ferencz Sándorné							5	4	"				"
15	yes	bro. in law	$25	no			246-100th. New York													
16	N York	self	$26	"			bro. in law Zilinsky Péter							5	2	fresh	fair	blue		Tenke
17	yes	"	$40	"			Herold pl. 2765 Cleveland O.													
18	"	"	$60	yes	905	N York	uncle													
19	N York	"	$28	no			son in law Korchmar Frank							5	4	dark brown	blue			Nagyszalonc
20	yes	"	$39	"			70 Riverdale Ave Yonkers N.Y.													
21	"	"	$32	"			bro. in law Skucs Martin							5	2	fresh				Spajan
22	N York	husband	$104	"			2222 N. Washington St. S. Bend Ind.													
23		mother		has with			orgn. Rusztu Vasalie													
24				their mother			" " Passaic N.J.													Batarcs
25		self	$32	yes	905	Steelton Pa	Sipos Terez							5	4	black	black			Vajszka
26		mother		no			407 71st. New York							5	2	brown	blue			Bács
27	yes	husband	$13	"			orgn.							5	7	"	"			Batarcs
28		father		has with her mother			" " Rusztu Vasalie													
29		self	$22	no			" " Passaic N.J.							5	6	black	black			Felsö barakony
30		"	$60	"			Grosan Miklos							4	11	brown	brown			Oláhsentmiklos
							2156-22nd st. Lorain O.													
							orgn.													
		husband					husband Nagel György							5	—			blue		Somogydöröcske
							2nd pl. 518 Steelton Pa.													
		father					father							5	1	"				"
		mother		has with																
				their mother																
		self	$32	yes	905	Steelton Pa	husband Nagy Jozsef							5	1	fresh	fair	blue		Somodor
		mother		no			327 Steelton Pa.													
		husband	$13	"			father													
		father		has with her mother			husband Ipkra Ivan													
		self	$22	no			976 Paul Ave Milwaukee Wis.							5	—	dark brown	brown			Szentgalosker
							father													
							Orgn. Balog János													Pakó
							Bélavárad Akron O.							5	2	dark brown	grey			Alsoalak
							brother B							5	2	"	"	brown		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O.S. Miller MASTER, of the Carpathia, from Trieste, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O.S. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of ~~October~~ November 1911,
at NEW YORK

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

13

171

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. a Corbett, Surgeon of the „CARPATHIA“, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.M.D. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Corbett

Sworn to before me this 7th day of November, 191

at NEW YORK

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

14.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

164

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 14th of October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	152077-505/26														
1	Stock	Maria	18		f s	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Moroszlos	father: Stock Ignacz	H.J.	Rochling
2	Kinzel	Rozina	20		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Kinzel György	"	Batto
3	Turay	Mária	18		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Turay Ferenczy	H.J.	Trenton
4	Uhli	Rosa	17		f s	"	No	No	"	"	"	Magy Király	Tompa u. 22 father: Uhli Jakab	H.J.	Rochling
5	Stanovic	Käta	20		f s	"	Yes	Yes	"	German	"	Fiokold	father: Stanovic Mark	H.J.	Elizabeth
6	Basic	Emilia	4		f s	Child	No	No	"	"	"	Alnás	Jonas	"	"
7	"	Victor	3		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	acqu: "	"	"
8	Müller	Anna	34		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gyertyak	father: Sutor Adolf	H.J.	New York
X	"	Florian	10		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gyertyak. grandfather: "	"	"
X	"	Rezso	8		m s	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X	"	Johann	6		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X	"	Mátyas	4		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X	"	Rozina	2		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Klarnbas	Vincze	36		m m	labourer	Yes	Yes	"	Magyar	"	Orljeo	father:		
15	"	Juliánna	33		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Farkas Mihály	H.J.	St. Paul
16	Farkas	János	27		m m	labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Vasko	Vasko		
17	"	Kata	22		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" in law: "		
18	Majoros	Lidia	35		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Boldoa	father: Kornyak Istvan	Pa	Calumet
19	"	János	14		m s	labourer							Boldoa grandfather: "		
20	Stricki	Anna	32		f s	hairdresser	2-22514 (505)		6/3/32	German	U.S.	New York	brother: Stricki Johan	H.J.	New York
21	Mara	Mihaly	33		m m	barber	"	"	Rank 21/2/31	"	"	"	Paripas mother: Mark Josefine	H.J.	New York
22	"	Teréz	32		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Paripas mother in law: "	"	"
23	"	Erzsébet	4		f s	child	No	No	[illegible]		June 23	1908	grandmother: "	"	"
24	"	Anna	2		f s	"	"	"	"		Die 1	1908	"	"	"
25	Stricki	Jozefa	49		f wd	housewife	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Paripas	agri: "	"	"
26	Wenckel	Veronika	29		f wd	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gyertyak	son in law: Bakos Mátyas	pa.	St. Louis
27	Schubert	Anna	9		f s	Child	12@720-404-7/30/47						Gyertyak. uncle: "		
28	"	István	6		m s	"	"	"	"		H.V.	Port Reading	"	"	"
29	Kosták	Juliánna	22		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"				father in law: Kostak Károly Kmost.	H.J.	Port Reading
30	"	Julia	5		f s	child	No	No	"				grandfather: "		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 3rd November ~~October~~, 1911 172

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or a person coming for an immoral purpose, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	only	father	$36	no			cousin: Speiser Jozef 2 Nov. 23 Rozbelingath both: in law: Frischgeber Janos Box 99 Bath Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fresh	brown	brown		Hungary	Mezöpeterd
2	"	"	$25	no										5	4	"	"	"		"	Mezöpeterd
3	"	"	$38	no			uncle: Kondor Janos Hancock Pa. 140 Fenton Ave							5	1	"	black	black		"	Dunaharaszti
4	"	"	$32	no			acqu: Kerekes Gyorgy Box 455 Rockliding Pa							4	10	"	brown	grey		"	Kakucs
5	"	"	$39	—	—		acqu: Baich Blasius Elmer Minn							5	—	"	"	brown		"	Aluras
6	"	"	has with h. acqu				father: " "														
7	"	"	"																		
8	yes	husband	was	no	—		husband: Müller Rudolf 515 - 10 ave. 43rd New York							5	1	fresh	fair	blue		Austria	Ujfalusk.
9	"	father	125				father: " " "													Mil		
10	"	"																				
11	"	"																				
12	"	"																				
13	"	"																				
14	yes	self	$47	yes	905	9	acqu: Bacso Andras 869 front St. Catasauqua							5	8	"	dark brown	brown		"	Kakucs
15	yes	husband	no											5	2	"	yellow	blue		"	Bacso
16	yes	self	$60	yes	903	5	acqu:							5	7	"	brown	blue		"	Vasko
17	yes	husband	has with h. husband				husband: Mayoros Janos Box 71 Catasauqua Pa.				P. H. T. (S. & W.)			5	2	"	black	black		"	Bakonia
18	only	husband	$70	no	—	—								5	7	"	brown	blue		"	Boldva
19	yes	father	has with h. mother				father: " "														
20	yes	self	$440	yes	905	1911	both: in law: Marth: Peter Box 334. E. 38th. New York.							5	2	fresh	black	black		"	Kinizsa
21	"	"	$60	yes	905	11	brother: Marx Peter Box 339 E. 38th. New York							5	9	"	dark brown	brown		"	
22	"	husband	yes	"	"	"	" in law:							5	7	"	"	"		"	
23	"	father	yes	U. S. born			uncle:													U. S.	New York
24	"	"	"	"	"															"	
25	"	son in law	no	—	—															"	
26	yes	self	$60	—	—		son in law: Schubert Anton 3916 Baker Ave. St. Louis Mo							5	2	fresh	dark fair	blue		"	Ujfalusk
27	yes	grandmother	has with h. grandmother				father: " "														
28	"	"	"																		
29	only	husband	$6	yes	910	11	husband: Sostak Karoly Box 67. Port Reading Pa				(S. & W.)			5	2	fresh	brown	grey		pregnant Mil		Hunt
30	yes	father	"	"	"	"	father: " "															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. J. Miller (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) **MASTER**, of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. J. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of ~~October~~ November, 1911,
at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

14

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A Corbett, Surgeon of the „CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.I. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Corbett M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of November, 1911

at NEW YORK

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

173

15

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 14th of October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Haberbusch	Mária	28		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary 7-175192-5-19-41	German	Hungary	Palánka	father Rebel Alajos Palánka	O.	Cleveland
2	"	János	8		m	child							grandfather		
3	"	Magdolna	3		f	"	7-1566								
4	Schwäger	Johanna	34		f	housewife	yes	yes				Budapest	mother Grausnik Katalin 7th josef u. 72 Budapest	Mo.	St. Louis
5	"	Antal	9		m	child							grandmother		
6	"	Ferencz	7		m	"	12-7037								
7	Remschek	Mária	24		f	s.						Palánka	father Remschek Palánka	N.J.	Trenton
8	Czepesauer	Antonia	17		f	s.				Magyar		Aubert	mother Czepesauer Aubert	Wis.	W. Allis
9	Faubert	Janka	17		f	d.						Pecs	sister Bekeffi Ferencne	N.J.	New York
10	Daniel	Emilia	26		f	housewife							Teles Poturak Pecs		
11	"	Jeno	4		m	child							parent		
12	"	Odon	1	2	m	s.									
13	Sándor	Helén	27		f	housewife				Ruthenian		Ungbükkös	father Zemplén Ungbükkös	Pa.	Pittston
14		Julianna	5		f	child			U.S. born				grandfather		
15	Leszkovan	Anna	21		f	housewife			Hungary (2-505) 12/28/32	Magyar		Mezuye	mother Daniel Ferei Friend	N.J.	Cherry Creek
16	"	Borbála	7		f	child	5-2334 2						aunt		
17	"	Katalin	15		f	"									
18	Streskó	Katalin	39		f	housewife	yes	yes				Putnok	husband Streszko Mihaly	N.Y.	New York
19	Roth	Anna	24		f	s.	laborer	yes		German		Ujfalak	father Roth Putnok Mihaly	Mo.	St. Louis
20	Nemeth	Lina	28		f	housewife	yes	yes		Magyar		Mezuye	" Kiss Ujfalak János	Pa.	Steelton
21	Kosztyo	Magdolna	24		f	m	1-4800					Szendro	brother Tanori Mezuye János	Conn.	New Haven
22	Bari	Zsuzsa	23		f	"						Pacin	husband Bari Szendro János	N.J.	Roseton Granj
23	Csikász	Juliana	20		f	m						Nagyrinyo	father Csikas Pacin Györ	Pa.	Bruceton
24	Szabo	Eszter	24		f	s.	laborer					Pacin	" Szabo Nagyrinyo Szabó	N.J.	New York
25	Golusin	Tosa	48		m	m	Turk	yes		Servian		Karolyháza	wife Golusin Tosané Karolyháza	Ont.	Bellerville
26	"	Asza	16		f	s.							mother		
27	Pusin	Mihály	41		m	m	yes	yes					wife Pusin Mihályné Karolyháza	"	"
28	Bodor	Alajos	33		m	m	no	no		Magyar		Nádujfalu	" Bodor Alajosné Nádujfalu	Mich.	Calumet
29		József	34		m	m	yes	yes			Russ.	Stat. Calumet	" Sopany Istvánné Nagyrinyo	Wis.	Superior
30	Sopány	István	40		m	m						Superior Wis.			

Nét Germann, Insp

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *on the* 3rd *November* ~~October~~ *, 1911* 174

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	26 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	$24	no	husband Habegbuch Antal 2182 W. 29th st. Cleveland O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown	blue	nil	Hungary	Palánka
2	"	father	"	"	father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
3	"	"	their	mother	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
4	"	husband	$22	no	husband Schwäger Antal 4401 Wäret Ennan st. St. Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark brown	brown	"	"	Budafok
5	"	father	town	with	father " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
6	"	"	their	mother	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
7	"	cousin	$13	no	cousin Guth Josef ~~Bel~~ 424 Bel st. Trenton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	fair	"	"	Pálanka
8	"	brother	$22	"	half brother Csepregauer Márton 443-51 ave W. Allis Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fresh	fair	blue	"	Németbogdan
9	"	husband	$67	"	son in law Dönsel Jenő 2236 66th. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	brown	"	"	Somogyszil
10	"	husband	$75	"	husband " "	"	"	"	"	"	"			fresh	"	grey	"	Kaposvar
11	"	father	"	" with her mother, & his grandchi.	father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
13	"	husband	$22	yes 905-908 Pittston Pa.	husband Sándor Elek Main st. 500 Pittston Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fresh	brown	brown	"	Nagybikkes
14	"	father	travelling in America		father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	United States Scranton Pa
15	"	husband	$28	no	husband Leschanay István B. 411 Cherry Creek N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	brown	blue	Hungary	Mosolád
16	"	father	town	with	father " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	"	Igal
17	"	"	their	mother	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fresh	"	"	"	Kaposvar
18	yes	husband	$22	no	husb. & bro. in law Sepela Mike 526 66th st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	~~fresh~~ dark			"	Podolin
19	"	father	$36	"	husband Schubert Antal 3816 Blanche St. Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fresh	brown	"	"	Ofutak
20	"	husband	$40	"	aunt Papi István ~~wife~~ B 321 Steelton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	dark	"	"	"	Mernye
21	"	husband	$54	"	husband Kosztyo István 15 Valmont st. New Haven Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Szendro
22	"	"	$33	yes 905-Reuter 907 Orange N.J.	uncle Szabó János Rosetor Orange N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fresh	fair	grey	"	Paris
23	"	"	$30	no	husband Bukasz Gábor B 43 Brucetan Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Nagybarcsa
24	yes	father	$37	"	cousin Szabó Klara 709 E. 11th New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark	"	blue	"	Paris
25	"	self	$54	"	bro. in law Fernyaszki Vajna Belleville Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray	brown	"	Karolyháza
26	"	father	town	with his father	uncle " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	blue	"	"
27	"	self	$26	yes 907-909 Belleville Ont.	brother Orbán Zsiska Belleville Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	gray	grey	"	Nádujfalu
28	"	"	$28	no	" Bodor Gergely Jun. h. 35 Calumet Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"
29	"	"	$28	yes 908-911 Calumet Mich.	father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	"	Nagyrécsnyo
30	"	"	$69	yes 907-911 Superior Wis.	aunt Antics János 224 Brickyard pl. Superior Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Da	[illegible]	brown	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. J. Miller MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. J. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of ~~October~~ November, 1911,

at NEW YORK

H. E. Briden
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Romè, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

151

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. a Corbett, Surgeon of the „CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.U.I. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Corbett MB

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1911

at NEW YORK

H. E. Briden

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

175

16

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

16

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 11th of October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kallai	Balázs	23		m s	1-188023-6/30/36 laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Felsőlelocz	mother: Kallai Julianna		Bridgeport
2	"	Laura	21		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: " Pelsö "		"
3	~~Fischmann~~ Stern	Hermine	40		f m	housewife	"	"	"	Hebr.	"	Budapest	in law: Kallai Julianna		"
4	Stern	Ella	10		f "	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Bróta, in law: Pollacsek Zsuzsa	N.J.	New York
5	"	Lajos Stern	5		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Erzsébet nee Budapest		
6	"	Regoo	—	10	f "	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle: "		
7	Lipafik	Mihály	35		m "	mine lab.	yes	yes	"	Német	"	Jardanhaz	"		
8	Lobas	Regyi	János	34		m "	"	"	"	"	"	Csernely	wife: Lipafik Mihályne Jardanhazi Lobas Regyi Janosne Csernely	W. Va	Welch
9	Csinke		Erzsébet	24		f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	Pacin.	mother: ne Nagy Istvánne	W. Va	Welch
10	Kopis		Zuzsa	26		f "	"	"	"	"	"	Kiskörös	father: Pacin Kadai Jozsef	N.Y.	Hunter Station
11	Szabó		Zsofia	35		f "	"	yes	"	"	"	Pacin.	Kiskörös	N.Y.	Hudson
12	Lukács		Mária	26		f "	"	"	"	"	"	Pacin.	Sister: Szabo Zsofia Pacin	Pa	Mac Donald
13	"		Béla	3		m "	child	"	"	"	"	Pely.	mother: özv. Kocsis Istvánne Pely.	N.J.	Jersey City
14	"		József	1/2		m "	infant	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother: " "		
15	"		István	—	4	m "	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"		
16															
17															
18															
19	Kovács		Mária	30		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Malyinka	Conn	Bridgeport
20	S. Sera		Zsofia	19		f s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Pacin	N.J.	New York
21	Bende		Zuzsa	17		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Bende Jozsef Pacin	N.J.	S. River
22	Palocsi		Eszter	16		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Palocsi Janos Alcoa Plate	N.J.	Roseton
23	Dec. Csanyar		Mária	36		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	Slovak	acqu: Fata Istvan Pacin	Pa	Dunmore
24	Hornyák		Mária	28		f "	"	"	"	"	"	Pacin.	father: Palocsi Janos Alcoa Plate	N.J.	Roseton
25	"		Anna	4		f s	child	no	no	"	"	Kassuja	father: Csinyo Gyorgy Pacin	Pa	Dunmore
26	Barić		Vera	26		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Croatian	Slav	Pacin	grandfather: Csinyo Istvan Pacin	Pa	Johnsburg
27	Uj. Kosa		József	32		m m	laborer	"	"	Magyar	U.S.	Pittsburg	father: Lobo Lajos	Mich	Detroit
28	"		Emília	32		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	father: Kosa Gabor Alcoa Plate	N.J.	New Brunswick
29	Lebovits		Ottó	18		f s	laborer	"	"	Hungary	Bereghszasz	Pittsburg	" in law: "		
30	Mohácsi		Erzsébet	17		f s	"	"	"	"	Kendro	"	father: Lebovits Josef Bereghszasz Kendro	N.J.	New York
							3-65284-11-13-39						father: Mohácsi István Kendro	N.J.	Roebling

26

27 26

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 3rd November Rotterdam, 1911

176

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind; or lame, or crippled, or otherwise disabled? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	only	self	$47	no	—	—	Roth sister-in-law, Klara Samuel Bostick for 605 Bridgeport Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown grey	nil	Hungary	Feketi Kalocsa
2	"	husband	"	"	"	"	husband, Sam Friedman Herman 2 and for 145 Pleasant New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	foot scales	"	Budapest
3	yes	husband	$20	no	—	—	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	nil	"	"
4	"	father	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"							
5	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"							
6	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"							
7	"	self	$50	no	907	Welch W. Va	Roth sister-in-law, Jekel János Box 38 Welch W. Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	brown	"	"	Jardanlak
8	"	"	$33	yes	10	Welch	Roth sister-in-law, Jodina Jan Box 25 Welch W. Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	Cerenly
9	only	husband	$36	no	—	—	husband, Csirike Andras Box 162 Center Moriches L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	Paeln
10	"	father	$36	/	—	—	Roth sister-in-law, Majt Sinaji Box 170 Hudson Ave Port	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	"	"	"	Kirbiren
11	"	husband	$37	/	—	—	husband, Szabó Andras 110 Donald Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown	"	"	"	Paeln
12	"	husband	$36	yes	907 1/2	Amboy	Kashmond, Lukacs Jozsef Cortland St 733 P. Amboy N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	carry fall	U.S.	Bathyan P. Amboy
13	"	father	"	yes	U.S. born		father,	"	"	"	"	"	"					nil	Hungary	Bathyan
14	"	"	"	no	—			"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"
15	"	"	"	—	—			"	"	"	"	"	"							
16																				
17																				
18																				
19	only	husband	$38	yes	905 1/8	Conn. Bridgeport	husband, Karács József 222 Pikonnik St Bridgeport Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dark	brown grey	nil	Hungary	Malyinka
20	"	father	$34	no	—	—	cousin, Sara Sophia 109 E. 89 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	poor holes	"	Fein
21	only	"	$25	"	—	—	brother-in-law, Kasa Karoly Box 312 S. River N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	nil	"	Alsovadasz
22	"	"	$34	"	—	—	brother-in-law, Kato Janos Kosten Orange N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blue	"	"	Jacin
23	self		$32	no	—	—	uncle, Domik Pal 408 S. Black St Dunmore Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	"	"	Jóleor
24	husband		$30	yes	907 1/10	Ohio	husband, Horunda Mihaly Box 129. Johnsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Pomazto
25	father		"	"	"		father,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	1	1	"	"	Stari
26	yes	husband	$25	no	—	—	husband, Barna Istvan 92 Canpon Ave. Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	brown grey	"	"	Keresztes
27	only	agent	$40	yes	904 1/2	Flemington N.J.	agent, Fekerny József 85 French St. & Bentwick St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Kistarkany
29	"	cousin	$25	no	—	—	cousin, Guttman Jetti 163 E. 79 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black black	"	"	Szentes
30	"	mother	$19	no	—	—	mother, Michaes Istvanne 127 5 Ave. Pochline N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	light	red brown	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. S. Miller MASTER (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. S. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1911,
at NEW YORK

H. E. Briden
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J.a Corbett, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.U.I. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J a Corbett MD

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of November, 1911

at NEW YORK

J E Sawicee

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

177

17,

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

17

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 19th, of October, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Klein	Regina	36		f. m.	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kolozsvár	mother Maruntelen Eszter Egeres	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Lina	15		f. s.	laborer							grandmother " "		
3	"	Tilda	14		f. s.										
4	"	Lipot	12		m. s.										
5	Mosolla	Zsussa	34		f. m.	housewife				Slovak		Rudvány	mother Lubrawski Zsuzsa Rudvány	N.J.	Carteret
6	"	György	11		m. s.	child							grandmother " "		
7	"	Anna	4		f. s.	"	no	no							
8	"	János	4		m. s.	"									
9	Szopko	Mária	25		f. m.	housewife	yes	yes		Magyar		Bárca	father Varga János Bárca	O.	Cleveland
10	"	Pál	4		m. s.	child	no	no					grandfather " "		
11	"	Mária	2		f. s.	"									
12	Toth	Julianna	24		f. m.	housework	yes	yes				Magybégány	father in law Toth Mezeg	Pa.	Mc. Keesport
13	"	János	3		m. s.	child	no	no	U.S. Born				grandfather " "		
14	"	Julianna	1		f. s.	"									
15	Szekeres	Pál	19		m. s.	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar		Mezye	mother Szekeres Gáborné Mezye	Mich.	Detroit
16	Zilencz	Fogyer	35		m. m.				Roumania			Szarko	wife Zilencz Fotyeme Szarko	Pa.	S. Bethlehem
17	Madár	Károly	23		m. s.		no	no		Magyar		Nagydobos	father Madar Peter Nagydobos	conn.	Wallingford
18	Wilaki	József	24		m. s.		yes	yes				Tusser	bro. in law Rencz Dániel Tusser	Wisc.	Van Dyne
19	Farkas	Gergely	30		m. m.		no	no				Kápolna	wife Farkas Gergelyne Kápolna	Pa.	Granite
20	Tersus	Lyuborair	36		m. m.		yes	yes		Servian		Károlyházot	" Tersus Lyubomirne "	Pa.	Point
21	Mate	Borbála	22		f. m.	housework				Magyar		Porosszto	sister Olasit Mária Porosszto	O.	Youngstown
22	Lietich	Mihály	28		m. s.	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Petele	father Lietich Mihaly Petele	O.	Salem
23	Petrus	Mária	35		f. m.	housework				Magyar		Tokay	husband Petrus Miklós Tokay	Ind.	Gary
24	"	"	14		f. s.	laborer							father " "		
25	Spekosán	Erzsébet	26		f. m.	housework						Nagytárnok	brother in law Szekosán Lázár Nagytárnok	Minn.	St. Paul
26	"	Margit	3		f. s.	child	no	no					niece " "		
27	"	Erzsi	1		f. s.	infant									
28	Latincsics	Juliá	23		f. s.	cook	yes	yes				Pécsvárad	father Latincsics Pécsvárad	N.Y.	New York
29	Domokos	Mária	21		f. m.	housework						Kriba	brother Lkak János Kriba	O.	Martinsferry
30	Kühn	Krisztina	49		f. wd.	laborer	no	no		German		Opalanka	cousin Kaas Karl Opalanka	O.	Cleveland

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 3rd November ~~October~~, 1911

178

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	pd	$6	yes 908 New York	husband Klein Herman 876 E. 9th New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	brown	brown	nil	Hungary Cegres
2	"	mother	$6	no —	father " " "							5 1	"	"	Olive		" Kolozsnok
3	"	"	$6	no —								— —	—	—	—	Corn foll	" "
4	"	"	$6	no —								— —	—	—	—	nil	" "
5	one	husband	$8	yes —	husband Mozola György B. 110 Carteret N.J.							5 2	ped dish	brown	blue		" Radvany
6	"	father	$9	no —	father " " "							— —	—	—	—		" "
7	"	"	$9	no —								— —	—	—	—		" "
8	"	"	$9	no —								— —	—	—	—		" "
9	yes	husband	$69	no —	husband Spopko Pál 11025 Buckeye Rd Cleveland O.							5 1	dark	brown	brown		" Banco
10	"	father	$7	no —	father " " "							— —	—	—	—		" "
11	"	"	$7	no —								— —	—	—	—		" "
12	yes	husband	$26	yes 906 McKeesport Pa	husband Toth Janos 2d. 124 Mc. Keesport Pa							5 2	fresh	fair	brown	pregnant	" Sparasbenke
13	"	father	$3	yes 911 3 bores in America	father " " "							— —	—	—	—	nil	United States Mc. Keesport Pa
14	"	"	$	no —								— —	—	—	—		" "
15	"	husband	$45	no —	father Szekeres Gábor 5 Medina pl. Telray Mich.							5 4	dark	brown	brown		Hungary Mezye
16	one	wife	$5	no —	husb. in law Rapp Heinr. 1169 3d st. S. Bethlehem Pa							5 4	"	black	"		" Sparko
17	"	father	$33	no —	brother Madár István							5 1	"	brown	"		" Ópálfi
18	"	"	$20	no —	Walter Olesz Wallingford Conn.							5 6	"	"	"		" Komoro
19	"	pd	$36	no —	brother in law Reves & Balasz Van Dyke Wis.							5 8	"	"	blue		" Kapolna
20	yes	"	$25	no —	" " " Burom Márton B. 127 Granite City Ill.							5 6	"	"	brown		" Károlyháza
21	one	"	$28	no —	brother Speer Sándor Point Anne Ont.							5 2	fresh	fair	grey		" Porosto
22	yes	husband	$23	no —	husband Mate András (of Steelton, Ohio Works) Youngstown O.							5 8	dark	brown	yellow	nil	Hungary Detele
23	one	husband	$90	no —	wife Moos Johan Prospect pl. 251 Salem O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	"	brown	"	" Fokaj
24	"	father	$	no —	cousin Bay Janos B. 145 Gary Ind.							5 4	fresh	"	"	corn foll	" "
25	yes	husband	$23	no —	husband Szekosán Szilárd B. 473 St. Paul Minn.							5 1	dark	"	"	nil	" Nagytarnok
26	"	father	$	no —	father " " "							— —	—	—	—		" "
27	"	"	$	no —								— —	—	—	—		" "
28	"	pd	$56	no —	wife Dome Jeno 6. 123 66th New York							5 6	fresh	brown	brown		" Pécsvarad
29	"	husband	$14	no —	husband Domokos Stefan Front pl. 703 Martinsburg O.							5 4½	fair	"	"		" Kisela
30	"	pd	$145	yes 205 Cleveland no 208	cousin Kuhn Stefan 3036 W. 103 pl. Cleveland O.							5 3	dark	brown	grey		" Opalánka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER of the Carpathia, from Rome, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. J. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of ~~October~~ November, 1911,
at NEW YORK

E. E. Sneider
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

18

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. a Corbett, Surgeon of the CARPATHIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.U.I. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

179

J A Corbett MB

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of November, 1911

at NEW YORK

A E Swindle

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

18

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 14th of October, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gyuka	Jozsef	28		m	laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kasad	father; Gyuka Antal	O.	Dayton
2	"	Mária	20		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" kasad; "	"	"
3	"	Margit	1	6	f	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather; "	"	"
4	Jung	Vilmos	32		m	barber	Yes	Yes	"	German	Austria	Sarvas	wife; Jung Vilmosne Tot Zsa	"	New York
5	Pulop	Mihály	26		m	laborer	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Mándsenthalla	father; Pulop Istvan	O.	Akron
6	Varga	Istvan	27		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Mándsenthalla; Varga Istvan	O.	Freeport
7	Vokar	Juna	19		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mezohalas	father; Vokar Mihaly Mezohalas	O.	Taylor
8															
9	Borsak	Mária	19		f	laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Gyerjes	sister; Borsak Istvan Gyerjes	Pa.	Johnstown
10	Sajndor	Elek	35		m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Tokaj	wife; Sajndor Klara Tokaj	Ohio	Gary
													grandmother; Garbek Kata	"	"
													wife; Bukovics Josefine	Pa.	Philadelphia
12	Szurovics	József	43		m	laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Croatia	U. S.	Philadelphia	Tarcso		
13	Bihari	Janos	18		f	"	no	no	"	Slovak	Hungary	Kercsed	sister; Bihari Juna Kercsed	Ohio	Youngstown
14	Biskups	Ivan	29		m	"	Yes	Yes	"	Croatian	"	Bukovec	wife; Biskup Ivanne Sprelyak Kreva	Pa.	Lansford
15	Sprelyak	Pera	39		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Petrovina	mother; Petrovna Lucskas Mihalyne	Pa.	Keeport
16	Lucskás	Mihály	24		m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Sacz	wife; Laity Milankone Kovacs Karoly	Pa.	Bellevill
17	Laity	Milanko	28		m	"	"	"	"	Serbian	"	Karlyocz	wife; Varga Janosne	Pa.	Keeport
18	Varga	János	35		m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Bucsuka	Bunkinka; Marinic Ivanyo	Pa.	Hungarian
19	Marinic	Ivanyo	37		m	"	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Agulin	Agulin; Nim Janosne	Ohio	Cudahy
20	Nim	Janos	35		m	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	Austria	Szekelyfuldo	Szekelyfuldo; Kakuk Ferenczne	Pa.	Kildare
21	Kakuk	Ferencz	40		m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Kadar	Kadar		
22															
23	Kis	Ignacz	20		m	laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Radostyan	son; Kis Benjamin	N. J.	New York
24	"	Terez	16		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father; " Radostyan	"	"
25	Sikora	Maria	26		f	"	"	"	"	German	U. S.	Newton	Skeldfather; Demplin Andrasy	Pa.	Pittston
26	Meiszlerics	Julia	26		f	housewife	"	"	"	Magyar	Hungary	Nagyosz	Peter Meiszlerics	"	Bethl
27	"	János	2		m	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	father; Meiszlerics Gabor	"	"
28	"	Imre	6		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather; "	"	"
29	"	Sandor	3		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Kreinger	Márton	26		m	laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Austrian	"	"	wife; Kreinger Mariannet	N. J.	New York
													" Klassemer		

38

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 3rd November [illegible], 1911

180

II—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Race (a person, or a family, or a tribe, or people, or kindred of the Hebrew, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	43 Dollars		acqu: Sanios Josef Kossuth Colony Clayton O		no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown	brown		Hungary Karad
2	"	husband	"		" " "							4 11	"	grey		" Magyar
3	"	father	"		father " "											" "
4	only N.Y.	self	44 Dollars	Yes 1907 New York	brother: Jung Miklos 42 335 E. 5th New York							5 5	dark	brown		Tarcza
5	Yes	"	28 Dollars	—	brother: Feiloj Josef Box 24 Van Wert O.							5 4	"	"		Mindszent Csa
6	"	"	30 Dollars	—	broth in law: Fekete Janos Piedmont O							5 4	"	blue		"
7	only N.Y.	father	25 Dollars	—	broth in law: Petro Janos 900 56. Taylor St							5 7	fair	grey		Kohanus
8	"															
9	only N.Y.	mother	45 Dollars	—	Marcle Mihaly Debreczy Ch. 33 Tattersall	20	Liberty St	no	no	good	no	5 1	fresh	brown		Hungary Eperjes
10	"	self	49 Dollars	Yes 1907 Toledo O	country: Bau Janos Box 145 Gaby Ind.							5 5	dark	grey		" Tokay
11	Yes	father	50 Dollars		father: Golotz Janos Box 145 Gaby Ind.							5 9	"	blue		" Tomboroc
12	only N.Y.	self	25 Dollars	Yes 1911 Philadelphia	acqu: Kasoz Josef 927 Philadelphia		No	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dk.	black	blue	Hungary Varcso
13	Yes	"	28 Dollars	—	brth. in law: Kardos Janos Box 665 Mingo Junction O							5 5	fresh	brown	brown	" Korond
14	S	"	45	1907	brth in law: Mesaric Mat. 1. Morrison Ave. 640 Youngstown O							5 4	dark	"		" M. Sobora
15	S	"	40 Dollars	Yes 1907 Pittsburg	brth in law: Dolesin Mirko Crawford Co							5 10	"	black		" Petrovo
16	only N.Y.	father	55 Dollars	—	acqu: Lucskai Mihaly 415 Lentler St McKeesport							5 10	fair	blue		" Kis-Ida
17	Yes	self	28	—	brth in law: Zsivanovics Kyrina Belleville Ont.							5 8	brown	brown		" Karolyhaza
18	only N.Y.	"	38 Dollars	Yes 1907 McKeesport	acqu: Lucskai Mihaly 415 Lentler St McKeesport							5 2	"	"		" Jurisuka
19	Yes	"	25 Dollars	1907 Duquesne	acqu: Skhelic Mirko 10 Ferry Alley McKeesport		Duquesne	Pa				5 7	dark	black		" Aguliu
20	S	"	20 Dollars	—	acqu: Sztaur Wilhelm Box 89 Cudahy Wisc.							5 4	"	brown		" Jucsafalva
21	No	"	30 Dollars	—	brth in law: Tolok Mihaly Kilton Pa							5 2	"	brown		" Kalar
22																
23	Yes	self	33 Dollars	1907 New York	cousin: Valkocz Bertalan 120 E. 120 New York		No	no	no	good	no	5 —	dark	brown		Hungary Radostyan
24	No	mother	no	—	" " "							5 —	fresh	"		" "
25	only N.Y.	self	44 Dollars	1903 Weston	aunt: Szekely Sofia W. Newton Pa							5 2	"	grey		" Kabola
26	"	husband	110 Dollars	Yes 1907 Panama	husband: Meisterenics Imre Box 382 Herald Ill.							5 4	dark	brown		" Nagymatra
27	"	father	105 Dollars	" "	father " " "											" "
28	"	"	"	" "	" " "											" "
29	"	"	Claimed to have		" " "											U. S. Panama
30	Yes	self	25 Dollars	—	uncle: Geiger Johann 341-43 E. 94th St. New York							5 10	dark	brown	brown	Hungary Csorvasmeg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, U. C. Miller MASTER of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

U. C. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of ~~October~~ November 1911,

at NEW YORK

H. E. Brindell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

18

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A Corbett, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.U.D. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Corbett M.B

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1911

at NEW YORK

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

19,

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

19 S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 14th of October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4	Zsiányik	István	37		m	labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Fejérlel	father Zsiányik József Fejérlel	N.Y.	New York
5	" 263584	Erzsébet	30		f	housewife							son-in-law " "		3.50
6	"	Ilona	11		f	child							grandfather " "		
7	"	Imre	9		m										
8	"	Etel	7		f										
9	Kreninger	János	37		m	labourer						Prostatsemes	mother Kreninger Janosné Prostatsemes	"	" 3.50
10	Farkas	"	34		m								" Farkas Janosne Prostatsemes		
11	Hepp	Adám	16		m				German			Belacz	father Hepp Gaspar Belacz	Wis.	Milwaukee 4.00
12	Becker	Mária	34		f	housewife						Paripás	mother Fischer Rosalia Paripás	N.Y.	New York 3.50
X 12	Grigoras	Mihael	33		m	labourer			Roumania	Roumania	Roumania	Sulina	son " Bálint Viktor Nagyrmihaly	Mo.	St. Louis 3.50
ADMITTED 5/ 14	Szüriányi	Ilona	39		f	housewife			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nagyrmihaly		N.Y.	Cleveland
5/ 15	"	Mária	9		f	child								"	" 3.50
5/ 16	"	Ernő	7		m										
5/ 17	"	Imre	4		m										
18	Tesla	Lukan	18		m	labourer	yes	yes	Croatia			Volkinyo	father Tesla Vasuly Volkinyo	Pa.	Pittsburg 3.50
19	Frkovic	Mária	24		f							Novi	" Frkovic Ivan Novi	Pa.	E. Pittsburg "
20	Lipkovics	Mendel	16		m		yes	yes	Magyar			Poprosto	" Lipkovits Izsuak Poprosto	N.J.	W. Hoboken "
21	Sluka	Anna	30		f	housewife						Gyulaj	mother Sluka Istvánné Gyulaj	O.	Akron 3.50
22	"	Mária	10		f	child							grandmother " "		
23	Tossér	János	31		m	labourer						Kosar	wife Tossér Jánosné Kosar	Pa.	Bolton 3.50
24															
DECEASED 25	Silic	Vrocz	26		f	dau. pen.	no	no	Hungary	Croatian/Hudyar		Ravnagora	father Silic Toma Ravnagora	Ill.	Joliet
26	Bindis	Pál	16		m	labourer	yes	yes		Magyar		Gyulafirafot	wife Bindis Mihály Gyulafirafot	Pa.	Philadelphia 3.50
51 27	Katalin Heibl	Katalin	40		f	wid	no	no		German		Apatin	father Hillider Vendel Apatin	Wis.	Milwaukee 4.50
51 28	"	János	15		m								grandfather " "		3
51 29	"	József	6	7	m	child									
51 30	"	Antal	4	7	m										

89

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New york on the 3rd Novmber ~~October~~, 1911

182

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1						no	no	no		good	no							
2																		
3																		
4	yes	self	$200	no	Gencarek Péter New York	no	no	no		good	no	5	11	dark	brown	nil	Hungary	Ujarad
5	"	husband										5	1	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	father																
7	"	"																
8	"	"																
9	"	self	$36	yes	906 Northampton Penn. Geiger Johann 341-436. 94th St. New York							5	9	dark	brown			Osztrasevics
10	"	"	$40	no	Geiger Jakob 341-36-94th. New York							5	6	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	father	$		brother Josef Gaspar 363-15th. Milwaukee Wis.							5	-	fresh	fair	brown		Beland
12	"	husband	$		pastor Becker Antal 352-E 50th. New York							5	4	dark	brown			Paripas
13	"	self	$30		agent Lunics Franklin Ave 1529 St. louis Mo.							5	1	"	Grey		Romania	Sulino
14	"	self	$		agent Spirinyi Josef 5 Schroeder pl. New York							5	6	fresh	fair	grey	Hungary	Kisújhelmec
15	"	brother			brother													
16	"	"																
17	"	"																
18	yes	brother	$45	no	brother Pesla Spiran 3103 Chatham st. Pittsburg Pa.							5	11	dark	brown	blue		Kolbinya
19	"	husband	$		husband Pelle Mihal 2 Linden Ave 66½ E. Pittsburg Pa.							5	1	"	black	black		Novi
20	"	brother	$28		agent Lipkovits Gabriel 302 Summit Ave W. Hoboken N.J.							5	2	"	brown	grey		Porosello
21	yes	husband	$35	yes 905	husband Splitka Mihaly 507 S. Main st. Akron O.							5	2	fresh	"	brown		Gyulaj
22	"	father	$	no	father													
23	"	brother	$25	yes 906	uncle Pelé Mihál Rilton Pa.							5	5	dark	brown	blue		Kasás
24																		
25	yes	brother	$40	no	brother Silic Jozsa 401 Scott st. Joliet Ill.	no	no	no		good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	artificial eye	Hungary Ramagora
26	"	father	$		stepfather Maliga Janos 278 N. Hope st. Philadelphia Pa.							5	7	"	"	"	nil	" Bribojcák
27	"	self	$33		agent Pelé Mihal 10 Ave 170 St. Milwaukee Wis.							5	-	"	"		"	" Spalenka
28	"	mother	30									5	4	fresh	fair	blue	"	" Bajmok
29	"	"															"	"
30	"	"															mole on the neck	"

Traveling with their father

Traveling with their mother

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. S. Miller MASTER of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. S. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of ~~October~~ November, 1911,

at NEW YORK

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

183

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A Corbett, Surgeon of the „CARPATHIA“ SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ affirm that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. U. D. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Corbett MB

Sworn to before me this 30th day of November, 1911

at NEW YORK

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

20 American

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

20 S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 14th of October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Stephard	Antonia	29		F m	house wife	Yes	Yes	~~Austrian~~ Hungary	Hungary	Austria	Fiume	mother: Mrs Petrik Jelka	Minn.	Kathburn
2	"	Franjo	3		M s	child	no	no	~~U.S.~~	"	"	"	grandmother: "	"	"
3	"	Joan	1	4	M s	"	"	"	~~U.S.~~	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Cucić	Antonia	24		F m	house wife	Yes	Yes	~~Austria~~ Hungary	"	Jelena	"	father: Matijevic Josip	Minn.	Virginia
5	"	Mate A	4		M s	child	no	no	~~U.S.~~ Born	"	"	"	Jelena "	"	"
6	"	Josef A	2		M s	"	"	"	~~U.S.~~ Born	"	"	"	grandfather: "	"	"
7													" "		
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

654

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 20

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 2nd Roumbe October, 191i' 184

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	Over	American citizen			Husband													
2	"	father	"	"			father													
3																				
4	Yes	husband	8	24	1889	19	husband													
5	"	father	"	"			father													
6	"	"	"	"			"													
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

185

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. S. Miller MASTER of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. S. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October November, 1911,
at NEW YORK

H. E. Sneider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

185

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the „CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.S. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Corbett M.B

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1911

at NEW YORK

L. E. Snyder

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

21.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 14th of October, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Prakics	Katalin	27		M. S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Austria	Mother: Prakics Josepine	Mo.	St. Louis
2	Salic	Maria	39		F. M.	housewife	"	"	"	Croatian	"	"	Mother: Salic Juka	Ill.	Chicago
3	"	Peter	11		M. S.	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: "	"	"
4	Nagy	Victoria	24		F. M.	housewife	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Ung	Brother-in-law: Nagy Lörincz	Wisc.	Superior
5	"	Maria	8		F. S.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle: "	"	"
6	"	Istvan	2		M. S.	505-8-2 1909 infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Elena	9		F. S.		"	"	Hungary	"	"	Josephsdorf	Father: Adolf Antzai	O.	Cleveland
8	Lazar	Erzsébet	22		F. M.	housework	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Grandfather: "	"	"
9	"	Anna	6		F. S.	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Gudac Peter	O.	Conneaut
10	Illés	Julia	22		F. M.	housework	"	"	"	"	"	Gyomar	Rádacs Mihaly	Pa.	McKees Rocks
11	Gordos	Erzsébet	24		F. M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather: "	"	"
12	"	Emma	1		F. S.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Kekel Johann	O.	Salem
13	Kekel	Agnes	16		F. S.	laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	German	"	Kus	Wife: Kekel Schwartz Mihalyne	O.	Salem
14	Schwartz	Mihály	52		M. M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Kus Reicher Antonia	Ill.	Chicago
15	Eisenhut	Magdolna	22		F. M.	housework	"	"	"	"	"	Nemes Csó	Wife: Nagy Janosné	N. J.	Carteret
16	Nagy	Janos	38		M. M.	laborer	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Magyarfalva	Sister: Csanyi Erzsébet	N. J.	Newark
17	Radosavljevic	Maria	31		F. M.	housework	"	"	"	Magyar	U. S. born	Pa.	Mother: Kopecki Agnes	Pa.	Steelton
18	Kocacs	Maria	19		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Steelton Pa	Father: Nagy Jakab	O.	Akron
19	Bock	Erzsa	42		F. M.	"	"	"	"	German	Hungary	Bikács	Father: Tálbel Janos	"	"
20	"	Mihály	10		M. S.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather: Bikács	"	"
21	Jaubel	Matyas	16		M. S.	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Spiegel Johan	O.	Akron
ADMITTED 22	Steiner	Maria	37		F. M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bikács	Grandfather: "	"	"
ADMITTED 23	"	Matyas	16		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 24	"	Janos	14		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 25	"	Paul	12		M. S.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister-in-law: Miller Mariska	O.	Akron
26	Kapai	Ferencz	30		M. M.	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Nagykanizsa	Sister: Nagykanizsa	"	"
27	"	Agnes	28		F. M.	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mo.	St. Louis
28	Lunac	Maria	38		F. M.	"	No	No	"	Croatian	"	Splinga	"	"	"
P.-1108887 6/10/36 29	"	Milan	11		M. S.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	Lucia	10		F. S.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Nikolaizmzm
Insp.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 21.

186

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 2nd Nov ~~October~~ *, 1911*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$18				brother: Rodics Josef 2222 S. Broadway St Louis Mo		No	No	No	good	5	6	dark	ruddy		nil	Hungary	Gyakia
2	S	husband	"				(husband: Julia Josi 428 Ave 31 St. 3040 Astoria		"	"	"	"	"					"	"	Austria
3	S	father	bar. with h. mother				father: " "		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue	"	"	"
4	S	husband	$5	Yes	907	Liverpool	husband: Nagy Györgi		"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"
5	S	father	"	"	"	"	w. maple St 1417 Nagyhraz		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	brown	"	"	Hung
6	S	"	"	"	"	U.S. bark	w. maple St 1417 Nagyhraz		"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"
7	S	"	no	"	"	"	father: " "		"	"	"	"	"					"	"	U.S. Liverpool
8	S	husband	$16	Yes	907	Dayton	husband: Kapar Jeorg		"	"	"	"	"					"	"	Hungary Hry
9	S	father	no	—	—	"	Kossuth Co. 96 Dayton O		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fresh	black	brown	"	Joseph Hrs
10	S	husband	$2				father: " "		"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"
11	S	"	$16	Yes	906	McKees Rocks	husband: Illes Janos 235 75 Conyerville O		"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"
12	S	father	"	"	10	"	husband: Erdös Peter Box 102 McKees Rocks Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fresh	brown	brown	"	Hungary
13	S	"	25	no	—	—	father: " "		"	"	"	"	"					"	"	U.S. Penn Twp
14	S	self	$25	Yes	906	Salem O	brother in law: Klos Johann 251 Salem O		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fresh	brown	brown	"	Hungary Russ
15	S	husband	$41	no	—	—	agent: " "		"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"
16	S	self	$16	Yes	907	Hannibal	agent: Klumerman Jules wife Maria 4213 Newport Ave Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fresh	dark	fair	"	Killer
17	S	husband	$20	Yes	906	New York	brother in law: Nicolo Georg 200 110 Carteret St		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	fresh	blue	"	Hungary Austria
18	S	husband	$20	Yes	908	Steelton	husband: Radosar Gyorgy 405 E. 54 St. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	11	brown	blue	"	"	Lupest
19	S	"	$32	Yes	908	"	husband: Korajes Istvan 200 171 Steelton Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fresh	brown	"	"	Budapest
20	S	"	$16	Yes	—	—	husband: Bock Matyas 962 High St. Akron O.		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	"	"	"	Hungary
21	S	father	bar. with his mother				father: " "		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	"	"	"	"
22	S	step father	"	"	"	"	step father: " "		"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"
23	S	self	$12	no	—	—	brother in law: Tekel Mihaly 1861 St. 206 Akron O		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	black	black	"	"
24	S	mother	bar. with h. mother				uncle: " "		"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"
25	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"
26	S	self	$30	Yes	909	Akron O	agent: Kálfári Pál 715 Broadway Akron O		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dark	black	grey	"	Kanija
27	S	husband	bar. with h. husband				" "		"	"	"	"	"					"	"	Hungary
28	S	husband	$2	no	—	—	husband: Lunac Janos Franklin Ave. 1829 St Louis Mo		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	Austria
29	S	father	bar. with h. mother				father: " "		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	blue	"	"	"
30	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. J. Miller (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. J. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of ~~October~~ November, 1911,
at NEW YORK

H. E. Sneider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

21

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A Corbett, Surgeon of the „CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. N. D. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Corbett M.B

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1911

at NEW YORK

H. E. Sneider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

22.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume via the 14th of October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kovacic	Magda	38		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Topolovac	stepfather Kovacic Ivan	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
2	Modovan	Katalin	31		M W	housewife				Magyar		Dusnok	father Szeged Pajos	Mich.	Saint Johns
3	"	Etel	14		S D	daughter							Dusnok grandfather		
4	"	Valeria	8		S D	child									
5	"	Martha	5		S D	"									
6	Beriát	Teréz	38		M W	housewife	yes	yes	German	German	Austria	Simony	brother Nári Adám	N.Y.	New York
7	"		11		S D	child							Frauenthal niece		
8	"	Elisabeth	9		S D	"									
9	"	Antos	7		S M	"									
10	"	Bertal	4		S M	"									
11	Kalman	Marie	19		S F	housewife	yes	yes		Slovak		Korago	father Bartko Istvan	N.J.	Trenton
12	"	Mihalz	—	2	S M	infant							Korago grandfather		
13	Bokonyi	Julianna	31		M W	housewife	yes	yes		Magyar		Tenke	father Orban Janos	O.	Cleveland
14	"	Slouka	2		S D	child							Tenke grandfather		
15	"	Rozsika	—	6	S F	infant									
16	Orlean	Zsuzsa	21		S S	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary				father		
17	"	Erszebet	19		S D	"									
18	Vaskó	Bertalan	44		M M	Musician	no	no				Tiszalök	wife Vaskó Bertalanné	N.Y.	New York
19	Posavac	Marko	43		M M	Laborer	yes	yes		Croatian		Vodjinci	Tiszalök Posavac Markné	O.	Akron
20	Stefancic	Franyo	31		M M	Farmer						Gliva	Vodjinci mother Stefancic Maria	O.	Barberton
21	Pavkovic	Stjepan	37		M M	Laborer						Petrinja	Gliva father in law Orlic Gyuro	Mich.	Detroit
22	"	Maria	30		M W	housewife							Petrinja		
23	"	Stjepan	11		S M	child							grandfather		
24	"	Marija	10		S M	"									
25	"	Josip	8		S M	"									
26	"	Tereza	4		S M	"									
27	"	Julka	2		S F	"									
28	Salgaj	Jela	29		M W	housewife	yes	yes				Ludbreg	wife Kusic Terezia	Minn.	Merdhelich
29	Klemen	Nicola	32		M M	Laborer					Unit. Stat.	Youngstown O.	mother Klemen Margaret	O.	Youngstown
30	"	Maria	19		S F	housewife							Ludbreg sister		

92

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22.

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...ted States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

...ving at Port of New York on the 3rd November October, 1911

188

	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
											25	26	27	28	29	
	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, blind, lame, or otherwise physically or mentally defective; and if so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	brother	$33	no	brother Kovacic Mato 1025 E. Falls St. Niagara Falls	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	brown brown	nil	Austria	Topolovac
2	husband	$22	no	husband Kodorda Pál B. 56 Saint Johns Mich.							5 3	"	blue	Amputation		Dusnok
3	father			father										nil		
4																
5																
6																
7	husband	$168	no	husband Bernat Johan 2088. 75 St. New York							5 -	dark	brown brown			Frauenthal
8	father			father												
9																
10																
11	husband	$8	no	husband Kálnási Mihál 276 Furman St. Trenton N.J.							5 1	pest	brown blue			Kovago
12	father			father												
13	husband	$60	yes 905 Cleveland O.	husband Békási Károly 2830. 79 St. Cleveland O.							5 3	dark	black black			Fenke
14	father		yes 910	father												
15											5 -				Austria	Cleveland O.
16	husband	no	no	husband Salzai Ivan New Duluth Minn.							5 4	dark	black blue		Hungary	Fenke
17																
18	pel	$64	yes 906 N. York O.	Lang Albok Sándor 276 - 3 St. New York							5 3	"	grey			
19	"	$25	yes 909 Akron O.	Lang M. Borovits 275 S. Main St. Akron O.							5 1	"	brown black			Tiszalök
20	"	$25	no	Lang Salza Antony B. 376 Barberton O.							5 9	"	brown			Vodjinci
21	pel	$30		brother in law Velich John 11.94 Russel St. Detroit Mich.							5 9	"	"	pot-holes		Elvira
22	husband			husband							5 6	"	black black	nil		Petrinya
23	father										5 1	"	fair grey			
24														anemia		
25														nil		
26																
27														anemia		
28	husband	$40	no	husband Salzai Ivan New Duluth Minn.												
29	pel	$300	yes 906 Youngstown O.	Lang Stokan Maj 1 Front St. 254 Youngstown O.							5 3	dark	brown blue	nil		Ludbreg
30	husband			husband							5 4	"	black			
											5 1	"	brown grey			

189

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. S. Miller, MASTER, of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. S. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October November 1911,
at NEW YORK

S. E. Sneider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

92

189

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. a Corbett, Surgeon of the „CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. S. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. a Corbett MB

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of November, 1911

at NEW YORK

H. B. Burdett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

23

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

(No.) 23 S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 14th of October, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Filip	Zsofia	30		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Nagy Jamik	father: Lazo Filip	Mich	Detroit
2	Schmidt	Katalin	22		f m	"	"	"	"	German	"	Szilberek	father: Nagy Jamik	"	"
3	"	Miklos	5		m s	child	none		"				grandfather: Schmidt Gyorgy	"	Lebanon
4	Spiegel	Maria	22		f m	laborer	yes	yes	"		Hungary	Dikacs	father: Spiegel Laura	"	"
5	Bock	Julianna	17		f s		7-14/187	8/30/40	"			Gyorkony	father: Dikacs Jozef	"	"
6	Zronsek	Juliana	64		f wd				"				son: Spiegel Gyorgy	"	"
7	Srek	Konrad	42		m m				"			Kullod	father: Schekmunyony Miszkonrad	"	"
8													Kullod	N.J.	New York
9															
10															
11	Kiss	Erzsebet	32		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Berke	father: Kis Bence	Ill.	Chicago
12	"	Erzsebet	8		f s	child			"				grandfather: Berke		
13	"	Janos	4		m s		8/24/105	8/12/14	"						
14	Altman	Roza	17		f s	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kisgeres	father: Altman Samuel	N.Y.	New York
15	Mezga	Pal	31		m m	shoe	"	"	"	Slovak	United States	Kanal Dara	mother: Mezga Teresa	O.	Canal Dover
16	"	Zsuzsa	31		f m	housewife	"	"	"		Hungary	Kiraly	Kikacs		
17	"	Andras	2		m s	child	none		"				grandmother: "		
18	Lukekic	Stan	18		m s	laborer	6-47918	8/21/36	"	Croatian	Zagorje		father: Lukekic Mato	"	Elsworth
19	Bujdos	Margit	16		f s		yes	yes	"	Magyar	Hungary	Nagymihaly	father: Bujdos Istvan	Ill	Chicago
20	Opresa	Perkida	23		f m	housewife	"	none	"	Roumanian	"	"	husband: Opresa Katzu	Mich	Detroit
21	Szegyelan	Uazul	10		m s	child	9-35853	11-23-42	"			Allios	father: Szegyelan Istvan	"	"
22	Sukity	Eva	36		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	German	"	Silberek	mother: Allios Zsuzsa	"	"
23	"	Efraim	5		m s	laborer	8-262876	5/18/42	"				father: Sukity Istvan	"	Olay Lick
24	"	Zsofia	11 3/4		f s	child	~~9-18357~~	~~5-10-5-38~~	"				grandfather: Silberek	"	"
25	" VL 45/546	Varinka	10		f s		9-29519	NOC/A 505	"					"	"
26	"	Vidor	5		m s		~~9-18357~~	ho no	"					"	"
27	" VL 45/546	Hajnalka	2		f s		9-18350	6/13/39	"			Gyorkony	father: Koch Istvan	Ind	Indianapolis
28	Koch	Maria	17		f s	laborer	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Szanvlo	father: Gyorkony Jozsef	N.J.	Trenton
29	Breg	Teres	28		f m	housewife	10-10515	5-05-2/2/39	"				father: Szanvlo Jozsef		
30															

93

* An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 190

Arriving at Port of New York, on the 3rd Nov [redacted], 1911

11—1118

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	father	$25	no			husband; Filip Pavel, 1424 St. 157 Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	freshmedium			Hungary	Gagylasnok.
2	"	husband	$25	yes	3/11	Lebanon	husband; Schmidt Georg, 33 Nevada St. Lebanon Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"			"	Erlbereck.
3	"	father	"	yes	"	"	father; " " "												"	"
4	Yes	husband	$20	no			husband; Spiegel Janos, Avenue St. 2464 Broad O.							5	9	darkbrown	brown		"	Bikacs
5	"	father	"	no			brother; Jacob Gyorgy, 751 Madison Ave. Pittsburg Pa.							5	7	"	"		"	Gyarfcsorg.
6	"	Self	$40	yes			son in law; Steiner Mihaly, Jo Walker Street Cincinnati O.							5	11	Gray	"		"	"
7	"	"	$25	"			son in law; Fletcher &, 226. 76. 123 St. New York.							5	5	fairblue	"		"	Bereck.
8	"	husband	$5	"			husband; Ciss Janos, 522. W. 51 St. Chicago Ill.							5	2	brownbrown	"		"	Vertes.
9																				
10																				
11	Yes	husband	$5	no			husband; Kiss Janos, 322 W. 51 St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	darkbrownbrown			Hungary	Vertes
12	"	father	"	"			father; " " "												"	"
13	"	"	"	"			" " "												Mid	"
14	"	"	$40	no			uncle; Leblang Samuel, 207 E. 40 St. New York.							5	7	darkbrownbrown			"	Barthyan.
15	Self	$40	yes	9/11	Canal Dover		brother in law; Jacob James, Box 4. Canal Dover O.							5	4	"	"		"	Kloacs
16	husband	$40	no				" " "							4	11	"	"		"	"
17	father	"	"				uncle; " " "							5	8	/	/	/	"	"
18	brother	$32	no				brother; Lukecic Marko, 1114 47. Ellsworth Pa.							5	4	darkbrownbrown			"	Zagorje.
19	brother in law	$	"				brother in law; Jakubik Istvan, 2108 Chicago Ave. Chicago Ill.							4	10	"	"		"	Magyarhaly
20	father	$	no				father; Gyorgyfalva Gyorgy, Russel St. 1256 Detroit Mich.							5	3	"	"		"	Illava.
21	"	"	"	"			" " "												"	"
22	Yes	husband	$15	no			husband; Sulity Simon, Valley St. 111 Dayton O.							5	2	darkbrownbrown			"	Kilbereck
23	"	father	"	"			father; " " "							5	3	"	"		"	"
24	"	"	"	"			" " "												"	"
25	"	"	"	"			" " "												"	"
26	"	"	"	"			" " "												"	"
27	"	"	"	"			" " "												"	"
28	Yes	father	$25	yes	6/11	Cincinnati	uncle; Leh Andrew, St. 36. 6. St. Indianapolis Ind.							4	11	freshbrownbrown			"	Gyorkeny
29	Yes	husband	$25	yes	5/11	Trenton	husband; Gres Janos, 1110 Chestnut St. Trenton N.J.							4	10	dark	"		"	Banhalo.
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. S. Miller MASTER of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. S. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of ~~October~~ November, 1911,
at NEW YORK

D S Browne
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

23

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A Corbett, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. U. D. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

191

J A Corbett MD

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of November, 1911

at NEW YORK

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

94,

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 14th of October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lakner	András	24	m s.		labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Bikács	father, Lakner György, Bikács	O.	Akron
2	Buhaj	János	46	m m		"	"	"	"	Romanian	"	Nagytarna	wife, Buhaj Janosné, Nagytarna	N.J.	Passaic
3	Pacser	Imre	23	m s.		labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Fehérvarcsurgo	father, Pacser András, Fehérvarcsurgo	N.J.	Portland Point
4	Matter	Ilona	17	f d.		"	"	"	"	German	"	Tolna	mother, Matter Jakabné, Tolna	N.J.	P.O. Amboy
5	Reiner	Mihály	28	m m		tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Tispaistrnafalva	niece	Mich.	Brown City
6	" 237109	Teréz	22	f m		housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
7	Garlek	Erzsébet	34	f m			7-18246		Prus	9/11/41		Dragutin	mother-in-law, Garlek Katalin	O.	Youngstown
8	"	Josip	16	m s.		labourer						"	grandmother, "	"	"
9	"	Adam	2½	m s.		child									
10															
11															
12	Csutoras	Ilona	18	f s.		labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Jószéphaza	father, Csutoras György	Conn.	Hartford
13	Boda	András	37	m m		"	6-50568	9/15/36	6-505-11-25-36	"	"	Kiszos	wife, Boda Andrásné, Kiszos	Pa.	Coal Center
14	Visujevac	Jakob	20	m s.		"	"	"	Montenegro	Servian	Montenegro	Visujica	agent, Visujevac Jakob, Visujica	Mo.	St. Louis
15	"	Mato	20	m s.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Visujevac Mato, "	"	"
16	"	Vido	20	m s.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister, Visujevac Vida, "	"	"
17	"	Gjuro	20	m s.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father, Visujevac Gjuro, "	"	"
18	"	Gjorgjo	23	m s.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister, Bohus Jelka, "	Pa.	Philadelphia
19	Roster	Rosa	30	f m		housewife	3-114503-505-4/19/40		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nagykároly	Graf Karoly Istvan 35 Nagykaroly		
20	"	Katalin	8	f s.		child	3-170777-505-4/23/40						aunt, " " "		
21	"	Margit	6	f s.		"	none						" " "		
22	"	Erzsébet	5	f s.		"	3-171412-505-4/27/40						" " "		
23	Maricic	Marko	24	m m		tailor	yes	yes	Croatian		Bjelovar		mother-in-law, Ziokovic Milica, Bjelovar	Pa.	Harrisburg
24	"	Péla	21	f m		housewife	3-A-991-8/21/36						grandmother, " " "		
25	"	Militza	1	m s.		infant	none						" " "		
26	Barta	Ivan	46	m m		labourer	yes	yes		Magyar		Lojkovec	wife, Barta Ivanné, Lojkovec	N.Y.	Spencerport
27	Horjanic	Jovanka	36	f m			none			Croatian		Adasevci	sister, Trifunovic Jelena, Adasevci	O.	Barberton
28	Gangl	Katalin	19	f s.			yes			German		Szekszo	father, Gangl Adam, Szekszo	Pa.	Highland Park
29	Mahic	Péter	56	m m		tailor						Baumbach, Hung.	mother-in-law, Baumbach Mary, Erika	N.J.	New York
30	"	Katalin	38	f m		housewife						Erika	" " "		

94

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 2nd November ~~October~~, 1911 192

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	father	$24	no	age 22 Tetei Mátyás Abel sh. 206 Akron O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown brown	nil	Hungary	Bikács
2	yes	self	$40	yes 905 907	age 22 Russii Vasili Passaic N.J.							5	6	dark				Nagytarna
3	yes	father	$36	no	brother Pauer Andras R.R. 5 6 4 Portland Point Ky.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown brown	nil	Hungary	Fehérvarcsurgó
4	"	"	$24	"	father Matter Jakab Rich sh. 583 Pittsburgh Pa.							5	3	fresh	blue	nil	"	Torsa
5	yes	self	$1450		father Regnier Mihály R.F.D. 2 Brown City Mich.							5	3	dark		right foot lame	"	Tiszaistvan-falva
6	no	husband			father-in-law							5	9	fresh	brown	nil	"	"
7	no	"	$25	yes 906 907 910 Youngstown O.	husband Gavlik Jozsef Box sh. 135 Jordanstown O.							5	1	dark	blue	"	"	Sáros
8	no	father		no	father							—	—	—	—	"	"	"
9	no	"		born in America								—	—	—	—	"	Unit. States	Youngstown O.
10																		
11																		
12																		
13	yes	father	$32	no	brother Csutorás Sándor 5 296 Capital Ave Hartford Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	brown brown	nil	Hungary	Jászcsáka
14	"	self	$40	yes 905 908 Perth N.J.	brother Boda Ferencz 5 381 Coal Center Pa.							5	4	black	black	"	"	Bereg ujfalu
15	yes	"	$26	no	age 22 Blagojic Ivor Manchester sh. 830 St. Louis Mo.							4	6	brown	brown	"	Montenegro	Visnyica
16	no	"	$25	"	age 22 Jovo Visnyevac Manchester sh. 834 St. Louis Mo.	no	Cath.	Facial	Paralysis			5	2	fresh	blue	"	"	"
17	no	"	$26	"	age 22 Visnyevac Gjuro Manchester sh. 830 St. Louis Mo.							5	-	"	brown	"	"	"
18	no	"	$25	yes 907 910 St. Louis Mo.	age 22 Bonsa Visnyevac Manchester sh. 830 St. Louis Mo.							6	-	"	"	pox-holes	"	"
19	no	husband	$44	yes 907 911 Philadelphia Pa.	husband Rozter Tamas N. 7 sh. 1005 Philadelphia Pa.							5	9	"	"	nil	Hungary	Tápiószöllös
20	no	father			father							—	—	—	—	"	"	"
21	no	"										—	—	—	—	"	"	"
22	no	"										—	—	—	—	"	"	"
23	yes	self	$144	no	father Marcic Josip 126 N. sh. Harrisburg Pa.											mole on the face	"	Belovár
24	no	husband			father-in-law											nil	"	"
25	no	father			grandfather							—	—	—	—	"	"	"
26	yes	self	$32	no	uncle Mezsig Ferencz Fenestra Boarding Bas Fenecrop Pa.							5	4	dark	brown blue	"	"	Bajmok
27	yes	brother	$5	"	brother Mudvardai Gusztáv Manuel sh. 629 Barkeyton O.							5	3	"	brown	"	"	Adacs
28	yes	father	$38	"	brother Szugl Adam B. 53 Portland Springs Oregon							5	3	"	blue	"	"	Györöny
29	yes	self	$56	no	age 22 Lack Jakab 6446 13 sh. New York N.Y.	no	Cath.	Hernia, left				5	2	dark	gray brown	"	"	Csiko
30	no	husband										—	—	—	—	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D J Miller MASTER of the Cedarhurst, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D J Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of ~~October~~ November 1911,
at NEW YORK

D. E. Sniffen
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

24

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A Corbett, Surgeon of the „CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. U. I. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

193

J A Corbett M B

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1911

at NEW YORK

K. I. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

25.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

25

S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Fiume* on the *14th* of *October*, *1911*,

21—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Csori	Juna	27		f s	laborer	no	no	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Dikés	grandfather Szidor Csorik Dikés	Pa	Lebanon
2	"	Irrsébet	16		f s				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Julia	13		f s				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Emília	11		f s	child			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Emil	10		m s				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Kepurt	Maria	33		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Croatian	"	Prod.		father Perge József	Pa	Greenville
7	"	Julia	10		f s	child	7-128149 12/11/39		"	"	"		grandfather "	"	"
8	"	Juna	7		f s		8-244706 7/8/41		"	"	"		"	"	"
9	"	Maria	5		f s				"	"	"		"	"	"
10	"	Jani	2		f s				"	"	"		"	"	"
11	Jamer	Eva	20		f s	laborer	yes	yes	German	Gyürkény			father Jamer József	Pa	Dayton
12	Rácz	Gabor	24		m s		8-45581		Magyar	Rácz			mother Rácz Mária	"	Calumet
13	Tolnács	Mihály	50		m m								brother Tolnács Gábor	"	"
14	"	Borbála	32		f m	housewife							Gátmarhegy.		
15	"	Mihály	16		m s	laborer	8-167449 9/18/39.						in law	"	"
16	"	Erzsébet	17		f s								uncle	"	"
17	Krausz	Katalin	13		f s		11-208240 12/6/38		German	Gindlesalad			grandfather Jusd Sidra	"	"
18	Krausz	Katalin	38		f s	Cook			Magyar	Budapest			Gindlesalad Wife	"	Milwaukee
19	Asztoja Balnos	Zora	36		f wd	laborer	no	no	Roumania	U. S.	Brooklyn		uncle Wald Jakab	"	"
20	Fillman	Maria	25		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Milwaukee		husband 46 Budapest	U. S.	Brooklyn
21	"	Katalin	2		f s	child	no	no	U. S. born				brother Feldmarschall	"	"
22	"	Maria	7		f s	infant			Hungary	Hungary	Györgyei		Gala gyorgyas	"	"
23	Bósz 15067 V March 12-'06	Klara	25		f s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"		brother Bósz Adam	"	"
24	Mazianczu	János	46		m wd	"	"	"	Roumania	U. S.	Brooklyn		Györgyei cousin Szabó Miklós	"	"
25	Beke	Gyula	28		f m	housewife	"	"	Magyar	Hungary	Börzt.		Galogonyas U. S.	"	Brooklyn
26	Tripkovics	Maria	36		f wd	laborer			Servian	Servian	Serbia	Belgrád	father Beke Károly	"	New York
27	Lucsai	Erzsébet	25		f m	housewife	7-183778-505-10/7/4		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nyirmada	Hungarian Nurse Vasvár	"	"
28	"	Klonka	2		f s	child	7-194964 7/16/42		"	"	"	"	mother Kiss Maria Nyirmada	U. S.	La Crosse
29	Horváth	Agata	33		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kereszlyes	grandmother "	"	"
30	"	Judás	3		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Sister Kovacs Kereszlyes	"	"
													aunt "	"	"

Nel Solmyra
1912.

95

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 21.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 3rd ~~October~~ *November*, 1911

194

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. J. Miller MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. J. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of ~~October~~ November 19 11

at NEW YORK

D. E. Sweeney
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

25

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J a Corbett, Surgeon of the „CARPATHIA“, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R U I. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J a Corbett M B

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1911

at NEW YORK

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

26

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

26

S.S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 14th of October, 1911

96

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Walter	Margit	22		f	s	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Kalocsa	father Schlenning Henrik	Ill.	Chicago
2	Hardos	Karol	33		m	m	laborer	no	no	"	Roumanian	"	Kurslabidey	brother-in-law Kalocsa Verbo Gyigo	Ny	Kinkora
3	"	Julia	25		f	m	housewife	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Podosi	Vilma	28		f	m	"	yes	yes	Magyar	7-126918 11/21/39 (505)	20c/o	Barot	father Orosz Lajos Barot	O	Akron
5	Orosz 645 VL378577	Lajos	3		m	s	infant	-	-	-	7-23030-c/o-6-21-37	-	-	-	-	-
6	Hallinger	Margit	27		f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Komlos	grandfather mother Hallinger Terezia	Pa	Kayser
7	Orsinyi	Katalin	25		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Fancsa	mother David Julia	Ny	Passaic
8	" VL-385/42	Erzsi 8211	5		f	s	child	10-15-35	-	-	-	-	-	grandmother -	-	-
9	"	Istvan	1		m	s	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	"	Etelka	10		f	s	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	Glosser Borsza	Gizella	8		f	s	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	Orsinyi	Joseph	25		m	s	laborer	G-42282	8/21/36	"	Roumanian	"	Mellita	brother Glosser Andras	Pa	Leith
13	Drotos	Pal	44		m	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Kurslabidey	wife Mrs Hencz Pal Mellita	Ny	Kinkora
14	"	Lajos	43		m	m	"	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Nyista	wife Mrs Drotos Lajos Kurslabidey	"	Passaic
15	Nagy	Erzsi	16		f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Mrs Havas Pal Nyista	-	-
16	Pinkye	Borbala	50		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Abanyfalu	father Nagy Janos Abanyfalu	"	Woodbridge
17	"	Erzsebet	2		f	s	child	-	-	U.S. born	"	"	Nevellenfalu	mother Mrs Havas Pal Nevellenfalu	Pa	Hecksburg
18	Toth	Margit	14		f	s	student	17-7821	4-6/20/11	Hungary	Magyar	"	"	grandmother -	-	-
19	"	Elek	11	1/2	m	s	scholar	-	-	-	-	-	-	grandmother Mrs Barlik Johann Miklos	Ill.	Granite City
20	Wirth	Adam	48		m	m	confectioner	5-70309-5/4/36		"	Magyar	"	Apatin	son Wirth Adam Apatin	N.J.	Brooklyn
21	"	Augusta	16		f	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother " "	"	"
22	Zenekan	Pavel	38		m	m	"	no	no	"	Roumanian	"	Alsopopor	wife Zenekan Pavelne Alsopopor	Iowa	Clinton
23	Fekete	Janos	40		m	m	"	no	no	"	Magyar	"	"	" Fekete Janosne "	"	"
24	Ericsinga	Istvan	25		m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Vperesko	mother Jozsits Erzsi	Pa	Coatesville
25	Meskovics	Susan	24		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Banya Erzsi	"	"
26	Abaler	Eva	26		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	German	"	Borsa	father Stoffner Gyorg Borsa	O.	Youngstown
27	"	Naudor	6		m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather " "	"	"
28	"	Erzsebet	2		f	s	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
29	"	Maria	-	4	f	s	infant	-	-	Hungary	"	"	"	-	-	-
30																

96

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 26.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 3rd November ~~October~~, 1911 196

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	husband	$30	yes	905	Milwaukee	husband; Walter Georg, 250 Canal St. Chicago Ill.					no money good	no	5	11	dark brown	brown	nil	Hungary	Kalocsa
2	No	self	$63	yes	907	West Kinkora N.J.	agt. Slobnikar Simon, Kinkora N.J.							5	6	sl. black				Pusztahidegkut
3	No	husband	no											5	2	"	"			
4	No	barge	$30				owner; Bodosi Viluros, 429 Washington St. Akron O.							5	2	"	brown	"		Bánat
5	No	~~father~~ boy with his mother												—	—	—	—			
6	No	self	$37	no	—		father; Hattinger Ferenc, Kayser Pa.							5	3	dark brown	grey			Komlóska
7	No	husband	$35	yes	907	Passaic N.J.	husband; Czeiner Erzsi, Sanford Ave 83 Passaic N.J.							5	2	"	brown			Tájnár
8		father	no	—	—		father;													
9														—	—	—	—			
10														—	—	—	—			
11	No	self	$220	yes	907	Leith Pa.	brother; Glossez Ponzo Martin, Leith Pa.							5	7	dark brown	brown			Mollétе
12	No	"	$14	no	—		brother-in-law; Lobrokan Simon, Kinkora N.J.							5	7	"	blue			Pusztahidegkut
13	No	"	$62	yes	902	Mt. Keesport Pa.	" " Mokrai György, Passaic N.J.							5	4	"	brown			Mezötúr
14	No	mother	$50	no	—		mother 121 — 2 — Ill.							5	1	fresh fair	blue			
15	"	father	$25				brother-in-law; Gruber Ferenc, B. 235 Woodbridge N.J.							5	1	dark brown	black			Abonyi Lak
16	No	husband	$39	yes	903 1910	Leechburg Pa.	husband; Pintz Jakob, B. 24 Leechburg Pa.							5	2	"	grey			Nevetlenfalu
17	No	father	boy with his mother				father;							—	—	—	—		United States	Zelienople Pa.
18	Yes	father	$18	no	—		father; Toth Sándor, B. 1 Granite City Ill.							4	2	dark brown	blue		Hungary	Tiszakeszi
19	"	"	boy with his mother																	
20	No	wife	$50	no	—		wife; Wirth Adámné, German Home Hennepin Ave Brooklyn Minn.							used	for	Certificate		nil		Apátfalva
21	"	mother	from wife's husband				mother;							5	2	"	brown			
22	No	self	$40	no	—		brother; Peres György, 19 Ave 329 Clinton Iowa							5	1	"	"			Alsóeszpor
23	No	"	$46	"	—		cousin;							5	8	"	"			
24	Yes	father	$17	"	—		father; Kiczigo Peter, B. 898 Coatesville Pa.							5	6	Color	Blind, right eye			Opesela
25	"	uncle	from wife's husband				uncle;							5	3	fair	blue			Tornya
26	No	husband	$100	yes	910	Jerome Ariz.	husband; Haber Mihaly, Walter P. 523 Youngstown O.							4	2	fair	green			Borosd
27	"	father	no				father;							—	—	—	—			
28	"	"	boy with mother											—	—	—	—		United States	Jerome Ariz.
29	"	"	no	—	—									—	—	—	—		Hungary	Borosd
30																				

Passed Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L S Miller (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L S Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October November, 19 11,
at NEW YORK

H E Sneider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

261

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA" SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. J. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to 5 inclusive, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Corbett M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of November, 1911

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

Carpathia

33

197

Nov. 3/1911

2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

27

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 14th of October, 1911

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Steinetz	Serez	11	8/12	M		child 8-268094	Yes	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Servia	Grandfather: Fritscher Sebestyen Nove	Mich	Mc Gregor
2	"	Katalin	8	1/2	F		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Fotto Josef	Mo	St Louis
3	Vagel	Maria	29		F	housewife	"	"	"	Magyar	Croatian	Hungary	Bosnia	Bolgogkolny Jakab	Mo	St Louis
4	Elias	Maria	45		F	"	none	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Bosnia	Hungary	Bosnia	Son Elias	Mo	St Louis
5	"	Vilma	8	2/12	Child		none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Croatia	Wis	Milwaukee
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 24.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York in the S.S. Rot , ~~October~~ , 1911

198

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	father	40 00	—	—	—	Stepson Johann					good	no						Hungary	Borsod
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bruder Wendelin					"	"						"	"
3	"	husband	30 00	"	"	"	Husband Vogel Jeno					"	"						"	"
4	"	husband	26 00	"	"	"	Husband					"	"	5	4	dark	fair	brown	"	Boldogkövesfalu
5	"	father	30 00	"	"	"	Father					"	"	5	4	fair	blue		"	"
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. J. Miller MASTER, of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. J. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of ~~October~~ November, 1911,
at NEW YORK

E. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

199

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the „CARPATHIA“, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Corbett M.D.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1961

at NEW YORK

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARPATHIA sailing from Trieste, 10 OCT 1914, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Vavas	Alexios	20		M S.	Farmer Laborer	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Mytilene	Turkey	Father Stavros Vavas Mitilene	Conn	Middletown
2	Bourajis	Efstratkios	35		M S.	--	--	--	American	American	New York	American			New York
3	Papatsa	Panayiotis	23		M S.	--	--	--	Greek	Greek	Prevesa	Greece	Brother Nicola Papatsa Trikala		
4	Koulis	Jean A.	26		M S.	--	--	--	--	--	Lajecika	--	Father Province Koulis Acharia		New York
ADMITTED 5	Mangafas	Michail	18		M S.	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Father Lizos Mangafas Lajecika		--
6	Pispiriggos	Jean	24		M S.	--	--	--	--	--	Patrasso	--	Mother Constantina Pispiriggos Patrasso		--
7	Christou	Theral	30		M M.	--	--	--	--	--	Divri	--	wife Sofia Christou Divri Epiro	Mass	Worcester
8	Nicolopulos	Joorg K.	19		M S.	YY-33430 --	--	--	--	--	Lajecika	--	Brothers Andro Nicolopulos Lajecika		New York
ADMITTED 9	Fedoruk	Dmitrier	30		M S.	--	no	no	Russian	Russian	Kobrinsko	Russia	Sister Julia Dawidjunkon Bogowski Wiolanta Jegorenko		--
10	Sourioūos	Theau	33		M S.	--	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Kerkira	Greece	mother Theodosia Taurianos Kerkira (Corfu)		--
ADMITTED 11	Mastrogeorgakis	Constantine	21		M S.	--	--	--	Turkish	--	Turkey	Mytalini	Mothers Aspersia Mastrogeorgakis Mytalini		--
ADMITTED 12	Kalogiros	Georgios P.	30		M S.	--	--	--	Greek	--	Greece	Volcanino	Father Panayiotis Kalogiros Velestino		--
ADMITTED 13	--	174320 5-7-21	18		M S.	--	--	--	Turkish	--	Larissa	Greece	father Georgios Kalogiros Larissa		--
DEPORTED 14	--	-- D	18		M S.	--	--	--	--	--	Volestino	--	Mothers Maria Kalogiros Volestino		--
ADMITTED 15	Tsoukadanas	George	20		M S.	2-883540 --	--	--	Greek	--	Tachtalawen	--	Brothers Panayiotis Tsoukadana Tachtalawen		--
ADMITTED 16	Papathanasseo	Apostolos	19		M S.	--	--	--	Turkey	--	Volestino	--	Mother Maria Papathanasseo Volestino		--
17	Bouros	Basilio	21		M M.	--	--	--	Turkish	--	Kondoka	--	Wife Pamula Bouros Kondoka		--
18	Panaris	John	20		M S.	--	--	--	Greek	--	Rapsani	--	father Argyrios Panaris Rapsani	Mass	Boston
ADMITTED 19	Mermigas	Demetrios	19		M S.	--	--	--	Turkey	--	Larissa	--	Mother Zoitsa Mermiga Larissa	New York	
20	Kafopoulos	Nicolas	25		M M.	--	--	--	Greek	--	Piraeus	--	wife Vasiliki Dafopoulos Piraeus	N.H.	Manchester
21	Dafos	Thomas Athanasio	20		M S.	--	--	--	Turkey	--	Volo	--	father Athanasios Dafos Volo	--	--
22	Balais	John	25		M S.	--	--	--	Greek	--	Kapsani	--	father Lissis Balais Kapsani	Mass	Boston
23	Contsaflenies	Lisis	25		M M.	--	no	no	Turkish	--	Volo	--	wife Chrysovala Contsaflenios Volo	N.H.	Manchester
24	Tziros	Constantinos	21		M S.	--	yes	yes	--	--	Larissa	--	father Lempros Tziros Larissa	--	--
25	Siafa	Basil	32		M M.	--	--	--	Greek	--	Lagkadhion	--	wife Evangeliki Safia Lagkadhion	S.W.	Seattle
26	Canarelis	Constantin	21		M S.	--	--	--	--	--	Vatousa	--	father Paulos Canarelis Vatousa	Mass	Lynn
27	Crovrida	Demetre	35		M M.	--	no	no	--	--	Rapsani	--	wife Trikala Rapsani	S.W.	Seattle
28	Liokis	Christos J	21		M S.	Barber	yes	yes	--	--	Thokes	--	Brothers John G. Liokis Thokes	Mo	St. Louis
29	Shiras	George J.	23		M S.	Workman	--	--	--	--	Athens	Egypt	father Steran Shiras Anegiara Athenos	N.J.	Albany
ADMITTED 30	Tsaganis	Anangyros	29		M S.	--	--	--	--	--	Kalidon	--	mother Ecaterini Tsaganis Kranidion	New York	

98

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 200

Arriving at Port of New York, 3rd November, 1911

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	no	no		brothers Emanuel Vavo 103 Main str Middletown Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Light	Chestnut	Bright	none	Turkey	Hotolina
2	-do-	-do-																			
3	do	-do-	25	-do-	-do-	-do-	Russian Stepan Kranolin Market st. No 465 Lowell Mass	No	No	No	No	good	do	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Trikala
4	-do-	-do-	25	yes	Stephen st.	Francisco	acquaintance John Papas 685 6th street New York	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	6	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Lapeska
5	do	-do-	25	no	yes	no	acquaintance John Andricopoulos 685 6 Ave New York	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	4	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
6	-do-	-do-	25	-do-	-do-	-do-	Cousin Cost Stanges 685 6 ave New York	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	5	-do-	Black	Black	-do-	-do-	Petrasso
7	do	-do-	25	yes	two	Wochester	acquaintance Vasila Spalenos Spring st Wichester Mas	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	2	-do-	Black	Chestnut	-do-	Turkey	Epiro
8	do	-do-	25	no	yes	no	Cousin Andre Nicolopoulos 685 6 ave New York	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	5	-do-	Chestnut	-do-	-do-	Greece	Lajeka
9	do	-do-	20	-do-	-do-	-do-	acquaintance Nic Pitt Dewinink New York Box 564	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	6	-do-	Grey	Grey	-do-	Russia	Kiroda
10	do	-do-	25	-do-	-do-	-do-	Cousin Jeorg Luciano 226 E 55 street New York	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	8	-do-	Chestnut	Chestnut	-do-	Greece	Kerkira
11	do	-do-	25	-do-	-do-	-do-	acquaintance Panayiotis Calopsos 712 Lenox Street New York	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	5	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Turkey	Hotolina
12	do	-do-	25	-do-	-do-	-do-	Brothers Nicos Caligiros 760 6th Avenue New York	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	6	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Greece	Volestino
13	do	-do-	25	-do-	-do-	-do-	Brothers Panayiotis Caligiros 760 6 avenue N. Y.	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	6	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Pervali
14	-do-	-do-	25	-do-	-do-	-do-	Brothers George D. Caligiros 760 6th Avenue New York	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	2	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
15	-do-	-do-	25	-do-	-do-	-do-	acquaintance Stathis Economou 691 6th Avenue N.Y.	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	6	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Thotokamou
16	-do-	-do-	25	-do-	-do-	-do-	Cousin Cupattacos 760 6th Avenue N.Y.	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	5	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Metsovon
17	-do-	-do-	25	-do-	-do-	-do-	Cousin John Nicholitis 760 6th Avenue N.Y.	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	3	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
18	-do-	-do-	25	-do-	-do-	-do-	acquaintance Stefliani 156 North street Boston Mass	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	4	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Rapseni
19	-do-	-do-	25	-do-	-do-	-do-	Brothers John Mavrija 760 6th Avenue N.Y.	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	3	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Turkey	Leivato
20	-do-	-do-	25	-do-	-do-	-do-	Cousin Nicolaos Tziros 44 Spruce street Manchester N.H.	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	4	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Greece	Stadisto
21	-do-	-do-	26	-do-	-do-	-do-	Cousin Nicola Zaboris Spruce st. N. 70 Manchester N.H.	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	4	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Blatino
22	-do-	-do-	25	-do-	-do-	-do-	acquaintance Peter John 132 North str Boston Mass	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	8	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Rapseni
23	-do-	-do-	26	-do-	-do-	-do-	Cousin John Theodoro 70 Spruce str. Manchester N.H.	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	8	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Blatino
24	-do-	-do-	25	yes	four	Manchester	Brothers Sergis Tziros No 44 Spruce st Manchester N.H.	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	7	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Bantista
25	do	-do-	40	no	no	no	acquaintance Constant Evangelidi 2834 Fix Avenue S. W. Seattle	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	8	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Lasporchori
26	do	-do-	25	-do-	-do-	-do-	Cousin John Papa N. 83 Decatur street Lynn Mass	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	6	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Vatousa
27	do	do	25	-do-	-do-	-do-	acquaintance Nicho Evangeliodi 2834 Fix Avenue Seattle Avenue	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	4	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Rapseni
28	Yes	-do-	40	-do-	-do-	-do-	acquaintance Charles Kontis 114 — 4 st St. Louis Mo	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	5	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Photeo
29	do	-do-	25	-do-	-do-	-do-	acquaintance Aill Fourtoulakis N. 43 Sheridan Ave Albany N.Y.	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	9	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Negara
30	Yes	-do-	25	-do-	-do-	-do-	acquaintance Jean Capo 760 Sixth Avenue N.Y.	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	5	10	-do-	Ruby	-do-	-do-	-do-	Klaviotera

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. S. Miller MASTER (Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.), of the „CARPATIA", from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. S. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of November, 190—,

at NEW YORK

H. E. Briden
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. a Corbett, Surgeon of the „CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. N. D. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Albert MD

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1901

at NEW YORK

K. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

201

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

T2

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

202

S. S. CARPATHIA sailing from Trieste, 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Pollenas	Themistokle	34		M S	agricl Laborer	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Egypte	Kairon	father Francis Pollena	New York	
2	Leivas	Minas	19		M S	--	--	--	Greek	--	Micronisi	Greece	mother Elenı Dimas Micronisi	Ludlow	Colorado
3	Plosne	Maria	25		F S	Home servant	yes	yes	Austrian	Dalmatian	Strobei	Austria	father Ivan Strobei	Ill.	Chicago
4	Mordack	Ivan	18		M S	agricl Laborer	--	--	Russian	Russian	Russia	Rzpki	mother Anna Mordack Rybki	Mass	Lowell
5	Fedoreczack	Timofey	19		M S	--	1-213493	yes	yes	--	--	--	father Vasili Fedoreczack Rybkiport Szaslavl. Gr. 9	--	--
D 6	Labetick	Raka	22		M S	Home servant	--	--	Montenegrin	Montenegrin	Montenegro	Andrievitza	father Milo Dabetick Andrievitza	Wyo	Rock Springs
7	Markovic	Jovanna	26		F S	--	no	no	--	--	Serbia	--	mother Maria Vanka Berka	Calif	Lucania
(8)	Stanpas	Jean A	38		M S	agricl Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	Brother Stafos Kalamata Greece	New York	
9	--	Evgenia	30		F S	Home servant	no	no	--	--	--	--			
10	Lisak	Lukin	32		M S	agricl Laborer	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Volinsky	wife Maria Lisak Gut Wolinsky Gut		
11	Androszuk	Teofim	18		M S	--	--	--	--	--	--	Jasko	mother Maria Androszuk Jasko		
12	Karasek	Frank	24		M S	Gardiner	--	--	Austrian	Bohemian	Austria	Odessa	brother Julia Karasek Fedolshyn Gut	Pennsylvania	
13	--	Maria	30		F S	Home servant	--	--	--	--	--	--			
14	--	Sergej	5	1/2	M S	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
15	--	Alexandra	7		F S	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
16	Leonschkowski	Michael	29		M M	Laborer	no	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Kaminibrod	wife Tatiana Leonschkowski Kaminibrod	New York	
17	Wrubinsky	Stanislaw	57		M M	--	--	--	--	--	--	Skaminego	father Ignac Wrubinsky Skaminego	--	do
18	--	Amalia	32		F M	Home servant	--	--	--	--	--	--	-- -- --	--	do
19	Drzejewsky	Josef	19		M S	agricl Laborer	--	--	--	--	--	Dzajanki			
20	Zaro	Mate	16		M S	--	yes	yes	Austrian	Dalmatian Austrian	Austria	Vrgorac	father Nicko Zaro Vrgorac	Mass	Lowell
21	Chadjinanolis	Panayotis	21		M S	--	--	--	Turkish Ottoman	Greek	Greece	Pirco	father Dimitri Chadjinanolis Pirco	N.Y.	N.Y.
22	Plastaras	Demetrio	22		M S	--	--	--	Greek	--	--	Larissa	mother Despo Plastaras Larissa	N.H.	Manchester
23	Vassilion	John	21		M S	--	--	--	Turkish	--	--	Pirco	mother Vassiliki Vassilion Pirco	New York	
24	Nicolondin	John	30		M M	--	--	--	--	--	--	Pirco	wife Caliope Nicolondin Pirco	--	--
25	Gerasis	Litsas	25		M S	Shoe maker	--	--	--	--	--	Lamarina	father George Gerasis Lamarina	N.H.	Nashua
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

99

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List II

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 202

Arriving at Port of New York, 2nd Nov, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	22	no	no		acquaintance Louis Landel 150 State Avenue N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	Brown Blue	none	Greece Cleveta
2	"	"	25	"	"	"	acquaintance Darragh Kontemines 1/2 Box 6 Ludlow Colorado	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	" "	"	" Missouri
3		brother in law	8	"	"	"	Brothers in law Luka Vlakovic 2335 Wentworth ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "	"	Austria Stobe
4		Baker	—	"	"	"	Father Dennitz Mordacek 8 Valley St. Lowrence Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "	"	Russia Zyoki
5		Prepaid	—	"	"	"	Brother Daniel Jaworenk Valley St 150 Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"	" "
6		Husband Prepaid	10	"	"	"	Husband Spiro Pabetich Box 47 Rock Springs Wyo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" "	"	Montenegro Andrievi
7		self	20	"	"	"	Husband Zoran B. Martinovic N. 1325 and St Sacramento Calif	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black Blue	"	" Baitka
8	"	"	10	yes	five	Pueblo	acquaintance Baker N. Bernardin Col. 123 Washington str N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black "	"	Jresce Katanata
9	"	"	—	no	few	no	-"- -"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown "	"	" "
10	"	"	20	"	"	"	Brothers D. Lisak % J. Cotsipouty Tuckahoe New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown "	"	Russia Nehanij
11	"	"	10	"	"	"	cousin Filip Andrasenok Dunellen & Kulic & N.J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown "	"	-" -" Saska
12	"	"	380	"	"	"	acquaintance M. Tokar 1069 Dufferin Montreal Can.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "	"	Austria Jungbuse
13	"	Husband	—	"	"	"	-"- -"- -"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"	" "
14	"	father	—	"	"	"	-"- -"- -"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "	"	" "
15	"	"	—	"	"	"	-"- -"- -"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "	"	" "
16	"	self	20	"	"	"	acquaintance Rudolph Wiublesky 331 Auburn street Brooklyn N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Blond Blue	"	Russia Kamnitsa
17	"	"	40	"	"	"	Brothers Rudolf Wyblesky 338 Auburn street Brooklyn N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "	"	" Skemieny
18	no	"	37	"	"	"	Brother in law -"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "	"	" "
19	yes	"	20	"	"	"	Sister Stefania Drozdok Lyndon Mass box 407 N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Chestnut Chestnut	"	" Dragiansk
20	"	"	25	"	"	"	acquaintance Gatz Jakie 229 Jackson St Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "	"	Austria Vgoiac
21	"	"	30	"	"	"	Cousin George Bulgaris 1659 2nd ave cor 85th N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"	Greece Stass
22	"	"	25	"	"	"	acquaintance Antonio Gesliaro 86 Spruce str Lancaster Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	" "	"	" Laicisa
23	"	"	35	"	"	"	cousin George Bulgaris 1659 2nd ave cor 85 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "	"	" Stasso
24	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Michael Tsiripa 209 E. 35 St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	" "	"	" Cipivo
25	"	"	20	yes	1893	Yonkers N.Y.	Cousin Jerakei Brotke 28 N. 32 Palm Street N. 32 Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" "	"	" Smarina
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. S. Miller MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the „CARPATHIA", from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. S. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22d day of November, 1911,
at NEW YORK

H. E. Briedler
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

203

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A Corbett, Surgeon of the „CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.S. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Corbett MD

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of November, 1911

at NEW YORK

H. E. Briedel

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

T3

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from Piraeus June 15/5, 1911

11—1115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1 D	Laker	Mourad	24		M.	S.	Waiter	yes	yes	Turkish	Syrian	Turkey in Asia	Laida	Father Mourad Dabo Laida Syria	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2 ADMITTED	Moushmoussain	Fatalla	56		M.	M.	Merchant	no		Syrian			Aleppo	father Michael Farjallah Aleppo Syria	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
3 ADMITTED	Farjallah Ayatte	Tarzallach Ayatte	23		M.	S.	Carpenter	yes	yes	—		—	Aleppo	father Yannoun Youssi Beyrouth Syria	N.Y.	Rochester
4	Kleb	Larife	27		M.	Ma.	dry maker	yes	yes	—		—	Beyrouth	friend Hanna Rabbe Aleppo Syria	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5 X	Kayas	Salama	16		F.	S.	—	no	no	—		—	Aleppo	friend Kirkor Kitir Aleppo Syria	N.Y.	Utica
6 ADMITTED	Lowrow	Antonios	15		M.	S.	school boy	yes	yes	—		—	Aleppo	father Rizkallah Karabaj Aleppo Syria	N.Y.	Utica
7	Kassabgi	Salama	22		F.	S.	dress maker	no	no	—		—	Aleppo	mother Rafaka Saab Aleppo Syria	N.Y.	do
8 X	Saab	Afon	16		M.	S.	do	no	no	—		—	Aleppo	father Ibrahim Alabadjani Aleppo Syria	N.Y.	do
9	Zabadgiane	Wanis	26		M.	S.	tailor	no	no	—		—	Aleppo	mother Maria Youssef Aleppo Syria	N.Y.	do
10	Soucos	Simon	19		M.	S.	laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tavernia	Tavernia Greece	Conn.	Bridgeport
11	Alimonos	A. Spatantin Bro	25		M.	S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Sparta	father Anast Alimonos Sparta Greece	Conn.	do
12	Alimonos	A. Panos Bro	19		M.	S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Volo	father Athanasios Panos Volo Greece	Mass.	Tacoma
13	Efthimion	Nicolas	23		M.	S.	agricultural laborer	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	do	Ptelcon	father Athanasios Kekagias Ptelcon Greece	N.H.	Somersville
14 ADMITTED	Kekagias	Demetrios	18		M.	S.	do	yes	yes	Greek	do	do	Domnitsa	father Thoma Anagnostou Domnitsa Greece	N.H.	Nashua
15	Anagnostou	Constantin	22		M.	S.	do	no	no	do	do	do	Tymavos	Mr. Calliope Aeconomou Tymavos Greece	Mass.	Lowell
16	Aeconomou	Evangelos	35		M.	M.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Domnitsa	father Evangelos Miatos Domnitsa Greece	Mass.	Woburn
17	Kiatos	Joannis	22		M.	S.	do	no	no	do	do	do	Ptelcon	mother Efrosini Gaitsiotis Ptelcon Greece	N.H.	Somerville
18 DEPORTED ADMITTED	Gaitsiotis	Constantinos	26		M.	S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Larissa	mother Anastasia Alexiou Larissa Greece	Mass.	Woburn
19	Alexiou	Constantinos	17		M.	S.	do	yes	yes	Turkish	do	Greece	Domnitsa	father Demetrios Liolios Domnitsa Greece	N.H.	Cambridge
20	Liolios	Efthimios	24		M.	S.	carpenter	yes	yes	Greek	do	do	Domnitsa	father Sotirios Kantziotis Domnitsa Greece	Mass.	Woburn
21 M	Koutzioukis	Athanasios	29		M.	S.	agricultural laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Tsaricahoura	Tsaricahoura Greece	Mass.	Worcester
~~22~~	~~Jaakos~~	~~Joannis~~	~~38~~		~~M.~~	~~M.~~	~~do~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Turkish~~	~~do~~	~~Greek~~	Larissa	Mr. Vasilakimos Theocharis Larissa Greece	N.Y.	New York
23	Theocharis	Joannis	28		M.	M.	laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	do	Karakoi	Karakoi Greece	Mass.	Lowell
24	Aeconomou	Alexandros	26		M.	S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Amolea	uncle Demetrios Liolios Amolea Greece	Mass.	Woburn
25	Kiatos	Demetrios	21		M.	S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Domnitsa	father Evangelos Miatos Domnitsa Greece	Mass.	Woburn
26	Costantelos	Nicolas	24		M.	S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Gardikion	father Athanasios Costantelos Gardikion Greece	Mass.	Lowell
27	Psiropulos	Christos	20		M.	S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Domnitsa	father Vasanda Psiropoulo Domnitsa Greece	Mass.	Woburn
28	Gongouras	Joannis	34		M.	M.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Rapsani	Mr. Helene Gongouras Rapsani Greece	N.Y.	New York
29 DEPORTED	Calandranis	Elias	13		M.	S.	do	yes	yes	Turkish	do	Turkey in Asia	Gatchinon	brother Mr. Calliope Calandranis Gatchinon Turkey	Pa.	Scottdale
30 ADMITTED	do	John	23		M.	S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mr. Calliope Calandranis Gatchinon Turkey	Pa.	Scottdale

100

Louis Hellert
Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 204

Arriving at Port of New York, 2nd November, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	no	—	—	uncle acquaintance Nicolas Assad No 15 Franklin Mornick st Boston	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	clear	black	black	none	Syria	Tarsia
2	Yes	self	40	no	—	—	Baum Tony Noun 138 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn N.Y.					Mer Ct Simply & weak abnormal walks		5	4	"	grey	gray	none	do	Aleppo
3	yes	self	30	yes	—	—	friend J. LaCourt Co. 21-46 Washington St Newport	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black		none	do	Aleppo
4	Yes	self	25	no	—	—	brother Khalil Kleeb 91 East Ave Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	black		none	do	Aleppo
5	Yes	self	25	no	—	—	brother Tahan Kawas 111 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	black		none	do	Aleppo
6	yes	self	25	yes	—	—	Brother Frank Bro 533 Bleecker Street New York	"	"	"	"	Mer Cert Corneal ulcer	"	5	—	"	black		none	do	Aleppo
7	Yes	self	18	no	—	—	Baum Frank Bro 533 Bleecker Street New York Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	black	chestnut	none	do	Aleppo
8	Yes	self	25	no	—	—	Brahim Abraham box 120 Wash. St. Central Falls R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	black		none	do	Aleppo
9	Yes	self	30	yes	—	—	friend Joseph Abr. Arad 95 Washington St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	black		none	do	Aleppo
10	Yes	self	25	no	—	—	General Store Katsigiani 46 Queen Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	chestnut	none	Greece	Zavrida
11	No	self	25	Yes	1901 1911	N.Y. Boston etc.	Baum George A. Nicholas 1222-24 Stratford Ave Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chestnut	Brn	none	Greece	Sparta
12	No	self	25	yes	—	—	do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	do	Brn	none	do	do
13	Yes	self	28	no	—	—	uncle Basilios Farsons P.O.B. No 295 Farnum Washington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	do		none	Greece	Melidoni
14	Yes	self	25	no	—	—	uncle Sergius Bredopulos No 25 Washington St. Somerville Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	clear	do		none	do	Ptelean
15	Yes	self	20	no	—	—	Brother in Law George Belbas P.O.B. No 18 Natick St Fall River	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	do		none	do	Domenika
16	Yes	self	35	no	—	—	Baum Nicolas Hyriatos No 108 Lewis St. Lowell Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	do		none	do	Hypsous
17	Yes	self	25	no	—	—	Baum George Tarnamis P.O.B. No 390 Woburn Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	do		none	do	Damenika
18	Yes	self	32	no	—	—	Baum Kemetzis Christis No 2 Moralon Lane Somerville Mass	"	"	"	"	Mer Cert poor muscular development malnutrition (poor Physique)	"	5	7	"	do		none	do	Ptelean
19	yes	self	26	no	—	—	father George Alexion P.O.B. No 390 Woburn Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	do		none	Macedonia	Chaysel
20	Yes	self	30	no	—	—	friend Demetrios Papathanasiou No 9 Kanaveta St Lowell Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black	Chestnut	none	Greece	Domenikon
21	Yes	self	25	no	—	—	uncle Jeremiah Nelonakis No 50 Lowell St Woburn Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	do	do	none	Macedonia	Starbasmo
22	Yes	self	35	yes	—	—	friend Costas Lake Carapulos Hotel Waverly Lowell	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	chestnut		none	do	Komitsana
23	Yes	self	25	yes	1906 1905	New York	Baum Emanuel Berafa No 645 Bleecker St New York	no	no	no	no	good	do	5	9	Dk	Black	Blue	none	Greece	Vrakaklan
24	Yes	self	44	yes	1906 1911	Lowell Mass	Baum Tamlin Sotiris Box No 401 Appleton St. Lowell Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	chestnut	Brn	none	Greece	Nea Smolea
25	Yes	self	22	yes	no	—	uncle Timi Vaiton No 321 P.O. Woburn Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	do		none	do	Domenikon
26	Yes	self	25	yes	—	—	brother Basil Bouvantelo 436 Market St. Lowell Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	do		none	do	Jarakion
27	Yes	self	28	yes	—	—	Baum Basil Papathanasiou P.O. B. 321 Woburn Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	chestnut	blue	none	do	Domenikon
28	Yes	self	20	no	—	—	Brother Basil Gougenas No 21-31 Jarvis St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Auburn	Blue	none	do	Raxani
29	Yes	self	40	yes	1904	Scranton Pa	brother Nicolas Calandriano's 100 Briggs St. Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Short	Brn	none	Turkey	Catsano
30	Yes	self	27	yes	1904 1911	Scranton Pa	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	do		none	do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. S. Miller MASTER of the „CARPATHIA, from FIUME, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. S. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of November, 1911,

at NEW YORK

E. E. Brindell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

205

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. a Corbett, Surgeon of the „CARPATHIA“, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.U.I. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J a Corbettmus

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of ~~Dec~~ November, 1911

at NEW YORK

K. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

T 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Sec. ... mmerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from ~~Fiume~~ ~~Patras~~ ~~Patras~~ October 4 1911, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Calafatis	Antonios	21		M. S.	agricultural laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Ayvali	father Demetrios Calafatis Ayvali Turkey	Neb	Havelock
2	Gamalountos	Demetrios	18		M. S.	do	Yes	Yes	Greek	do	Greece	Garoukion	father Zachos Gamalountos Garoukion Greece	Mass	Lowell
3	Exiquas	John	20		M. S.	do	no	no	Turkish	do	Turkey	Chesmé	father Michel Exiquas Chesmé Turkey	NJ	Newjork
4	Pantelis	Millianos	25		M. S.	do	no	no	do	do	do	Patmos	Mr Barigo Pantelis Patmos Turkey	Pa	Scottdale
5	Kamotis	Rizos	30		M. S.	do	Yes	Yes	Greek	do	Greece	Garoukion	father Yeannis Kamotis Garoukion Greece	Mass	Lowell
6	Coumoundouros	Paraskevas	22		M. S.	do	Yes	Yes	Turkish	do	Turkey	Patmos	father Yeannis Coumoundouros Patmos Turkey	Pa	Scottdale
7	Psaltakis	Georges	19		M. S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Chesme	father Demetrios Psaltakis Chesme Turkey	NJ	Newjork
8	Lakelaris	Achilleas	23		M. S.	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Greek	do	Greece	Neo Anolea	wife Martha Lakelaris Neo Anolea Greece	Mass	Lowell
9	Kehagias	George	26		M. S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Lamia	brother Dr Kehagias Lamia Greece	Mt	Nashua
10	Paparoghios	Demetrios	20		M. S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Lamia	mother Maria Paparoghios Lamia Greece	Mt	Manchester
11	Rukas	George	25		M. S.	agriculturalist laborer	1-297433		10/24/11	(505)	NO	C/A	wife Calomo Rukas Farakoris Farakoris Greece	Mass	Lowell
12	Felisatis	Constantin	20		M. S.	do	no	no	do	do	do	Lamia Pelcon	brother D. Felisatis Lamia Pelcon Greece	Mt	Manchester
13	Stamatas	Theodoros	20		M. S.	Taylor	Yes	Yes	do	do	Turkey	Thrake	father Nicolas Stamatas Thrake Turkey	NJ	Newjork
14	Simon	Lazezos	20		M. S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	Greece	Ashcasion	father I. S. Helios Ashcasion Greece	Mass	Lowell
15	Helios	Demetrios	22		M. S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Volo	brother Lamia Volos Greece	Mt	Nashua
16	Katsojeannis	Costas	24		M. S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Greece	Salona	father Yeannis Katsojeannis Salona Greece	NJ	Newjork
17	Ligdis HF/27895 6/25/34-2-113	Alexandros	20		M. S.	waiter	Yes	Yes	do	do	Greece	Athens	mother Eleni Ligdis Athens Greece	NJ	do
18	Lavrelas	Nicolas	20		M. S.	laborer agriculturalist	Yes	Yes	Turkish	do	Turkey	Chios	father Costantino Lavrelas Chios Turkey	Pa	Bowerton
~~19~~	~~Lemperides~~	~~Theodore~~	~~20~~		~~M. S.~~	~~do~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Greek~~	~~do~~	~~Greece~~	~~Athens~~	~~Mr Eustatius Lemperides Athens Greece~~	~~NJ~~	~~Newjersey~~
20	Kirtson	Gregori	20		M. S.	laborer agriculturalist	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Greece	Piries	father George Kirtson Piries Greece	Pa	Chicago
21	Balaras	Spiros	19		M. S.	do	Yes	Yes	Greek	do	Greece	Salona	father Georgios Balaras Salona Greece	NJ	Newjork
~~22~~	~~Tsingas~~	~~Demetrios~~	~~32~~		~~M. S.~~	~~do~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Greek~~	~~do~~	~~Greece~~	~~Smirna~~	~~father Nicolas Tsingas Smirna Greece~~	~~Mass~~	~~Haydenville~~
23	Frangoulis	Stathis	20		M. S.	laborer agriculturalist	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Agios Johannis	father Athanasios Frangoulis Agios Johannis Greece	Mt	Keene
24	Mamounas	Georgios	35		M. S.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	do	do	Greece	Athens	wife Catina Mamounas Athens Greece	Mass	Haverhill
DEPORTED 30 25	Zouganakis	Georgios	22		M. S.	Laborer agriculturalist	Yes	Yes	do	do	Greece	Candia	mother Calomeni Zaganakis Candia Greece	NJ	Newyork
26	Caliqueratis	Minos	25		M. S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	mother Calomi Caliqueratis Cave Creek Greece	Tex	Cedar Rapids
27	Pitsoulakis Pitsoulakis	George	35		M. M.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Caman	wife Alexina Pitsoulakis Camaris Crete	Tex	Cedar Rapids
28	Papadakis 11/9/11 Surbo 24	Emanuel	25		M. S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Canea	mother Georgina Papadakis Canea Crete Greece	Tex	Cedar Rapids
29	Terbo	Elia	21		M. S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	Germany	Greece Prapi	brother Antonio Terbo Prapi Germany	Mass	Boston
ADMITTED 30	Tsaoulis	Efstathios	19		M. S.	do	Yes	Yes	Turkish	do	Greece	Kastelem	father Kyriakos Tsaoulis Kastelem Greece	NJ	Newjersey

101

•Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,

it was necessary to continue Volume number 3902

on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative

essential.

JAN 24 1944
Date

Irma Roman
Camera Operator

JAN 24 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 3702 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

JAN 24 1944
Date

Irma Roman
Camera Operator

JAN 24 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 206

Arriving at Port of New York, *September*, 1906

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	no	-	-	Cavouras Nicol. Mastrendonas P.O.B. 94 Harelock Nebr	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	clean	chest nut	blue	none	Turkey	Aivaly
2	Yes	self	25	no	-	-	uncle Leonidas Spanos #446 Suffolk ste Lowell Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blk	"	none	Greece	Jeranikion
3	Yes	self	30	no	-	-	Cavouras Nicolas Psaltakis 235 E. 29 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	chest nut	Blue	none	Turkey	Chasoung
4	Yes	self	27	no	-	-	brother in law Nicola Calandrinos 100 Bridge sts. Scottdale Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blk	"	none	do	Platinos
5	Yes	self	22	no	-	-	friend Apostolos Zachos #436 Market ste. Lowell Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	do	"	none	Greece	Jarenkia
6	Yes	self	25	no	-	-	Cavouras John Koumoutsolos #690 Bridge sts Scottdale Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	do	"	none	Turkey	Platinos
7	Yes	self	40	no	-	-	Brother in Law Nicol. Psaltakis 235 E. 29 th ste. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	do	"	none	do	Chasoung
8	Yes	self	25	yes	1904	Lowell Mass.	Nicolas Sakellaris Cavouras #808 Suffolk ste Lowell Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	chest black mst	"	none	Greece	Nea Smolea
9	Yes	self	65	no	-	-	Cavouras N. Katanis #166 W. Pearl ste, Nashua N. H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	chest black mst	"	none	do	Lamia
10	Yes	self	25	no	-	-	friend Evangelos Gramatikos #74 Hanover ste. Manchester N. H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3 4	"	chest mst	Blue	none	do	Lamia
11	Yes	self	25	no	-	-	friend Costas Kalivas Frini sts. 108 Lowell Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	do	"	none	do	Xirokorion
12	Yes	self	25	no	-	-	friend Evangelos Gramatikas #74 Hanover Street Manchester N. H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	do	"	none	do	Lamia
13	Yes	self	45	no	-	-	Cavouras Peters Marianopulos #29 Jones Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	chest black mst	"	none	Turkey	Xirati
14	Yes	self	25	no	-	-	Brother & Relation 350 Suffolk Ste Lowell Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	chest mst	Blue	none	Greece	Arkadion
15	Yes	self	25	no	-	-	Cavouras N. K. Katanis #166 Pearl street Nashua N. H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	chest black mst	"	none	Greece	Lamia
16	Yes	self	25	no	-	-	friend Seraf. Ligdis 120 W. 5th. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chest mst	Blue	none	do	Salona
17	Yes	self	25	no	-	-	Brother Seraf. Ligdis 120 W. 59 th. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	do	"	none	do	Karpenisi
18	Yes	self	45	no	-	-	Cavouras Pagonis Boratis 275 P.O.B. Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	do	"	none	Turkey	Evio
19	Yes	self	25	no	-	-	nephew Pitis Dimitrion #19 W. 31st ste. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	do	"	none	Greece	Athens
20	Yes	self	25	no	-	-	Cavouras Pavlos Zarga Cas 2213 Grand Aven Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dk	chest mst	Blue	none	Macedonia	Castoria
21	Yes	self	25	no	-	-	friend Jean Pallios 26 Grand ste. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	do	"	none	Greece	Salonica
22	Yes	self	24	no	-	-	Cavouras George Margaritis 3 Main Street Tobyhanna Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	chest mst	Blue	none	Greece	Xirikey
23	Yes	self	35	no	-	-	friend John Cavanos 39 Armory ste. Keene N. H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dk	do	do	none	Greece	Argos Oxamni
24	Yes	self	200	yes	1896	Haverhill	Brother in Law Bill Petrakis 32 Ordway ste Haverhill Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	chest mst	Brown	none	Greece	Argos
25	Yes	self	38	no	-	-	Cavouras Georgios Paitakis 434 E. 17 th. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	do	"	none	Crete	Dafnes
26	Yes	self	28	no	-	-	friend D. Patramanakis 22 P.O.B. Cedar Rapids Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	do	do	none	do	Corfes
27	Yes	self	24	no	-	-	friend Cyprus Sapsanelakis 92 P.O.B. Cedar Rapids Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	do	do	none	do	Camaras
28	Yes	self	32	no	-	-	friend P. Patramanakis 92 P.O.B. Cedar Rapids Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	do	do	none	do	Corfes
29	Yes	self	25	no	-	-	friend Georgios Nikla 175 Bellevue Ave. Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	do	Blue	none	Macedonia	Zlapsi
30	Yes	self	45	no	-	-	Cavouras Petrakios C. Gavriel 314 W. 37½ st ste New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chest mst	"	none	Lesvorion	Mytilene

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. L. Miller MASTER of the „CARPATHIA" , from UME , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. L. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1911,

at NEW YORK

A. J. Sinclair
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A Corbett, Surgeon of the „CARPATHIA" SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. S. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A Corbett M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of November 1911

at NEW YORK

H. E. Sweeney

Immigration Officer.

207

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

T5

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from ~~Boston~~ Fiume October 1 Apl, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Catzeghiannis	George	28	—	M. S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Valtessinios	wife Callis Catzeghiannis Valtessinios Greece	W.	Rockspring
2	Papagheorghion	Demetrios	25	—	M. S.	do	no	no	do	do	do	Valtessinios	father Giovanni Papageorgion Valtessinios Greece	W.	Rockspring
3	Katsighiannis	Michael	22	—	M. S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Valtessinios	father Theodoro Katsighiannis Valtessinios Greece	W.	Rockspring
4	Bambanicolos	Gregorios	18	—	M. S.	Agricultural Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	Turkey Veneras	Kandanos	father Costantinos Bantanis colos Veneras Greece	Ill.	Chicago
5	Papagheorghion	Demetrios	22	—	M. S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Valtessinios	father Costantinos Papageorgion Valtessinios Greece	W.	Rockspring
6	Alexantropulos	Dankios	20	—	M. S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Veneras Kantanos	father Athanasios Alexantropulos Veneras Greece	Ill.	Chicago
7 S	Stergeon	Ignatios	20	—	M. S.	Gardner	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	do	Mitylene	mother George Stergeon Mytilene Turkey	N.J.	New York
8	Tsiricas	Athanasios	19	—	M. S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	Macedonia	Cosmati	father Gramoula Tsiricas Cosmati Macedonia	Mass.	Lowell
9	Lorentakis	Antonios	23	—	M. S.	Boots maker	no	no	Greek	do	Crete	Nerabelo	mother Maroussa Lorentakis Nerabelo Crete Greece	N.J.	New York
10	Varsamis	Christos	20	—	M. S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Macedonia	Cosmati	father Athanasios Varsamis Cosmati Macedonia	N.H.	Nashua
11 S	Stergeon	Costas	21	—	M. S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Macedonia	Nevika	brother Michael Stergeon Nevika Macedonia	Mass.	Boston
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1-261640-(505) 715 | 40

102

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

208

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newfork , 196

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	self	25	no	—	—	brother Antonio Cabrigelcannis P.O.B. 436 Rock springs Wy
2	Yes	self	21	no	—	—	brother Anastasio Papagleighion P.O.B. Locky Box. 436 Rock Springs Wy
3	Yes	self	25	no	—	—	Reuben Christos N. Panagiotopoulos P.O.B 61 Rock springs Wyoming
4	Yes	self	25	no	—	—	brother Tom Bambacalos #811 Paulk Cart Chicago Ill
5	Yes	self	30	no	—	—	Brother Michael Papageorgheon P.O.B. 507 Rock Springs Wyoming
6	Yes	self	25	no	—	—	father Athanasios Alexandropoulos #2033 Hoare str. Chicago Ill
7	Yes	self	25	no	—	—	brother Katzo Stergiou 685 6 Ave 39th East Newyork
8	Yes	self	30	no	—	—	Konstantinos Dimitriou 468 Market str Lowell Mass
9	Yes	self	28	no	—	—	Cousin Jorgo Tsitsakos 434 6-12 Str Newyork
10	Yes	self	22	no	—	—	Brother in law Nicola Anagnostou 74 Pearl str. Nashua N.H.
11	Yes	self	23	no	—	—	Acquaintance Georgo Kirka 175 Belleview str. Boston Mass
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any prepaid ticket, express order, or the like, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	none	5	9	clear	chest nut	clear	none	Greece	Valtessinico
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	chest nut	"	do	do
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	clear	"	do	do
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	do	do	"	do	Vertova
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	chest nut	"	do	Valtessinico
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	clear	"	do	Vertova
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	black	"	Livorion	Mytilene
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Brown	"	Macedonia	Cormati
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	do	do	"	Crete	Kerabelo
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	do	do	"	Macedonia	Cormati
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	chest nut	"	Nevrka	Macedonia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Miller MASTER, of the „CARPATHIA" , from FIUME , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, // in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E J Miller
Comanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1911,

at NEW YORK

b i bradley
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I J A Corbett, Surgeon of the „CARPATHIA“ SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. S. Statutes, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Corbett

Sworn to before me this 1 day of November, 1911

at NEW YORK

H E Briggs

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **CARPATHIA.** *sailing from* **GIBRALTAR.** 22, October, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Garcia	Eusebio	27		M. S.	Merchant in transit	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Bilbao	Brother Gregorio Garcia Bilbao ~~[illegible]~~	New York	
2	Parras	Diego	18		M. S.	Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Linea de la Concepcion	Father Jose Parras Plaza de Abastos Linea de la Concep[illegible]		
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List G 1.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.** 3rd, November, 1911

210

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute or an alien contract laborer. (Read the question in the law relating to the case.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no			none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Dark	Oth	Blck		
2	yes	self	yes	no			Friend Francis Caballo 115 Franklin Av New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	do	Sal	do		Spain do	Toledo Linea de la Concepcion
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D.J. Miller MASTER of the „CARPATHIA" , from Gibraltar .., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ___ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. J. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of November ., 1911,

at NEW YORK

J. E. Briedle
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11–1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CARPATHIA (Cunard) *arrived* Nov. 3, 1911 , 19 , M., , *from* . 211

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Biondi	Nunzia (cab)	9	20		1	To son	1.55 S.I. Line, Chicago, Ill.		3rd	4th	—	1	—
2	Hettich	Julia & ch (cab)	6	22/23	-1	1	F tel $	RR & Bus, Istvan 5437 Fields W. 52 N.Y.C.		5th	12th	2	2	2
3	Trepkovics	Maria	25	26		1	" sister	Bro Jno. Jovanovic 533		6	3rd	3	3	3
4	Steiner	Rosa	10	16		1	" sister	Sis Josephine 86 E. 3 N.Y.C.	B	3	3rd	—	—	—
5	Straus	Katalin	25	18		1	" sister	S.I.	"	"	4th	—	—	—
6	Hornok	Ilona & 2ch	11	23/25		3	" tel $	RR Husb Andras, Barry N.Y. Va						
7	Takacs	Terez	13	10		1	" sister	Bro Mrs Eliz Messing 322 E. 54	B	3	4th	—	—	—
8	Kurali	Maria & 6ch	11	16/22		7	" husb	Bro, Jos, 510 E. 5 13 Bronze St New Brunswick	A	"	4th	—	—	—
9	Talian	Gabor	13	8		1	" father	Mother Mary Francisco	B	4	10th	1	—	1
10	Czigler	Anna	6	4		1	" husb	Bro, Johan 320 E. 54 55 W. 86 St N.Y.	B	3	4th	—	—	—
11	Basidar	Leposzava	7	21		1	" friend	Sis, Mrs Julia Herman	"	"	3rd	—	—	—
12	Moisesen	Gizella & 2ch	7	28/30		3	husb	Bro, Thos. 157 W. 31 Phila. Pa	"	"	3rd	—	—	—
13	Rostu	Rosa & 3ch	24	19/22		4	" tel $	RR Husb Thos. 1005 No. 1 St		4	4th	4	4	4
14	Szabo	Etel	10	9		1	" daughter	Go to Bro, Etel C. 321 E. 9 N.Y.C.	A	3	4th	—	—	—
15	Telepocsak	Janos	11	14		1	" mother	E. 5 St						
16	Stresko	Kata.	15	18		1	" sister	Husb Telepocsák, Anna, 518 A E. 6		"	4th	—	—	—
17	Fedorczuk	Timofey	2	5		1	" tel $	Bro-in-l, Mihaly, Lapcsa 9, 226 A		"	3rd	—	—	—
18	Mordacz	Iwan	2	4		1	" tel $	RR Bro, Daniel 150 Valley Lawrence, Mass		5	12th	2	1	2
19	Krizs	Ilona	8	1		1	" bro	RR & Father, Demeter 150 Valley St. Lawrence Mass		"	12th	2	2	2
20	Brydos	Margit	23	19		1	" tel $	Bro, Jno. 309 E. 9 N.Y.C.	B	3	3rd	—	—	—
21	Toth	Maria	11	6		1	" husb	RR & Sis, Mrs Stefan Jaklinec 2108 Chicago Ave Chicago Ill.		5	12th	2	2	2
22	Krupanics	Veronika	6	1		1	" father	Husb, Michael, Great Neck L.I.	B	3	4th	—	—	—
23	Dimitrewich	Maria & 2ch	2	1/3		3	" husb	Jack, Jane Woodbridge, N.J. Box 251	B	5	9th	2	2	2
24	Becker	Maria	19	12		1	" husb	Bro Mikes 428 E. 53	A	3	4th	—	—	—
25	Bozsak	Maria	18	9		1	" tel $	Bro, Andr, 352 E. 50	A	"	4th	—	—	—
26	Kunits	Kata.	1	29		1	" tel $	534 Liberty Joliet Ill. RR & Aunt, Mrs Mary Lampert Howard, Akron, O.		5	12th	2	1	2
27	Karvas	Salama	3	5		1	" bro	RR & Bro, Bogolek 39 Bleecker		5	12th	2	1	1
28	Lebowitz	Czili	16	29		1	" cousin	Bro, Lajos 104 Atlantic Ave E. 77 St N.Y.	B	L	NT	1		66
29	Klein	Regina & 3ch	17	1/4		4	" husb	Cou, Jette Lehman 175 A						
30	Pente Szabad	Albert	11	15		1	" tel call	Kus, Herman 316 E. 9 St. D						
								S.I.						

CARPATHIA NOV 3

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S. S. Carpathia #2 arrived

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

, 19 , M., , from

212

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION
31	Altman	Rosa	23	14		1	To uncle
32	Masera	Sofia	16	20		1	" cousin
33	Gacsal	Jolan	3	1		1	" husb
34	Latincsics	Julia	17	28		1	" cousin
35	Molnar	Fanie	1	17		1	" bro
36	Toth	An na	11	14		1	" sister
37	Pastak	Julianna & ch	14	29/30		2	" tel $
38	Saali	Afou	3	8		1	" tel $
39	Plesz	Anna	9	2		1	" tel $
40	Stern	Hermanie & 3ch	16	3/6	1	3	" husb
41	Szabo	Eszter	15	24		1	" cousin
42	Bindis	Pal	19	26		1	" father
43	########	########	##	##	#	##	########
44	Lakenbacher	Barcy Stephen	4	5		1	" father
45	Hodar	Erzebet	6	24		1	" ch in Hosp
46	Bernat	Terez & 4ch	22	6/10		5	" husb
47	Fes	Alona	12	25/26		2	" tel $
48	Czinka	Andrasne	16	9		1	" late
49	Pecsics	Eva	13	17		1	" friend
50	Stergion	Ignatics	5	7		1	" bro
51	Muller	Anna & 4ch	14	8/13		5	" husb
52	Taubert	Janka	16	9		1	
53	Domel	Emilia & 2ch	15/	10/18		3	" husb
54	Hodar	Jolan 626	/				Mo. of Park, Andrew as above
55	Miller	Florian 148				1	Ruth mother #51
56							
57							
58							
59							
60							

DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	Date	Time	MEALS Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
Aunt Bettie Feldman wife 201-240						
Cous. Sophia Sera 154489						
Kun, Louis, 411 E 6 St.						
66 N.Y.C.						
Cousin, Hungarian Farm 225 E 80.						
Bro, Jandan 238 E 4 St. Bklyn						
Sis. Mrs Bertha 238 " "						
Husb. Hazyl Port Reading						
Wash. St. Ent. Pass Upt						
RR to Bro, Akron, 120 St. Louis, Mo.						
RR to Kun, Peter, 1539 M. 2 Ave						
Kun, Herman, 145 E 2 Ave						
Cous. Clara Szabo 709-211 Phila Pa						
D. Park. Jno Mold 218 N. Hope						
Father Lee Hungarian wife						
41 Carlton N.J.						
Kun, Andrew Box 505 N.J.						
Kun Johan, 310 E 75 St.						
Bro Frankel, Scranton Pa						
RR to Kun Mychaly Manchester, N.H.						
Kun, Andr, Box 162 Carlon						
407-211						
Fnd. Teresa Klopac wife						
Bro, Bank, 306 E 81 St.						
Husb Rudolph, 511-10th Ave						
to Lazilan Hungarian 223 E 66 St						
N. Y. C. no 45						
Mo of Park, Andrew as above						
Ruth mother #51						
						111
						666
						222

Totals

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 213

S. S. [illegible] arrived [illegible] Nov. [illegible], 1911. , 190 , M., , from

Index No.		Names	Manifest: Group. No.	Manifest: No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
8m	1	[illegible]ner, [illegible] ([illegible]sin)	W 1-3		[illegible].70	[illegible].77							11/6 Chi Mag	145									222	
5f		" Jennie (sister)																						
1f		[illegible]ske, Julia ([illegible]sin)	4 3	1	[illegible].70	[illegible].70							11/6 176 Lod	11 30									1—1	
f		[illegible]kovecs, Anna ([illegible]sin)	3 BC-22	4	[illegible].70	[illegible].77				11/4 Mich			11/6 19 Id	14									666	
f		[illegible], Lenie																						
f		[illegible]ss, Minnie ([illegible]sin)	3 3-4	4	[illegible].70	[illegible].70							11/3 176 Lod	2 15										
22f		Ki " Margit (sister)																						
1of	5	[illegible]reus, Rosalia,	23 17	1	[illegible].70	2.15	[illegible]n			11/4 161 Mag			11/8 53 Jfk	12 45									555	
21f	6	[illegible]ller, Margit	26 1	1	Section 11	2.45	Morrison						11/4 161 Mag	13 5									111	
4m	7	Kolb[illegible], Andras	3 30	1	I.L.C.	2.45	Flannery			11/4 168 Mag			11/13 121 Clark	10 34									10910	
20m	8	Ajdar, Janos,	16-17 3 22-25	4	I.L.C.	3.00	[illegible]ery			11/4 [illegible]			11/10 109 Lod	2 10									282828	
24f		" Borbala (wife)																						
7f		Barta, Aron																						
9m		" Andras																						
17f	9	~~Skori~~ chury, Anna	23 1-3 3		I.L.C.	2.00	Wilkinson			11/3 96 C.			11/6 137 K	3 35									555	
16f		" Ar[illegible]ska																						
13f		" Julia																						
12f		" Amelia																						
10m		" Emil																						
20f	10	Weiner, Maria	21 22-23 4		I.L.C.	3.00	Wilkinson						11/4 3 Ia	11									4—4	
17m		" Meyer																						
14m		" Jakos																						
12m		" Paul																						
	11	[illegible]rgha, Erzsebet	3 1-3 3		I.L.C.	3.10	Flannery						11/2 165 Lod	10 40									3—3	
6f		" Velina (child)																						
3m		" Alader "																						
46m	12	Bukup, Janos	24 2	1	I.L.C.	3.10	Fleagle						11/1 185 HS	3 40									111	
	13	Toth, Margit	26 18-19 2		I.L.C.	3.15	Morrison			11/3 36 Jfk			11/6 147 K	4									666	
		" Alex																						
f	14	Jukovics, Julianna Eva	3 4	1	I.L.C.	3.15	Flannery						11/5 41 HS	4 10									222	

TOTALS.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 214

JM: S. S. CARPATHIA (Cunard) *arrived* Nov. 3rd, 1911. , 190 , M., , *from*

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
8m	15	Kehagias, Demetrios	13	14	1	I.P.C.	3.00	Hellner											11/3 158 Clark 3						2	2	
5f	16	Szatman, Rosa	13	12-13	2	I.P.C.	3.00	Flannery											11/4 187 NS 3.10						2	2	
1f		" Rozsika (Child)																									
4f	17	Haber, Eva	26	26-30	4	Section 11	3.25	Morrison											11/4 176 Rd 9.05						4	4	
f		" Mauder																									
f		" Erzsebet																									
2f		" Maria																	11/4 176 Rd 9.05						2	2	
0f	18	Steinetz, Terez	27	1-2	2	I.P.C.	3.30	Flannery																			
3f		" Katalin																									
8f	19	Mizerak, Katalin	1016-12		3	Sec. 11 Un. 16	3.12	Warren	11/4 183 NS										11/6 61 Jas 4.10						9	9	9
05f		Zrinyi, Rosalia, (Niece)																									
9f		" Terez "																									
23f	20	Oprea, Perszider	23	20-21	2	I.P.C.	3.30	Flannery	11/6 31 Sark										11/10 152 Ld 2.15						14	14	10
10m		Argyelan, Vazue, (bro)																									
35f	21	Wemeth, Eszter	5	20	1	I.P.C.	3.30	Flannery	11/5 42 Jas										11/6 136 Sark 2.00						3	3	3
9f	22	Szuringi, Ilona	19	14-17	4	I.P.C.	3.30	Newburn											11/4 184 Rd 10.10						4	4	
		" Maria																									
		" Erno																									
		" Irene																									
1	23	Ayatte, Tar Jallah	3	3	1	I.P.C.	3.00	Hellner											11/4 139 Dec 4						1	1	1
	24	Wenegel, Veronika	14	26-28	3	I.P.C.	3.43	Piaggio											11/4 178 NS 3.25						3	3	3
		Schubert Anna Jack																									
		" Istvan " "																									
	25	Leich, Maria	5	4-5	3	I.P.C.	3.45	Flannery											11/4 181 NS 3.35						3	3	3
5f		" Terez																									
2f		" Maria																									
m	26	Papathanasio Apostolos	1	16	1	I.P.C.	3.50	Dyckes											11/5 21 NS 1.45						2	2	2
m	27	Savadellis, ~~Efthratios~~ Eustratios	4	30	1	I.P.C.	3.50	Fitzgerald											11/5 69 ORS 9.55						2	1	2
m	28	Mangafas, Michel	1	5	1	I.P.C.	3.55	Dyckes											11/4 117 Sam 4.05						1	1	
f	29	Deli, Maria	11	13	1	I.P.C.	4.00	Schwartz	11/4 162 Rod										11/8 96 ORS 2.05								

TOTALS.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 215

JJM S. S. CARPATHIA (Cunard) arrived Nov. 3rd, 1911, 190, M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
18m	30	Alexion, Constatnin	3	19	1	I.P.C.	3.00	Hellner							11/5	153	Clark	2 15								2	2	2
36m	31	Vasas, Janos	11	7-12	6	IPC Sec.11	4.00	Schwartz	11/4	162	Lov				11/8	96	CR	2 55								3	3	3
31f		" Eszter																										
9f		" "																										
f		" Erzebeth																										
4½f		" Julia																										
2½		" Maria																										
23m	32	Calandranis, John	13	28-29	2	Under 16	4.10	Hellner	11/5	135	Clark				Landed 11/6		930									2	7	27
3m		" Elias (Brother)																										
18m	33	Calagiros, Stergios	1	14	1	I.P.C.	3.55	Dyckes	11/4	50	CR	11/5	28	Lark											1 pm 11/11	Carpathia		5	5
50f	34	Heibl, Katalin	19	27-30	4	I.P.C.	3.50	Newburn	11/4	189	Land				11/9	38	CR	3 40										
5m		" Janos																										
7f		" Josef																										
4f		" Antal																										
20m	35	Tsukadanas, George	1	15	1	I.P.C.	4.00	Dyckes							11/5	200	PS	10 00								2	1	2
26m	36	Pakett, Henrik	9	5-6	2	Sec. 11 IPC	4.00	Newburn	11/4	176	NS				11/6	18	Gold	1 15								6	6	6
2f		Waltes, Erszebet (cousin)																										
2f	37	Mastrogeorgukis, Constantin	1	11	1	I.P.C.	4.10	/Dyckes							11/5	159	Clark	3 05								2	2	2
1	38	Cavriliotis, Constantin	13	11	1	I.P.C.	Med.Cert. 4.00	Hellner	11/5	163	Clark														1 pm 11/11	Carpathia		5	5
1	39	Fedoruk, ~~Austin~~ Austin	1	9	1	I.P.C.	4.05	Dyckes	11/6	32	Lark				11/6	136	K	3 20								3	3	3
1	40	Biro, Miklos	6	19	1	I.P.C.	4.00	Morrison	11/4	176	NS				11/8	96	NS	11								5	4	5
	41	~~Hommsein, Batellah,~~ Hommsami, Jathalla	13	2	1	IPC	Med.Cert. 4.00	Hellner							11/4	58	CR	11 03								1	—	1
	42	Mermingas, Dimitrios	1	19	1	I.P.C.	4.15	Dyckes							11/5	23	NS	1 55								2	2	2
	43	Straus, Katalin,	25	18	1	I.P.C.	4.10	Behlert							11/6	200	Land	2 05								1	1	1
	44	Goisovic, Janko	1 F	7	1	I.P.C.	Med.Cert. 4.15	Schwartz	11/6	59	gr				11/6	191	Clark	4								3	3	3
1	45	Almasi, Terez	12	27-29	3	I.P.C.	Med.Cert. 4.10	Macintosh							11/4	157	Mcg	1 15								3	3	3
		" Jerzlo																										
		" Sandor																										
	46	Wirth, Adam	26	20	2	I.P.C.	Med.Cert. 4.00	Bauer							11/6	166	NS	2 55										
1		" Augusta																										

Tot's

Form 519
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 216

S. S. CARPATHIA (Cunard) arrived Nov. 3rd, 1911. , 190 , M., , from

Index No.		Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
																										666
56m	47	Mahn, Peter	24	29-11	2	I.P.C. Med. Cert. 4.25	Piggio	11/5	11	S.				11/6	137	K	3⁰⁶									
38f		" Katalin (wife)												11/5	161	Clark	3¹⁵							222		
29m	48	Tzannis, Anargiros	1	30	1	I.P.C. Med. Cert. 4.25	Dyckes							11/4	196	Ld	10⁵⁰							1	1	
49f	49	Lakotos, Maria	13	14	1	I.P.C. Med.Cert. 4.30	Flannery							11/8	101	Gr	10⁴⁰							545		
15m	50	Sourour, Anton	3	6	1	IPC Med. Cert. 4.15	Hellner	11/5	194	Gold				11/5	29	JAS	2⁵⁵							222		
23m	51	Turoczy, Gyorgy	3	16	1	I.P.C. Med.Cert. 4.25	Flannery							11/5	150	Clark	2¹⁵							222		
20m	52	Kalogeras, Stergios P.	1	12	1	I.P.C. 4.15	Dyckes							11/4	171	JAS	3¹⁰							222		
38f	53	Simon, Maria	6	2-3	2	IPC Med.Cert. 4.15	Morrison																			
6m		" Jozsef (son)																						555		
45m	54	Toth, Istvan	13 15	15	1	IPC Med.Cert. 4.30	Flannery	11/5	39	JAS											1⁴⁴ pm	11/8	Carpathia			
18m	55	Kalogeras, Stirgios	1	13	1	I.P.C. Med.Cert. 4.00	Dyckes							11/5	150	Clark	2¹⁵							222		
37f	56	Nagel, Margit	13	22-24	3	IPCMed.Cert. 4.30	Flannery	11/5	38	JAS				11/6	61	Lark	10⁵⁵							969		
14f		" Erzabet																								
13m		" Gyorgy																								
34m	57	Pollenas, Themstocklo	2	1	1	IPC Med.Cert. 4.35	Dyckes							11/5	160	Clark	3¹⁵							222		
28m	58	Renar, Michal	24	5	2	IPC Med.Cert. 4.25	Flannery							11/5	37	JAS	3⁴⁰							444		
22f		" Tereza																								
64f	59	Zwanicsak, Julianna	23	6	1	IPC Med.Cert. 4.30	Flannery							11/5	43	JAS	4¹⁰							222		
20f	60	Ivanovic, Kata	14	5	1	Section 11 4.40	Fitzgerald	11/20	229	Gr				11/24	106	Clark	11⁵⁵							21	20	21
4f	61	Balc, Emilia	14	6-7	2	I.P.C. 4.45	"	11/21	22	Gr				11/24	106	Clark	11⁵⁵							42	40	42
		" Victor												11/5	98	K	2³⁰							222		
		Biondi Muggia	9	20	X	Spec II Cab SS 4⁴⁵ pm 11/3/11	Alex							11/9	90	Gal	11⁴⁵							333		
3		Cente Szebad Albert	"	15	"	" SI 11/6/11 11²⁵	Dennech	11/6	118	Leach																
64		Zaganakis George	4	23-1		S.C.T. Jn Hosp 11/6/11 2²⁵	Schwartz	11/6	150	K											1⁴⁴ pm	11/8	Carpathia			
		Silic, Veronica	F 19	25	1	Spec from Losp 11/8/11 2⁰⁰ pm	Med Cert Fitz	11/9	66	JK	11/6	121	K								2³⁵	11/9/11	Carpathia			

Tor S

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3907

Nov. 3-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this JAN 24 1944 day of ....., 194.....

Geo. Bacon

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 24 1944
Date

Gina Roman
Camera Operator